





Published by  
**Grupo Selecta**

President  
**Joaquín Puig**

Director  
**Jordi Puig**

Engineering & Consulting

**Ramón Ramón**  
**David Pecanins**  
**Ricardo Cardús**  
**Antonio Alarcón**  
**Tony Ejarque**  
**Marta Calle**

Made by  
**Joaquín Puig**  
**Jordi Guixà**

Graphic design  
**Jordi Guixà**  
**Luis Otero**

Text  
**Joaquín Puig**

Photographies  
**José M<sup>o</sup> Ardevol**

Printed by

Copyright

**PRINTED IN SPAIN**

*Central factory production floor, mounting and final assembly.*

*Digitally controlled turret punch press and laser cutting machine.*



*Circular welding for pressure and vacuum vessels.*



*Regulation and control, and electronic elements assembly.*



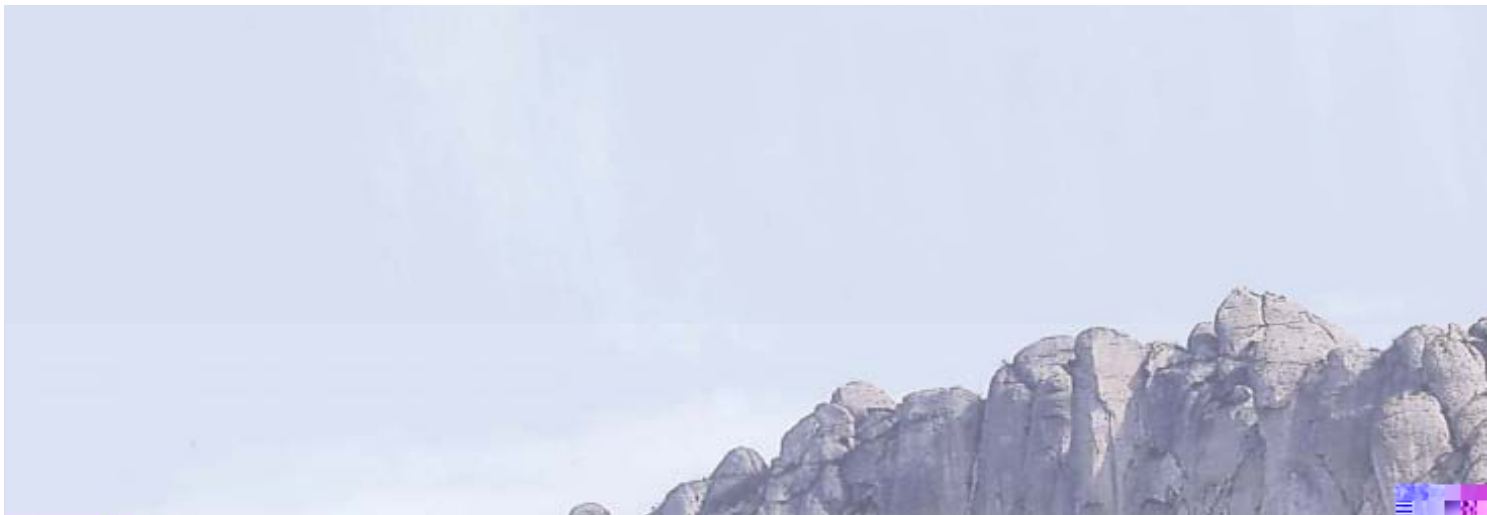


*“Build today, then strong and sure, With a firm and ample base;  
And ascending and secure. Shall tomorrow find its place.”  
Longfellow, Henry W. (1807-1882)*

*Environmentally friendly final finish  
treatment line.*

**ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY**

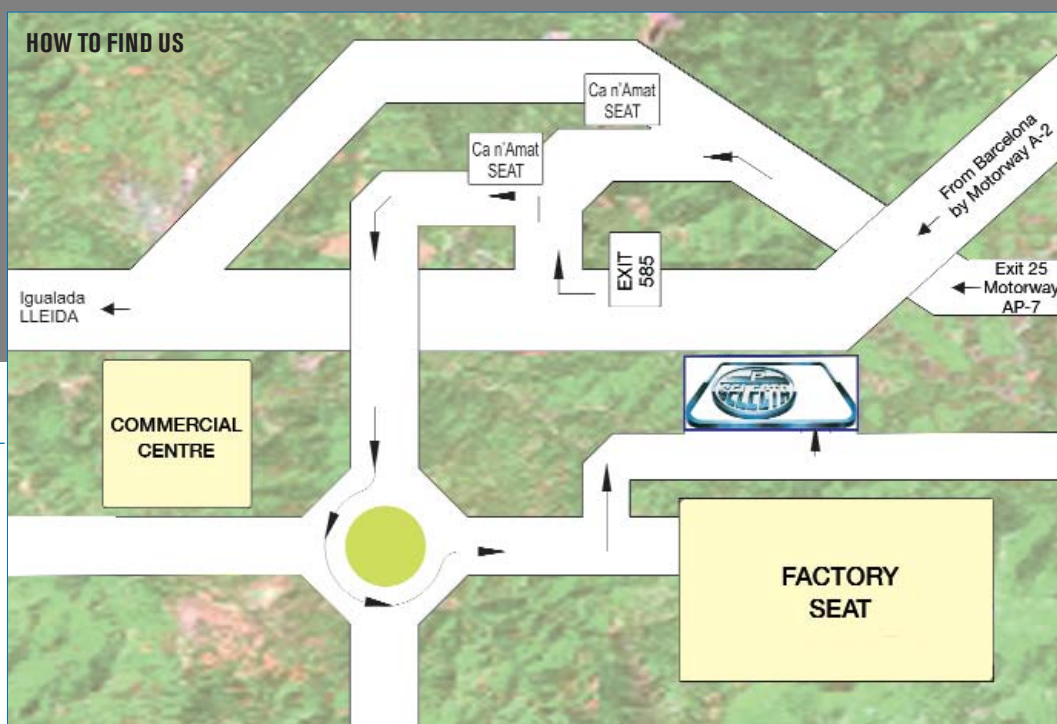
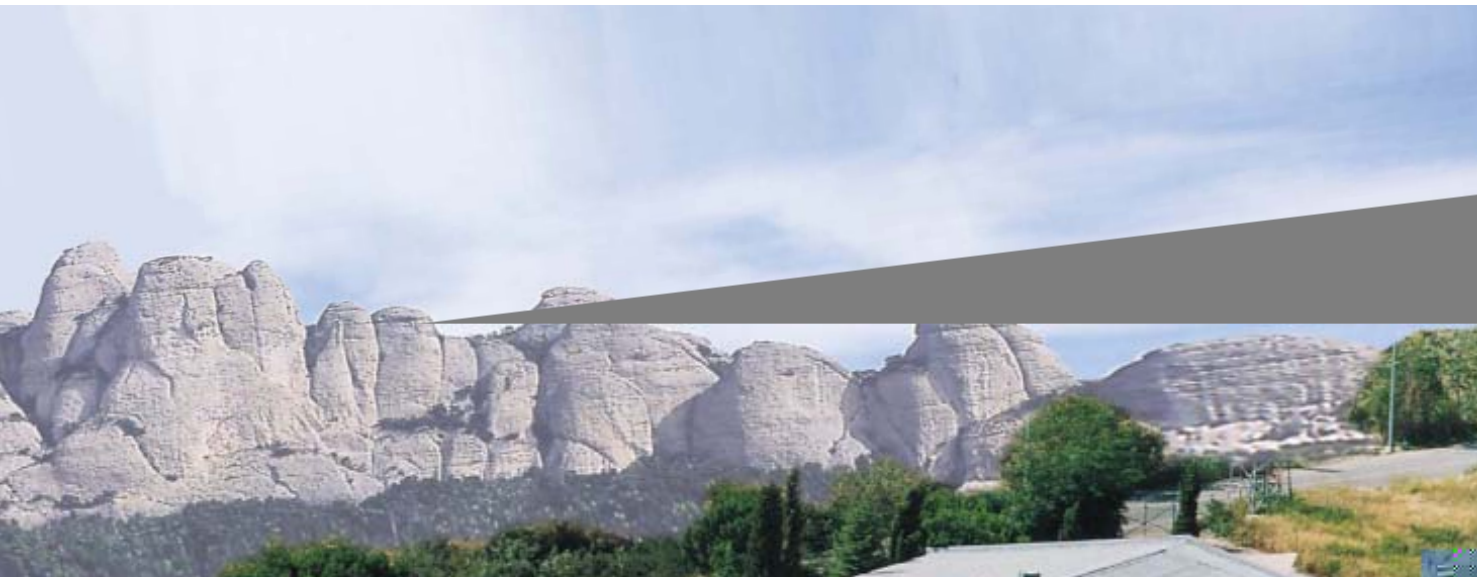




## Selecta Group Factory

*Situated close to the scenic Montserrat mountain.*

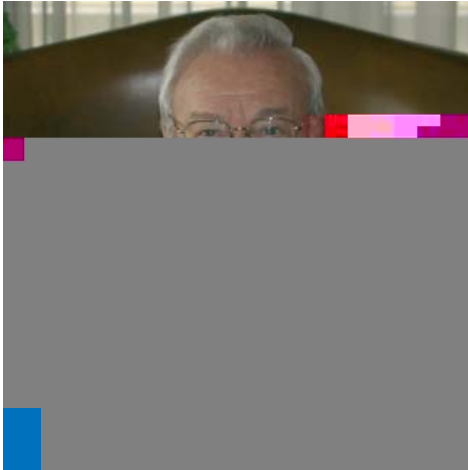
*Located at Km. 585.1 of the A-2 highway, at the exit Abrera (Barcelona), covering an area of 21000 m<sup>2</sup>, and factory build 14,800m<sup>2</sup>. Situated 28 Km from the city of Barcelona, with excellent links by motorway AP-7, exit 25 (Martorell) or by the A-2 highway, Km 585.1 Barcelona-Madrid, industrial estate "Can Amat" next to the production centre of SEAT.*







## Greeting



1940-2010

*In 1948, during my youth, I got involved in the manufacture of small utensils and some simple laboratory apparatus, with the aid of some little elements available.*

*During these 62 years, I feel completely professional rewarded by the success achieved, with a special memory and gratitude to those who made it possible with their cooperation.*

*Once again I am satisfied to present this general catalogue 2011-2013. As in previous occasions, my implication to the project has been absolute, with a special attention to the details, the writing, the design and the composition of it. I've applied myself in the scope and knowledge of every department and manufacture process, to get enough data and information to make an instrument that best fits the customer's demands.*

*J.P Selecta has always had special interest in setting out the industrial character of the company, whose main objective has always been the investigation and also the innovation and creation of new products, increasing this way our opportunities of market expansion.*

*The total and absolute dedication of our activities in so many countries, and the quality that our brand offers, has been worth worldwide. More than 100 countries guarantee it.*

*Selecta Group has organized its activity to serve our customers and to guarantee the quality demands set by the regulations.*

*Sincerely,*

*Joaquín Puig Alemany  
President of Selecta Group.*



*I would like to take this opportunity, with the presentation of the new general catalogue 2011-2013, to set out some of the indicatives that define the present moment of J.P Selecta.*

*In our manufacture plants, we are immersed in a process of modernization and investment that require technological improvements, to increase their productivity and our foreign business renown.*

*We are considered to be located in the intermediate-high industry segment of technological complexity, and so we applied to our productive structure and to our products the quality and safety standards required by the international regulations, to offer the market an outstanding competitive level.*

*Systems and quality controls we adopt in compliance with the current regulations concerning UNE standards and also ISO 9001-2008 and ISO 13485 certified by a relevant agency, guarantee our products nature.*

*Our R&D department has finished some of its projects and innovations, which are represented along our catalogue with thorough information properly documented.*

*We hope as always that this catalogue would be a useful spreading and searching tool for laboratory user's information and management.*

*Your faithfully,*

*Jordi Puig Herrera  
Managing Director.*

#### MANAGEMENT TEAM

*From left to right: DAVID PECANINS, production manager - PEDRO CARAFI, Purchasing manager - JOAQUÍN ARQUE, Finance  
LUIS TREMOLEDA, Advisor - TONY EJARQUE, Commercial director - JOAQUÍN PUIG, President - JORDI PUIG, Managing director  
RAMON RAMON, Technical director - CARLOS BARBERO, Logistic manager - FRANCISCO SANTIAGO, Quality control - RICARD CARDÚS,  
Technical assessor - ANTONIO ALARCÓN, Comecta, s.a. director - MANEL SOTELO, Aquisel, s.l director*

## J.P. Selecta World wide

#### MARKETING ACTIVITIES.

*The completing of catalogues and brochures completed in differing languages and the participation in world wide exhibitions such as Achema, Analytica, Pittcon, AchemAsia, Medica, Analytica Shanghai, Moscow, Mumbai Arab lab and Expoquimia are a clear indication of our exposure to new and developing markets.*

#### HOME AND INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR NETWORK.

*The implementation of the Selecta group of companies in diverse markets has consolidated the penetration of our brand in more than 100 countries, confirming customer belief in our product quality.*





## General information

### INFORMATION

1. The apparatus presented in this catalogue is designed specifically for the application intended. Contact us for confirmation of suitable use in any other distinct application.
2. In accordance with existing standards. All tests on our equipment are completed at an ambient temperature of 20 °C.
3. For correct, installation, use and maintenance of our equipment read all the instructions before use.

### VOLTAGES AND FREQUENCY

4. Unless stated otherwise in the catalogue, our equipment is manufactured to be connected to the mains as:
  - Single phase 230-V  $\pm 10\%$  50 Hz.
  - Three phase 230/400V  $\pm 10\%$  50 Hz.
5. If required other voltages and frequencies can be supplied. In some application the power can be modified.
6. Heating equipment without motors can operate on both 50 and 60 Hz.
7. In all cases where different voltages, frequencies and plugs type are requested. Written confirmation will be required before order acceptance, otherwise standard power and Schuko plug will be supplied.

### CALIBRATION

8. If required certificates of calibration can be supplied that are traceable to known certified standards.

### ACCESSORIES AND SPARES

To maintain the equipment to the original specification and design, it is important that genuine J.P. Selecta spares be used. In the case that original spares are not used, J.P. Selecta are not responsible for any damage or anomaly caused.

### J.P. SELECTA HAVE OPENED A WINDOW TO THE WORLD

Discover all our new developments by connecting to our Web site:

<http://www.jpselecta.es>

You can see and match to your requirements all of our equipment and products.

### OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee the supply of spare parts for the life time of the production of the model manufactured.



Image showing our technical services department still repairing equipment manufactured in the 1970's



# RS-232 communication software

SUITABLE FOR RECORDING DATA, REMOTE CONTROL AND ATOMISATION.

Suitable for all equipment with 

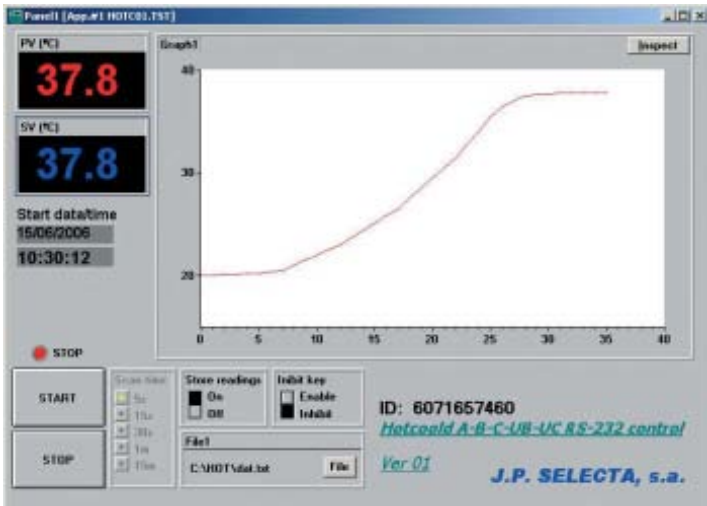


Communication software for laboratory equipment

Many of the **J.P.SELECTA, s.a.** manufactured equipment comes with this software as standard. Installed on a PC with a direct communication link to the equipment for data transfer or control. The software function depends on the equipment interface but in general (ovens, baths, thermostats etc.) can be connected for:

- **Logging of data:** The PC can constantly receive temperature data for ovens, baths, etc.
- **Capture of data:** Accepts data for printing or incorporation into a report.
- **Remote control:** Communication direct to the microprocessor control panels of, ovens, baths, etc. with automated control direct from the PC to the instrument..

**J.P.SELECTA, s.a.** can manufacture software to order for automated laboratory processes, e.g. temperature cycling and time etc.



# Quality Control Systems

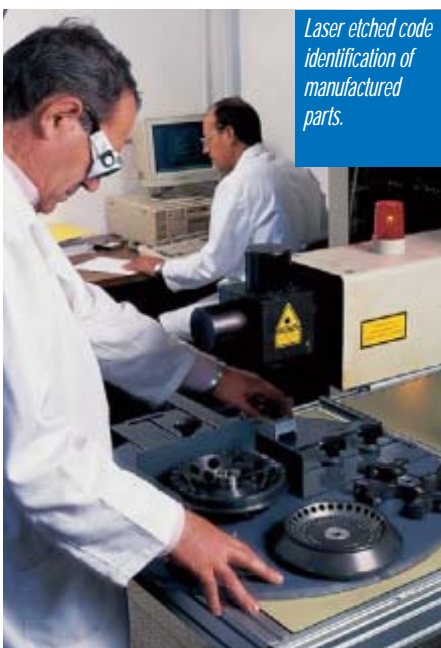
J.P. Selecta complies with the obligatory controls and regulations related to the safety of electrical equipment, the measurement and control within the laboratory, and the completion of the standards and CE directives that affect the manufacturer of our equipment.

- ELECTRICAL SAFETY 73-23 CE.**
- ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY 89-336 CE.**
- PRESSURE VESSEL 97-23 CE**

Details of Standards and directives:

**MEDICAL CENTRIFUGES** J.P. SELECTA, S.A, is certified by TÜV Rheinland, according to the ISO 13485, for the design and manufacture of centrifuges used to obtain autologous extract of blood tissue, adipose and bone marrow.

- UNE-EN 61010-1** Part 1: General requirements.
- UNE-EN 61010-2-010** Part 2-010: Required for the particular use of heated laboratory equipment and materials.
- UNE-EN 61010-2-020** Part 2-020: Particular requirement for laboratory centrifuges.
- UNE-EN 61010-2-041** Part 2-041: Requirement for Autoclaves that use steam vapour for the treatment of materials used within medicine and laboratory processes.
- UNE-EN 61010-2-051** Part 2-051: Particular requirement for shaking and mixing equipment.
- UNE-EN 61326** Requires electromagnetic compatibility.





ISO  
9001:2008

AENOR

ER

Empresa Registrada

ER-0109/1996

Certificate of registration AENOR for the design, production, commercialisation and post sales service of :ovens, centrifuges, stirrers, thermostatic immersion baths, ultrasonic baths, hotplates and blocks, digesters, Kjeldahl steam distillations, fat, fibre and alcohol extractors, refrigerators, freezers and environmental cabinets (see page 285).



THE INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION NETWORK

# CERTIFICATE

IQNet and  
AENOR  
hereby certify that the organization

**J.P. SELECTA, S.A.**

CR N-II, KM 585,1  
08630 - ABRERA(BARCELONA)  
ESPAÑA

for the following field of activities

The design, production, commercialization and aftersales of:  
oven, centrifuges, autoclaves, stirrers, immersion thermostats, thermostatic baths, distillator, ultrasonic cleaners, hotplates, heating mantles,  
digestion blocs, kjeldahl distilling unit, fat extractor, fiber extractor, alcohol distilling unit, blood bank refrigerator cabinets, refrigerated  
cabinets, chest freezer.

has implemented and maintains a

**Quality Management System**

which fulfills the requirements of the following standard

**ISO 9001:2008**

Issued on: 1999-08-01    Renewed on: 2008-02-22    Modified on: 2010-03-01    Validity date: 2011-02-22

*Registration Number: ES-0109/1996*



*René Wasmer*  
René Wasmer  
President of IQNet

*Ramón NAZ*  
AENOR Asociación Española de  
Normalización y Certificación  
Ramón NAZ  
General Manager of AENOR

**AENOR**

**IQNet Partners\*:**

AENOR Spain AFNOR Certification France AIB-Vinçotte International Belgium ANCE Mexico APCER Portugal CISQ Italy  
CQC China CQM China CQS Czech Republic Cro Cert Croatia DQS Holding GmbH Germany DS Denmark ELOT Greece  
FCAV Brazil FONDONORMA Venezuela HKQAA Hong Kong China ICONTEC Colombia IMNC Mexico Inspecta Certification Finland  
IRAM Argentina JQA Japan KFQ Korea MSZT Hungary Nemko AS Norway NSAI Ireland PCBC Poland  
Quality Austria Austria RR Russia SII Israel SIQ Slovenia SIRIM QAS International Malaysia SQS Switzerland SRAC Romania TEST S  
Petersburg Russia TSE Turkey YUQS Serbia

IQNet is represented in the USA by: AFNOR Certification, CISQ, DQS Holding GmbH and NSAI Inc.

\* The list of IQNet partners is valid at the time of issue of this certificate. Updated information is available under [www.iqnet-certification.com](http://www.iqnet-certification.com)



# Calibration certificate

TRACEABLE STANDARDS TO ENAC.

On request, we can supply calibration certificates of the working conditions of the instruments before they leave the factory. These certificates can be used for OQ, IQ validations and for equipment that needs to comply to a ISO9000 quality system.

These certificates can be produced for Ovens, Incubators, Refrigerated products, Autoclaves, Baths ,Immersion thermostats, furnaces, etc. instrument that require a temperature measurement by realising several temperature sensors and readings to obtain the probable temporal and spatial uncertainty.

**Note:** Consult for other types of equipment.

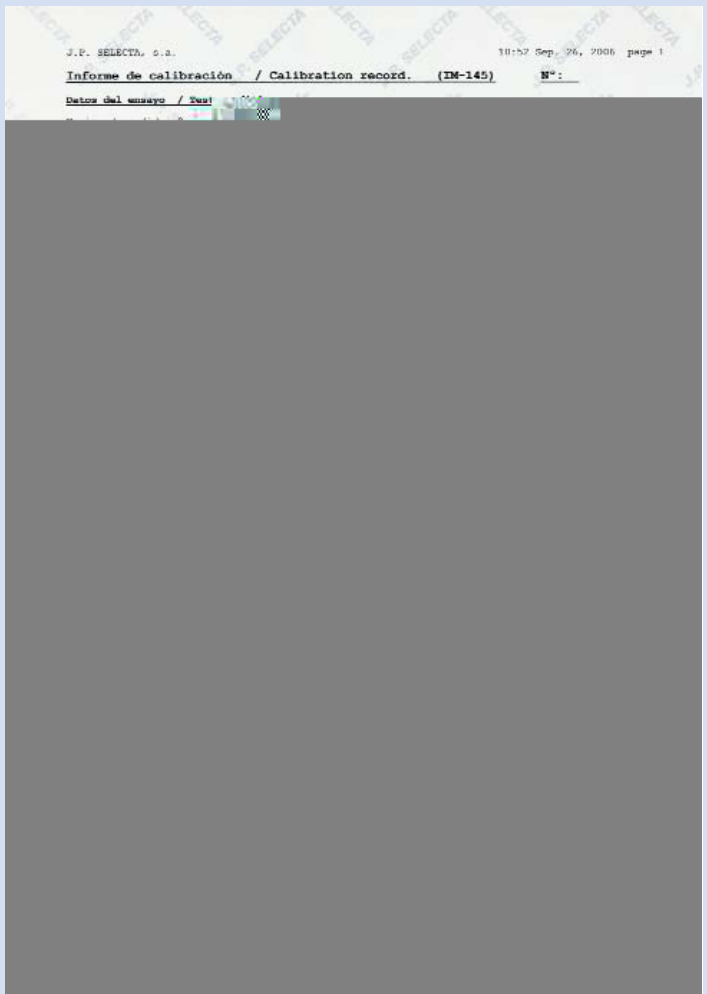
## EXAMPLE OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF BACTERIOLOGICAL AND CULTURES OVEN:

Part No. **1001738** Calibration certificate, 2 points.

The calibration certificate has been completed based on two measuring points. This means to the user that the requested certificate should indicate two temperatures at which the effective calibration should be completed. For more than two measuring point please consult J.P. Selecta.

When requesting the certificate full details of the company and address can be included in the certificate information.

**Note:** When asking for a certificate, please indicate data (company name and address) for its validity.





# Activity Areas



*Process and quality control laboratories.*



*WAREHOUSE: Large computerized plants that allow stock knowledge at any time and immediate distribution of components and finished products.*



*LOGISTIC AREA: Teams with modern packing techniques that prepare the properly verified material in different warehouses, for its expedition to several different destinations.*

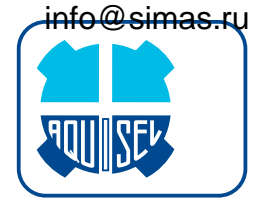


*SALES DEPARTMENT AND CUSTOMER SERVICE: Complete staffs manage in any area the computerized database to offer the maximum efficiency in the relationship with our customers.*



SELECTA GROUP

Selecta Group



*Pressurized and acclimatized room with sophisticated serial production automatism.*

# News



**MAGNETIC STIRRERS**  
Pages 30 and 31



**DESKTOP AUTOCLAVES**







**MICROCENTRIFUGE**  
Page 108



**HEATING CLEANING BATHS**  
Page 89



**METALLIC DRY BLOCK THERMO SHAKER**  
Page 104



**TRINOCULAR FLUORESCENCE MICROSCOPE**  
Page 269



**THERMOCYCLER FOR THERMAL CYCLES**  
Page 232



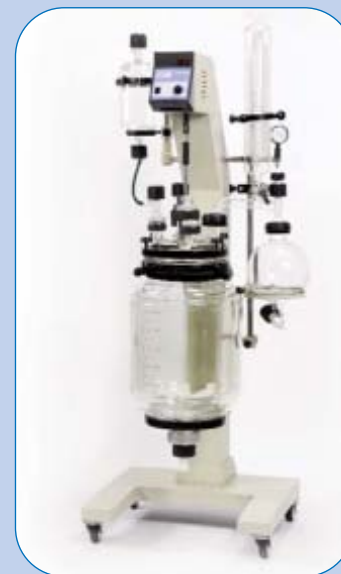
**SPECTROPHOTOMETERS**  
Pages 234 and 235



**HEATING MANTLES FOR FLASKS**  
Page 223



**VISCOSIMETERS**  
Pages 280 to 282



**REACTOR FOR PILOT PLANT**  
Page 291 and 292

# GENERAL INDEX BY INSTRUMENT TYPE

## COLOUR IDENTIFICATION

### STIRRERS



Pages  
25 to 45

Magnetic, Orbital, Tilting, Shaker, Roller, Rocking, Orbital Incubator, Homogenizers, Grinding Mills,...

### PUMPS



Pages  
46 to 53

Rotary Evaporator, Vacuum, Peristaltic, Membrane, Centrifugal,...

### AUTOCLAVES



Pages  
54 to 67

Table Top, Vertical, Class B, Bag Sealer,...

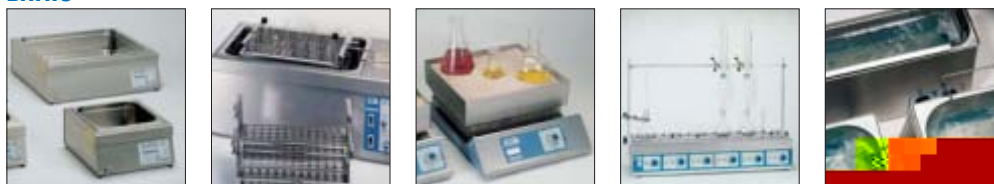
### LOW TEMPERATURE



Pages  
68 to 76

Blood Bank, Refrigerated Cabinets, Freezers,...

### BATHS



Pages  
77 to 89

Water, Oil, Reciprocal Shaking, Dry-Blocks, Ultrasonic Cleaners,...

### IMMERSION THERMOSTATS



Pages  
90 to 104

Recirculation, Refrigerated, Cooling Coils,...

### CENTRIFUGES



Pages  
105 to 128

Digital Control, Brushless, Microprocessor Control, Refrigerated, Blood Bags,...



# ALPHABETIC INDEX

<b>A</b>			
Alcohol burner .....	190	Conductivity meter .....	243
Alcohol distillation .....	255 to 256	Container cryo cooler .....	185
<b>ANALYTICAL CONSUMABLES</b> .....	293 to 299	Containers sterilization .....	189
<b>ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUE</b> .....	232 to 243	Control thermometers.....	282-289 to 290
<b>AUTOCLAVES</b> .....	56 to 67	Controller electronic sensoterm .....	286
Automatic Kjeldahl unit .....	246 to 251	Cooling bath .....	213
Automatic time switch .....	288	Cooling cabinet plate.....	212
		Cooling immersion unit .....	99
<b>B</b>		Crucible lids .....	176
<b>BACTERIOLOGICAL INCUBATORS</b> .....	146 to 152	Crucibles stainless steel, Ni & Zirco .....	176
Bag sealer .....	67	Cryothermostats.....	97
<b>BALANCES</b> .....	262 to 264	Cuvette quartz and glass.....	236
Baskets stainless steel .....	175 to 178	Chest freezer .....	75
Bath paraffin wax .....	212	Chromatography tank .....	214
Bath reciprocating shaker .....	85	Chronometer digital.....	288
Bath viscometer .....	86		
<b>BATHS</b> .....	77 to 89	<b>D</b>	
Baths for water and oil .....	78 to 84	Density measurement .....	263
Baths ultrasonic cleaning .....	87 to 89	Desiccator hidrosopic.....	145
Beakers stainless steel .....	178	Desiccator vacuum.....	145
Biological oxygen demand COD.....	257	Detergent biosel .....	60
Block digester Kjeldahl.....	246 to 247	Diamond point pencil.....	194
Blood banks cabinets .....	72 to 73	Digestion & distilling tubes.....	248
Bossheads .....	160	Digestion system .....	246 to 247
Box cuvette storage .....	184	Digital thermometer .....	287
Box for cryovials 15 / 2 ml .....	184	Dispenser wax .....	212
Box slide .....	211	Dispensing pipettes.....	215 to 217
Brushes.....	197	Dissecting kit.....	208 to 209
Bucket with handle .....	175 to 178	Distillation still .....	259
Burners .....	190 to 193	Dry block heater.....	102 to 104
		Drying rack.....	188
		Drying and sterilization ovens.....	136 to 141
<b>C</b>			
CO <sub>2</sub> Incubator .....	152	<b>E</b>	
Condenser .....	257	Electrical contact thermometers .....	286
Callipers .....	298	Extractor fat and oils.....	252
Caps, stoppers serology .....	201 to 203	Extractor fiber unit .....	253
Cell counter .....	218		
Centrifugal pumps .....	52	<b>F</b>	
<b>CENTRIFUGES</b> .....	106 to 128	Flake ice maker .....	70-186
Centrifuge blood bags .....	121-124	Floculators .....	258
Centrifuge, refrigerated .....	116-119-121-124	Forceps dissection .....	208
Ceramic hotplates .....	227	<b>FURNACE MUFFLE</b> .....	156 to 158
Circulation pump .....	84	Fusion spoon flat bottom .....	174
Clamps and stands .....	160 to 171		
Cold plate histology .....	212	<b>G</b>	
Colony counter digital .....	219	Glass drying oven .....	133
Colorimeters .....	238 to 239		
		Glass slides .....	210
		Glass thermometers .....	289-290
		Gloves .....	195
		<b>H</b>	
		Hand operated centrifuge .....	108
		Hand microtome .....	219
		Heating blocks .....	102 to 104
		<b>HEATING MANTLES</b> .....	220 to 226
		Heating tapes .....	226
		High temperature oven .....	142
		Histology Parafilm .....	78
		Homogenizers .....	44 to 45
		<b>HOTPLATES</b> .....	227-231
		Hotplates, ceramic.....	227
		Humidity meter .....	285
		Hydrolyses sample .....	254
		<b>I</b>	
		Illuminator cold light .....	274
		Immersion cooler .....	101
		Immersion thermostats .....	92 to 101
		Incubation chamber .....	149
		Incubator COD .....	257
		Incubator CO <sub>2</sub> .....	152
		Incubator orbital shaker .....	42 to 43
		Incubators.....	146 to 152
		Infra-red incinerator.....	209
		<b>INSTRUMENTAL</b> .....	160 to 206
		<b>INSTR. BIOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY</b> .....	208 to 219
		<b>K</b>	
		Kidney dish .....	177
		<b>KJELDAHL DISTILLING UNITS</b> .....	246 to 251
		Kolle handle loop .....	209
		<b>L</b>	
		<b>LABORATORY ACCESSORIES</b> .....	194 to 206
		<b>LABORATORY-HOSPITAL</b> .....	177 to 179
		Laboratory jack .....	171
		Laboratory lamp .....	211
		Liquid transfer.....	53
		<b>LOW TEMPERATURE</b> .....	70 to 75-150 to 151
		<b>M</b>	
		Magnetic stir-bar .....	34
		<b>MAGNETIC STIRRERS</b> .....	27 to 35

Magnifiers .....	196	<b>R</b>		Thermostat dry blocks .....	102 to 104
Mantles bank for Kjeldahl .....	225	Racks .....	180 to 184	Thermostat viscometer .....	284
Melting point .....	278	Refractometers .....	275 to 277	Tilting mixer shaker .....	36-103 to 104
Membrane vacuum .....	50 to 51	Reactors .....	291 to 292	Timer alarm .....	287
Messuring range .....	197	Refrigerated cabinets .....	153 to 155	Tong for flasks .....	164
Metal blocks .....	102 to 104	Refrigerators .....	70 to 79	Tripod base stand .....	168
Microcentrifuges .....	108	Rocking mixer .....	37	<b>U</b>	
Micrometer palmer .....	196	Roller & tilt mixer .....	36	Ultrasonic cleaning baths .....	87 to 89
Microplate reader .....	240	Rotator .....	36	Ultrasonic homogenizers .....	44
Microplate washer .....	240	Rotatory evaporator .....	46	Ultraviolet sterilizer .....	219
Microtiter .....	239	<b>S</b>		<b>V</b>	
<b>MICROSCOPES</b> .....	265 to 274	Sand bath .....	83	Vacuum dry oven .....	143 to 144
<b>MONITOR AND CONTROL</b> .....	286 to 290	Scalpel blades .....	208	Vacuum pump .....	49-52-145
<b>MUFFLE FURNACES</b> .....	156 to 158	Scissors universal .....	208	Vacuum sealer .....	206
<b>N</b>		Scoop with handle .....	174	Video microcamera .....	274
Nutritional analysers and water .....	245 to 260	Sealers .....	67-205 to 206	Viscometer bath .....	284
<b>O</b>		Sealing parafilm .....	202	Viscometer flow cup .....	283 to 284
Oenological distiller unit .....	255 to 256	Shaker, orbital and horizontal .....	36 to 43	Viscometer rotational .....	280 to 282-285
Orbital shakers .....	38 to 43	Slide boxes .....	211 to 212	Viscometers glass .....	285
<b>OVENS</b> .....	130 to 155	Slides .....	211	<b>W</b>	
Oven, vacuum .....	143 to 144	Spatulas .....	172 to 174	Water circulating unit .....	101
Ovens, refrigerated .....	153 to 155	Spectacles .....	195	Water distillers .....	259 to 260
Ovens, sterilization .....	136 to 141	Spectrophotometers .....	234-236	Wax dispenser .....	212
Ovens, universal .....	138 to 139	Sponge scrubber .....	198	Weights for balances .....	264
<b>P</b>		Stabilising ring .....	171	Westergreen .....	119
Palmer micrometer .....	196	Staining tank .....	213	Wire baskets .....	189
Paraffin wax cabinet .....	212	Stands .....	166 to 171		
Paraffin wax dispenser .....	212	Steam distillation Kjeldahl .....	248 to 251		
Peristaltic pumps .....	48 to 49	Stereomicroscopes .....	265 to 266		
Ph electrodes .....	242	Sterile stoppers .....	201		
pH meters .....	241 to 242	Stirring shafts .....	200		
Photometers .....	238	Stirrer magnetic .....	34 - 199		
Pipettes .....	215 to 217	Storage cabinets for anatomy .....	214		
Pipettes rack .....	187 to 188	Strip reader .....	239		
Polarimeter .....	277	Suctioner for pipettes .....	197		
Polycarbonate tubes .....	127	Support arm for electrodes .....	243		
Polypropylene tubes .....	127	Support westergreen .....	219		
Poupinel sterilizer .....	132	<b>T</b>			
Porcelain .....	204	Table drain rack .....	189		
Pumps centrifugal .....	52	Tanks, immersion thermostats .....	100		
Pumps circulation .....	49-52	Test tube racks .....	180 to 185		
Pumps vacuum .....	49-52	Thermocycler .....	233		
		Thermometers .....	289 to 290		
		Thermoreactor COD .....	257		
		<b>THERMOSTATIC BATHS</b> .....	92 to 102		

# PART NUMBER INDEX

Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page
0106006.....	260	1000397.....	92	1000718.....	228	1000907.....	175	1001128.....	189	1001252.....	182	1001423.....	163	1001541.....	191
0686203.....	51	1000412.....	174	1000725.....	35	1000908.....	175	1001129.....	194	1001254.....	187	1001434.....	190	1001542.....	184
0686210.....	51	1000413.....	174	1000780.....	62+189	1000909.....	175	1001130.....	194	1001255.....	165+195	1001435.....	198	1001543.....	184
0686216.....	51	1000431.....	208	1000781.....	226	1000912.....	219	1001131.....	197	1001256.....	190	1001436.....	198	1001544.....	184
0703052.....	260	1000433.....	182	1000782.....	226	1000973.....	149	1001132.....	197	1001257.....	289	1001437.....	198	1001545.....	184
1000001.....	34	1000434.....	182	1000783.....	226	1000978.....	37	1001133.....	197	1001258.....	290	1001438.....	198	1001552.....	168
1000002.....	188	1000442.....	228	1000784.....	226	1000979.....	37	1001135.....	197	1001259.....	290	1001439.....	198	1001556.....	108
1000009.....	34	1000443.....	228	1000788.....	34	1000980.....	37	1001136.....	197	1001260.....	290	1001440.....	198	1001557.....	112
1000011.....	166	1000444.....	228	1000789.....	34	1000981.....	37	1001138.....	213	1001261.....	290	1001453.....	284	1001558.....	128
1000012.....	34	1000481.....	188	1000790.....	34	1000985.....	281	1001139.....	213	1001262.....	290	1001454.....	284	1001559.....	128
1000013.....	209	1000487.....	34	1000791.....	34	1000986.....	281	1001140.....	213	1001263.....	290	1001455.....	284	1001562.....	128
1000014.....	209	1000488.....	209	1000801.....	165+208	1000988.....	281	1001141.....	213	1001264.....	290	1001456.....	284	1001563.....	180
1000015.....	215	1000495.....	88	1000802.....	209	1000990.....	280	1001142.....	213	1001265.....	290	1001457.....	284	1001565.....	128
1000016.....	194	1000496.....	88	1000803.....	209	1000995.....	280	1001143.....	197	1001266.....	290	1001458.....	284	1001566.....	128
1000019.....	34	1000500.....	288	1000805.....	174	1000996.....	280	1001144.....	197	1001267.....	290	1001459.....	284	1001567.....	128
1000020.....	34	1000524.....	169	1000806.....	165+208	1000997.....	280	1001145.....	197	1001268.....	290	1001460.....	160	1001568.....	128
1000025.....	88	1000536.....	34	1000807.....	165+208	1001003.....	37	1001146.....	197	1001296.....	99	1001461.....	160	1001570.....	128
1000026.....	88	1000537.....	34	1000809.....	208	1001007.....	33	1001147.....	197	1001298.....	290	1001462.....	160	1001574.....	128
1000032.....	34	1000538.....	34	1000818.....	169	1001009.....	35+286	1001148.....	197	1001299.....	289	1001463.....	162	1001581.....	172
1000033.....	209	1000539.....	34	1000825.....	169	1001013.....	283	1001149.....	197	1001306.....	71	1001464.....	163	1001582.....	172
1000037.....	161	1000544.....	92+100	1000826.....	169	1001014.....	283	1001150.....	197	1001307.....	71	1001465.....	163	1001583.....	172
1000039.....	34	1000545.....	92+94	1000827.....	169	1001015.....	283	1001151.....	197	1001308.....	71	1001466.....	187	1001584.....	173
1000045.....	34	1000546.....	92+94	1000829.....	189	1001016.....	283	1001152.....	208	1001314.....	187	1001467.....	165	1001585.....	173
1000049.....	166	1000547.....	92+94	1000830.....	182	1001019.....	163	1001161.....	171	1001330.....	164	1001468.....	165+209	1001586.....	173
1000050.....	166	1000548.....	92+94	1000831.....	182	1001033.....	282	1001162.....	214	1001331.....	164	1001469.....	165+209	1001587.....	173
1000063.....	165	1000563.....	176	1000832.....	182	1001044.....	48	1001163.....	214	1001332.....	194	1001470.....	165+208	1001588.....	173
1000064.....	165	1000564.....	176	1000852.....	62	1001061.....	34	1001164.....	214	1001333.....	197	1001471.....	165+208	1001589.....	173
1000067.....	165	1000565.....	176	1000853.....	62	1001062.....	34	1001168.....	194	1001334.....	197	1001472.....	165+208	1001590.....	164
1000069.....	160	1000566.....	176	1000855.....	172	1001063.....	34	1001169.....	171	1001335.....	197	1001478.....	201	1001591.....	164
1000093.....	219	1000580.....	165+208	1000856.....	173	1001064.....	34	1001170.....	171	1001336.....	197	1001479.....	201	1001592.....	174
1000096.....	219	1000595.....	194	1000857.....	173	1001090.....	171	1001171.....	171	1001337.....	165	1001480.....	201	1001593.....	174
1000100.....	289	1000596.....	189	1000858.....	173	1001091.....	171	1001189.....	165+209	1001339.....	183	1001481.....	201	1001594.....	175
1000101.....	166	1000603.....	181	1000859.....	174	1001094.....	163	1001190.....	165+209	1001340.....	183	1001482.....	201	1001595.....	175
1000104.....	225	1000604.....	181	1000860.....	174	1001095.....	163	1001191.....	165+209	1001341.....	183	1001483.....	201	1001596.....	175
1000105.....	165+210	1000605.....	181	1000861.....	174	1001096.....	163	1001192.....	208	1001342.....	187	1001484.....	201	1001597.....	189
1000106.....	225	1000606.....	181	1000862.....	174	1001097.....	163	1001199.....	83	1001346.....	169	1001485.....	201	1001598.....	189
1000111.....	166	1000607.....	181	1000863.....	188	1001098.....	163	1001200.....	83	1001347.....	169	1001486.....	201	1001599.....	175
1000120.....	289	1000608.....	181	1000864.....	165+208	1001099.....	163	1001201.....	83	1001352.....	213	1001487.....	201	1001600.....	175
1000123.....	283	1000609.....	181	1000865.....	165+208	1001100.....	163	1001202.....	83	1001354.....	174	1001501.....	73	1001601.....	175
1000200.....	289	1000610.....	181	1000866.....	209	1001101.....	163	1001203.....	83	1001359.....	208	1001502.....	73	1001602.....	175
1000206.....	170	1000611.....	181	1000867.....	209	1001102.....	166	1001204.....	83	1001360.....	208	1001503.....	73	1001605.....	28
1000208.....	170	1000612.....	181	1000869.....	211	1001104.....	171	1001205.....	83	1001361.....	208	1001504.....	73	1001610.....	35
1000216.....	174	1000635.....	253	1000872.....	83+289	1001105.....	171	1001215.....	215	1001362.....	208	1001518.....	172	1001611.....	281
1000217.....	174	1000641.....	257	1000873.....	83+289	1001114.....	192+210	1001217.....	88	1001363.....	208	1001523.....	183	1001612.....	281
1000236.....	170	1000642.....	257	1000875.....	191	1001115.....	183	1001218.....	88	1001364.....	208	1001524.....	184	1001613.....	281
1000238.....	170	1000646.....	255	1000876.....	191	1001116.....	183	1001221.....	163	1001365.....	208	1001525.....	184	1001616.....	280
1000251.....	189	1000661.....	165	1000877.....	192	1001117.....	183	1001222.....	88+189	1001366.....	210	1001526.....	184	1001617.....	280
1000259.....	189	1000662.....	165	1000878.....	192	1001118.....	183	1001223.....	188	1001367.....	210	1001527.....	184	1001620.....	153
1000275.....	208	1000684.....	170	1000893.....	286	1001119.....	183	1001224.....	281	1001368.....	211	1001528.....	183	1001623.....	281
1000283.....	164	1000685.....	170	1000895.....	286	1001120.....	183	1001225.....	281	1001369.....	211	1001529.....	184	1001624.....	281
1000284.....	164	1000686.....	170	1000897.....	34	1001121.....	183	1001230.....	35	1001370.....	211	1001530.....	174	1001625.....	281
1000285.....	163	1000687.....	170	1000898.....	34	1001122.....	183	1001231.....	35	1001371.....	211	1001531.....	154	1001627.....	281
1000294.....	171	1000688.....	170	1000900.....	34	1001123.....	183	1001232.....	194	1001372.....	187	1001532.....	154	1001628.....	281
1000347.....	283	1000689.....	170	1000901.....	34	1001124.....	183	1001233.....	86	1001374.....	99	1001533.....	154	1001629.....	255
1000394.....	100	1000705.....	283	1000902.....	34	1001125.....	183	1001234.....	86	1001394.....	126	1001534.....	154	1001630.....	255
1000395.....	100	1000707.....	283	1000903.....	209	1001126.....	189	1001235.....	86	1001403.....	145	1001535.....	154	1001631.....	255
1000396.....	100	1000716.....	163	1000906.....	175	1001127.....	189	1001251.....	182	1001422.....	255	1001536.....	154	1001632.....	255

## PART NUMBER INDEX

Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page
1001633	255	1002874	169	1017182	202	1028305	202	1191100	175	2000206	146	2101275	71	3000866	89
1001634	255	1002875	169	1017183	202	1028710	169	1196120	172	2000207	146	2101276	75	3000867	89
1001635	255	1002876	169	1017184	202	1040913	163	1196150	172	2000208	136	2101277	75	3000868	89
1001636	255	1002877	169	1017185	202	1040919	163	1198302	176	2000209	136	2101278	74	3000886	287
1001640	187	1002878	169	1019160	175	1040929	163	1198402	176	2000210	136	2101279	74	3000887	286
1001674	194	1002932	163	1019170	175	1040935	163	1198502	176	2000237	149	2101280	74	3000910	89
1001675	152	1004012	181	1019180	175	1042044	225	1198602	176	2000366	156	2101497	72	3000914	258
1001699	187	1004024	181	1019201	202	1042066	225	1276120	172	2000367	156	2101498	72	3000915	258
1001702	188	1004540	163	1019202	202	1051837	213	1276150	172	2000381	133	2101499	72	3000916	78
1001712	35	1004713	194	1019203	202	1052010	214	1276210	172	2000787	132	2101500	72	3000917	78
1001713	184	1004715	194	1019204	202	1052012	182	1277100	172	2000911	132	2101501	71	3000919	227
1001714	184	1004771	189	1019205	202	1052014	214	1277150	172	2000961	151	2101502	154	3000920	227
1001715	181	1004772	62	1019260	175	1052016	182	1277210	172	2000962	151	2101503	154	3000921	227
1001716	181	1005207	214	1019270	175	1052022	182	1278140	172	2000984	146	2101504	154	3000957	149
1001717	211	1005208	214	1019830	176	1052026	182	1394855	166	2000994	146	2101505	154	3000974	40
1001718	35	1005209	214	1019840	176	1052050	211	1501226	298	2001227	157	2101506	154	3000975	40
1001719	35	1008110	169	1019850	176	1052100	211	1581209	298	2001241	137	2101508	154	3000976	40
1001720	163	1008112	169	1019860	176	1087102	170	1600230	299	2001242	137	2101507	155	3000977	40
1001733	194	1008114	169	1021205	175	1087122	170	1630233	299	2001243	137	2101618	153	3001001	51
1001734	171	1008116	169	1021210	175	1087142	170	1640234	299	2001244	137	2101621	71	3001002	51
1001735	171	1008930	176	1021212	175	1087162	170	1660223	299	2001245	137	2200851	157	3001004	86
1001736	171	1009100	289	1021215	175	1087182	170	1740100	298	2001246	147	2200853	158	3001010	40
1001737	171	1009160	175	1024132	188	1087202	170	1750224	298	2001247	147	2200855	158	3001011	41
1001738	11	1009170	175	1024148	188	1090060	289	1760200	298	2001248	147	3000156	229	3001172	149
1001744	292	1009180	175	1024188	188	1090100	289	1770001	298	2001249	147	3000356	36	3001208	88
1001745	292	1009260	175	1024261	202	1090150	289	1770002	298	2001250	151	3000389	92	3001214	101
1001746	290	1009270	175	1024262	202	1090250	289	1770003	298	2001406	142	3000400	78	3001221	37
1001747	290	1009280	175	1024263	202	1090360	289	1770004	298	2001477	157	3000401	78	3001287	98
1001748	290	1009830	176	1024264	202	1091050	289	1780225	298	2001615	146	3000402	79	3001288	98
1001749	290	1009840	176	1024265	202	1091100	175	2000002	133	2001616	147	3000416	219	3001291	98
1001750	290	1009850	176	1025115	189	1092050	289	2000003	133	2002371	149	3000435	39	3001292	98
1001751	290	1009860	176	1025121	189	1092100	175	2000007	135	2002372	149	3000438	211	3001293	98
1001752	292	1010280	173	1025124	189	1093100	289	2000009	133	2002471	149	3000445	36	3001294	98
1001754	290	1010313	172	1025412	182	1095060	289	2000011	136	2002961	141	3000447	224	3001295	99
1001755	290	1010318	172	1025424	182	1095100	289	2000012	136	2002962	141	3000448	224	3001300	48
1001757	290	1010321	172	1025500	180	1095150	289	2000013	136	2002971	141	3000449	224	3001373	99
1001758	290	1010420	164	1025512	180	1095210	173	2000015	136	2002972	141	3000450	224	3001423	284
1001926	163	1010430	164	1025524	180	1095250	289	2000016	135	2003711	149	3000459	84	3001452	284
1002010	170	1010440	164	1025548	180	1095360	289	2000021	136	2003721	141	3000512	88	3001488	87
1002012	170	1010450	164	1025812	180	1096050	289	2000022	136	2003741	141	3000513	88	3001723	36
1002014	170	1012126	175	1025824	180	1096100	289	2000023	136	2005131	139	3000514	88	3001752	290
1002126	175	1012128	175	1025848	180	1096120	172	2000024	136	2005132	139	3000515	88	3001820	36
1002128	175	1012131	202	1026112	180	1096150	172	2000025	136	2005141	139	3000542	96	3002215	36
1002280	231	1012132	202	1026124	180	1096190	173	2000033	139	2005142	139	3000587	79	3002301	229
1002290	231	1012133	202	1026148	180	1097050	289	2000062	141	2005151	139	3000588	79	3002302	229
1002310	170	1012134	202	1026412	180	1098302	176	2000063	141+149	2005152	139	3000613	96	3002512	36
1002312	170	1012135	202	1026424	180	1098402	176	2000064	141+149	2005161	139	3000617	88	3003011	36
1002314	170	1012200	202	1026448	180	1102100	173	2000071	142	2005162	139	3000683	88	3003141	222
1002418	62	1012201	202	1027680	172	1102120	173	2000072	139	2101040	75	3000718	229	3003142	222
1002419	62	1012202	202	1028130	164	1102140	173	2000073	139	2101041	75	3000778	101	3003145	222
1002420	62	1012203	202	1028140	164	1102160	173	2000074	139	2101181	75	3000788	209	3003178	226
1002429	163	1015161	202	1028230	164	1102200	173	2000075	139	2101182	75	3000833	258	3004192	224
1002521	178	1015162	202	1028240	164	1102240	173	2000081	133	2101270	70	3000834	258	3004195	224
1002531	181	1015163	202	1028301	202	1102280	173	2000091	133	2101271	70	3000837	88	3005250	36
1002532	181	1015164	202	1028302	202	1125115	189	2000200	136	2101272	70	3000839	89	3006100	36
1002801	164	1015165	202	1028303	202	1125121	189	2000201	136	2101273	70	3000850	36	3009100	100+289
1002802	164	1017181	202	1028304	202	1125124	189	2000205	146	2101274	71	3000865	89	3009200	289

# PART NUMBER INDEX

Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page
3031410.....	222	4001047.....	246	4100045.....	67	4120400.....	241	5059601.....	44	5310001.....	204	5312107.....	38+43	5313209.....	266
3031420.....	222	4001048.....	246	4100046.....	67	4120401.....	241	5100014.....	236	5310002.....	204	5312108.....	38+43	5313211.....	266
3031430.....	222	4001049.....	246	4100050.....	206	4120410.....	243	5100015.....	236	5310003.....	204	5312109.....	38+43	5313213.....	266
3031440.....	222	4001050.....	247	4100051.....	206	4120411.....	243	5100016.....	236	5310004.....	204	5312110.....	38+43	5313214.....	266
3031450.....	222	4001051.....	247	4100052.....	206	4120500.....	241	5100017.....	236	5310005.....	204	5312111.....	43	5313215.....	266
3031460.....	222	4001052.....	247	4100075.....	67+206	4120510.....	243	5100018.....	236	5310006.....	204	5312112.....	43	5313218.....	266
3031470.....	223	4001053.....	247	4100100.....	67+206	4120600.....	241	5100019.....	236	5310007.....	204	5312113.....	43	5313219.....	272
3031471.....	223	4001054.....	247	4100200.....	67+206	4129050.....	48	5100020.....	236	5310008.....	204	5312117.....	42+43	5313220.....	272
3031472.....	223	4001055.....	247	4100519.....	213	4312003.....	235	5100021.....	236+256	5310009.....	204	5312118.....	42+43	5313221.....	272
3031473.....	223	4001056.....	247	4101712.....	67+206	4312004.....	234+235	5100022.....	236	5310010.....	204	5312120.....	43	5313222.....	267+272
3031474.....	223	4001057.....	247	4120009.....	238	4312015.....	237	5100023.....	236+256	5310011.....	204	5313000.....	274	5435031.....	274
3031710.....	226	4001058.....	247	4120010.....	238	4313030.....	238	5100024.....	236	5310012.....	204	5313001.....	267	5435032.....	274
3031715.....	226	4001219.....	62	4120012.....	238	4313040.....	256	5100025.....	236	5310013.....	204	5313003.....	267	5435033.....	267+271
3041910.....	224	4001425.....	253	4120013.....	239	4512009.....	237	5100117.....	258	5310014.....	204	5313004.....	270	5435034.....	271+274
3041920.....	224	4001427.....	254	4120018.....	237	4903000.....	259	5101020.....	256	5310015.....	204	5313005.....	267	5435035.....	274
3049110.....	224	4001473.....	255	4120019.....	256	4903004.....	259	5109000.....	233	5310016.....	204	5313006.....	267	5435036.....	274
3049120.....	224	4001489.....	143	4120020.....	235	4903006.....	259	5109001.....	233	5310017.....	204	5313007.....	270	5435038.....	272+274
3049150.....	224	4001490.....	144	4120021.....	235	4905000.....	219	5109002.....	233	5310018.....	204	5313008.....	267	5490040.....	215
3314100.....	222	4001537.....	145	4120025.....	234	4905001.....	219	5109003.....	233	5310019.....	204	5313009.....	267	5490041.....	215
3314200.....	222	4001538.....	247+257	4120026.....	234	5000011.....	192	5109004.....	233	5310020.....	204	5313016.....	274	5490042.....	215
3352104.....	290	4001610.....	52+246	4120030.....	236	5000041.....	195	5109100.....	104	5310021.....	204	5313017.....	271	5490044.....	215
3352204.....	290	4001611.....	52+246	4120031.....	236	5000042.....	195	5109101.....	104	5310022.....	204	5313018.....	271	5490047.....	215
3352604.....	290	4001612.....	52+246	4120032.....	236	5000044.....	195	5109102.....	104	5310023.....	204	5313019.....	271	5490050.....	216
3473100.....	94	4001613.....	255	4120033.....	256	5000045.....	195	5109103.....	104	5310024.....	204	5313020.....	271	5490053.....	216
3491100.....	224	4001626.....	255	4120034.....	256	5000046.....	195	5109104.....	104	5310025.....	204	5313022.....	265+267	5490054.....	216
3491200.....	224	4001676.....	152	4120101.....	242	5000750.....	193	5109105.....	104	5310026.....	204	5313023.....	269	5490055.....	216
3521015.....	290	4001724.....	248	4120102.....	242	5010000.....	73+262	5109106.....	104	5310027.....	204	5313024.....	267	5490056.....	216
3522015.....	290	4001725.....	59	4120103.....	242	5011148.....	193	5109107.....	104	5310028.....	204	5313025.....	265	5490057.....	216
3523015.....	290	4001727.....	65	4120104.....	242	5014415.....	193	5109108.....	104	5310029.....	204	5313030.....	267	5490058.....	216
4000200.....	226	4001728.....	66	4120107.....	242	5014449.....	193	5109200.....	103	5310030.....	204	5313031.....	267	5490059.....	216
4000474.....	145	4001729.....	62+260	4120108.....	242	5020100.....	70+186	5109999.....	240	5310031.....	204	5313032.....	265	5490060.....	216
4000475.....	145	4001730.....	62+260	4120109.....	242	5020101.....	70+186	5110000.....	240	5310032.....	204	5313033.....	265	5515030.....	49
4000476.....	145	4001731.....	66	4120113.....	218+288	5028192.....	195	5110020.....	237	5310033.....	204	5313034.....	270	5515031.....	49
4000490.....	212	4001745.....	57	4120114.....	242	5028193.....	195	5110021.....	237	5310034.....	204	5313035.....	267+269	5600000.....	256+263
4000501.....	212	4001756.....	58	4120117.....	236	5028195.....	195	5110022.....	237	5310035.....	204	5313040.....	239+265	5600001.....	285
4000507.....	247+257	4001757.....	58	4120120.....	242	5028196.....	195	5110023.....	237	5310036.....	204	5313043.....	265+266	5600002.....	285
4000508.....	247+257	4002136.....	59	4120121.....	242	5028294.....	195	5110024.....	237	5310100.....	197	5313050.....	266	5600003.....	285
4000509.....	247+257	4002415.....	63	4120123.....	65+66	5050921.....	200	5110025.....	237	5310101.....	197	5313055.....	267	5600004.....	285
4000599.....	253	4002417.....	61	4120125.....	242	5050932.....	200	5110026.....	237	5310102.....	197	5313056.....	269	5600005.....	285
4000600.....	253	4002425.....	61	4120126.....	242	5050933.....	200	5110027.....	237	5310500.....	196	5313057.....	269	5600006.....	285
4000601.....	253	4002426.....	61	4120127.....	242	5050934.....	200	5110028.....	237	5310501.....	196	5313058.....	269	5600007.....	285
4000623.....	253	4002430.....	250	4120128.....	243	5050935.....	200	5110029.....	237	5310502.....	196	5313059.....	269	5600008.....	285
4000624.....	253	4002515.....	61	4120129.....	243	5050936.....	200	5110033.....	237	5310503.....	196	5313080.....	265	5600009.....	285
4000629.....	246	4002627.....	248	4120130.....	65+66	5050937.....	200	5111005.....	258	5310504.....	196	5313100.....	265+266	5600010.....	285
4000630.....	246	4002628.....	152	4120131.....	63	5050938.....	200	5120190.....	238	5310505.....	196	5313101.....	270	5600011.....	80+285
4000631.....	246	4002841.....	252	4120132.....	61	5050939.....	200	5120210.....	277	5310506.....	196	5313102.....	265+266	5600012.....	285
4000632.....	152	4002842.....	252	4120160.....	243	5050950.....	200	5120230.....	282	5310508.....	196+211	5313103.....	265	5600013.....	285
4000633.....	194	4002851.....	249	4120161.....	243	5050951.....	200	5252037.....	53	5310509.....	196+211	5313105.....	271	5600014.....	285
4000634.....	228	4005071.....	247+257	4120162.....	243	5050952.....	200	5252038.....	53	5312010.....	38	5313106.....	267	5600050.....	285
4000638.....	257	4005072.....	247	4120168.....	242	5050953.....	200	5252039.....	53	5312011.....	38	5313109.....	267	5600051.....	285
4000639.....	257	4005081.....	247+257	4120174.....	242	5050954.....	200	5252040.....	53	5312012.....	38	5313190.....	272	5600052.....	285
4000640.....	257	4005082.....	247	4120177.....	242	5054122.....	258	5253300.....	51	5312090.....	43	5313191.....	272	5600053.....	285
4000643.....	257	4005091.....	247+257	4120220.....	243	5054124.....	258	5253400.....	51	5312091.....	43	5313192.....	272	5600054.....	285
4000644.....	257	4005092.....	247	4120221.....	243	5054128.....	258	5253500.....	51	5312094.....	43	5313193.....	272	5600055.....	285
4000645.....	257	4042300.....	247	4120222.....	243	5057011.....	168	5253600.....	51	5312095.....	43	5313203.....	266	5600056.....	285
4000648.....	255	4100041.....	67+206	4120223.....	243	5057022.....	160	5253800.....	51	5312105.....	38+43	5313205.....	266	5600057.....	285
4001045.....	247	4100043.....	67+206	4120300.....	241	5059600.....	44	5253900.....	51	5312106.....	38+43	5313208.....	266+274	5600058.....	285



## PART NUMBER INDEX

Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page
5600059	285	5726238	203	5832304	264	5838157	264	5900613	52	5903049	260	6000220	166	6001186	82
5600060	285	5726413	203	5832822	264	5838158	264	5900620	49	5904009	215	6000235	166	6001187	82
5600061	285	5726416	203	5838101	264	5838159	264	5900621	49+145	5904010	215	6000270	166+222	6001188	82
5600065	285	5726419	203	5838102	264	5838160	264	5900624	49	5904011	215	6000278	174	6001194	78
5600066	285	5726425	203	5838103	264	5838161	264	5900625	49	5904012	215	6000291	176	6001195	81
5600067	285	5726513	203	5838104	264	5838162	264	5900650	88	5904013	128+215	6000382	97	6001196	81
5600068	285	5726516	203	5838105	264	5838163	264	5900700	217	5904014	128+215	6000383	96+291	6001197	81
5600069	285	5726519	203	5838106	264	5838164	264	5900701	217	5904015	215	6000385	80	6001198	81
5600070	285	5726525	203	5838107	264	5838165	264	5900800	217	5904017	128+215	6000386	80	6001200	166
5600071	285	5752395	127	5838108	264	5838166	264	5900801	217	5904018	215	6000387	80	6001209	88
5600072	285	5752396	127	5838109	264	5838167	264	5901000	215	5905006	215	6000388	80	6001236	81
5600073	285	5752397	127	5838110	264	5838168	264	5901001	276	5910009	50	6000389	80	6001237	81
5600074	285	5752398	127	5838111	264	5838169	264	5901002	276	5910100	49	6000390	92+100	6001238	81
5600075	285	5752399	127	5838112	264	5838170	264	5901003	276	5910101	49	6000391	92+100	6001239	81
5600076	285	5752401	127	5838113	264	5838171	264	5901006	276	5910106	50	6000392	92+99	6001278	174
5600396	210+274	5752421	127	5838114	264	5838172	264	5901007	275	5910107	50	6000392	100	6001300	166
5600397	210+274	5752561	127	5838115	264	5838173	264	5901008	275	5910108	50	6000393	92+99	6001400	83+100
5600398	210+274	5752571	127	5838116	264	5838174	264	5901012	277	5910110	50	6000410	168	6001421	101
5600399	210+274	5752951	127	5838117	264	5838175	264	5901013	277	5910120	50	6000411	168	6001462	84
5600400	210+274	5752955	127	5838118	264	5838176	264	5901016	274	5910121	50	6000482	167	6001472	84
5601050	185	5753201	127	5838119	264	5838177	264	5901017	274	5910122	50	6000534	167	6001482	84
5601051	185	5753205	127	5838120	264	5838178	264	5901019	274	5910123	50	6000535	167	6001603	83
5601052	185	5753241	127	5838121	264	5838179	264	5901020	276	5910124	50	6000567	176	6001800	100
5601053	185	5753243	127	5838122	264	5838180	264	5901021	276	5929041	53	6000568	176	6001901	167
5601054	185	5753401	127	5838123	264	5838181	264	5901022	276	5991203	51	6000569	176	6001902	167
5601055	185	5753411	127	5838124	264	5838182	264	5901023	276	5991204	51	6000570	176	6001903	167
5609401	278	5753501	127	5838125	264	5838183	264	5901024	276	5991205	51	6000619	41	6002100	166
5609402	278	5753512	127	5838126	264	5838184	264	5901025	276	5991206	51	6000620	41	6002150	166
5609404	278	5800038	205	5838127	264	5838185	264	5901991	268	5991207	51	6000708	79	6002200	166
5609405	278	5800042	205	5838128	264	5838186	264	5901992	268	5991208	51	6000709	79	6002268	168+256
5610001	256	5800044	205	5838129	264	5838187	264	5901993	268+274	6000008	225	6000710	83	6002278	168
5610002	256	5800047	205	5838130	264	5838188	264	5901994	269	6000009	225	6000711	83	6002300	166
5715202	120+127	5800049	205	5838131	264	5838189	264	5901998	272	6000011	83	6000712	83	6002314	231
5715203	127	5810000	45	5838132	264	5838190	264	5901999	273	6000016	166	6000713	86	6002316	231
5726000	203+263	5810001	45	5838133	264	5862301	264	5902000	273+274	6000026	166	6000714	83	6002868	169
5726001	203+263	5810002	45	5838134	264	5862302	264	5902005	270	6000033	78	6000719	229	6002891	200
5726004	203+263	5810003	45	5838135	264	5862303	264	5902006	270	6000036	161	6000720	229	6002892	200
5726005	203+263	5810004	45	5838136	264	5862350	264	5902007	270	6000046	167	6000778	168	6002893	200
5726006	203+263	5810005	45	5838137	264	5862401	264	5902008	270	6000055	79	6000779	168	6002894	200
5726007	203+263	5810006	45	5838138	264	5862402	264	5902009	270	6000070	194	6000798	168	6002895	200
5726008	203+263	5810100	45	5838139	264	5862403	264	5902010	269+273	6000090	167	6000799	168	6002896	200
5726009	203+263	5810101	45	5838140	264	5862450	264	5902011	273	6000093	174	6000879	170	6002897	200
5726010	203+263	5810110	45	5838141	264	5900010	215	5902012	273	6000094	174	6000880	170	6003000	46
5726011	203+263	5830024	193	5838142	264	5900019	219	5902013	273	6000117	161	6000896	80+161	6003231	83
5726012	203+263	5830025	262	5838143	264	5900020	215	5902014	273	6000120	166	6000901	167	6003232	83
5726013	203	5830026	262	5838144	264	5900100	215	5902015	267	6000123	83	6000902	167	6003234	83
5726016	203	5830027	262	5838145	264	5900200	215	5903001	260	6000128	165+209	6000903	167	6003236	83
5726019	203	5830031	262	5838146	264	5900499	288	5903002	260	6000135	166	6000904	210	6003294	225
5726025	203	5830032	262	5838147	264	5900500	288	5903005	259	6000137	80	6000998	78	6003296	225
5726113	203	5830033	262	5838148	264	5900501	288	5903007	260	6000138	80	6001091	97+291	6003901	100
5726116	203	5830039	262	5838150	264	5900600	160	5903008	259	6000140	80	6001092	94+96	6003921	100
5726119	203	5831302	264	5838151	264	5900601	196	5903009	260	6000141	80	6001093	92+100	6003931	100
5726125	203	5831303	264	5838152	264	5900602	196	5903015	260	6000142	80	6001100	166	6004591	78
5726213	203	5831304	264	5838153	264	5900603	196	5903023	287	6000150	179	6001103	167	6004591	212
5726216	203	5831822	264	5838154	264	5900610	52	5903025	287	6000151	179	6001150	166	6005121	88
5726219	203	5832302	264	5838155	264	5900611	52	5903029	288	6000170	166	6001160	167	6005122	88
5726225	203	5832303	264	5838156	264	5900612	52	5903030	287	6000190	167	6001173	85	6005123	88

# PART NUMBER INDEX

Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page	Part No	Page
6005124.....88+89		6100150.....173		7000541.....78+187		7000795.....114		7001316.....114		7001646.....120		7005211.....161		8080803.....177	
6005131.....88		6100180.....173		7000550.....113		7000796.....114		7001317.....114		7001647.....120		7005310.....170		8080804.....177	
6005132.....88		6100210.....173		7000552.....123		7000797.....114		7001318.....114		7001648.....120		7005312.....170		8080904.....178	
6005133.....88		6121312.....172		7000560.....122		7000798.....114		7001319.....114		7001650.....122		7005314.....170		8081810.....177	
6005134.....88+89		6121315.....172		7000561.....122		7000808...169+192		7001320.....114		7001651.....122		7008010...169+192		8081812.....177	
6005141.....88		6155100.....230		7000572.....78		7000836.....31		7001321.....114		7001652.....122		7008012...169+192		8081814.....177	
6005142.....88		6156100.....230		7000589.....79		7000846.....194		7001322.....114		7001653.....122		7008133...160+166		8081815.....177	
6005143.....88		6157100.....230		7000609.....120		7000848.....194		7001323.....116		7001654.....122		7008253...160+166		8081817.....177	
6005144.....88		6200255.....167		7000657.....191		7000856.....194		7001324.....116		7001655.....123		7008412.....194		8085301.....177	
6005144.....89		7000004.....194		7000658.....191		7000858.....194		7001326.....114		7001656.....123		7008512.....194		8085302.....177	
6005151.....88		7000008.....228		7000660.....191		7000910.....127		7001376.....119		7001657.....122		7009079.....120		8085303.....177	
6005152.....88		7000014.....108		7000661.....191		7000913.....36		7001377.....119		7001658.....122		7009133.....190		8085504.....177	
6005153.....88		7000015.....108		7000663.....191		7000922.....32		7001385.....121		7001659.....122		7009223.....191		8085505.....177	
6006831.....88		7000016.....108		7000664.....191		7000923.....32		7001386.....121		7001660.....122		7012019.....190		8085513.....177	
6006832.....88		7000017.....108		7000666.....191		7000929.....111		7001387.....122		7001661.....122		7022810.....169		8085514.....177	
6006833.....88		7000018.....108		7000700.....112		7000930.....114		7001388.....108		7001662.....122		7022812.....169		8085515.....177	
6007712.....168		7000025.....161		7000706.....281		7000931.....114		7001390.....126		7001668.....116		7022814.....169		8085530.....178	
6007912.....168		7000044.....190		7000714.....102		7000934.....120		7001391.....126		7001669.....116		7031220.....102		8085531.....178	
6008371.....88		7000130.....162		7000715.....102		7000935.....120		7001392.....126		7001670.....116		7031612.....102		8085532.....178	
6008373.....88		7000131.....162		7000716.....102		7000937.....190		7001393.....126		7001671.....116		7041921.....224		8092902.....178	
6009730.....176		7000134.....190		7000717.....102		7000938.....122		7001395...123+126		7001672.....116		7041922.....224		8092905.....178	
6009740.....176		7000140.....162		7000731.....120		7000939.....122		7001396...123+126		7001673.....116		7041951.....224		8129010.....178	
6009750.....176		7000141.....162		7000732.....120		7000951.....33		7001397...123+126		7001700.....114		7041952.....224		8129020.....178	
6009760.....176		7000160.....162		7000733.....120		7000952.....33		7001398...123+126		7001703.....111		7051720.....213		8129030.....178	
6010140.....178		7000161.....162		7000734.....120		7000953.....33		7001399...123+126		7001704.....111		7051725.....213		8129040.....178	
6010252.....178		7000181.....161		7000735.....120		7000954.....33		7001400...123+126		7001705.....114		7051735.....213		8129050.....178	
6014204.....225		7000208.....102		7000736.....120		7001000.....127		7001401...123+126		7001706.....116		7051740.....213		8929010.....178	
6014206.....225		7000225.....191		7000737.....120		7001005.....27		7001403.....127		7001707...114+116		7094519.....190		8929020.....178	
6019730.....176		7000242.....29		7000738.....120		7001006.....27		7001407.....117		7001708...114+116		7121431.....218		8929030.....178	
6019740.....176		7000243.....29		7000739.....120		7001017.....283		7001408.....116		7001709...114+116		7204055.....160		8929040.....178	
6019750.....176		7000251...35+161		7000740.....120		7001018.....283		7001444.....120		7001710...114+116		7419101.....224		8929050.....178	
6019760.....176		7000256.....102		7000741.....120		7001019.....283		7001445.....120		7001711.....114		7419102.....224		8991204.....51	
6021312.....172		7000292.....194		7000742.....120		7001020.....283		7001446.....120		7001721.....36		7419201.....224		8991205.....51	
6021315.....172		7000293...194+247		7000743.....120		7001021.....283		7001447.....120		7001722.....36		7419202.....224		8991206.....51	
6022610.....168		7000295.....171		7000745.....122		7001022.....283		7001448.....120		7001723.....36		7462200.....102			
6022612.....168		7000306.....102		7000746.....122		7001065.....113		7001449.....120		7001731.....27		7471200.....102			
6022613.....168		7000346.....102		7000747.....122		7001066.....113		7001450.....123		7002239.....108		8000140.....178			
6022710.....168		7000381.....28		7000748.....122		7001067.....113		7001451.....123		7002240.....108		8000250.....178			
6022712.....168		7000384.....37		7000749.....122		7001068.....113		7001474.....102		7002356.....112		8000500.....178			
6023141.....231		7000403.....162		7000750.....122		7001070.....113		7001475.....102		7002357.....111		8001000.....178			
6023161.....231		7000404.....163		7000751.....122		7001072.....113		7001496.....283		7002431.....29		8002000.....178			
6028610.....169		7000405.....163		7000752.....122		7001073.....114		7001500...108+127		7002510...229+231		8002902.....178			
6028612.....169		7000406.....163		7000753.....122		7001074.....114		7001511.....30		7002555.....113		8002905.....178			
6028614.....169		7000408.....160		7000754.....122		7001075.....123		7001539.....191		7002560...112+128		8003000.....178			
6032011.....85		7000446...29+224		7000755.....122		7001088.....127		7001546.....191		7002575.....113		8004000.....178			
6032012.....82		7000483.....211		7000756.....122		7001106.....190		7001547.....191		7003208.....102		8005000.....178			
6032013.....82		7000489.....191		7000763.....123		7001107.....190		7001551.....190		7003611.....192		8012902.....178			
6051622.....213		7000497...210+230		7000764.....123		7001108.....190		7001561...103+128		7003612...191+192		8012905.....178			
6051635.....213		7000498...210+230		7000767.....127		7001109.....190		7001569.....103		7003613.....192		8029010.....178			
6051645.....213		7000506.....170		7000768.....127		7001110.....190		7001570...103+256		7003614.....192		8029020.....178			
6051690.....213		7000508.....170		7000769.....127		7001111.....190		7001573.....113		7004001.....78		8029030.....178			
6077812.....168		7000521.....161		7000770.....127		7001112.....190		7001609.....30		7004002...78+187		8029040.....178			
6099120.....173		7000531.....160		7000771.....127		7001113.....190		7001610.....31		7004031.....163		8029050.....178			
6099150.....173		7000532.....164		7000772.....127		7001124.....102		7001618.....102		7005000.....127		8080207...177+210			
6099180.....173		7000536.....170		7000773.....127		7001239.....283		7001638...27+242		7005010.....170		8080208.....177			
6099210.....173		7000538.....170		7000793.....114		7001256.....102		7001639...27+242		7005012.....170		8080801.....177			
6100120.....173		7000540.....78		7000794.....114		7001315.....114		7001645.....120		7005014.....170		8080802.....177			

# STIRRERS, SHAKERS AND HOMOGENEIZERS

<b>Magnetic stirrers</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>27 to 35</b>
<b>Rotator and tilting mixer shakers</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Rocking Mixer shakers</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>36 to 37</b>
<b>Orbital and linear motion shakers</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>38 to 41</b>
<b>Orbital shaker incubators</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>42 to 43</b>
<b>Homogenizers</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Grinding and mixer homogeneizer</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>45</b>

*I never did anything worth doing by accident, nor did any of my inventions come by accident; they came by work.*

*Thomas Edison*



# STIRRERS Stirrer and shaker summary table

**QUICK OVERVIEW**

MAGNETICS									
Single Direction Stirring	Part No.	Controller	Volume max. litres	Heater	Controller Type	Range temperature °C	Range r.p.m.	Rapid Overview	Plate Ø cm
<b>AGIMIN</b>	<b>7001731</b>	<b>Electronic</b>	1	No	-	-	40 / 2000	<b>ABS</b>	10
<b>AGIMICRO</b>	<b>7001638</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	2	No	-	-	40 / 1700	<b>ABS</b>	12
<b>AGIMIXT</b>	<b>7000381</b>	<b>Analogue/Digital</b>	10	Yes	<b>Electronic/Temperature</b>	...350	60 / 1600	<b>AL-PTFE</b>	15
<b>AGIMATIC-S</b>	<b>7000242</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	10	No	-	-	60 / 1600	<b>INOX</b>	14.5
<b>AGIMATIC-N</b>	<b>7000243</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	10	Yes	<b>Electronic/Energy</b>	...350	60 / 1600	<b>INOX</b>	14.5
<b>AGIMATIC-E</b>	<b>7002431</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	10	Yes	<b>Electronic/Temperature</b>	...350	60 / 1600	<b>INOX</b>	14.5
<b>AGIMAN</b>	<b>7000446</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	2	Yes	<b>Electronic/Energy</b>	...350	60 / 1600	<b>For Heating Mantle</b>	
<b>AGIMATIC-ED</b>	<b>7001511</b>	<b>Digital</b>	10	Yes	<b>Electronic/Temperature</b>	...350	60 / 1600	<b>INOX</b>	14.5
<b>AGIMATIC-ED-C</b>	<b>7001609</b>	<b>Digital</b>	10	Yes	<b>Electronic/Temperature</b>	...350	60 / 1600	<b>CERAMICS</b>	14,5
Large Volume stirring									
<b>AGIMATIC-HS</b>	<b>7001005</b>	<b>Digital</b>	25	No	-	-	50 / 980	<b>INOX</b>	28 x 34
<b>AGIMATIC-HL</b>	<b>7001006</b>	<b>Digital</b>	60	No	-	-	50 / 980	<b>INOX</b>	44 x 38
Reversible stirring action									
<b>AGIMATIC REV-E</b>	<b>7000836</b>	<b>Digital</b>	10	Yes	<b>Electronic/Temperature</b>	...350	50 / 1500	<b>INOX</b>	14.5
<b>AGIMATIC REV-ED-C</b>	<b>7001610</b>	<b>Digital</b>	10	Yes	<b>Electronic/Temperature</b>	...350	50 / 1500	<b>CERAMICS</b>	14,5
<b>AGIMATIC REV-W</b>	<b>7000922</b>	<b>Digital</b>	2	No	-	-	100 / 1100	<b>EPOXI RESIN</b>	14.5
Multi- positions									
<b>MULTIMATIC 5-S</b>	<b>7000951</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	5 x 0.6	No	-	-	...1600	<b>INOX</b>	28 x 33
<b>MULTIMATIC 9-S</b>	<b>7000952</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	9 x 0.3	No	-	-	...1600	<b>INOX</b>	28 x 33
<b>MULTIMATIC 5-N</b>	<b>7000953</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	5 x 0.6	Yes	<b>Electronic/Energy</b>	...300	...1600	<b>INOX</b>	25 x 25
<b>MULTIMATIC 9-N</b>	<b>7000954</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	9 x 0.3	Yes	<b>Electronic/Energy</b>	...300	...1600	<b>INOX</b>	25 x 25
ROTARY & TILTING MIXERS									
Tube Mixers	Part No.		Vol. max. litres		Heaters		Range r.p.m.		Capacity
<b>ORBIT</b>	<b>3000445</b>		5 x 0.25		No		12		See Tube Selection
<b>MOVIL ROD</b>	<b>7001723</b>		-		No		10 / 80		35 mm Ø max.
<b>MOVIL TUB</b>	<b>7000913</b>		-		No		15		12 Tubes
<b>MOVIL VIB</b>	<b>7001721</b>		-		No		2000		See Tube Selection
<b>MOVIL XH-B</b>	<b>7001722</b>		-		No		2600		See Tube Selection
VIBRATING SHAKER									
Oscillating	Part No.		Max. Load		Heater		Capacity		Oscil. min.
<b>VIBROMATIC</b>	<b>7000384</b>		4 Kg		No		8 flasks of 50 mm Ø max. (optional + Erlenmeyer 250 ml)		100 / 950
ORBITAL TO - FRO SHAKERS									
To & Fro & orbital movement	Part No.		Heater		Heater Type		Range temperature °C		Platforms cm
<b>ROTATERM</b>	<b>3000435</b>		Yes		<b>Electronic/Digital</b>		...250		41x31
<b>ROTABIT</b>	<b>3000974</b>		No		-		-		20/230 According to accessories



Shaker for Petri plates "AG-200", shaker for bottles "AG-200-A", and shaker for Erlenmeyer flasks "AG-200-B".

Thermo shaker "TRM-4" for Microtiter.

Incubated / refrigerated high volume orbital shakers "100D", "200D", "1102" and "2102".

Ultrasonic homogenizers "CY-500".

# MAGNETIC STIRRERS

*A new generation of stirrer for the most exacting work*



## Magnetic Stirrer "Agimin" without heating

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED, ELECTRONIC CONTROL, PORTABLE.

### FEATURES

Maximum stir volume 1 litre.  
Speed controllable from 40 to 2000 r.p.m. with storage of the ultimate speed setting.  
Double power source: 4 x 1.5V AA batteries or with a mains adapter.  
Moulded ABS plastic case.  
Excellent resistance to chemical agents.

### CONTROL PANEL

Luminous On/Off push button.  
Luminous r.p.m. push button.  
Increase/ decrease speed push button.  
Low battery indicator lamp.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height cm	Ø cm	Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001731</b>	5	10	15	0.9	0.35



Comes complete with support bar and clamp for 3 electrodes (1 x 13 mm Ø and 2 x 16 mm Ø), 4 batteries 1.5V AA, mains adapters and 2 PTFE coated stir bars.



## Magnetic stirrer "Agimicro" without heating

### FEATURES

Maximum stir volume: 2 Litres.  
Adjustable stir speed from 40 to 1400 r.p.m.  
Durable moulded ABS plastic body.  
Excellent chemical resistance.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height cm	Ø Plate cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001638</b>	5	12	2	0.5

Comes complete with a 8 Ø x 32 mm P.T.F.E. coated stir bar.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains switch with luminous "on" indicator.  
Analogue control of speed in r.p.m.

### ACCESSORIES

**Support bar and electrode clamp** (1 of 13 and 2 of 16 mm Ø). Used with pH and conductivity meters.  
Part No. **7001639**



## Powerful magnetic stirrer "Agimatic-H" without heating

FOR LOW VISCOSITY VOLUMES FROM 1 TO 25 LITRES AND 60 LITRES.  
USING REDUCED VOLUMES THE UNIT CAN STIR MEDIUM TO HIGH VISCOSITY LIQUIDS.

### Maximum stirring power

### FEATURES

Electronic speed control from 50 to 980 r.p.m., will maintain a constant stir speed irrespective of the liquid viscosity.  
Digital speed display.  
AISI 304 stainless steel top plate with an epoxy coated metal case.

### MODEL

	Part No.	Speed control r.p.m.	Maximum stir volume in litres	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>AGIMATIC-HS</b>	<b>7001005</b>	50 to 980	up to 25	12 28 34	35	8
<b>AGIMATIC-HL</b>	<b>7001006</b>	50 to 980	up to 60	14 44 38	40	12

Model HS comes complete with a 16 Ø x 127 mm stir bar and model HL with a 19 Ø x 150 mm stir bar.

### CONTROL PANEL

Main switch with a luminous "on" indicator.  
Electronic speed control.  
Digital speed display in r.p.m.





## Analogue-digital magnetic stirrer "Agimixt"

FOR REGULABLE SPEED UP TO 1600 rpm  
 FOR REGULABLE TEMPERATURES UP TO 350 °C.  
 MAXIMUM STIRRING VOLUME: 5-10 LITRES.  
 ALUMINIUM UPPER PLATE, PTFE COVERED, PLATE Ø 15 cm.



**An economic and effective option**

### FEATURES

Metallic case with light alloy injection molding and epoxy covered.  
 Frontal control panel splash protected.  
 Side hole for a support rod.

### CONTROL PANEL

Main switch with illuminated indicator.  
 Analogue speed indicator.  
 Electronic indicator with temperature indicator digital display.  
 Back connection for external PT100 probe for temperature control of the container liquid.

1. Mains switch with illuminated indicator.
2. SET temperature indicator.
3. External probe indicator.
4. Temperature indicator digital display.
5. Heater indicator.
6. Speed selector control.
7. Increase parameter value push button.
8. Decrease parameter value push button.
9. Auto-tuning push button.



### MODEL

	Part No.	Maximum stir volume litres	Height/width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>AGIMIXT</b>	<b>7000381</b>	<b>up to 10</b>	<b>14,5 19 26</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>3,5</b>

Supplied with a PTFE coated stir bar of Ø 8 x 40 mm long.

### ACCESSORIES

**PT100 temperature probe.** Part No. **1001605**

**Support rod with thread** of 12 mm Ø x500 mm high, attachable to the case, stirrer dependent.  
 Part No. **1000725**



## Magnetic Stirrers "Agimatic" and "Agiman"

**A new generation design of stirrers at the forefront of technology**

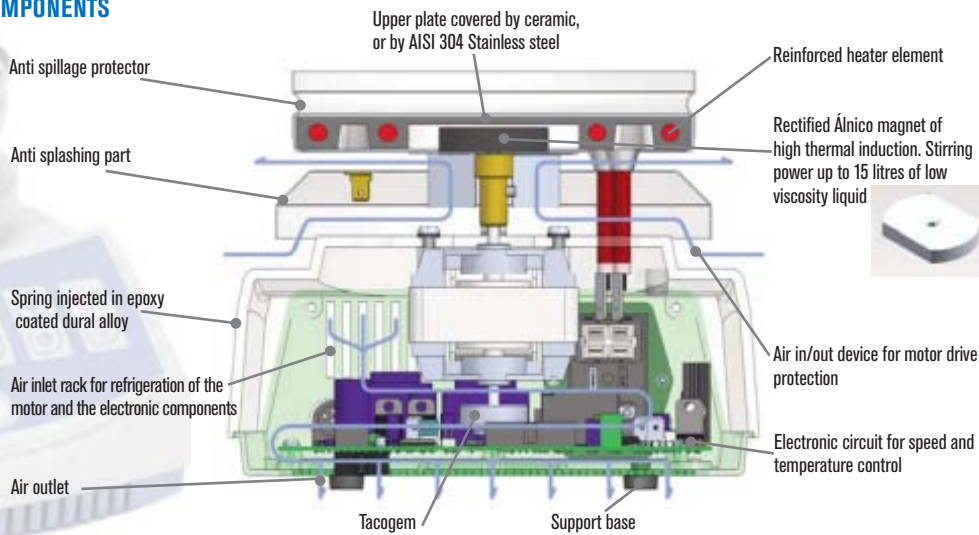
### COMMON FEATURES

Unique functional design, with epoxy covered alloy case. Choice of stainless steel or ceramic top plate (model dependent). An internal case acts as a spill guard and insulator, made from AISI304 stainless steel. Tilted control panel for easy viewing with splash protection. Location hole at the back for a retort support rod, supplied as an accessory. Electronic speed control from 60 to 1600 r.p.m. and from 50 to 1500 r.p.m. for models "Agimatic Rev" with constant speed irrespective of liquid viscosity. Easy to service and to replace modular electronics. All heated models have a connection at the back to connect an electronic contact thermometer "Sensoterm II", electronic controller "Electemp" or Pt100 temperature probe, model dependent. **Agimatic and Agiman exterior measures: Height 14,5, Width 19 y Depth 26 cm. Weight: 3,5 Kg.** **All hotplates have a safety over temperature cut out, set to the maximum working temperature.**

### TECHNICAL SCHEMATICS OF DIFFERENT COMPONENTS

**ICONS OF THE DIFFERENT TEMPERATURE REGULATION SYSTEMS AND OPTIMUM STIR CONDITIONS.**

- Electronic contact thermometer "Sensoterm II"
- Electronic temperature regulator "Electemp"
- Temperature sensor Pt100



# Magnetic Stirrers “Agimatic” and “Agiman” analogue control

FOR SPEEDS FROM 60 TO 1600 rpm..  
 MAXIMUM STIR VOLUME: 10 LITRES.  
 PLATE MADE FROM AISI 304 STAINLESS STEEL WITH REMOVABLE SAFETY RING.  
 PLATE Ø 14.5 cm.

## “Agimatic-S” without heating

### CONTROL PANEL

1. Mains switch illuminated.
2. Electronic stir speed control.

Part No. **7000242**

Supplied with a PTFE coated stir bar of Ø 8 x 40 mm long.

## “Agimatic-N” with heating

ELECTRONIC DIGI MAD(1. Mains swi7ns swi7s swi7s sr01 08g300e.)-2 0 10 94.4053 575.5988(H)21()62(10 gs/T12 1 Tf0 Twsnns swi7ns )-15(1S



Electronic thermometer “Sensoterm II”

Electronic temperature regulator “Electemp”

### ACCESSORIES

Attachable heating mantle for the “Agiman” magnetic stirrer.

Part No.	Capacity flask ml
<b>3000447</b>	250
<b>3000448</b>	500
<b>3000449</b>	1000
<b>3000450</b>	2000

Electronic thermometer “Sensoterm II”

Electronic temperature regulator “Electemp”



## “Agimatic-ED” with heating

ELECTRONIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL OF SPEED AND POWER TO THE HEATER.

SILUMIN UPPER PLATE COVERED BY AISI 304 STAINLESS STEEL.

### CONTROL PANEL

1. Digital display indicating stir speed or temperature.
2. Push button, parameter selector, Stir speed or Temperature.
3. Push button, increase parameter value.
4. Push button, decrease parameter value.
5. Indicator lamp, safety thermostat “on”
6. Push button Stop-Start

Precision  $\pm 2$  °C.

Part No. **7001511**

Supplied with a PTFE coated stir bar of  $\varnothing 8 \times 40$  mm. long.



Connection at the back to connect:



## “Agimatic-ED-C” with heating

ELECTRONIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL OF SPEED AND POWER TO THE HEATER.

### Ceramic surface:

Excellent conductivity and heat distribution.

Unalterable surface.

Higher acceleration to reach temperature.

Extreme resistance against chemical agents and scratches.



### CONTROL PANEL

1. Digital display indicating stir speed or temperature.
2. Push button, parameter selector, Stir speed or Temperature.
3. Push button, increase parameter value.
4. Push button, decrease parameter value.
5. Indicator lamp, safety thermostat “on”
6. Push button Stop-Start

Precision  $\pm 2$  °C.

Part No. **7001609**

Supplied with a PTFE coated stir bar of  $\varnothing 8 \times 40$  mm long.



Connection at the back to connect:

NEW



Complements for Agimatic-ED and Agimatic ED-C. See accessories on pages 34 and 35.



FOR SPEEDS FROM 50 TO 1500 rpm.  
 FOR ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 50 °C TO 350 °C. PRECISION  $\pm 2$  °C.  
 MAXIMUM STIR VOLUME: 10 LITRES. PLATE Ø IS 14,5 cm.  
 MAGNETIC REVERSIBLE ACTION STIRRERS, WITH ADJUSTABLE TIME STIRRING PERIODS AND  
 PRECISE SPEED CONTROL, PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES FOR REPEAT PROCESSES:  
 A.- FASTER MIXING, REDUCED STIRRING TIME.  
 B.- CONTROLLABLE VORTEX EFFECT.  
 C.- QUICKLY ELIMINATES AIR FROM WITHIN THE SAMPLE MIXTURE, DEGASSING.  
 D.- MINIMUM SPLASHING, NO LOSS OF SAMPLE.  
 SELECT MOVEMENT FOR ONE DIRECTION OR REVERSE.  
 ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF THE FREQUENCY INVERTING PERIOD, FROM 10-30 SECONDS.

### CONTROL PANEL

1. Digital display indicating stir speed or temperature.
2. Push button, parameter selector, Stir speed, Temperature or reverse stir speed time.
3. Push button, increase parameter value.
4. Push button, decrease parameter value.
5. Indicator lamp, safety thermostat "on"
6. Push button Start-Stop.



Part No. **7000836**

Supplied with PTFE coated stir bar of  $\varnothing 8 \times 40$  mm. Long

Connection at the back to connect:

### Ceramic surface:

- 
- Excelent conductivity and heat distribution.
  - Unalterable surface.
  - Higher acceleration to reach temperature.
  - Extreme resistance against chemical agents and scratches.





# Reversible magnetic stirrer, submersible "Agimatic-Rev-W" without heating

WITH ELECTRONIC CONTROL AND DIGITAL DISPLAY.

**Modular conception polyvalent, no motor**

Stirring system with no moving parts within the plate. The operation of the plate is due to creating electronically a controlled gyrating magnetic field that spins a magnetic stir bar within a vessel.

By means of a control knob and a digital display the user can adjust the speed of rotation accurately from 100 to 1100 r.p.m.

To accelerate and improve better the stirring process, a reversible stirring action can be employed. The direction of rotation can be oscillated from 10 to 30 seconds by means of an adjustable control knob on the front of the unit.

Up to 4 magnetic stir plates can be connected to the control unit and run simultaneously to produce reproducible stir speeds on each plate.

The modular base plate can be extended and function some distance away from the control unit.

The plates are made with epoxy resin, hermetically sealed and are completely water tight and can be placed within a water bath to temperatures up to 50 °C.

Each plate has a threaded hole for a support rod and a 1.5 meters extended cable.

## FEATURES

Electronic speed control from 100-1100 r.p.m.

Select single or reverse stirring action.

Electronic frequency control for rotation direction from 10 to 30 seconds.

Digital speed display.

Control unit case made from AISI 304 stainless steel.

Four connectors situated at the back to connect up to 4 stir plates.

## CONTROL PANEL

Rotation direction selector.

Electronic speed control.

Electronic reverse time period control.

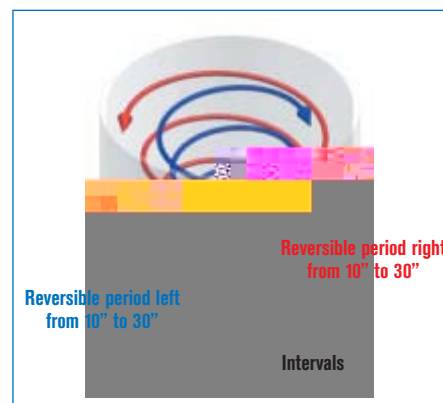
Digital speed display.

## MODEL

Part No.	Plate Ø cm	Maximum stir volume in litres	Speed control r.p.m.	Height/Width/Depth Control unit (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7000922</b>	14.5	2	100-1100	8 24 18	14	2.5

Comes complete with a magnetic stir plate, stir bar 8 Ø x 40 mm long and support rod that is fitted in the back of the unit that supports the plate at the height required.

**ACCESSORIES:** See accessories on (pages 34 and 35).



Example: system of submerged stirrers table top and with retort stand.

## ACCESSORIES

**Tanks and thermostats.** See immersion thermostats (page 90 to 104).

**Magnetic stir plate.**

Part No. **7000923**





## Multiple position magnetic stirrers "Multimatic"

### COMMON FEATURES

External plate made from AISI 304 stainless steel with engraved stirrer positions.  
Independent stirring speed control for each position.  
Front panel protected against splashes.

Models 5-S and 5-N: Suitable for 5 flasks, 600 ml max. (max. Ø 90 mm).  
9-S and 9-N: Suitable for 9 flasks, 300 ml max. (max. Ø 75 mm).  
Epoxy coated external case.

### APPLICATIONS

Specially recommended for bio-pharmaceutical diagnostic assays.



### Stirrers "Multimatic" 5-S and 9-S without heating FOR 5 AND 9 POSITIONS.



### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated mains switch.  
Individual position stir speed control.

### MODELS

	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Width / Depth (plate) cm	Speed control r.p.m.	Maximum stir volume ml	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>MULTIMATIC 5-S</b>	<b>7000951</b>	11 28 35	28 33	Up to 1600	5 x 600	16	7
<b>MULTIMATIC 9-S</b>	<b>7000952</b>	11 28 35	28 33	Up to 1600	9 x 300	27	9

Comes complete with a 5 or 9 mm stir bar, model dependent covered in PTFE of 8 Ø x 32 mm long.

### ACCESSORIES

Transparent methacrylate bath.  
Fits onto the non heating stir plate of the "Multimatic" 5-S y 9-S  
The bath can withstand temperatures up to 60 °C.  
See section Thermostats and immersions (page 91).

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
<b>1001007</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16 29 35</b>	<b>4</b>



### Hotplate stirrers "Multimatic" 5-N y 9-N with heating FOR 5 AND 9 POSITIONS, OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.



### MODELS

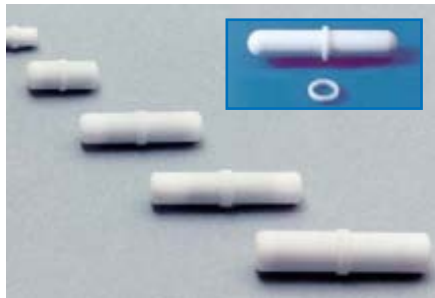
	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Width / Depth (plate) cm	Maximum temperature °C	Speed control r.p.m.	Maximum stir volume ml	Heater Power W	Total Power W	Weight Kg
<b>MULTIMATIC 5-N</b>	<b>7000953</b>	16 28 35	25 25	300	Up to 1600	5 x 600	680	700	12
<b>MULTIMATIC 9-N</b>	<b>7000954</b>	16 28 35	25 25	300	Up to 1600	9 x 300	680	700	14

Comes complete with a 5 or 9 mm stir bar, model dependent covered in PTFE of 8 Ø x 32 mm long.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains illuminated power switch.  
Individual speed control for each position.  
Electronic heater energy control from 0-100% synchronised with an indicator lamp when the heater is on.

**ACCESSORIES FOR MAGNETIC STIRRERS**



**Stir-bars followers for magnetic stirrers.**

Encased in PTFE with pivot ring, temperature resistant to +275 °C.

Part No.

- 1000009** 6 Ø x 10 mm long. without pivot ring.
- 1000012** 4 Ø x 12 mm long. without pivot ring.
- 1000019** 7 Ø x 20 mm long. with pivot ring.
- 1000032** 8 Ø x 32 mm long. with pivot ring.
- 1000039** 8 Ø x 40 mm long. with pivot ring.
- 1000045** 10 Ø x 45 mm long. with pivot ring.
- 1001061\*** 12 Ø x 75 mm long. with pivot ring.
- 1001062\*** 16 Ø x 102 mm long. with pivot ring.
- 1001063\*** 16 Ø x 127 mm long. with pivot ring.
- 1001064\*** 19 Ø x 150 mm long. with pivot ring.

\* With pivot ring for large volumes.



**Triangular stir-bar "TRIMAG".**

Encased in heat resistant PTFE of temperatures up to 275 °C. useful for "dissolving solids" and stirring silts. Liquids flow upwards as well as sideways. Quiet with excellent stability. Suitable for flat bottomed vessels.

Part No.

- 1000536** 9 side x 35 mm long.
- 1000537** 14 side x 40 mm long.
- 1000538** 12 side x 50 mm long.
- 1000539** 14 side x 55 mm long.



**Starhead stir bar.**

Circular, encased in heat resistant PTFE for temperatures up to 275 °C. Useful for tubes, flasks and round bottom vessels.

Part No.

- 1000790** 25 Ø x 15 mm height.
- 1000791** 40 Ø x 17 mm height.



**Box of 17 assorted stir bars.**

Encased in temperature resistant PTFE for temperatures up to 275 °C.

Contents:

- 1 stir-bar with pivot ring 6x10 mm.
- 1 stir-bar with pivot ring 4 x12 mm.
- 1 stir-bar with pivot ring 7x20 mm.
- 2 stir-bars with pivot ring 8x32 mm.
- 2 stir-bars with pivot ring 8x40 mm.
- 2 stir-bars with pivot ring 10x45 mm.
- 1 triangular stir-bar of 9x35 mm.
- 1 triangular stir-bar of 14x40 mm.
- 1 triangular stir-bar of 12x50 mm.
- 1 triangular stir-bar of 14x55 mm.
- 1 stir-bar Rotor-Pat of 11x35 mm.
- 1 oval stir-bar of 16x30 mm.
- 1 oval stir-bar of 20x40 mm.
- 1 star head stir-bar of 20x15 mm.
- 1 star head stir-bar of 40x17 mm.

Part No. **1000487**



**Stir Bar "ROTOR-PAT".**  
Encased in PTFE useable up to temperatures of 275 °C.

Excellent stability with strong vortexing turbulence, useful for round bottom or convex bottom flasks.

Part No.

- 1000001** 11 Ø max. x 35 mm long.



**Oval stir bar,** coated with PTFE, resistant to high temperatures of up to +275 °C. Can be used for all types, including round bottom vessels.

Part No.

- 1000788** 16 Ø x 30 mm long.
- 1000789** 20 Ø x 40 mm long.



**Floating magnetic stir-bar "IMANFLOTOR".**

Encased completely in PTFE Dismountable structure, autoclavable. Designed specifically for low constant speed stirring. Recommended for tissue culture applications. The floating conception of the Imanfлотer minimises the grinding effect of cell damage as there is no friction on the bottom of the flask.

Medium speed levels prevent the IMANFLOTOR from jumping within the vessel.

Part No.	Total length	Stir bar length
<b>1000897</b>	50 mm	39 mm
<b>1000898</b>	60 mm	45 mm

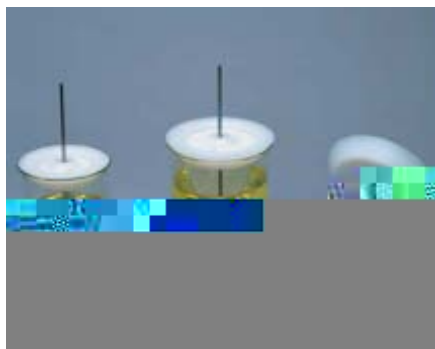


**Stir-bar retriever.**

Flexible, encased in PTFE.

Part No.

- 1000020** Length: 280 mm.



**Concentric stir-bar with beaker cover "CENTRIMAN".**

Encased in P.T.F.E. with an adjustable axis bar made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Suitable for applications with volumes of 100 to 2000 ml.

Soft start stirring and adjustable height prevents the stir-bar jumping inside the vessel.

Conical fitting lid of polypropylene with excellent chemical and thermal properties that resists temperatures up to 160 °C. The lid has an auto-lubricating central axis hole with two lateral air displacement holes.

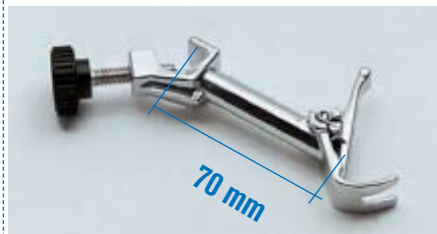
Part No.

- 1000900** Concentric stir-bar with conical fitting lid for beakers volumes of 100 ml. to 500 ml. Length 32 mm.
- 1000901** Concentric stir-bar with conical fitting lid for beakers volumes of 500 ml. to 1000 ml. Length 50 mm.
- 1000902** Concentric stir-bar with conical fitting lid for beakers volumes of 1000 ml. to 2000 ml. Length 55 mm.

## ACCESSORIES FOR MAGNETIC STIRRERS AND HOTPLATE STIRRERS

**Support rod with thread** of 12 mm Ø x 500 mm high, stirrer dependent, attaches to the main body of the stirrer.

Part No. **1000725**



**Clamp with bosshead**, "AUTOMATIC" Chrome coated alloy with screw closure.

For Ø from 0 to 25mm.

Part No. **7000251**



**Electronic contact thermometer with digital readout "Sensoterm II"**.

Complete with AISI 304 stainless steel sheathed Pt1000 temperature sensor.

### FEATURES:

Conceived and designed as external sensor probe, where the controller is away from the measuring temperature zone of heat and vapour. The advantages over a contact thermometer means additional safety, no broken glassware or mercury spills.

### SPECIFICATION

Temperature range from: -50 °C to +300 °C.  
Temperature sensor : 3.5 Ø x 250 mm immersion.  
Stability: 1 °C ±1 digit  
Resolution: 1 °C.  
Temperature display: LCD 8 mm.  
Working environment: 0 to 60 °C and relative humidity up to 80 %.  
Dimensions: 130 high x 71 wide x 24 mm deep ( without probe)



Identification ICON

Part No. **1001009**



### Adapters for round flasks of 250, 500 and 1000 ml.

Made of Aluminium alloy. Suitable for the stirrers with a Ø greater than 14.5 cm.

Maximum adapter temperature 250 °C.

Part No.

**1001712** 250 ml flasks.

**1001718** 500 ml flasks.

**1001719** 1000 ml flasks.

NEW



### Temperature controller Electemp.

#### FEATURES:

P.I.D. digital temperature controller. User configurable microprocessor of function parameters.  
Temperature range: -150 °C to 1300 °C  
Sensor options: Pt100 or Thermo resistor K type probe

#### SPECIFICATION:

Stability: ±0.1 °C.  
Resolution: ±0.1 °C Pt 100 /±1 °C K Type probe.  
Operation: ON-OFF/P.I.D.  
AUTOTUNING. Adapts automatically to the working medium (Solid, liquid or gas.)  
Dimensions: 10.5 high x 13.5 wide x 21cm deep.  
Maximum power (at 230 V): 3100 W.  
Weight: 1.250 Kg



Identification ICON

Part No. **3000887**

#### ACCESSORIES:

Probe Pt100 Part No. **1000893**

Probe K Type. Part No. **1000895**



### Aluminium PTFE coated bath.

Suitable for stirrers and hotplate stirrers. "Agimatic N, E, ND, ED and Rev-E".

Suitable as water or oil baths for temperatures up to 200 °C with magnetic stirring from 150 to 1500 r.p.m. For rotary evaporators etc.

Part No.

**1001230** capacity 2 litres. 11 cm high x 18 cm Ø.

**1001231** capacity 4 litres. 13 cm high x 24 cm Ø.

#### ACCESSORIES:

Suitable only for tank Part No. 1001230.

Set of 4 reduction ring lid, stainless steel AISI304, with location hole for a thermometer.

Part No. **3000917**



**Temperature sensor Pt100.** Controls the sample temperature in the digital hotplate stirrers:

Part Nos: 7001511, 7001609, 7000836 and 7001610.

Immersion Probe:

4mm Ø x 130 mm long.

Cable connector 150 cm long.



Identification ICON

Part No. **1001610**



## Rotator "Orbit"

### FEATURES

Rotation Speed: 12 r.p.m.  
Adjustable rotation angle axis from vertical to horizontal. An elastic shaft drive and clip supports permit the flasks and tubes to be loaded and unloaded while the motor is running. Epoxy coated outer casing. Recommended for extractions of cell cultures, blood tubes and other haematological applications.

### MODEL

Part No.	Speed r.p.m.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000445</b>	Fixed 12	19 23 20	15	6



### ACCESSORIES

Erlenmeyer flask adapters, clips made from stainless steel.

Part No.	Capacity
<b>3000850</b>	8 x 50 ml Erlenmeyer flasks.
<b>3006100</b>	6 x 100ml Erlenmeyer flasks.
<b>3005250</b>	5 x 250ml Erlenmeyer flasks.

Tube adapters, made from Aluminium, with nickel/chrome clips for different tube Ø.

Part No.	Capacity	Part No.	Capacity
<b>3000356</b>	35 tubes from 6 to 9 mm Ø.	<b>3002215</b>	22 tubes from 17 to 20 mm Ø.
<b>3003011</b>	30 tubes from 10 to 13 mm Ø.	<b>3001820</b>	18 tubes from 21 to 24 mm Ø.
<b>3002512</b>	25 tubes from 14 to 16 mm Ø.	<b>3001723</b>	17 tubes from 23 to 28 mm Ø.



## Tilting Mixer Shaker "Movil-Tub"

### FEATURES

Fixed speed tilting shaker mixer with removable silicon, anti slide tray. Recommended especially for haematology, chemistry and microbiology applications.

### MODEL

Part No.	Tube capacity	Tube Ø / length mm	Speed r.p.m.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Tilt angle	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7000913</b>	12	20 160	15	12 34 20	25°	6	2,5



NEW DESIGN



## Roller and tilt mixer "Movil-Rod"

WITH VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL FROM 10 TO 80 r.p.m.

### FEATURES

Roll and tilt mixer with 7 rollers, double action, gently rolls the tubes while rocking, produces a sinusoidal movement, providing excellent sample homogenisation. Recommended for suspensions of biological and haematological fluids.

### MODEL

Part No.	For tube Ø up to mm	Speed r.p.m.	Length (rollers) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001723</b>	35	10 - 80	24	9.8 34.9 26.5	12	3.6



## Vortex tube mixer

VORTEX MIXER HEAD OR SURFACE.

### FEATURES

Mixing amplitude: 6.2 mm. Base with three suction feet.  
Model "Movil-Vib" with selector mixing by contact or fixed continuous movement.  
Model "XH-B" with start stop switch for multiple tubes.

### MODEL

Model	Part No.	Frequency r.p.m.	Ø platform (usable) cm	Height / Ø (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
Movil-Vib	<b>7001721</b>	2000	6	15 10	30	2.8
XH-B	<b>7001722</b>	2600	10	13 13	20	2.3



Mod. "Movil-Vib"  
Part No. 7001721.



Mod. "XH-B"  
Part No. 7001722.





# Rocking Mixer "Vibromatic"

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF SPEED AND TIME.



**Optimum shaking frequency: 950 oscillations per minute**

### APPLICATIONS

Dissolution, extractions and homogenisation.

### FEATURES

Electronic control from 100 to 950 oscillations per minute. (1900 vibrations) and timer from 1 to 999 minutes or continuous operation.

Oscillation amplitude: 8 mm.

Easily detachable arms equipped with 8 clamps that allow all types of tubes and flask with diameters of between 5 to 50 mm can be held in position.

Maximum load: 4 kg.

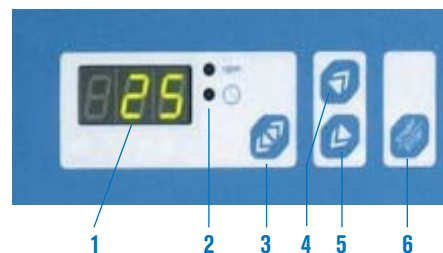
### CONTROL PANEL

1. Digital display indicator of osc./min. and time.
2. Parameter display selector.
3. Parameter selector, speed or time.
4. Push button increase value.
5. Push button decrease value.
6. Push button start-stop.



### MODEL

Part No.	Oscillations p.m.	Maximum capacity Kg	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7000384</b>	<b>100 - 950</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>23 77 27</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>11</b>



### ACCESSORIES



**Platform support for Erlenmeyer flasks**, made from AISI 304 stainless steel with clip adapter position holes for 50 ml to 1000 ml flasks. Platform dimensions: 38 cm long x 19 cm wide.

Weight: 2 Kg.

Platform capacity:

- 18 Erlenmeyer flasks of 50 ml.
- 12 Erlenmeyer flasks of 100 ml.
- 8 Erlenmeyer flasks of 250 ml.
- 6 Erlenmeyer flasks of 500 ml.
- 3 Erlenmeyer flasks of 1000 ml.

Part No. **3001221**



**Adapters for Erlenmeyer flasks.**  
Made from tempered stainless steel.

Part No.

- 1001003** Adapter for 50 ml.
- 1000978** Adapter for 100 ml.
- 1000979** Adapter for 250 ml.
- 1000980** Adapter for 500 ml.
- 1000981** Adapter for 1000 ml.

**2 in 1. Platform support for Erlenmeyer flasks.**



*Model Vibromatic with adapter platform.*

# Orbital shaker “AG-200”, “AG-200-A”, “AG-200-B”

ELECTRONIC DIGITAL CONTROL OF SPEED AND RUN-TIME

## COMMON FEATURES

External ABS case with adapter platform for the different models.  
Innovative single button to select start, shaking speed, time and stop.  
Digital display of time and shaking speed.  
Maintenance free induction drive motor which produces a uniform movement according to the rotation speed program.  
Acoustic notification at the end of the cycle.

## TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Rotation frequency: 50-250 r.p.m.  
Timer from 1 min to 99h 59 min  
Rotation amplitude: 20mm  
Power: 50 W.  
Load capacity: till 2,5Kg  
Measures cm: Height 10 x Width 28 x Depth 26



## Shaker for Petri plates “AG-200”

With non-slip rubber platform of 24cm width and 20cm depth.  
Capacity for 4 Petri plates.  
Useful for slides and little flasks shaking.  
Weight (Kg): 7.  
Part no: **5312010**



## Shaker for bottles “AG-200-A”

With non-slip rubber platform of 26cm width and 22cm depth, with 3 adjustable rubber retaining bars suitable for any kind of glasses: Erlenmeyer, flasks, bottles, etc.  
Weight (Kg): 8  
Part no: **5312011**



## Shaker for Erlenmeyer flasks “AG-200-B”

Tempered aluminium base of 27cm width and 22cm depth, with multi-adapter location holes to support different capacities flasks from 50ml to 2000ml.  
Weight (Kg): 8.  
Part no: **5312012**

### Erlenmeyer flasks adapters

Made of stainless steel with upper spring.  
Part no. **5312105** Adapter for 50 ml.  
Platform capacity: 8 units  
Part no. **5312106** Adapter for 100 ml.  
Platform capacity: 8 units  
Part no. **5312107** Adapter for 250 ml.  
Platform capacity: 6 units  
Part no. **5312108** Adapter for 500 ml.  
Platform capacity: 4 units  
Part no. **5312109** Adapter for 1000 ml.  
Platform capacity: 2 units  
Part no.







## Orbital and linear motion shaker "Rotatorm"

WITH HEATED PLATFORM TOP PLATE.  
ELECTRONIC DIGITAL SPEED AND TEMPERATURE DISPLAY.  
INCLUDES A SAFETY OVER TEMPERATURE DEVICE.  
TEMPERATURE STABILITY  $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ .



### 2 in 1 System suitable for orbital or linear motion

#### FEATURES

Adjustable temperature range from ambient  $+5^\circ\text{C}$ . to  $250^\circ\text{C}$ .

Electronic 3 digit temperature display, monitored by a Pt 100 temperature probe.

Resolution: 1 digit.

Electronic digital speed control from 20 to 230 oscillations per minute and timer from 1 to 999 minutes or continuous operation.

Adjustable oscillation amplitude: 15 and 20 mm.

Choice of: orbital or linear motion.

Epoxy covered external casing.

Aluminium top plate platform with evenly distributed heater elements.

The upper platform is made of AISI 304 stainless steel with adjustable tensile spring clips that allow all kinds of glassware, flasks, Erlenmeyer flasks, racks, etc. to be held in position.

Digital calibration temperature circuit.



Part No 3000435 with platform and tensile spring clips.

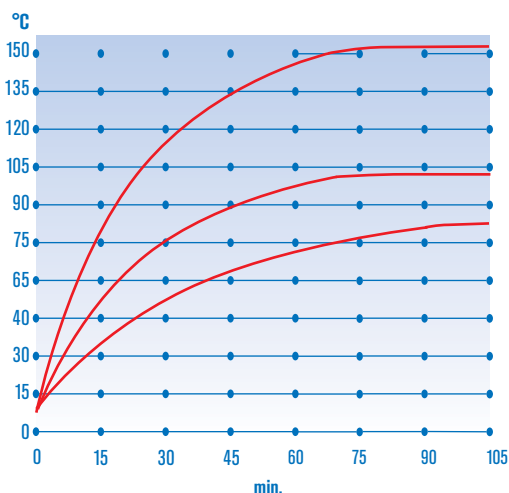
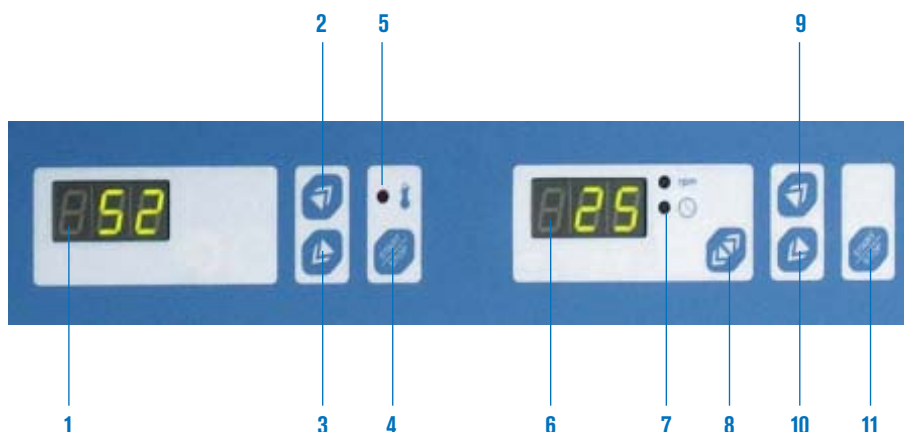
#### CONTROL PANEL

##### Temperature control.

1. Digital temperature display.
2. Push button increase temperature.
3. Push button reduce temperature.
4. Push button start-stop heater.
5. Over temperature alarm.

##### Temperature and speed control.

6. Digital display of oscillation per minute and time (in minutes).
7. Displayed parameter.
8. Push button select displayed parameter, speed or time function.
9. Push button increase parameter value.
10. Push button decrease parameter value.
11. Push button start-stop shaker.



#### MODEL

Part No.	Platform	Width / Depth (platform) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000435</b>	<b>Spring clip</b>	41 31	30 46 38	2300	32

Diagram of Temperature Vs Time.

For 500ml Erlenmeyer flasks.

A. Plate to  $250^\circ\text{C}$ : Silicon  $150^\circ\text{C}$ .

B. Plate to  $200^\circ\text{C}$ :  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   $97^\circ\text{C}$ .

C. Plate to  $150^\circ\text{C}$ :  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   $82^\circ\text{C}$ .

D. Plate to  $100^\circ\text{C}$ :  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   $61^\circ\text{C}$ .

E. Plate to  $50^\circ\text{C}$ :  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$   $37^\circ\text{C}$ .



# Orbital and horizontal shaker "Rotabit"

ELECTRONIC DIGITAL CONTROL OF SPEED AND RUN TIME.



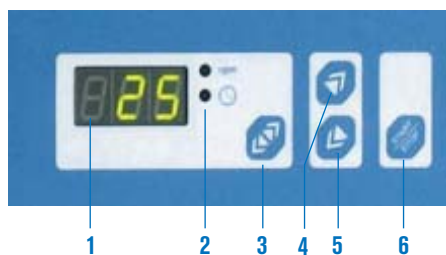
**2 in 1 system, versatile orbital and horizontal shaker**

### FEATURES

- Speed control from 20 to 230 oscillations per minute with timer from 1 to 999 minutes or continuous operation.
- Shaking amplitude of: 15 and 20 mm.
- Choice of orbital movement or a horizontal "To and Fro" motion.
- Easy to interchange platforms, see accessories for platform selection.
- Epoxy covered outer casing.

### CONTROL PANEL

- Digital display showing oscillations and time.
- Displayed parameter.
- Push button, select parameter function, speed or time.
- Push button increase parameter value.
- Push button reduce parameter value.
- Push button Start- Stop.



### MODEL

Part No.	Control oscillations p.m.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000974</b>	<b>20 - 230</b>	<b>20 42 43</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>13.5</b>

This shaker can be coupled to the "Boxcult" incubation chamber with platform Part No. 3000975 (see page 41).

**NOTE:** This shaker has multiple options and accessories, a flow chart for easy selection of the accessories can be found at the end of this section.

### ACCESSORIES

**Universal platforms** with non-slip surface with four adjustable silicon covered retaining bars suitable for all types of glassware, Erlenmeyer flasks, etc. to be held in position.

Part No.	Height / Width/ Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
<b>3000975</b>	<b>9 42 35</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3000976</b>	<b>9 55 35</b>	<b>6</b>



Platform Part No. 3000975

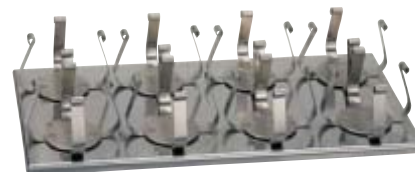


Platform Part No. 3000976

### Base for Erlenmeyer flask clips.

Made from AISI 304 stainless steel with multi-adapter location holes to support Erlenmeyer flask clips. Capacities 50, 100, 250, 500 and 1000 ml.

Part No.	For platform number Part No.	Width / Depth (platform) cm	Capacity, No. of positions					Weight Kg
			50 ml	100 ml	250 ml	500 ml	1000 ml	
<b>3000977</b>	<b>3000975</b>	<b>40 34</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1.5</b>
<b>3001010</b>	<b>3000976</b>	<b>54 34</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>



### Erlenmeyer flasks spring clips.

Made with tempered stainless steel.

Part No.

- 1001003** Adapter for 50 ml.
- 1000978** Adapter for 100 ml.

- 1000979** Adapter for 250 ml.
- 1000980** Adapter for 500 ml.
- 1000981** Adapter for 1000 ml.



**ACCESSORIES**



*Orbital To & Fro shaker "Rotabit" complete with accessory. "Boxcult" incubation chamber.*



*Double platform part no 3001011, with shaker Part No. 3000974*

**Incubation chamber "Boxcult"**

The "Boxcult" can be fitted onto the "Rotabit", Part No. 3000974, with the universal platform, (SMALL) Part No. 3000975.

Forced air fan circulation.

Adjustable temperature, ambient +5 °C to 57 °C.

Homogeneity ±2.5%

Stability ±0.5%

Built of transparent Perspex, access is through a wide hinged front door which provides easy access for loading and unloading. Samples can be viewed without opening the incubator maintaining a constant homogeneous temperature.

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000957</b>	50	47	47	61	51	51	220	11

See incubator section for more details (page 137).

**Set of 5 reduction rings** adapters for separating flasks of 50 to 100 ml.

Part No. **6000620**

**Separating funnel device.**

Two positions, for mixing Horizontal to Vertical for easy decanting.

Capacity: 5 separating funnels of 250 to 500 ml or 2 funnels of 1000 ml.

Part No. **6000619**

This accessory can only be fitted to the platform Part No. 3000976.

The "Rotabit" Part No. 3000974 and platform need to be ordered separately.

**Double platform.**

Two levels.

Fits onto the "Rotabit" Part No. 3000974.

Complete with anti slide mats and four support bars that support the upper level. Each platform has four silicon clamping bars.

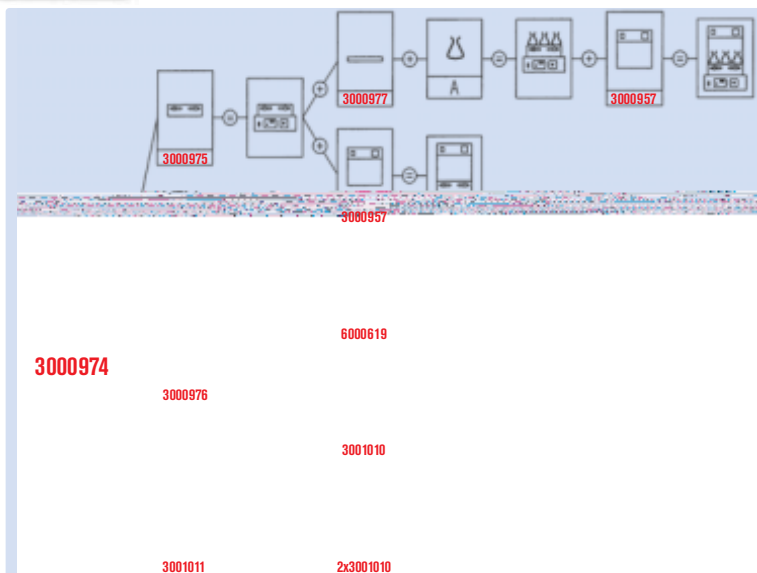
Part No.	Width / Depth (platform) cm		Total combined height cm
<b>3001011</b>	55	35	40



*Separating funnel decanting accessory Part No. 6000619 Fits onto platform Part No. 3000976.*



**Flow diagram of the selection of accessories for the "Rotabit" To & Fro Orbital Shaker**



SUITABLE FOR ERLNMEYER			
Capacity	Part No.	A	B
50 ml	<b>1001003</b>	36	48
100 ml	<b>1000978</b>	25	30
250 ml	<b>1000979</b>	16	20
500 ml	<b>1000980</b>	9	12
1000 ml	<b>1000981</b>	5	8



## High volume orbital shaker incubator

FAN AIR CIRCULATED, WITH OR WITHOUT REFRIGERATION  
DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF SPEED, TEMPERATURE AND TIME. FOR LONG OPERATING PERIODS.



### SAFETY:

#### TRIPLE PROTECTION MOTOR DRIVE:

OVER TEMPERATURE, IRREGULAR MOVEMENTS, AUTOMATIC STOP WHEN THE DOOR IS OPENED, TEMPERATURE ALARM, THERMAL CUTOUT.



Hinged door models with or without refrigeration



Framework type models with or without refrigeration



### GENERAL FEATURES

Metallic external case epoxy-coated.  
Current and set digital reading of temperature, time and speed parameters.  
Acoustic alarm and illuminated indicator at the end of the cycle and also to indicate temperature and / or time programs errors.  
Automatic switch off mechanism when the shaker door is opened.  
Motor over load protection, with automatic switch off activation.  
Induction drive motor, where the drive mechanism has an anti vibration system.  
Refrigerated models have a hermetically sealed compressor unit with a ventilated condenser.  
Internal case made of stainless steel AISI 316 with polished finish and glazed door for a handy visibility of the samples process.  
Internal platform with multi-adapter positions for differing accessories, such as: conical flask adapters, microtitre plate holders and universal tray with adjustable tension springs for other non standard sized vessels.

### HINGED DOOR MODELS "100D" AND "200D"

Temperated glass hinged door.  
The orbital rotation can be adjusted without disassembly from 50mm.

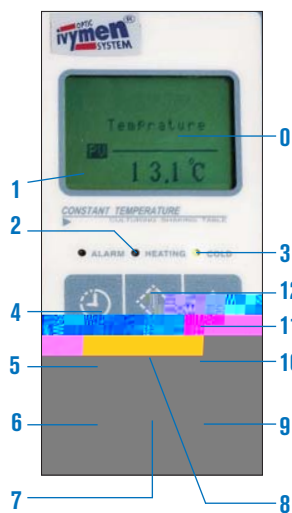


Orbital rotation adjustment

### MODELS FRAMEWORK TYPE "1102" AND "2102"

Made with two doors framework type and double glass windows which allow visibility of the material exposed in the inside  
Two removable upper trays for high volume Erlenmeyer flasks accommodation in the lower tray.  
Adjustable outlet hole for the air in the inside of the chamber.  
With wheels for movements and adjustable support for a stabled fixing.  
**Accessories:** See pag. 43

### CONTROL PANEL



- 0. LCD Display.
- 1. Heater "ON" indicator.
- 2. Alarm indicator.
- 3. Refrigeration compressor "ON" indicator. (only refrigerated models)
- 4. Time function push button.
- 5. Modify and confirm push button.
- 6. Start / Stop Push button.
- 7. Adjust temperature push button. (only refrigerated models)
- 8. Speed push button.
- 9. Rotation push button.
- 10. Reduce value push button.
- 11. Increase value push button.
- 12. Temperature push button.

**Note:** In models framework type, the control panel position is horizontal.



100D and 200D series.



1102 and 2102 series.

MODELS	100D	200D	1102	2102
Part No.	<b>5312090</b>	<b>5312091</b>	<b>5312094</b>	<b>5312095</b>
Rotation amplitude	Continuous adjustment from 0 to 50 mm orbital		26 mm	
Controllable speed range	from 30 to 600 r.p.m.	from 30 to 400 r.p.m.	from 30 to 300 r.p.m.	from 30 to 300 r.p.m.
Controllable speed in steps of	1 r.p.m.	1 r.p.m.	1 r.p.m.	1 r.p.m.
Refrigeration	No	Yes	No	Yes
Heating	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Controllable temperature range	from ambient +5 °C to 60 °C	from 5 °C up to 60 °C	from ambient +5 °C to 60 °C	from 6 °C up to 60 °C
Controllable temperature in steps of	0.1 °C	0.1 °C	0.1 °C	0.1 °C
Chamber temperature uniformity	±1 °C	±1 °C	±1 °C	±1 °C
Timer	from 0 to 500 hours	from 0 to 500 hours	from 0 to 500 hours	from 0 to 500 hours
Usable platform dimensions	340 x 370 mm	370 x 400 mm	734 x 458 mm	734 x 458 mm
Platform number	1	1	2	2
Maximum conical flask capacity (see accessories)	6 x 1000 ml, or 9 x 500 ml, or 12 x 250 ml, or 16 x 100 ml, or 20 x 50ml	9 x 1000 ml, or 9 x 500 ml, or 16 x 250 ml, or 20 x 100 ml, or 25 x 50 ml	*4 x 5000 ml, or *8 x 3000 ml, or *8 x 2000ml, or 24 x 1000 ml, or 44 x 500 ml, or 56 x 250 ml, or 104 x 100 ml, or 104 x 50 ml	
Dimensions Height x Width x Depth	510 x 600 x 580 mm	555 x 685 x 730 mm	1440 x 950 x 700 mm	1440 x 950 x 700 mm
Weight	72 Kg	100 Kg	265 Kg	272 Kg
Power	540 W	700 W	930 W	1200 W

**\*Note: An upper tray divided into two removable pieces which allow high volume Erlenmeyer flasks accommodation, from 2000 to 5000 ml. in the lower tray or the Universal platform which is supplied as an accessory.**

**ACCESSORIES**

**Erlenmeyer and flask adapters.**

Made from hardened sprung stainless steel.



- Part No. **5312105** Adapter for 50 ml
- Part No. **5312106** Adapter for 100 ml
- Part No. **5312107** Adapter for 250 ml
- Part No. **5312108** Adapter for 500 ml
- Part No. **5312109** Adapter for 1000 ml
- Part No. **5312110** Adapter for 2000 ml
- Part No. **5312111** Adapter for 3000 ml
- Part No. **5312112** Adapter for 5000 ml



**Adapter for microtiter holder**  
From 85 x 130 mm., allows up to 3 plates in models 100D and 200D, and up to 6 plates in models 1102 and 2102.  
Part No. **5312113**

**Universal platform tray with elastic tension clips that hold in position any type of vessel, flasks, beakers, racks, etc.**



- For model **100D**  
Dimensions 310 x 280 x 75 mm  
Part No. **5312117**
- For model **200D**  
Dimensions 370 x 300 x 75 mm  
Part No. **5312118**
- For models **1102 and 2102**  
Dimensions 734 x 458 x 75 mm  
Part No. **5312120**



## Ultrasonic homogenizers "CY-500"

INTENSE CAVITY SHAKING.  
FOR 10 TO 500ML VOLUMES.



NEW

### OPERATION

The ultrasonic generator transforms the electric current from 220V 50Hz into ultrasonic energy of 20KHz, to feed the ultrasonic transducers. The transducer produces an elastic distortion by following the alternate voltage, which traduces in a longitudinal mechanical vibration that produces a cavitation effect in the titanium alloy probe submerged in the solution. This generates a multitude of micro bubbles which releases a considerable energy in the probe end that allow a sample intense shaking and vibration.

### APPLICATIONS

#### Biology, chemistry, environment, general analysis laboratory.

It allows disintegration of cells and biological tissue, DNA protein extraction, ether hydrolysis RNA, reactions output acceleration and increase, earth and sediments treatment according to EPA SW methods which simplifies the Soxhlet method in time, quality control, R&D, sample gas remove, dissolution and homogenization, emulsion, dispersion, liposomes formation, proteins microencapsulation, etc.



### FEATURES

The equipment consists of a control and power unit and an ultrasonic transducer (homogenizer).

**Control unit:** Epoxy coated external metallic case and ABS front panel. It consists of a LCD display, cycle time programming push buttons, impulse intervals, maximum power and temperature with 10 programs configurable by the user. Probe and connector for the sample temperature control.

**Ultrasonic transducer** consists of a piezoelectric converter with a 1/4 inches titanium alloy probe (5,6mmØ and 60mm height).

It is hold by means of a retort stand and an adjustable clamp, max. 44 cm height.

### CONTROL PANEL

On/off switch.

Parameters indicator LCD display.

Ultrasonic power adjustable control (1-99%).

Push button from 0 to 9 for parameters selection: Time (1" - 2hours).

Maximum impulses and temperature.

SET push button: select parameters.

CLEAR push button: cancel parameters.

ENTER push button: validate parameters.

START/STOP push button: cycle beginning and end.

PAUSE push button: pause function.

### MODEL

Part No.	KHz Frequency	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5059600</b>	20	22 19 33	500	6,7

It is supplied with a support-rod adjustable in height.

### ACCESSORY

#### Anti-noise cabin

Made in double isolated layer that protects from high noises emitted by the ultrasound effects.

It comes with a transparent door.

Part No. **5059601**





## V solid mixer homogeneizer “VS-5” and “VS-8”



### APPLICATIONS

For the use in pharmaceutical, chemistry and alimentary industry.  
For powder, granulated and small concentrated batches that are sent to the production plant after being investigated in laboratory.

### FEATURES

Made of stainless steel AISI 304.  
It have two loading entrances in V and an unloading hole which is protected with isolated covers with silicon gaskets.  
Engine group with shaking device at a constant speed of 18 rpm.

### CONTROL PANEL

Start button.  
Stop button.  
Container positioner button.  
Timer from 1 to 99,9h.

### MODELS

Model	Part no.	Volume Liters	Load capacity (50%) Liters	RPM	Height / Width / Depth (external cm)	Power W	Weight Kg
VS-5	5810100	5	2,5	18	58 72 37	550	47
VS-8	5810101	8	4	18	64 81 37	550	52



**SPARE PART**  
Silicone gasket for VS-5 y VS-8.  
Part No. 5810110 (Unit).



## Multifunctional grinding mill “TR-20” FOR CRASHING AND SHEARING



### APPLICATIONS

For a wide range of products grinding, solid, fragile, soft and semi-hard ones. For the use in pharmaceutical, chemistry and alimentary industry in general.

### FEATURES

Made of stainless steel AISI 304.  
Device for different kind of easily changeable sieves. From 0,12 mm Ø to 0,80 mm Ø.  
It is supplied with a sieve of 0,18 mm Ø.

Model	Part No.	Capacity Kg / h	Db	RPM	Measures (cm) Height./ Width. / Depth.	Power Kw	Weight Kg
TR-20	5810000	10 a 30	85	4200	70 40 80	2,2	85



### ACCESSORIES

Part no.	Sieve Ø mm.
5810001	0,80 mm
5810002	0,38 mm
5810003	0,25 mm
5810004	0,18 mm
5810005	0,12 mm



**SPARE PARTS** Shear Part no. 5810006

Device for an easy sieve insertion.



# ROTATORY EVAPORATOR "RS 3000-V"

FOR 1000, 2000 AND 3000 ML. FLASKS.  
 MULTIFUNCTIONAL: VACUUM PUMP AND BATH BUILT-IN

*Quality and safety. Rotary speed and bath temperature regulation*

## FEATURES

Compact rotatory evaporator composed of stainless steel AISI 304 case and with an extra-soft manual elevator system and bath made of dur-al alloy chemically treated.  
 Rotatory speed: from 20 to 120 rpm.  
 Bath temperature: up to 100 °C.  
 External probe temperature: up to 100 °C.  
 Vacuum breaker with air inlet filter.

## CONTROL PANEL



1. Starting main switch ON/OFF.
  2. Digital reading indicator of external probe temperature.
  3. Bath temperature digital regulator.
  4. Rotator pump switch.
  5. Heater bath switch.
  6. Water recirculation pump switch.
  7. Regulator knob of rotating speed.
- Vacuometer built-in the case.



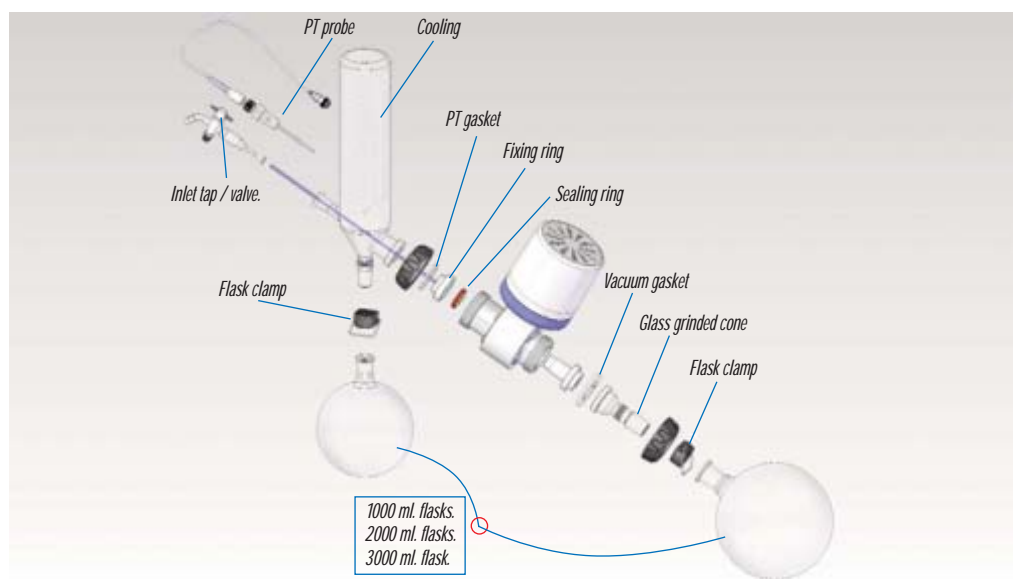
**NEW**

## MODEL

	Part no	Speed Regulation t.p.m.	Height / Width / Depth (extérieur) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
<b>RS 3000-V</b>	<b>6003000</b>	0 a 120	64	74	42	1050	38

It is completely supplied with a tap for solution, a PT100 probe, a coolant, two 3000 ml. flasks, one 2000 ml. flask, two 1000 ml. flasks and its accessories.

## GLASS AND ITS ACCESSORIES DIAGRAM SPARE PARTS





**ROTATORY EVAPORATOR AND PUMPS**



**ROTATORY EVAPORATOR**



**PERISTALTIC DOSING PUMP**



**MEMBRANE VACUUM AND PRESSURE PUMP  
"VACUM-PRES"**



**MEMBRANE VACUUM PUMPS**



**ROTARY VEIN VACUUM PUMPS**



**WATER RECIRCULATION VACUUM PUMP**



**LIQUID TRANSFER PUMP, ELECTRIC**



**LIQUID TRANSFER PUMP, MANUAL**



**CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

**Rotary evaporator**  
**Peristaltic dosing pumps**  
**Membrane vacuum pumps**  
**Vacuum pumps**  
**Centrifugal pumps**  
**Liquid transfer pumps**

**page 46**  
**page 48**  
**pages 49 to 51**  
**page 52**  
**page 52**  
**page 53**

*"La habilidad es lo que permite hacer ciertas cosas. La actitud determina si se hacen bien."*

*Jon Holtz*



## Peristaltic pump "Percom N-M"

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY, WITH MULTI HEAD ADAPTER FOR TUBES FROM 4 TO 12 mm Ø (ext.). MAXIMUM WALL THICKNESS 1,6 mm. ADJUSTABLE FLOW RATES FROM 1080 TO 73800 ml/hr.**

### FEATURES

Small footprint bench top model  
Quiet with minimal vibrations.  
Speed control 20 to 200 r.p.m.

### CONTROL PANEL

Push button Stop/Start/switch.  
Digital speed display.  
Push button increase speed control.  
Push button decrease speed control.

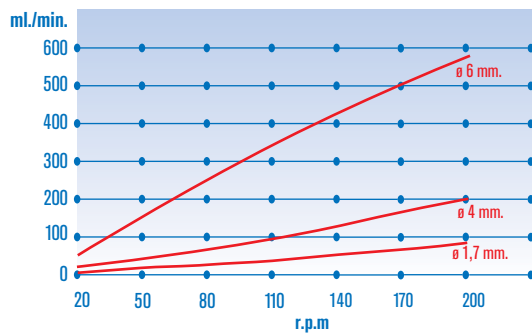
### BACK

External control connection using a foot switch for Start / Stop, supplied as an accessory.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pump rate of H <sub>2</sub> O ml/hr	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3001300</b>	<b>16 12 18</b>	<b>1080 to 73800</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2.6</b>

Graph of pump rate/r.p.m. dependent on the internal tube Ø.



Graph showing with liquids: Distilled water. These characteristics vary according to the density of the liquid.



## Peristaltic dosing pump "Peristaltic PR-2003"

**ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL AND DIGITAL DISPLAY. MULTI TUBE ADAPTER FROM 4 TO 12 mm Ø (ext.). MAXIMUM WALL THICKNESS 1,6mm. ADJUSTABLE DOSING RATE PROGRAMMABLE FROM 10 ML TO 10 LITRES. MAXIMUM PUMP RATE 1500 ml / minute.**

### FEATURES

Small footprint, bench top.  
Silent and free from vibrations.  
Pump tube held by a simple clamp  
Glass dosing tip "PECIPUMP" provides precise dispensing.  
Dispense rate: The pump can dispense set volumes over a set time period.  
Flow rate: The pump dispenses at a constant rate over a set time or continuous operation.

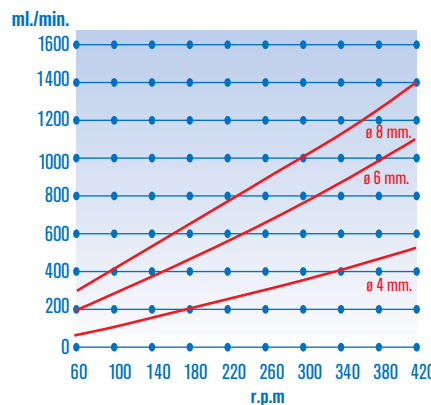
### BACK

Main On/Off switch.  
Foot switch connection Start - Stop, for operation from a distance, supplied as an accessory.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Pump rate of H <sub>2</sub> O ml/hour	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4129050</b>	<b>25 19 23</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>4</b>

Graph of pump rate/r.p.m. dependent on the internal tube Ø.



Graph showing with liquids: Distilled water. These characteristics vary according to the density of the liquid.



Interior Ø mm	Dose rate (ml/minute)	
	60 r.p.m.	420 r.p.m.
4	80	480
6	140	1100
8	180	1400

### CONTROL PANEL

Numeric keypad to enter values.  
LCD display of 16 x 2 characters.  
Calibration memory.  
Change pump direction, control from the panel.  
Rotation direction indicator  
Foot switch connection for Start/Stop.

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Speed (r.p.m.): ..... 60 - 400  
Resolution (ml): ..... 1 or 0.1  
Dispensing range (ml): ..... 10 - 9999  
Pump rate ..... See table  
N° of programs: ..... 99  
N° of repeat doses: ..... 9999  
Repetition interval: ..... 1 - 9  
Maximum tube wall (mm): ..... 1,6  
Maximum external tube diameter (mm): ..... 12  
Note: The precision depends on the tube Ø and the speed.

### ACCESSORIES FOR PERISTALTIC PUMPS "PERCOM N-M" AND "PR2003"

Standard silicon tubing. (see page: 51)

START STOP foot pedal controller. Part No. **1001044**



# Membrane vacuum pumps “MV 50 and MV 100”

FOR AIR, GASES AND STEAM.



**Free of lubrication • Free of maintenance • Quiet**

### APPLICATIONS

- Vacuum filtration.
- Vacuum distillation.
- Rotating evaporators.
- Gas extraction and transport.
- Vacuum drying.

### COMUN FEATURES

- Constructed in aluminium.
- Membrane of polifluoropreno, resistant to the corrosion and long-life.
- Refrigeration system that allows a continuous operation of 24 hours.



MODEL “MV 50”



MODEL “MV 100”

### CONTROL PANEL

- Vacuum and pressure gauges.
- Adjustable pressure and vacuum.
- Tensile handle for easy transport.
- Button On-Off.

### CONTROL PANEL

- Vacuum indicator.
- Vacuum regulator.
- Button On-Off.

MODELS	Part No.	Vacuum Rate m <sup>3</sup> /h	Vacuum Limit mbar	Pressure bar	Heigh / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
MV 50	5910100	1,8	200	2	23,5 16 21	160	8
MV 100	5910101	3,6	200	2,75	23,5 16 30	160	9

They are supplied with a 1 meter of silicone tube Ø 8 x 12mm.



## Vacuum pump

ROTARY VEIN PUMP WITH ANTI RETURN VALVE PREVENTS OIL FLOW BACK, SUITABLE FOR GENERAL LABORATORY APPLICATIONS. OVER TEMPERATURE MOTOR PROTECTION CUT-OUT AND MAIN ON/OFF SWITCH.

### FEATURES

- Asbestos veins and internal joints.
- Aspiration connection 16 mm Ø in model 5900620 and 16 mm Ø in model 5900621.
- Analogue vacuum gauge.
- High oil volume and forced lubrication.
- Oil reservoir charge capacity: 25 cc in model 5900620 and 55 cc in model 5900621.
- Exhaust filter and ballast.
- Shock absorber mounted.
- Low noise level (62db)
- Maximum working temperature 60 °C.
- Portable with lifting handle.



Part No. 5900620

Part No. 5900621

### MODELS

Part No.	Pump rate m <sup>3</sup> /hr	Vacuum limit mbar	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	r.p.m.	Power W	Weight Kg
5900620	3.6	0.1	21 26.5 12	1400	120	7.6
5900621	1.8	0.06	25 32 13	1400	180	11

### ACCESSORY

- High pressure **rubber tubes** of 18 x 26 mm Ø. Part No **5900624**
- High pressure **rubber tubes** of 8 x 15 mm Ø. For Vacuum oven connection “VACIOTEM”. Part No **5900625**
- Pump oil** for vacuum pumps, 1 litre bottle. Part No. **5515030**

**SPARE Vacuum gauge** (Fits both models). Part No. **5515031**



## Membrane vacuum pump

SUITABLE FOR AIR, GAS AND VAPOURS.

### FEATURES

Transfer, evacuation and compression, free from contamination. The models N-86 and N-022 of 2.5 and 4 bar of relative pressure, can be used also as a compressor.

Can be operated dry.

No lubrication required.

Maintenance free.

Silent.

The double head models are made with linear two phase membranes.

All Models (except model N-022), are made with a patented system of diaphragms manufactured with optimum tension, that results in a smaller more durable pump.

Approximate loss  $6 \times 10^{-3}$  mbar x L/s

Complete with thermal breaker and fuse.

Medium to high resistance to chemicals, (model dependant).

We advise that you check the compatibility of the pump performance with the materials that will be in contact with the pump parts (see table).



MODELS / SPECIFICATIONS	N-86	N-022	N-816	N-820	N-840
Part No.	<b>5910106</b>	<b>5910107</b>	<b>5910108</b>	<b>5910009</b>	<b>5910110</b>
Vacuum pump rate (to 1 Atm, of pressure)	5.5 l/min	13 l/min	16 l/min	20 l/min	34 l/min
	0.33 m <sup>3</sup> /h	0.78 m <sup>3</sup> /h	0.96 m <sup>3</sup> /h	1.2 m <sup>3</sup> /h	2.04 m <sup>3</sup> /h
Vacuum limit (mbar) absolute	160 mbar	100 mbar	20 mbar	8 mbar	8 mbar
Pressure (bar) relative	2.5 bar	4 bar	0.5 bar	1 bar	1 bar
Tube connection, Ø interior	4 mm	6 mm	6 mm	10 mm	10 mm
Number of heads and phases	1	1	2	2	2
Head material	PPS	Aluminium	PPS	PTFE	PTFE
Membrane material (diaphragms)	PTFE	PTFE	PTFE	PTFE	PTFE
Valve material	FFPM	Stainless steel	FFPM	FFPM	FFPM
Motor protection level	IP-20	IP-20	IP-20	IP-44	IP-44
Gas operating temperature and permissible ambient			5 to 40 °C		
Current (A) / Power (W)	0.63 / 65	0.7 / 100	0.6 / 100	0.7 / 120	1.5 / 245
Dimensions height x width x depth (cm)	14 x 9 x 17	19 x 15 x 20	14 x 9 x 36	21 x 15 x 31	23 x 17 x 34
Weight (Kg)	1.9	4	3.95	9.3	12.6

APPLICATIONS AND CHEMICAL RESISTANCE	N-86	N-022	N-816	N-820	N-840
Chemical resistance (depends on medium being pumped.)	medium-high	medium-high	medium-high	medium-high	medium-high
For gasses and vapours very aggressive or corrosive	-	-	-	✓	✓
For gasses and vapours slightly aggressive or corrosive	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
For liquid transfer and evacuation	✓	✓	✓	✓	
For liquid transfer, evacuation and as a compressor	✓	✓	-	-	-
Ideal for vacuum filtration	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ideal for vacuum filtration, evaporation, drying and gel drying	-	-	-	✓	✓

SPARE PARTS	N-86	N-022	N-816	N-820	N-840
Spares Kit: 1 membrane +2 valves + 2 gaskets	<b>5910120</b>	-	-	-	-
Spares Kit: 1 membrane +2 valves + 1 gasket	-	<b>5910121</b>	-	-	-
Spares Kit: 2 membrane +4 valves + 4 gaskets	-	-	<b>5910122</b>	<b>5910123</b>	<b>5910124</b>



## Silicon tube for peristaltic and membrane pumps

### MODELS

	Part No.	interior Ø mm	exterior Ø mm
Standard tube*	8991202*	4	7
	8991201*	6	9
	8991200*	8	11



(\*) Tubing supplied in 1 meter lengths.

(\*) Part Numbers with asterisk\* are adaptables to peristaltic pumps "Percom N-M" and "PR-2003". See page 48

	Part No.	interior Ø mm	exterior Ø mm
Calibrated tubing*	5253300*	0.8	4
	5253400*	1.7	4.9
	0686203	3	7
	5253600*	3.1	6.3
	5253500	4.8	9.8
	0686210	5	9
	5253900	6.3	11.3
	0686216	8	12



## Sink weights and glass connections

FOR CENTRIFUGAL AND PERISTALTIC PUMPS.

### FEATURES

Made of glass.

Adapters for centrifugal and peristaltic pumps.

For better aspiration and dispensing.



#### A. Sink weight "ASPIPUMP"

Surface olive that fixes to the tube. The sink weight maintains the tube at the bottom of the vessel being used for the aspirant liquid.

Part No. Tube size

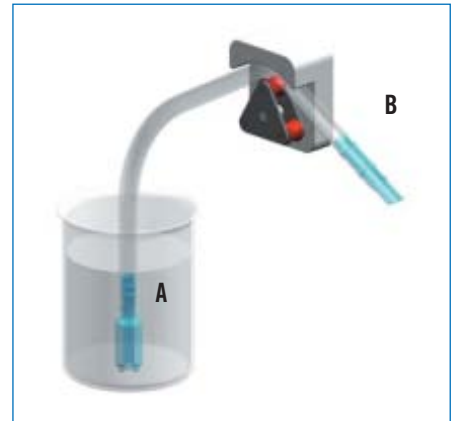
5991204	4 mm Ø interior.
5991206	6 mm Ø interior.
5991208	8 mm Ø interior.

#### B. Spout "PECIPUMP"

Surface olive is pushed onto the inside of the dispensing end of the tube, liquids can then be dispensed easily and accurately.

Part No. Tube size

5991203	4 mm Ø interior.
5991205	6 mm Ø interior.
5991207	8 mm Ø interior.



A. Sink weight "ASPIPUMP" an efficient way to aspirate to the last drop.

B. Spout "PECIPUMP" an exact way to dispense.



## Membrane vacuum pump "Vacum-Sel"

### FEATURES

Small footprint, bench top.

Quiet and vibration free.

Maximum working temperature: 40 °C.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains power switch.

Vacuum gauge, scale 0 to -1 bar.

Vacuum in.

Air out.

### MODEL

Part No.	Pump Rate litres/min.	Vacuum limit	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
3001001	1.08	-0.6 bar ≈ 440 mm Hg	19 14 19	35	3



## Membrane vacuum and pressure pump "Vacum-Pres"

### FEATURES

Small footprint, bench top.

Quiet and vibration free.

Maximum working temperature: 40 °C.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains power switch.

Vacuum gauge, scale 0 to -1 bar.

Pressure gauge, scale 0 to 2.5 bar.

Control for pressure/vacuum.

Vacuum in.

Pressure out.

### MODEL

Part No.	VACUUM		Pressure		Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
	Pump Rate /min.	Vacuum limit	Pressure Rate /min.	Max. Pressure			
3001002	1.08	-0.6 bar=440 mm Hg	1.3	1.2 bar	19 14 19	35	3.2



# Water recirculation vacuum pump

## DESCRIPTION

Made from a centrifugal pump that pulses water at a high velocity through suction aspirators, creating a pump rate of 10 litres/min from each pump connection. The vacuum achieved, 5 to 40mbar is dependent on the water temperature in the reservoir. Aspirated gasses from both inputs mix in the 10 litre reservoir. Although the interior of the pump is made from stainless steel and polypropylene it is a requirement to change the water in the pump to limit any attack of any chemicals or vapours absorbed in the water. For better protection of equipment it is recommended to connect a "Scrubber" to wash and neutralise any corrosive gasses. The pump includes an exit valve that allows the water to be circulated externally. This can be used to empty and change the water in the reservoir to form an external re-circulation of water.

## FEATURES

- Reduced water consumption.
- 2 independent connections, aspiration pump vacuum rate 10 litres/min.
- Vacuum limit: 5 and 40 mbar (dependent on water temperature).
- Capacity: 10 litres.
- Low noise level (<65dBA).
- Valve connections for entrance and exit of vacuum and external water recirculation.

## CONTROL PANEL

- 2 vacuum connections.
- 2 analogue vacuum gauges.
- Illuminated mains switch.

## ACCESSORY

### Extraction system and neutralisation of vapours.

Made up of a "Scrubber" unit that blocks the passage of condensed acid vapours and neutralises the gas vapour in NaOH, and a recirculating water pump that provides an adequate pump rate to aspirate vapours.

It is supplied with 3 Kg. acid vapours neutralizer solution.

### "Scrubber" unit

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
<b>4001611</b>	<b>32 31 16</b>	<b>2</b>

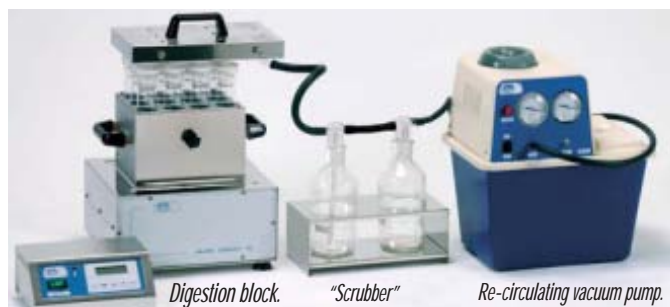
### Spare part:

3 Kg. acid vapours neutralizer solution. **Part No. 4001610**



## MODEL

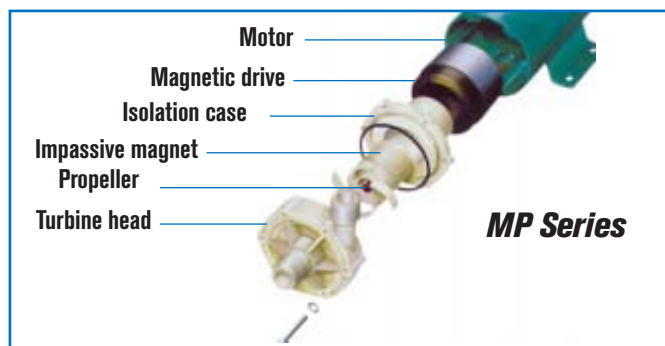
Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Vacuum limit mbar	Pump rate litre/minute	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4001612</b>	<b>44 39 28</b>	<b>between 5 and 40</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>10</b>



Complete unit image for a Kjeldahl distillation block.

# SEISUN

## Centrifugal pumps "MP"



## FEATURES

- Centrifugal pump for re-circulating and transferring of liquids.
- A selection of models with pump rates of 8 to 60 litres/min.
- The motor power to the turbine is transmitted via a magnetic coupling.
- All parts in contact with liquids are chemically resistant materials.
- Manual priming.

## SERIES MP

Dimensions per model in mm.

MODEL	Depth	Height	Width	Ø
<b>MP-15R</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>MP-20R</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>MP-40RX</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>MP-100R</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>110</b>

## TECHNICAL DATA

	MP-15R	MP-20R	MP-40Rx	MP-100R
Part No.	<b>5900610</b>	<b>5900611</b>	<b>5900612</b>	<b>5900613</b>
Pump rate (max) P (pressure) =0 (litres/min)	<b>8</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>60</b>
Precision (min) Q (pump rate)=0 (bar)	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.50</b>
Tube connection (aspiration)	<b>14 mm Ø</b>	<b>18 mm Ø</b>	<b>26 mm Ø</b>	<b>26 mm Ø</b>
Tube connection (output)	<b>14 mm Ø</b>	<b>18 mm Ø</b>	<b>26 mm Ø</b>	<b>26 mm Ø</b>
Normal working temperature (°C)	<b>0 - 80</b>	<b>0 - 80</b>	<b>0 - 80</b>	<b>0 - 80</b>
Function cycle	<b>continuous</b>	<b>continuous</b>	<b>continuous</b>	<b>continuous</b>
Power consumption (W)	<b>10</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>250</b>
Pump material: Body	<b>Polypropylene with a mixture of fibre glass</b>			
Turbine material:	<b>Polypropylene with a mixture of fibre glass</b>			
Pump spindle/axle material:	<b>ceramic aluminium oxide</b>			
Seals and junctions material:	<b>EPDM</b>	<b>EPDM</b>	<b>EPDM</b>	<b>EPDM</b>
Voltage:	<b>220-240V 50-60Hz</b>			



### Liquid transfer pump, manual "RP-90P"

MADE FROM CHEMICALLY AND CORROSION RESISTANT POLYPROPYLENE. ROTARY MOVEMENT.

#### FEATURES

Manual rotary suction movement that extracts liquid or sucks up liquid from a drum, composes of a pump handle, dip tube 1.2 M long by 1 inch Ø, with adjustable clamp that fastens to the barrel and an outlet tube of 3/4". Easy to use, light weight and very robust.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Pump rate litres/min.	Weight Kg
<b>5252040</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1.6</b>



### Liquid transfer pump, electric "FA-100"

SUITABLE FOR NON CORROSIVE AND NON FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS.

#### FEATURES

All metal with electric air displacement motor drive, with steel suction tube 1 m long and 38 mm Ø. Maximum height 13 m.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Pump rate litres/min.	R.p.m.	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5929041</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>10000</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>6.6</b>



#### SPARES

**1. Drum faucet:** 2" in diameter.

Made of brass.

Part No. **5252038**

**2. Drum Plug key** for opening drum, standard model.

Made of brass.

Part No. **5252039**

**3. Air bleed drum cap** 2" in diameter.

Made of brass.

Part No. **5252037**





## ELECTRICAL AUTOCLAVES FOR STERILIZATION

Wide range of electrically heated bench top and top loading autoclaves. Pressure range from 0.62 to 2 bar, Capacity: 1.5, 8, 12, 18, 20, 23, 25, 50, 80 and 150 litres.

*Complies with the pressure and autoclave directives*



- *50 Years of sterilization experience.*
- *Quality and innovation.*
- *A new dimension in design and technology*



### PRINCIPAL OF STEAM STERILIZATION:

STERILIZATION IS THE PROCESS OF THE DESTRUCTION AND ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF MICROBIAL LIFE, INCLUDING BACTERIA AND ITS SUB-FORMS.

THE LABORATORY AUTOCLAVE CONSISTS OF A VESSEL IN WHICH STEAM FLOWS AT A HIGH PRESSURE WITH A STERILIZATION PURPOSE. SATURATED STEAM WILL IMMEDIATELY CONDENSE AND THUS RELEASING ITS HIGH EVAPORATION HEAT, WHICH IS IN FACT THE DESTRUCTIVE AGENT. IN ORDER THAT STERILIZATION WOULD BE EFFECTIVE, STEAM MUST BE SATURATED AND, CONSEQUENTLY, ALL THE AIR INSIDE THE VESSEL MUST BE PURGED BEFORE INITIALIZING THE PROCESS.

IN THE FOLLOWING PAGES J.P. SELECTA OFFERS AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF AUTOCLAVES WITH A CHOICE OF ATMOSPHERIC PURGING OR VACUUM PURGING SYSTEMS. A CHOICE OF MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED SYSTEMS ARE OFFERED INCLUDING DRYING CYCLES AT THE END OF THE STERILIZATION CYCLE.





<b>Vertical desktop autoclaves</b> Pressure regulator	<b>Pages 57 to 58</b>
<b>Vertical stand autoclaves.</b> Microprocessor control and atmospheric purge	<b>Pages 59 to 62</b>
<b>Vertical stand autoclaves</b> Microprocessor control	<b>Page 63</b>
<b>Horizontal autoclaves</b> Microprocessor control and fractional vacuum purge	<b>Pages 64 to 66</b>
<b>Water distiller for autoclaves</b>	<b>Pages 62</b>
<b>Polypropylene and polyester bag sealers</b>	<b>Pages 67</b>

*"The process of scientific discovery is, in effect, a continual flight from wonder."*

*Albert Einstein*



# Electrical Autoclaves for sterilization



## THREE DIFFERENT CONTROL SYSTEMS:



**CONTROL BY PRESSURE WITH ATMOSPHERIC PURGE:**  
**MICRO 8 MED 12 MED 20**



**MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE AND STERILIZATION CYCLE, ATMOSPHERIC AIR PURGE:**

**AUTESTER P 1,5 (mod. vertical)**  
**PRESOCLAVE II 50 (mod. vertical)**  
**PRESOCLAVE II 80 (mod. vertical)**



**MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE AND STERILIZATION CYCLE, PULSED VACUUM AIR PURGE:**

**AUTESTER ST DRY PV-B 12 (mod. horizontal)**  
**AUTESTER ST DRY PV-B 18 (mod. horizontal)**  
**AUTESTER ST DRY PV-B 23 (mod. horizontal)**

**AUTESTER ST DRY PV-II 25 (mod. horizontal)**



**RS-232 interface output of parameters to a computer, printer or USB adapter.**



The printer or the USB adapter can be built-in the autoclaves together with the control panel:

**AUTESTER ST DRY PV-II 50 (mod. vertical)**  
**AUTESTER ST DRY PV-II 80 (mod. vertical)**  
**AUTESTER ST DRY PV-II 150 (mod. vertical)**



## SUMMARY TABLE OF MODEL RANGE

## QUICK OVERVIEW

MODELS	Part No.	System DRY	Capacity litres	Temperature °C	Pressure bar	Power W	Control	Purge control	Type
MICRO 8	4001745	NO	8	121 and 134	1 and 2	1000	Pressure thermostat	Manual	Vertical bench top
MED 12	4001756	NO	12	121 and 134	1 and 2	1800	Pressure thermostat	Atmospheric	Vertical bench top
MED 20	4001757	NO	20	121 and 134	1 to 2	2500	Pressure thermostat	Atmospheric	Vertical
PRESOCLAVE II 50	4001725	NO	50	115 to 134	0.62 to 2	3600	Electronic controller	Atmospheric	Vertical
PRESOCLAVE II 80	4002136	NO	80	115 to 134	0.62 to 2	3600	Electronic controller	Atmospheric	Vertical
AUTESTER P 1,5	4001726	NO	1.5	105-121 and 134	0.21-1 and 2	1100	Microprocessor	Atmospheric	Vertical
AUTESTER ST DRY PV-B 12	4001727	YES	12	121 and 134	1 and 2	1800	Microprocessor	Purged vacuum	Horizontal bench top
AUTESTER ST DRY PV-B 18	4001728	YES	18	121 and 134	1 and 2	1800	Microprocessor	Purged vacuum	Horizontal bench top
AUTESTER ST DRY PV-B 23	4001731	YES	23	121 y 134	1 and 2	2300	Microprocessor	Purged vacuum	Horizontal bench top
AUTESTER ST DRY PV-II 25	4002415	YES	25	105 to 134	0.21 to 2	2510	Microprocessor	Purged vacuum	Horizontal bench top
AUTESTER ST DRY PV-II 50	4002515	YES	50	105 to 134	0.21 to 2	3600	Microprocessor	Purged vacuum	Vertical
AUTESTER ST DRY PV-II 80	4002425	YES	80	105 to 134	0.21 to 2	3600	Microprocessor	Purged vacuum	Vertical
AUTESTER ST DRY PV-II 150	4002426	YES	150	105 to 134	0.21 to 2	7500	Microprocessor	Purged vacuum	Vertical



## Autoclaves for sterilization “MICRO 8”, “MED 12” and “MED 20”

PRESSURE REGULATOR THERMOSTAT OF 1 AND 2 bar. TEMPERATURES 121 °C AND 134 °C.  
 VERTICAL DESKTOP MODELS. “MICRO 8” CAPACITY: 8 LITRES. “MED 12” CAPACITY: 12 LITRES.  
 VERTICAL STAND MODEL “MED 20” CAPACITY: 20 LITRES.

### An economic alternative. Semiautomatics.

**SAFETY:**

- SAFETY VALVE:** PREVENTS THE PRESSURE WITHIN THE AUTOCLAVE OVERPASSING THE MAXIMUM SET LIMIT.
  - SAFETY PRESSURE:** DISCONNECTS POWER TO THE HEATER IN CASE OF OVERPASSING THE PRESSURE SET LIMIT.
  - SAFETY THERMOSTAT:** DISCONNECTS THE HEATING IN CASE OF OVERTEMPERATURE OR LACK OF WATER IN THE TANK.
- THERMALLY INSULATED LID MADE OF MOLDED THERMOPLASTIC.**

**COMMON FEATURES**

AISI 304 stainless steel external case and top.  
 Stainless steel chamber and lid, with easy opening.  
 INCOLOY special stainless steel heater element, which provides long life, low corrosion and high temperatures resistance.  
 Manual air purge when starting (“MICRO 8” model).  
 Automatic atmospheric purge (“MED 12” and “MED 20” models).  
 Safety device to prevent lid opening.  
 Starting main switch.



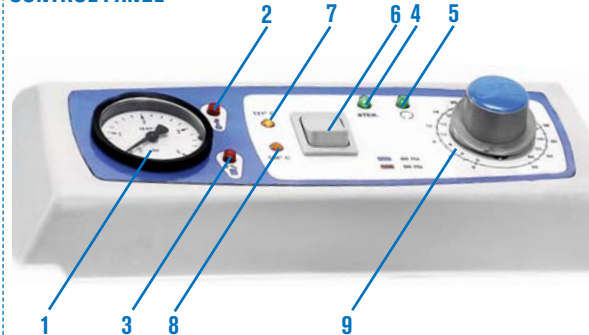
**REAR PART**

Mains source.  
 Two fuse carriers.  
 Safety thermostat.

**SIDE PART**

Drain outlet.  
 Steam and drainage selective valve.

**CONTROL PANEL**



1. Pressure gauge.
2. Over temperature alarm light indicator.
3. Door open light indicator.
4. Sterilization phase light indicator.
5. Sterilization end of cycle light indicator.
6. Pressure selector 121°C or 134°C.
7. Light indicator at 121°C.
8. Light indicator at 134°C.
9. Timing from 0 to 60'.



## Autoclave for sterilization “MICRO 8”

DESKTOP MODEL



**MODEL**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø (usable) cm	Height cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4001745</b>	8	24	15	40 38 38	1000	13

It comes complete with a stainless steel wire basket of Ø 22x14cm high. Part no. 1004771.



## Autoclave for sterilization "MED 12"

DESKTOP MODEL

Features: see page 57



NEW

### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø (usable) cm	Height (usable) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
4001756	12	24	26	46 38 38	1800	18

It comes complete with a stainless steel wire basket of Ø 22x24cm high. Part no. 1004772.



## Autoclave for sterilization "MED 20"

VERTICAL STAND MODEL.

CONFORMS TO APPARATUS PRESSURE REGULATION DIRECTIVES.

Features: see page 57



NEW

### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø (usable) cm	Height (usable) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
4001757	20	24	41	70 38 38	2500	41

It comes complete with two stainless steel wire baskets of Ø 22x24cm and Ø 22x14cm high. Part no. 1004772 and 1004771.



## Autoclaves for sterilization "Presoclave II" 50 and 80

MICROPROCESSOR TEMPERATURE AND CYCLE CONTROL AND ATMOSPHERIC PURGE.  
ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF TIME AND TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM 115 °C TO 134 °C. (0.62 TO 2 bar).  
CONFORMS TO APPARATUS PRESSURE REGULATION DIRECTIVES.  
VERTICAL MODEL: 50 AND 80 LITRES.



### SAFETY:

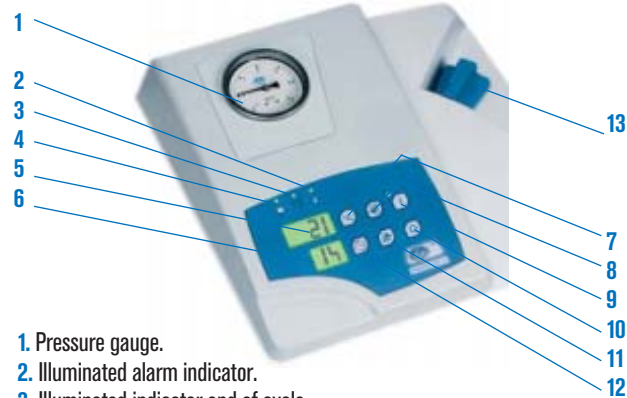
- SAFETY OVER PRESSURE VALVE:** PREVENTS OVER PRESSURE ABOVE THE MAXIMUM SET LIMIT.
- SAFETY PRESSURE SWITCH:** DISCONNECTS POWER TO THE HEATER IF THE UNIT EXCEEDS THE MAXIMUM PRESSURE LIMIT.
- SAFETY THERMOSTAT AND WATER LEVEL:** DISCONNECT POWER TO THE HEATER IF INSUFFICIENT WATER OR OVER TEMPERATURE.
- SAFETY LID:** PREVENTS THE LID BEING OPENED IF THE CHAMBER IS UNDER PRESSURE.
- SAFETY INSULATION:** THERMALLY INSULATED LID .

## An economic alternative, semi-automatic

### FEATURES

- External case made from stainless steel.
- INCOLOY stainless steel heater elements, hard waring, resistant to corrosion and high temperatures.
- Sterilization chamber and door made from stainless steel.
- Automatic purge to atmosphere
- Lid,6 point closure.

### CONTROL PANEL



- 1. Pressure gauge.
- 2. Illuminated alarm indicator.
- 3. Illuminated indicator end of cycle.
- 4. Illuminated indicator door open
- 5. Temperature display.
- 6. Time display
- 7. Temperature set pushbutton (range from 115 °C to 134 °C).
- 8. Pushbutton increase value.
- 9. Push button START
- 10. Push Button STOP
- 11. Push button Reduce value.
- 12. Push button select time, (range from 3' to 99').
- 13. Push button open lid.

MODELS	Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø Height (usables cm)	Height / Width / Depth (exterior cm)	Power W	Weight Kg
PRESOCLAVE II 50	4001725	50	30 70	117 48 62	3000	75
PRESOCLAVE II 80	4002136	80	40 60	107 58 72	3600	100

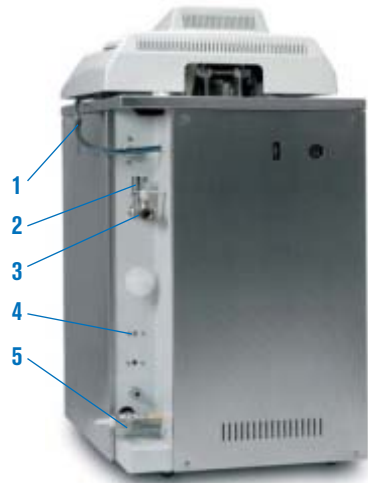
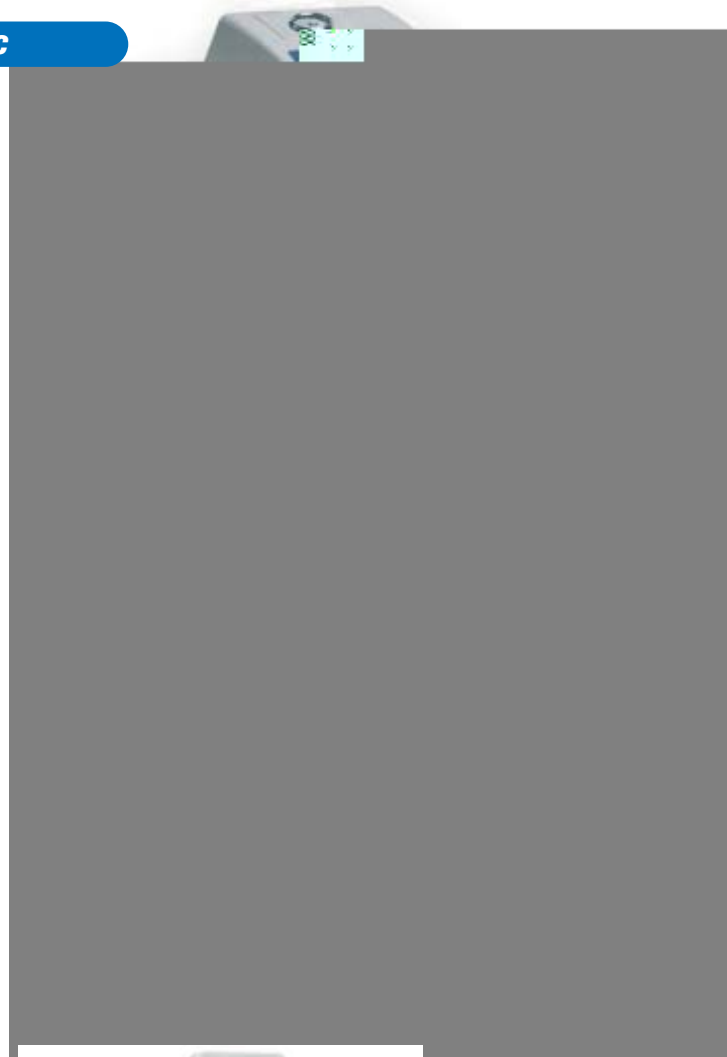
Does not include baskets and drums, order separately.

### ACCESSORIES: AISI 304 Stainless steel wire baskets and drums.

- For Presoclave II 50, Part. no: 4001725.
- Capacity, 3 baskets Ø 25 and 20 cm. height. Part No. **1000495**
- For Presoclave II 80, Part. no: 4002136.
- Capacity, 2 baskets Ø 36 and 28 cm. height. Part No. **1000496**
- Sterilization drum made from AISI 304 stainless steel.
- For Presoclave II 50, Part. no: 4001725.
- Capacity, 3 drum Ø 25 and 18 cm. height. Part No. **1002418**
- For Presoclave II 80, Part. no: 4002136.
- Capacity, 2 drum Ø 35 and 27 cm. height. Part No. **1002419**

### Detergent Bio-Sel.

Water distillation unit especially for autoclaves (see page 61).



### BACK VIEW:

- 1. Mains power.
- 2. Safety valve.
- 3. Steam empty valve.
- 4. Safety thermostat
- 5. Drain selector valve.

**OPTIONS:** That needs to be factory installed:  
Pt100 second sensor only temperature reader (see page 62).



## Autoclaves for sterilization “Autester ST DRY PV II”



**MICROPROCESSOR PROCESS CONTROL.**  
**AUTOMATIC VACUUM DRY AND PURGE “PREVACUUM”**  
**PROGRAMMABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 105 °C TO 134 °C (0.21 TO 2 bar).**  
**CONFORMS TO APPARATUS PRESSURE REGULATION DIRECTIVES.**  
**VERTICAL FLOOR STANDING MODEL: 50, 80 AND 150 LITRES.**

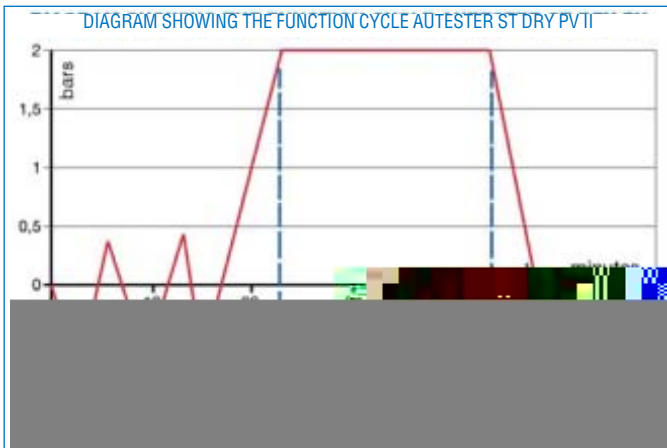
CONFORMITY	
EN 61010-1	SAFETY FOR EQUIPMENT FOR LABORATORY USE
EN 61010-2-040	SAFETY FOR STERILIZER EQUIPMENT FOR LABORATORY USE
EN 61326	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY FOR EQUIPMENT FOR LABORATORY USE.

### FEATURES

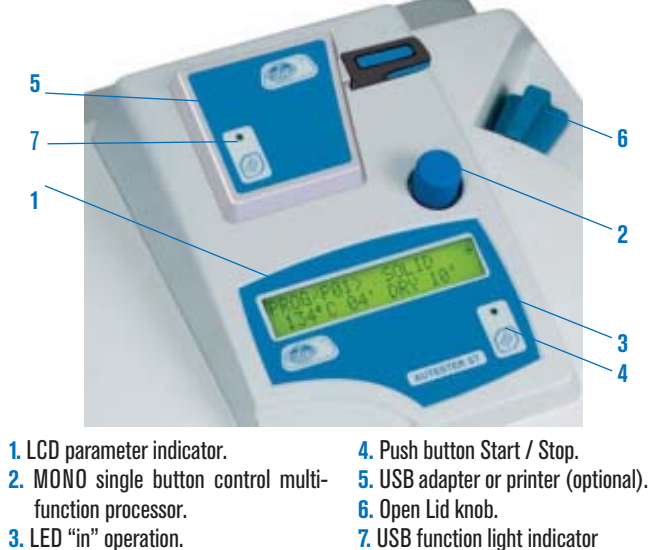
- Stainless steel exterior and top.
- Stainless steel lid.
- Lid, six closure point system.
- Pulsed vacuum system and atmosphere purge.
- Incorporated steam generator, connected to the main chamber.
- Water reservoir for clean water for the steam generator boiler.
- External water connection if required.
- 6 function modes.
- RS 232 for PC parameters printing (back side).
- Printer output. (optional).
- USB adapter for parameters memorization (optional).
- Connection for a second temperature sensor.
- Memory for 9 customer set programs.

### SAFETY

- Safety:** The lid cannot be opened if the chamber is under pressure.
- Safety valve:** Prevents over pressure over the maximum limit.
- Safety pressure switch:** switches the heater power off to if over pressure.
- Safety Lid:** insulated lid protection.



### CONTROL PANEL



**CONFORMITY**

The microprocessor controls the air extraction, sterilization and dry process from preset values set by the operator. Controlled parameters are:

- Sterilization temperature from 105 °C to 134 °C
- Sterilization time from 3' to 59'
- Drying time from 20' to 60'
- Programs-0 to 9 user configurable
- Six pre-set functions:
  - Solids 1
  - Solids 2 fractions
  - Solids 3 fractions
  - Dry
  - Liquids
  - Liquids 2 temperature probes
- Verification tests
  - Vacuum
  - Bowie Dick
- Configuration
  - Units
  - Languages ( Spanish, English, and French).
  - Printer or USB adapter.
  - Timer: date/hour
  - Water connection external: on/off.
- Password
- Calibration
  - Temperature probe 1
  - Temperature probe 2
  - Water fill

Error messages of functions and program execution are displayed and an acoustic alarm sounds. The vapour generator automatically cuts out.

**MESSAGES:**

1. E 2PROM	10. TEMPERATURE LOW FAULT
2. RTC FAULT	11. INPUT ERROR
3. SENSOR PRECISION	12. STERILIZATION
4. HEATER PROBE	13. LEVEL 1
5. CHAMBER PROBE	14. LEVEL 2
6. OVER PRESSURE	15. DOOR
7. VACUUM	16. PRINTER NO PAPER
8. PRESSURE	17. PAPER JAM
9. BOILER TEMPERATURE	18. ELECTRICAL FAULT

MODELS	Part No.	Dry	Capacity litres	Ø / Height (usables) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Temp. °C	Water Reservoir H <sub>2</sub> O capacity.	Basket size	Power W	Weight Kg
AUTESTER ST DRY PV II 50	4002515	Yes	50	30 63	117 48 62	105 to 134	10	3	3000	108
AUTESTER ST DRY PV II 80	4002425	Yes	80	40 60	107 58 72	105 to 134	10	2	3600	136
AUTESTER ST DRY PV II 150*	4002426	Yes	150	50 70	118 80 95	105 to 134	20	3	7500*	250

Comes without baskets and drums.

\* The part number 4002426 due to its power rating is only manufactured for three phase 230V or 400V. Specify preference when ordering.

**COMPLEMENTS:** Factory fitted options.



1. **Thermal printer** continuous paper roll with print out of temperature, pressure, time and mode. Part No. **4002417**
  2. **USB adapter model.** Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage. Part No. **4120132**
- Pt100 Sensor** (See page 62).

**ACCESSORIES:** AISI 304 Stainless steel **wire baskets** and **drums**.

For **Autester ST DRY PV-II 50**, Part No: 4002515.  
Capacity, 3 baskets Ø 25,5 and 20 cm. height. Part No: **1000495**

For **Autester ST DRY PV-II 80**, Part No: 4002425.  
Capacity, 2 baskets Ø 36 and 28 cm. height. Part No: **1000496**

For **Autester ST DRY PV-II 150**, Part No: 4002426.  
Capacity, 3 baskets Ø 44,5 and 22 cm. height. Part No: **1000780**

Sterilization **drum** made from AISI 304 stainless steel.  
For **Autester ST DRY PV-II 50**, Part No: 4002515.  
Capacity, 3 drum Ø 25 and 18 cm. height. Part No. **1002418**

For **Autester ST DRY PV-II 80**, Part No: 4002425.  
Capacity, 2 drum Ø 35 and 27 cm. height. Part No. **1002419**

**Detergent Bio-Sel.**  
**Water distillation** unit especially for autoclaves.  
(see page 62).

**PARAMETERS AND PROGRAMS PRE INSTALLED IN THE AUTOCLAVE MICROPROCESSOR**  
(Note: All these parameters are adjustable by the user)

N° Programme	Description	Temperature Sterilization	Time Sterilization	Time Dry	Purge
0	Free	-	-	-	-
1	Unwrapped instruments	134 °C	4 min	15 min	2 (1)
2	Wrapped instruments	134 °C	12 min	30 min	3 (2)
3	CJD	134 °C	20 min	20 min	3 (2)
4	Delicate unwrapped	121 °C	15 min	15 min	2 (1)
5	Delicate wrapped	121 °C	30 min	30 min	3 (2)
6	Disinfecting	105 °C	25 min	15 min	1 (3)
7	Liquids	121 °C	30 min	-	1 (3)
8	Solids	121 °C	15 min	30 min	1 (3)
9	Solids	134 °C	4 min	30 min	1 (3)

- (1) Double Vacuum purge.  
(2) Triple Vacuum purge.  
(3) Atmospheric purge (No vacuum).

**OPTIONS:** for vertical autoclaves, need to be factory fitted.



**Pt 100 Sensor.** 2<sup>nd</sup> Probe for reading sample temperature.

To guarantee in all circumstances that the system has completed the cycle to the set time and temperature parameters, the Autester ST DRY PV II autoclave can be installed with a temperature probe that can be placed within the culture flask, residual packets etc.

When the probe is connected to the controller of the autoclave, it is automatically recognised by the micro-processor, whereby the real time temperature values detected by the probe, are displayed and printed.

For autoclaves PRESOCLAVE II this Pt100 sensor only reads the temperature with an external thermometer. Part No. **4001219**

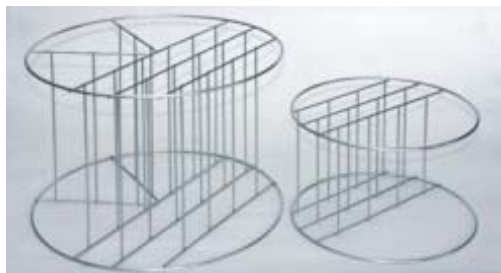
**ACCESSORIES FOR VERTICAL AUTOCLAVES**



AISI 304 stainless steel wire baskets.

Part No.	Ø	Height cm	Suitable for autoclaves Part No.	Number of baskets
<b>1004771</b>	22	14	4001745	1
<b>1004772</b>	22	24	4001775	1
<b>1004771</b>	22	14	4001757*	1
<b>1004772</b>	22	24	4001757*	1
<b>1000495</b>	25,5	20	4001725 - 4002515	3
<b>1000496</b>	36	28	4002136 - 4002425	2
<b>1000780</b>	44,5	22	4002426	3

Note:\* For autoclave Part No. 4001757 supplied with 1 basket Part No. **1004771** + 1 basket Part No. **1004772**



AISI 316 stainless steel wire dividers for autoclave baskets.

Part No.

**1001217** 4 divider compartments for basket part no. 1000495.

**1001218** 6 divider compartments for basket part no. 1000496.

**1001222** 7 divider compartments for basket part no. 1000780.



**Sterilization Drums.**

Part No.	Ø	Height cm	Suitable for autoclaves Part No.	Capacity Drums
<b>1002418</b>	25	18	4001725 - 4002515	3
<b>1002419</b>	35	27	4002136 - 4002425	2
<b>1002420</b>	28	18	<b>Not suitable for our autoclaves.</b>	



**Water distiller, specially for autoclaves "DEST-4".**

Distillation capacity: 1.5 litres/hour. Internal capacity 4 litres.

Case made from thermo resistant plastic.

Internal stainless steel.

Cooling by forced air through a condenser. Without glass heater elements.

Easy to use. Safety cut out system if over temperature due to insufficient water.

Comes complete with a 4 litre three way dispenser plastic bottle with filter.

Note: for daily use it is recommended to change the filter every 3 months.



Part No.	Capacity Distillation litre/Hour	Conductivity µs/cm	Ø	Height cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4001729</b>	1.5	5	29	39	750	3.5

**Spare:** Dispenser spout with filter. Part No. **4001730**

**Detergent "BIO-SEL"**

We recommend the use of BIO-Sel detergent for cleaning, it is also biodegradable and free from Phosphates.

Part No.

**1000025** Capacity 1 litre.

**1000026** Capacity 4 litres.

**1000852** Box of 12 x 1 litre flasks.

**1000853** Box of 4 x 4 litre flasks.







# Autoclave for liquids and solids sterilization "Autester ST DRY PV II" 25

**CAPACITY: 25 LITRES.**

**CONFORMS TO THE REGULATION - 97/23/CEE EQUIPMENT UNDER PRESSURE.**



**Complete selection of programs. Displays in Spanish - English - French.**

### FEATURES

- Sterilization chamber and lid made from AISI 316 stainless steel.
- External case epoxy coated.
- Digital control of all autoclave operations.
- Large back lit LCD 2 x 24 character display.
- Air filter, purifies air before entering in the sterilization chamber.
- Separate clean water reservoir and waste water.
- RS-232 Interface output of parameters to a computer, for printer or USB adapter.

### SAFETY

- Safety valve.
- Prevents the door being opened if under pressure or high temperature is produced.
- Temperature safety thermostat.
- Door closed correctly detector
- Thermally protected lid.

### CONTROL PANEL



- 1 - LCD parameter display.**
- 2 - Mono control button of multi functions that selects:**
- 3 - LED in operation.**
- 4 - Push button Start - Stop.**

Error messages of functions or execution of a program are displayed and an acoustic alarm sounds. The vapour generator automatically cuts out.

### MESSAGES:

1. E 2PROM	10. TEMPERATURE LOW FAULT
2. RTC FAULT	11. INPUT ERROR
3. SENSOR PRECISION	12. STERILIZATION
4. HEATER PROBE	13. LEVEL 1
5. CHAMBER PROBE	14. LEVEL 2
6. OVER PRESSURE	15. DOOR
7. VACUUM	16. PRINTER NO PAPER
8. PRESSURE	17. PAPER JAM
9. BOILER TEMPERATURE	18. ELECTRICAL FAULT

### PARAMETERS AND PROGRAMS PRE INSTALLED IN THE AUTOCLAVE MICROPROCESSOR

(Note: All these parameters are adjustable by the user)

Nº Programme	Description	Temperature Sterilization	Time Sterilization	Time Dry	Purge
0	Free	-	-	-	-
1	Unwrapped instruments	134 °C	4 min	15 min	2 (1)
2	Wrapped instruments	134 °C	12 min	30 min	3 (2)
3	CJD	134 °C	20 min	20 min	3 (2)
4	Delicate unwrapped	121 °C	15 min	15 min	2 (1)
5	Delicate wrapped	121 °C	30 min	30 min	3 (2)
6	Disinfecting	105 °C	25 min	15 min	1 (3)
7	Liquids	121 °C	30 min	-	1 (3)
8	Solids	121 °C	15 min	30 min	1 (3)
9	Solids	134 °C	4 min	30 min	1 (3)

- (1) Double Vacuum purge.
- (2) Triple Vacuum purge.
- (3) Atmospheric purge (No vacuum).



### CONFORMITY

The microprocessor controls the air extraction, sterilization and dry process from preset values set by the operator. Controlled parameters are:

- Sterilization temperature from 105 °C to 134 °C
- Sterilization time from 3' to 59'
- Drying time from 20' to 60'
- Programs-0 to 9 user configurable
- Six pre-set functions:
  - Solids 1
  - Solids 2 fractions
  - Solids 3 fractions
  - Dry
  - Liquids
  - Liquids 2 temperature probes
- Verification tests
  - Vacuum
  - Bowie Dick
- Configuration
  - Units
  - Languages ( Spanish, English, and French).
  - Printer or USB adapter.
  - Timer: date/hour
- Password
- Calibration
  - Temperature probe 1
  - Temperature probe 2
  - Water fill

### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø/Depth (usables) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
AUTESTER ST DRY PV II 25	4002415	25	30 35 48 46 55	2510	52



Comes complete with three trays, extractor forceps, and additional support for instruments and sterile wrapping bags.

### ACCESSORIES

#### USB adapter model.

Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage. Part No: **4120131**

#### Ink Printer (no thermal).

Paper size 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide. Includes communications and power cable.

#### Model

Part No.	Height/Width/Depth cm	Power	Weight Kg
<b>4120113</b>	<b>4 16 10</b>	<b>DC 5V 3A</b>	<b>1</b>

**Water distiller** especially for Autoclaves. (See page 62).

**Bag sealers** (See page 67).





# Autoclave for sterilization "Autester ST DRY PV" Class B



**AUTOMATIC VACUUM DRY AND PURGE.**  
**PROGRAMS TO 121 °C AND 134 °C (1 AND 2 bar).**  
**MODEL HORIZONTAL. CAPACITY: 12, 18, AND 23 LITRES.**

### APPLICATIONS

"Class B" autoclaves are used within the field of general medicine, dentistry, veterinary, tattoo parlours and sterilization applications in general, to sterilize any material that could have been in contact with body fluids including blood.

The general capabilities of the instrument are regulated by EN 13060 that guarantees the differing sterilization applications.

The normal processes include: Solids with and without wrapping, porous material with and without wrapping and utensils that have cavities and holes (e.g. dentistry materials.)

To guarantee sterilization of these materials the "AUTESTER ST DRY PV" Class B, autoclaves, have an efficient staged vacuum, that performs a complete extraction of air that allows penetration of the steam vapour.

The same vacuum system is used to obtain the dry phase, which is required for perfect storage of sterilized materials.

The "AUTOCLAVES ST DRY PV" Class B includes verification and validation programs.

**CONFORMITY:**

EN 13060	<b>SMALL GENERAL PURPOSE STEAM STERILIZERS.</b>
EN 61010-1	<b>EQUIPMENT SAFE FOR LABORATORY USE.</b>
EN 61010-2-040	<b>SAFETY FOR STERILIZER EQUIPMENT FOR LABORATORY USE</b>
EN 61326	<b>ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY FOR EQUIPMENT USED IN THE LABORATORY.</b>

**SAFETY:**

<b>SAFETY VALVE:</b>	<b>PREVENTS THE PRESSURE EXCEEDING THE MAXIMUM SET LIMIT.</b>
<b>SAFETY THERMOSTAT:</b>	<b>DISCONNECTS THE HEATER AGAINST OVER TEMPERATURE OR LOW WATER IN THE RESERVOIR.</b>
	<b>THERMALLY INSULATED LID.</b>



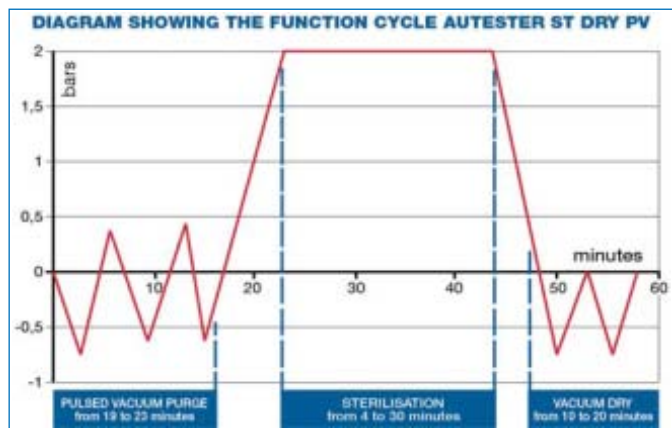
**12 litres**



**18 litres**



**23 litres**



**Staged fractional vacuum:** Extracts air from the load that permits absolute steam vapour penetration.

**Sterilization stage:** Sterilization within the time and temperature selected.

**Dry cycle:** Extracts the humidity from the load leaving it suitable for storage.



# Autoclave for sterilization Autester "ST DRY PV" 12 Class B

CAPACITY: "ST DRY PV": 12 LITRES.



**According to directive: 97/23/CEE equipment under pressure, 3.3 and 93/42/CEE For medical devices.**

### FEATURES

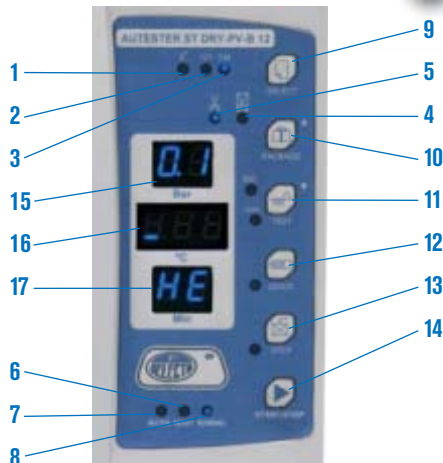
- Stainless steel internal chamber.
- Staged vacuum purge.
- Dry by vacuum
- Incorporated steam generator.
- Water reservoir to supply the chamber
- High vapour penetration of porous material
- Used in digestive studies, ophthalmology, operating theatres etc .
- Printer interface.
- USB adapter for parameters memorization (optional).

### SAFETY

- Safety valve.** Prevents over pressure over the maximum working limit.
- Safety thermostat.** Disconnects power to the heater if over temperature or low water in the reservoir.
- Thermally protected lid.**



### CONTROL PANEL



### TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND AUTOMATIC MICROPROCESSOR CYCLE.

- |                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Textile materials              | 10. Select wrapped or non wrapped. |
| 2. 121 °C.                        | 11. Test.                          |
| 3. 134 °C.                        | 12. Fast sterilization.            |
| 4. Wrapped solids.                | 13. "maintain hot" the chamber.    |
| 5. Solids (Not Wrapped).          | 14. Preheat.                       |
| 6. Low level water indicator.     | 15. Pressure indicator (bar).      |
| 7. Autoclave ready for operation. | 16. Temperature indicator (°C).    |
| 8. Sterilization cycle in process | 17. Time Indicator (min.).         |
| 9. Program selection.             |                                    |

CYCLES	134 °C Wrapped	134 °C Not Wrapped	121 °C Wrapped	121 °C Not Wrapped	Textiles	Test Bowie Dick	Test Vacuum
Sterilization Temperature	134 °C	134 °C	121 °C	121 °C	134 °C	134 °C	-
Sterilization pressure	2.1 bar	2.1 bar	1.1 bar	1.1 bar	2.1 bar	-	2.1 bar
Vacuum purge time	8 min.	4 min.	8 min.	4 min.	8 min.	-	-
Sterilization time	12 min.	4 min.	30 min.	20 min.	12 min.	3.5 min.	10 min.
Dry time	10 min.	10 min.	10 min.	10 min.	15 min.	1 min.	-

MODEL	Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø / depth cm		External Dimensions cm			Power W	Weight kg
					Height	Width	Depth		
AUTESTER ST DRY PV B 12	4001727	12	20	35	39.2	48.7	60	1800	42.2



Comes complete with:  
spare joint, door adjustment key, support with three trays, extractor forceps, empty water filter and waste water out.

### ACCESSORIES

- USB adapter model.**  
Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.  
Part No: **4120130**
- Ink Printer** (no thermal).  
Paper size 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide.  
Includes communications and power cable.  
Power: DC 5V 3A  
Part No: **4120123**
- Water distiller** especially for Autoclaves. (See page 62).
- Bag sealers** (See page 67).





# Autoclave for sterilization "Autester ST DRY PV" 18 Class B "ST DRY PV" 23 Class B



CAPACITY: "ST DRY PV" 18: 18 LITRES. "ST DRY PV" 23: 23 LITRES..

**According to directive: 97/23/CEE equipment under pressure, 3.3 and 93/42/CEE For medical devices.**

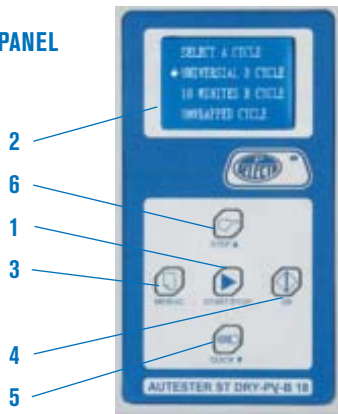
### FEATURES

- Stainless steel internal chamber.
- Staged vacuum purge.
- Dry by vacuum
- Incorporated steam generator.
- Water reservoir to supply the chamber
- High vapour penetration of porous material
- Used in digestive studies, ophthalmology, operating theatres etc .
- Printer interface.
- USB adapter for parameters memorization (optional).

### SAFETY

- Mechanism door lock**, prevents the door being opened accidentally.
- Safety valve**. Prevents over pressure over the maximum working limit.
- Safety thermostat**. Disconnect power to the heaters if over temperature or low water in the reservoir are produced.
- Thermally insulated lid**.

### CONTROL PANEL



TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND AUTOMATIC MICROPROCESSOR CYCLE.

1. Start - Stop.
2. LCD screen.
3. Cancel - Menu.
4. Validation.
5. Rapid cycle. Down cursor.
6. Validation time. Up cursor.

CYCLES	134 °C Wrapped	134 °C Not Wrapped	134 °C Not Wrapped Fast	121 °C Wrapped	Test Bowie Dick	Test Vacuum
Sterilization Temperature	<b>134 °C</b>	<b>134 °C</b>	<b>134 °C</b>	<b>121 °C</b>	<b>134 °C</b>	-
Sterilization pressure	<b>2.1 bar</b>	<b>2.1 bar</b>	<b>2.1 bar</b>	<b>1.1 bar</b>	-	<b>2.1 bar</b>
Vacuum purge time	<b>10 min.</b>	<b>10 min.</b>	<b>4 min.</b>	<b>10 min.</b>	-	-
Sterilization time	<b>18 min.</b>	<b>4 min.</b>	<b>4 min.</b>	<b>16 min.</b>	<b>3.5 min.</b>	<b>10 min.</b>
Dry time	<b>10 min.</b>	<b>10 min.</b>	<b>10 min.</b>	<b>10 min.</b>	<b>1 min.</b>	-

MODEL	Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø x depth cm	External Dimensions cm			Power W	Weight kg
				Height	Width	Depth		
AUTESTER ST DRY PV 18	<b>4001728</b>	18	25 35	49.5	46	60	1800	46.6
AUTESTER ST DRY PV 23	<b>4001731</b>	23	25 45	49.5	55	76	2300	48



Comes complete with:  
spare joint, door adjustment key, support with three trays,  
extractor forceps, empty water filter and waste water out.

### ACCESSORIES

- USB adapter model.**  
Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.  
Part No: **4120130**
- Ink Printer** (no thermal).  
Paper size 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide.  
Includes communications and power cable.  
Power: DC 5V 3A  
Part No: **4120123**
- Water distiller** especially for Autoclaves. (See page 62).
- Bag sealers** (See page 67).





### Bag sealer "S-400"

SUITABLE FOR POLYPROPYLENE-POLYESTER STERILISING BAGS WITH A PAPER BASE.

#### FEATURES

Metal epoxy covered case.  
Pressure sealer. Manual cut.  
Stainless steel AISI 304 reel support at the back.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated mains switch.  
Lamp on when the thermostat has reached the pre-set working temperature.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Seal Width mm	Maximum seal length mm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4100041</b>	9	270	12 35 21	200	5.3



### Bag sealer "Seal-1000"

FOR POLYPROPYLENE AND POLYESTER BAGS WITH A STERILE PAPER BASE.

#### FEATURES

Metal construction with stainless steel tray.  
Pressure sealer unit with lateral lever with two bilateral cutting edges.  
Constant sealing temperature (from 180 °C and 200 °C).

External support for rolls of up to 240mm wide, with adjustable separator sides to accommodate different roll sizes.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated start switch.  
Indicator, optimum seal temperature.

Part No.	Seal width mm	Maximum seal length mm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4101712</b>	10	260	30 36 43	400	6.5



### Automatic bag sealer "Seal-Com"

IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIN 58953 SECTION 7 STANDARD. FOR SEALING STERILE PAPER, POLYPROPYLENE-POLYESTER BAGS. CONTINUOUS SEALING, AUTOMATIC ADVANCE.

#### Continuous Thermosealer

#### FEATURES

Epoxy covered metallic exterior.  
Heating time: 4 minutes.  
Seal width: 9 mm.  
Sealing speed: 5 m/min.  
Removable support tray made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Luminous heater "ON" switch.  
Luminous motor "ON" switch.  
Start light for the operation of sealing bags.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (sealer) cm	Width / Depth (tray) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4100043</b>	19 37 21	50 17	240	8.2



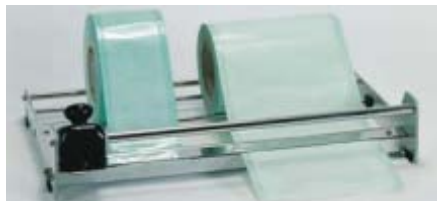
#### SEALING MACHINE ACCESSORIES



##### Rolls of paper for sterilization "Polisteril"

Paper base polypropylene and polyester bags showing differing ink prints of sterilized items.

Part No.	Bag width cm	Bag length m
<b>4100075</b>	7,5	100
<b>4100100</b>	10	100
<b>4100200</b>	20	100



##### Sterile paper "Policort" trimmer

Completely made of metal with back and reel support, for a capacity of 2 x 200mm or 4 x 100 mm wide reels.

Circular cutting knife edge.  
Measurements: 13 high x 51 wide x 32 cm deep.  
Weight: 2.8 Kg.  
Part No. **4100045**



##### Date stamping machine for sterile bags.

Part No. **4100046**

**STERILIZED**  
30 OCTOBER 2011  
**VALID FOR 3 MONTHS.**

**OPTIONS:** Ultrasonic cleaning baths for dentistry, "Ultrasons-Digit" (see page 88). Dry sterilizer "DRYTIME" poupinel oven (see page 132).



# LOW TEMPERATURE Model selection table

**QUICK OVERVIEW**

Equipment type	Model	Forced Air	Regulation	CAPACITY			
Refrigerated Cabinets				180 litres	260 litres	500 litres	500 litres Glass
<b>+2 ... +40 °C</b>	<b>Medilow</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Digital</b>	<b>2101270</b>	<b>2101271</b>	<b>2101272</b>	<b>2101273</b>
Blood bank cabinets				319 litres	442 litres	600 litres	1300 litres
<b>4 °C fixed</b>	<b>Blood Bank</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Digital</b>	<b>2101497</b>	<b>2101498</b>	<b>2101499</b>	<b>2101500</b>
Storage refrigerators				252 litres	352 litres	319 litres	
<b>+2 ... +12 °C</b>	<b>Pharmalow</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	<b>2101274</b>	<b>2101275</b>	-	
<b>+2 ... +12 °C</b>	<b>Pharmalow</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Digital</b>	-	-	<b>2101501</b>	
Storage freezers				513 litres			
<b>-9 ... -26 °C</b>	<b>Templo-M</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	<b>2101279</b>			
				304 litres			
<b>-18 ... -28 °C</b>	<b>Templo-S</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Digital</b>	<b>2101278</b>			
				600 litres			
<b>-15 ... -35 °C</b>	<b>Templo-L</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	<b>2101280</b>			
Storage refrigerators				600 litres	600 litres Glass		
<b>-2 ... +15 °C</b>	<b>Stocklow</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	<b>2101276</b>	-		
<b>+2 ... +15 °C</b>	<b>Stocklow</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Analogue</b>	-	<b>2101277</b>		
Chest Freezers				203 litres	351 litres		
<b>-10 ... -30 °C</b>	<b>Combatep</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Digital</b>	<b>2101040</b>	<b>2101041</b>		
<b>-10 ... -40 °C</b>	<b>Combatep</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Digital</b>	<b>2101181</b>	<b>2101182</b>		
Flake ice maker				40 litres	85 litres		
	<b>"IMS 45"</b>	<b>Compressor</b>	-	<b>5020100</b>	-		
	<b>"IMS 85"</b>	<b>Compressor</b>	-	-	<b>5020101</b>		

## OTHER LOW TEMPERATURE DEVICES

Thermocycler for thermal cycles  
**PCR-K96**



(See page 232)

Shaking Bath  
**Unitronic**



(See page 85)

Cryo circulators  
**Frigiterm**



(See page 97)

Bath immersion coolers  
**Digit-cool**



(See page 99)

Refrigerated cabinet  
**Refricub**



(See page 213)

Cold Plate  
**Plac-center**



(See page 212)

Cooling Coils for baths  
**Frigedor**



(See page 101)

**Microtube**, table top cooler boxes for microtubes of 0.5 to 2 ml / 15 ml.



(See page 185)

Precision Peltier cooled incubator / cabinets  
**Prebatem**



(See page 150 and 151)

Refrigerated environmental cabinets  
**Hotcold**



(See page 154)



**LOW TEMPERATURE Cooled Incubators, Refrigerators and freezers...**

<b>Flake ice maker</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Refrigerated cabinets “Medilow” S, M, L &amp; LG</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Refrigerated medical cabinets, S, L &amp; M</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Blood bank refrigerated cabinets, A, B, C &amp; D</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>72 to 73</b>
<b>Upright freezers “Templow” S, M &amp; L</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Storage refrigerators “Stocklow” L &amp; G</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Chest freezers “Combatemp”</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>75</b>

*“Luck is not chance, it is toil. Fortune is expensive, smile is earned.”*

*Emily Dickinson*



## Flake ice maker "IMS" 40 and "IMS" 85

"IMS" 40 MODEL: PRODUCTION 40 kg-24 HOURS.  
 "IMS" 85 MODEL: PRODUCTION 85 kg-24 HOURS.



MODELS	Part No.	24h.(kg) Production	Tank Capacity (Kg)	Height / Width / Depth cm			Power W	Weight Kg
IMS-40	5020100	40	8	72	38	54	280	40
IMS-85	5020101	85	13	88	55	61	420	57

Features: See page. 186



## Refrigerated cabinets "Medilow" S, M, L & LG

WITH FORCED AIR FAN CIRCULATION.  
 WITH DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL.  
 TEMPERATURE RANGE CONTROLLABLE FROM +2 °C TO 40 °C. WITH A STABILITY OF ±1.5 °C. RESOLUTION 1 °C.  
 CAPACITY: 180, 260 AND 500 LITRES.



**SAFETY:** CONFORMS TO EN61010.1. OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT INSTALLED.



Models Medilow M and L.



Model Medilow LG, double glass door.



Model Medilow S. Capacity: DBO 2 blocks

### APPLICATIONS

Determination of BOD at 20°C, Measurement of enzyme activity at 25°C. Storage and Preservation of samples, Incubation, Cosmetics, Botany, Food Products, etc.

### TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Electronic temperature control with digital display.  
 Pt 100 temperature probe.  
 Probe failure alarm.

### FEATURES

Epoxy covered external case.  
 Easy to clean, strong, molded ABS Interior.  
 Vibration and CFC free hermetically sealed compressor.  
 Turbine fan air circulation, enclosed within the unit.  
 External hole for connecting inside probes, etc.  
 Internal power connection to a maximum of 500 W.  
 Adjustable level front supports.  
 Door can be hung to open left or right.  
 Door lock.

### CONTROL PANEL

Temperature control.  
 Live-time temperature display.  
 Pre-selected temperature display.  
 Increase value, push button.  
 Decrease value, push button.  
 Program parameter selection, push button.  
 Configure push button.

MODELS	Part No.	Capacity litres	Door glass	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Number of shelves	Internal power points	Power W	Weight Kg
MEDILOW-S	2101270	180	-	73	51	44	85	60	60	3	2	250	40
MEDILOW-M	2101271	260	-	104	51	44	122	60	60	4	2	330	53
MEDILOW-L	2101272	500	-	134	65	54	152	75	71	5	6	330	90
MEDILOW-LG*	2101273*	500	YES	134	65	54	152	75	71	5	6	330	108

Comes complete with steel shelves, PVC laminated. \*Anti mist double glazed insulated door.





# Refrigerated medical cabinet “Pharmalow” S, L and M

WITH FAN ASSISTED CIRCULATION.  
TEMPERATURES RANGE FROM +0 °C UP TO +15 °C.



## APPLICATIONS

Products that require a constant below atmosphere temperature, preservation of pharmaceutical products, medications, micro-tubes, etc.

Automatic de-frost with water evaporation system.  
Adjustable level, front base supports.  
Door can be mounted to open left or right.  
Door lock.

## COMMON FEATURES

External case and metallic door.  
White coated and interior made of anti-toxic white sheet.  
Double glazed door and interior light for model M.  
Hermetically sealed compressor.  
Homogeneous, turbine fan assisted air circulation.

## CONTROL PANEL

Temperature thermostat regulator.  
Digital thermometer display for models S and L.  
Electronic digital temperature control model M.

## Refrigerator “Pharmalow” S and L

MODELS	Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Number of shelves	Power W	Weight Kg
Pharmalow S	2101274	252	105 51 44	121 60 60	4	170	47
Pharmalow L	2101275	352	142 51 44	159 60 60	5	180	62

Comes complete with steel shelves, PVC laminated.



Model Pharmalow S with 4 shelves.



## Blood bank refrigerated cabinets “Blood Bank” A, B, C and D

**FORCED AIR CIRCULATION.**  
**FIXED TEMPERATURE +4 °C. STABILITY ±1.5 °C. RESOLUTION 1 °C.**  
**SEVEN DAYS GRAPHIC TEMPERATURE REGISTER.**  
**CAPACITIES FROM 90 TO 480 BLOOD BAGS.**



### SAFETY:

**ALARMS SYSTEMS VISUAL AND ACOUSTIC: LOW TEMPERATURE (+2°C), OVER TEMPERATURE (+6°C), DOOR OPEN, MAINS FAILURE AND BATTERY FAILURE. INDEPENDENT BATTERY BACKUP GRAPHIC TEMPERATURE REGISTER. 7 DAY RECORDER, AUTONOMY 6 MONTHS. ACOUSTIC ALARM ON ALL FAIL CONDITIONS. REMOTE ACOUSTIC ALARM.**



Models A and B with optional drawer rack.



Model C



Model D

### APPLICATIONS

Storage cabinets specifically designed and manufactured for blood bag storage.

### COMMON FEATURES

Stainless steel. AISI 304. external cabinet and interior lining.  
 Double glazed antimist, Reversible lockable door, easy to change, self close door if left ajar. Hermetically sealed compressor mounted on shock absorbers with evaporator and forced air condenser.  
 Fan air circulation maintaining homogeneous temperature distribution.  
 Refrigerant R134a.  
 Temperature sensors are located and calibrated to read simulated blood bag con-

ditions.

Independently powered circular graphic register.

Microprocessor controlled temperature control via a display that can configure the following parameters:

- Open code.
- Activate external alarm.
- Adjust SET.
- Adjust alarm.
- Calibration.

### CONTROL PANEL

1. Digital display.
2. Battery life indicator.
3. Door open indicator.
4. Mains failure.
5. Push button increase value.
6. Push button decrease value.
7. Validate / RESET alarm.
8. Seven days graphic register.



MODELS	Part No.	Capacity litres	Capacity bags	Height / Width / Dept (interior) cm	Height / Width / Dept (exterior) cm	Power W	Power HP	Number of shelves	Weight Kg
Blood Bank A	2101497	319	110	139 48 45	198 60 64	360	1/4	5	98
Blood Bank B	2101498	442	150	126 58 55	198 70 71	360	1/4	5	111
Blood Bank C	2101499	600	200	136 58 69	207 70 82	350	3/8	5	115
Blood Bank D	2101500	1300	480	136 128 69	208 140 82	1100	3/8	10	190

Comes complete with steel shelves, PVC laminated.

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES,**



*Models A and B with optional rack system.*

**Metallic drawers**, to be ordered separately.  
Modular rack system of drawers, divided into compartments and subdivided by plastic dividers for different bag classification, bags are placed upright longitudinal.

**Blood Bank A**,  
System of 5 drawers of 18 bags per drawer. Capacity 90 bags.  
Part No **1001501**

**Blood Bank B**,  
System of 5 drawers of 30 bags per drawer. Capacity 150 bags.  
Part No. **1001502**

**Blood Bank C**,  
System of 5 drawers for 40 bags per drawer. Capacity 200 bags.  
Part No. **1001503**

**Blood Bank D**,  
System of 12 drawers (6 in each compartment) for 40 bags per drawer.  
Capacity 480 bags.  
Part No. **1001504**



*Detailed image of the drawers with dividers.*



**Shaking monitor for blood collection “HED02”**  
FOR BAGS BLOOD COLLECTION PROCESSES. SWINGING PLATFORM.

**FEATURES**

- HED02 is a digital blood collection monitor, created to control and monitoring blood collection processes. It has been designed to perform simple, precise and accurate operations.
- It is composed of:
- Easily removable tray.
- Wired or wireless interface networking.
- Automatic clamp closing at the end of the donation.
- Automatic tare calculation.
- Real time monitoring of the donation showed on the digital display.
- Stand alone mode (operating with rechargeable battery). 8 hours life.
- Tube sensor presence.

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max weight Capacity g	Precision g	Resolution g	Height / Width / Depth (external) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5010000</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>± 3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>19 32 32</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>5</b>

It is supplied with a transport suitcase.





## Upright freezers “Templow” S, M and L



### APPLICATIONS

Preservation and storage of products that require to be preserved at low temperatures.

### Upright freezer “Templow” S

**DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL,  
TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM -18 °C TO -28 °C.  
8 DRAWERS WITH INDIVIDUAL FREEZER COMPARTMENTS.**

#### FEATURES

Epoxy covered metallic external case.  
Strong, molded, chemically resistant ABS interior.  
Manual defrost with water evaporation system.  
Door can be hung to open left or right.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Mains power ON/ OFF switch.  
Temperature thermostat regulator.  
Temperature indicator lamp.  
Audible and visual alarms.  
Push button alarm reset/stop.  
Push button with quick freeze indicator.



### Upright freezer “Templow” M

**TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM -9 °C TO -26 °C.  
7 INDIVIDUAL FREEZER COMPARTMENTS WITH 14 BASKETS.**

#### FEATURES

Epoxy covered external case.  
Strong, chemically resistant, ABS molded case.  
Specially coated “Rilsan”, wire mesh baskets.  
Manual defrost, with water evaporation system.  
The door can be hung to open left or right.  
Lockable door.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Temperature thermostat regulator.  
Digital temperature display.



### Upright freezer “Templow” L

**WITH FAN ASSISTED AIR CIRCULATION.  
TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM -10 °C UP TO -36 °C.  
COMES WITH 4 SHELVES.**

#### FEATURES

External and internal case made completely of AISI 310 stainless steel, with water sump and drain.  
Chemically resistant.  
Acclimatized hermetically sealed CFC free compressor.  
Automatic defrost with electrical water evaporation system.  
Regulable shelves.  
Adjustable front level supports.  
The door can be hung to open, left or right.  
Door lock.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Mains power ON/ OFF switch.  
Electronic temperature regulator.  
Digital temperature display.



MODELS	Part No.	Capacity litres	Range °C	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg	
TEMPLOW S	2101278	304	-18 to -28	150 44 42	184 60 63	110	74	Comes with 8 drawers
TEMPLOW M	2101279	513	-9 to -26	150 61 57	186 75 76	345	111	*Comes with 14 baskets
TEMPLOW L	2101280	600	-10 to -36	155 51 65	215 70 83	600	160	*Comes with 4 shelves

Comes with steel PVC laminated shelves and baskets.



## Storage refrigerators “Stocklow” L and G

WITH FAN ASSISTED CIRCULATION.

MODEL L, WITH METAL DOOR. TEMPERATURE CONTROLLABLE FROM +1 °C TO +15 °C.

MODEL G, WITH DOUBLE GLAZED ANTI MIST DOOR. TEMPERATURE CONTROLLABLE FROM -2°C TO +16 °C.



### APPLICATIONS

Preservation and storage of products that require below ambient temperatures.

### FEATURES

- Chemically resistant.
- Tropical hermetic compressor.
- Automatic defrost with electrical water evaporation system.
- Support rack and shelves.
- Adjustable front level supports.
- The door can be hung to open left or right.
- Door lock.

There are two versions:

**Stocklow L** which is completely made of metal, both interior and exterior, Aisi 310 stainless steel door.

**Stocklow G** inside made of Aisi 310 stainless steel and epoxy white external case with glazed door that enables internal view. Wheel base support for easy removal.

### CONTROL PANEL

- Mains power, ON/OFF switch.
- Electronic temperature regulator.
- Digital temperature display.
- Interior light only(Double glazed door model).



Model Stocklow L, with metallic door.



Model Stocklow G, with metallic door.

MODELS	Part No.	Capacity litres	Door	Height / Width / Dept (interior) cm	Height / Width / Dept (exterior) cm	Number of shelves	Power W	Weight Kg
STOCKLOW L	2101276	600	Metallic	155 51 65	215 70 83	4	250	151
STOCKLOW G	2101277	600	Glass	155 51 65	215 70 83	4	250	151

Comes complete with steel shelves, PVC laminated.



## Chest Freezers “Combatemp”

CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM -10 °C TO -28 °C.

CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM -10 °C TO -40 °C.

### APPLICATIONS

Suitable for preservation and freezing of sample.

### FEATURES

- Epoxy covered external case. Interior of aluminium, with guide supports for baskets or trays.
- The interior of the door is made of easy to clean, strong, chemically resistant, moulded ABS.
- Drop down lockable door with compensating support hinges. Hermetically sealed compressor, silent and vibration free.

- Automatic interior light when the door is opened.
- Digital electronic temperature control.
- N.T.C. Sensor.

### CONTROL PANEL

- Temperature control.
- Digital live and preset temperature display.
- Push-button temperature selector.



MODELS	Part No.	Capacity litres	Freezing capacity in 24hrs Kg	Temperature up to °C	Height / Width / Dept (interior) cm	Height / Width / Dept (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
COMBATEMP S-30	2101040	203	28	-28	55 71 50	86 83 73	160	65
COMBATEMP L-30	2101041	352	38	-28	70 100 52	91 113 76	200	75
COMBATEMP S-40	2101181	203	30	-40	55 71 50	86 83 73	230	70
COMBATEMP L-40	2101182	352	40	-40	70 100 52	91 113 76	400	80

Note: The codes 2101040 and 2101181 are supplied with 3 baskets. The codes 2101041 and 2101182 are supplied with 2 baskets.



# BATHS; WATER AND OIL, SAND, AND ULTRASONIC

## Summary table of the different models

QUICK OVERVIEW



BATHS WATER / OIL Range	Model	Control	Safety thermostat	CAPACITY / PART No.					Stability	RS-232
				1.5 litres	1 litre	4 litres	2.5 litres	2.5 litres		
+30 ... 110 °C	Aquaterm	Thermostat	No	3000916					±2 °C	No
+30 ... 110 °C	Baher	Thermostat	No	7000540					±3 °C	No
+40 ... 80 °C	Termofin	Thermostat	No	3000459 (Paraffin)					±1 °C	No
+5 ... 110 °C	Univeba	Thermostat	Yes	3000400					±1 °C	No
+5 ... 200 °C	Univeba	Thermostat	Yes	3000401					±2 °C	No
+5 ... 110 °C	Termobat	Thermostat	Yes	3000587					±2 °C	No
+5 ... 200 °C	Termobat	Thermostat	Yes	3000588					±3 °C	No
+5 ... 110 °C	Precistern	Thermostat	Yes	6000137	6000138	6000140	6000141	6000142	±1 °C	No
+5 ... 200 °C	Precistern	Thermostat	Yes	6000385	6000386	6000387	6000388	6000389	±2 °C	No
+5 ... 99.9 °C	Precisdig	Digital μ	Yes	-	6001195	6001196	6001197	6001198	±0.1 °C	No
+5 ... 200 °C	Precisdig	Digital μ	Yes	-	6001236	6001237	6001238	6001239	±0.5 °C	No
+5 ... 80 °C	Agibat-20	Digital	Yes	-	-	-	6032012	-	±0.5 °C	No
+5 ... 200 °C	Precisbat	Thermostat	No	6001462	6001472	6001482	-	-	±2 °C	No
Baths with stirring or shaking				27 litres						
+5 ... 99.9 °C	Unitronic Reciprocating	Digital μ	Yes	6032011 (Shaker bath)	-	-	-	-	±0.05 °C	Yes
0 ... 99.9 °C	Unitronic Reciprocating C	Digital μ	Yes	6001173 (Shaker bath)	-	-	-	-	±0.05 °C	Yes

Baths for viscometers

+5 ... 100 °C	VB-1423	Digital	Yes	-	-	-	3001423	-	±0.05 °C	No
---------------	---------	---------	-----	---	---	---	---------	---	----------	----

μ: with microprocessor.

Sand baths

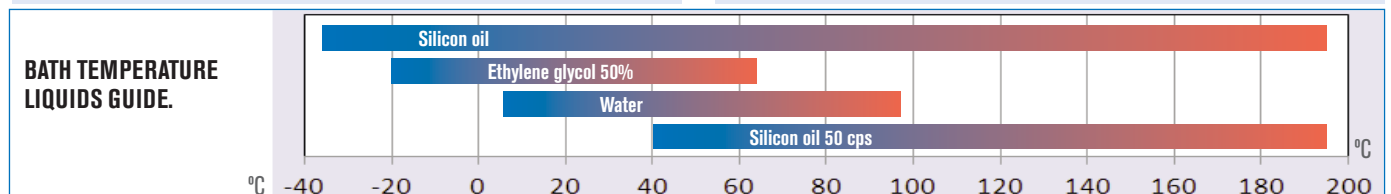
Model	Control	Height / Widht / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Widht / Depth (usable) cm
Combi-Sand	Electronic	5 18 38	5 30 30
Part No.		6000708	6000709

Ultrasonic cleaning baths with heating and with digital electronic regulation.

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Widht / Depth (usable) cm	Power heater W
3000865	5	15 24 14	75
3000866	6	15 30 15	75
3000867	10	15 30 24	225
3000868	22	15 50 30	375

Ultrasonic cleaning baths without heating

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Widht / Depth (usables) cm
3000512	1	6 14 14
3000683	2,6	9 23 13
3001208	4	10 30 14
3000513	6	15 30 14
3000837	6,5	14 24 0
3000617	9	15 50 14
3000514	9	15 30 23
3000515	20	15 50 30





**BATHS: WATER AND OIL, DRY BLOCKS AND ULTRASONIC**

<b>Water and oil baths with analogue control</b>	<b>pages 78 to 80</b>
<b>Sand baths</b>	<b>page 79</b>
<b>Circulation pump</b>	<b>page 79</b>
<b>Water and oil baths with digital control</b>	<b>pages 81 to 82</b>
<b>Histology paraffin bath</b>	<b>page 84</b>
<b>Bank of water and oil baths</b>	<b>page 84</b>
<b>Precise shaking baths</b>	<b>page 85 to 86</b>
<b>Microprocessor control</b>	
<b>Viscosimeter bath</b>	<b>page 86</b>
<b>Ultrasonic cleaning baths</b>	<b>page 87 to 89</b>

*"The entrepreneur always searches for change, responds to it, and exploits it as an opportunity."*

*Peter Drucker*



## Water bath "Aquaterm"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 30 °C TO 110 °C. STABILITY  $\pm 2$  °C.

### Economic option

#### FEATURES

AISI 304 stainless steel tank with epoxy coated base.  
Heater element embedded in high temperature, corrosive resistant INCOLOY.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Temperature regulator thermostat switch, synchronised with an indicator lamp.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø (usable) cm	Height cm	Ø (exterior) cm	Height cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000916</b>	1.5	20	11.5	22	20.5	640	1.3



#### ACCESSORIES IN AISI 304. STAINLESS STEEL

Perforated shelf.

Part No. **6000998**

Flat Lid with 5 concentric ring set.

Part No. **3000917**



## Boiling bath "Baher"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 30 °C TO 110 °C. STABILITY  $\pm 3$  °C.

#### FEATURES

Rapid boiling (6-7 minutes).

AISI 304 stainless steel tank and epoxy coated base.  
Heater element embedded in INCOLOY stainless steel.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Temperature regulator thermostat switch, synchronised with an indicator lamp.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø (usable) cm	Height cm	Ø (exterior) cm	Height cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7000540</b>	1	14	11	15	19	640	1



#### ACCESSORIES MADE OF STAINLESS STEEL

Lid with bakelite handle.

Part No. **7000572**

Rack 24 haemolysis tubes up to 13 mm diameter.

Part No. **7004002**

Rack for 24 tubes up to 18 mm diameter.

Part No. **7000541**

Perforated shelf.

Part No. **6001194**



## Water and oil baths "Univeba"

WATER BATH: ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 110 °C STABILITY  $\pm 2$  °C.

OIL BATH: ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 200 °C STABILITY  $\pm 3$  °C.

#### SAFETY:

CONFORMS TO THE DIN STANDARD 12877.2 BY INCORPORATING A MANUALLY RESET OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY CUT-OUT.

#### APPLICATIONS

To be used with a rotary evaporator or as a stand alone Bains Marie bath.

#### FEATURES

Tank interior and exterior case made of AISI 304 stainless steel. The heater element is embedded in a protective INCOLOY stainless steel shield.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated main power switch indicator lamp. Hydraulic temperature thermostat regulator synchronised with an indicator lamp. Safety thermostat cut out indicator lamp.



#### MODELS

Part No.	Maximum Temperature °C	Capacity litres	Ø (usable) cm	Height cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000400</b>	110	2.5	18	13	19 22 27	390	4
<b>3000401</b>	200	2.5	18	13	19 22 27	640	4

#### ACCESSORIES MADE OF STAINLESS STEEL

1- Heating element cover shelf.

Part No. **6000033**

2- Reduction ring cover lid of 110, 80, 60 and 37 mm Ø. With a thermometer location hole in the lid. Part No. **7004001**

3- Tube rack for 24 haemolysis tubes up to 13 mm Ø.

Part No. **7004002**

4- Tube support rack for 24 tubes up to 18 mm Ø.

Part No. **7000541**

5- Thermometer.

Part No.

**1000120** up to 120 °C.

**1000200** up to 200 °C





## Water and oil baths "Termobat"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT+5 °C TO 110 °C. STABILITY ±2 °C TO 200 °C. STABILITY ±3 °C.

### SAFETY:

CONFORMS TO THE DIN STANDARD 12877.2 BY INCORPORATING A MANUALLY RESET OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY CUT-OUT.

### APPLICATIONS

To be used with a rotary evaporator for flasks up to 10 litres or as a stand alone bain marie.

### FEATURES

Tank interior made of AISI 304 stainless steel, with an epoxy coated base.

The heater element is embedded in a protective INCOLOY stainless steel shield.

### CONTROL PANEL

Main power switch, with luminous indicator lamp.

A hydraulic temperature thermostat regulator is synchronised with an indicator lamp.

### MODELS

Part No.	Maximum Temperature °C	Capacity litres	Ø (usable) cm	Height cm	Ø (exterior) cm	Height cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000587</b>	110	11	29	17	29	25	2100	5.5
<b>3000588</b>	200	11	29	17	29	25	2100	5.5

### Large capacity



### ACCESSORIES MADE OF AISI 304 STAINLESS STEEL

Reduction ring cover lid of 210, 180, 145, 115 and 80 mm Ø. With a location hole for a thermometer.

Part No. **7000589**



Heater element cover shelf.

Part No. **6000555**



Thermometer.

Part No.

**1000120** up to 120 °C.

**1000200** up to 200 °C.



## Sand baths "Combiplac-Sand"

ADJUSTABLE PLATE TEMPERATURE UP TO 400 °C.

### FEATURES

Electronic energy heater controller. The steel hotplate surface has an evenly distributed heater element providing homogeneous heat distribution. 

The non warping AISI 310 stainless steel sand bath can be easily removed for cleaning.

The Hotplate can be used independently without the sand bath. The hotplate casing is made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains power switch with luminous "On" indicator lamp.

Electronic heater power control between 0 to 100 %.

Heater operation indicator lamp.

The back of the unit is fitted for an electronic thermometer "Sensotherm" or digital electronic controller "Electemp" described under regulators and controllers (see page 286).

### MODELS

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>6000708</b>	5 18 38	18 22 41	2300	13
<b>6000709</b>	5 30 30	21 32 35	2800	15



## Circulation pump "Ciragit"

### FEATURES

Metal construction, with all components in contact with liquid made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

The unit can be adjusted to fit most tanks or baths, can be submerged and held in position by an adjustable height support clamp.

Pump circulation with adjustable flow rates allowing external circulation of liquids.

ON/ OFF illuminated power switch with light when on.

Interchangeable flow output connector:

- position A: Internal tank circulation.
- position B: External circulation.

### SPECIFICATIONS

OUTPUT water:

20 °C, 12 l/ min.- 150 mbar

OUTPUT silicon oil:

50 °C 4 l/min.- 130 mbar

Dimensions:

9.5 x 12.5 x 23 cm

Power: 30 W

Weight: 2.5 Kg.

Part No. **3000402**





## Water and oil baths “Precistern”

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 110 °C, STABILITY ±1 °C.  
ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 200 °C, STABILITY ±2 °C.

*Extensive range of sizes and accessories*

*Stainless steel interior and external case*



### FEATURES

Capacity; from 2 litres up to 45 litres.  
Double skinned tank of AISI 310 stainless steel with an exterior case of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Heating elements embedded in INCOLOY heat and corrosion resistant stainless steel.

### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated mains power switch.  
Hydraulic thermostat temperature control, synchronised with the “ON” indicator lamp.  
Safety thermostat cut out indicator lamp.

### MODELS

Part No.	Maximum Temperature °C	Capacity litres	Height / Widht / Fondo (usable) cm			Height / Widht / Depth (exterior) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
6000137	110	2	15	15	13	20	20	27	390	3.5
6000385	200	2	15	15	13	20	20	27	640	3.5
6000138	110	5	15	30	14	20	37	27	600	6
6000386	200	5	15	30	14	20	37	27	1110	6
6000140	110	12	15	30	30	20	40	42	1100	8
6000387	200	12	15	30	30	20	40	42	1400	8
6000141	110	20	15	48	30	20	58	42	1500	10
6000388	200	20	15	48	30	20	58	42	2100	10
6000142*	110	45	15	62	50	22	69	62	2400	18
6000389*	200	45	15	62	50	22	69	62	3800	18

All water baths are supplied with heating elements protection shelf.

\* With built in drain tap.

### SAFETY:

**DIN 12877.2 STANDARD.**  
THE UNIT WILL CUT OUT IF THERE IS INSUFFICIENT LIQUID OR IF THE BATH TEMPERATURE EXCEEDS THE SET TEMPERATURE.

A MANUAL RESET ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT IS PLACED AT THE BACK OF THE UNIT.



**ACCESSORIES.** See page 83.



## Water baths "Precisdig" with or without anti-evaporation folding lid

DIGITAL CONTROL AND DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME.

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM AMBIENT+5 °C TO 99.9 °C, STABILITY  $\pm 0.1$  °C, HOMOGENEITY  $\pm 1$  °C.

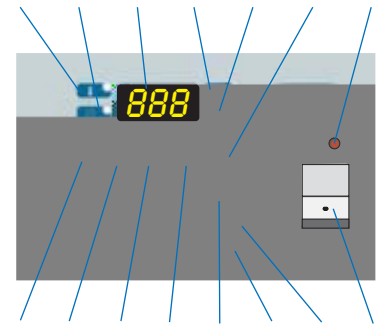
ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM AMBIENT+5 °C TO 200 °C, STABILITY  $\pm 0.5$  °C, HOMOGENEITY  $\pm 2.5$  °C.



### FEATURES

Double skinned tank of AISI 310 stainless steel with an external case of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Heating element embedded in INCOLOY heat and





## Water bath with inner stirring “Agibat-20” with digital control and display of temperature and time

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM AMBIENT +5°C UP TO 80°C. STABILITY  $\pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$ .  
SET TEMPERATURE ACCURACY  $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ , WORKING TEMPERATURE PRECISION  $0.1^\circ\text{C}$ .

NEW

*P.Selecta original model. More space. More accuracy. Economical.*



*Stirring detail by internal circulation pump.*

### FEATURES

Double skinned tank, inner case made of AISI 310 stainless steel.  
External case of AISI 304 steel.  
Submerged heating elements in INCOLOY special alloy.  
It comes complete with drain tap.

### STIRRING SYSTEM

These baths have an aspiration and outflow internal circulation pump which allow a constant flow stirring.  
Flow: 8 litres per minute.

### MODELS

Part No.	Lid Makrolon®	Maximum Temp °C	Litres Capacity	Height/Width/Depth (usable) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>6032012</b>	Yes	80	20	15 48 30	20 58 42	2010	11
<b>6032013</b>	No	80	20	15 48 30	40 58 42	2010	12

All baths with heating shelf and drainage. Faucet included.

### ACCESSORIES.

See page 83.

### SAFETY:

DIN 12877.2 STANDARD. THE UNIT WILL CUT OUT IF THERE IS INSUFFICIENT LIQUID OR IF THE BATH TEMPERATURE EXCEEDS THE SET TEMPERATURE. A MANUAL RESET ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT IS PLACED AT THE BACK OF THE UNIT.



**ACCESSORIES FOR “PRECISTERM”, “PRECISDIG” AND “AGIBAT-20”**

Suitable for all “PRECISTERM”, “PECISDIG” and “AGIBAT-20” models.

Únicamente para baños modelo “PRECISTERM”



**Removable constant liquid level.**  
Part No. **6001400**  
Note: Not compatible with gale and Makrolon® lid.



**Fixed, constant liquid level.**  
Part No. **6000123**



**Thermometer support with locking screw (up to 40 mm).**  
Part No. **6000896**



**Thermometer.**  
Part No.  
**1000120** up to 120 °C.  
**1000200** up to 200 °C.  
**1000872** up to 120 °C, extra long, suitable for Gable lid.  
**1000873** up to 200 °C, extra long, suitable for Gable lid.

- 1. Gable lid with thermometer location position hole.
- 2. Flat lid with concentric reduction rings of 105, 80, 60 and 37 mm Ø. With thermometer location position hole.  
Note: The perforated lid avoids the lock of the Makrolon® folding lid.
- 3. Support frame for tube racks.
- 4. Tube Racks various tube diameters available.



Capacity litres	Model code AGIBAT-20	Model code PRECISTERM	Model code PRECISDIG	1 Gable lid	2 Lid with concentric reduction rings	3 Support frame
2		6000137 - 6000385		-	6003231 1 place	-
5		6000138 - 6000386 - 6001195* - 6001236*		6000710	6003232 2 places	1001199
12		6000140 - 6000387 - 6001196* - 6001237*		6000711	6003234 4 places	1001200
20	6032012*6032013*	6000141 - 6000388 - 6001197* - 6001238*		6000712*	6003236 6 places	1001201
45		6000142* - 6000389* - 6001198* - 6001239*		6000714	6001603 12 places	1001205

\* Comes complete with drain tap. \* Only for bath without Makrolon® lid “AGIBAT-20”.

Capacity litres	for PRECISDIG baths with Makrolon® lid	2 Lid with concentric reduction rings	3 Support frame
12	6001186	6003234 4 places	1001200
20	6001187	6003236 6 places	1001001
45	6001188	6003236 12 places	1001205

4 Tube racks (requires support frame)									
Part No.	Tube Ø mm	Number of tubes per rack	Rack Dimensions Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm			Number of racks by bath capacity litres			
			8	8.2	23.6	5	12	20	45
1001202	13	36	8	8.2	23.6	1	3	5	10
1001203	16	24	8	8.2	23.6	1	3	5	10
1001204	20	24	8	8.2	23.6	1	3	5	10



**Stabilising rings “circum”** prevents flasks from floating when placed in a water bath. Suitable for all types of flasks, erlenmeyers, etc. See page. 171.





## Histology paraffin section mounting bath "Termofin"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 40 °C TO 80 °C.  
STABILITY  $\pm 1$  °C.

### APPLICATIONS

Suitable for the fusion and preservation of paraffin wax in a liquid state that enables the user to see the floated sections.

### FEATURES

Aluminium inner tank and lid with a P.T.F.E. matt black coating. Thermometer location hole in the lid to read temperature.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains power ON/OFF switch. Hydraulic temperature thermostat regulator synchronised with an indicator lamp.

### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	$\emptyset$ (usable) cm	Height cm	$\emptyset$ (exterior) cm	Height cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000459</b>	4	25	10	34	14	430	2.3

Comes complete with lid and thermometer.

**P.T.F.E. coated**



### ACCESSORY

**Thermometer support** (can only be used without the lid).

Part No. **6004591**

NOTE: Wax dispenser (see page 212).



## Bank of oil and water baths "Precisbat"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 200 °C, STABILITY  $\pm 2$  °C.  
INDEPENDENT TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR EACH POSITION.

### FEATURES

Inner vessel made of AISI 310 stainless steel with the external case made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

The heater element is embedded in stainless steel INCOLOY alloy, that is corrosion and heat resistant.

Each position has a lid with concentric reduction rings of; 105, 80, 60 and 40 mm in  $\emptyset$ .

An adjustable support frame is mounted at the back of the unit to facilitate the mounting and support of flasks, condensers and other apparatus, etc.

Capacity: 2 litres per position.

### CONTROL PANEL

**Independent control for each position.**

Mains ON/OFF with luminous "ON" indicator lamp for each position.

Hydraulic thermostat temperature control synchronised with the "ON" indicator lamp.



### MODELS

Part No.	Temperature maximum °C	Number of places	Height / Width / Depth (usable each position) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
<b>6001462</b>	200	2	12	14	12	19	35	29	1300	5.5
<b>6001472</b>	200	4	12	14	12	19	67	29	2560	10
<b>6001482</b>	200	6	12	14	12	19	100	29	3800	15

### ACCESSORIES



**Perforated shelf** (One per tank) made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Part No. **6000011**



**Clamp for supporting flasks and condensers.** Part No. **7000403**



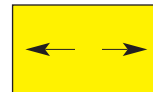
**Thermometer up to 200 °C.** Part No. **1000200**



**Bosshead for supporting clamps.** Part No. **1000069**



# Precise reciprocal shaking baths controlled by microprocessor “Unitronic Reciprocating Shaking Bath” and with refrigeration “Unitronic Reciprocating Shaking Bath C”



UNITRONIC RECIPROCATING SHAKING BATH LINEAR: TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 99.9 °C.  
UNITRONIC RECIPROCATING SHAKING BATH C LINEAR: TEMPERATURE RANGE FROM 0 °C TO 99.9 °C.  
STABILITY ±0.05 °C HOMOGENEITY ±0.1 °C, SET TEMP. ERROR ±1 °C, RESOLUTION 0.1 °C.

**SAFETY:**  
CONFORMS TO THE DIN STANDARD 12879.0. SAFETY THERMOSTAT  
OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OUT WITH MANUAL RESET.

*Reciprocal linear agitation, controllable from 10 to 100 oscillations per minute*

*Controllable time from 1 minute to 99 hours 59 minutes*

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY AND PUSH BUTTON TEMPERATURE, SPEED  
AND TIME SELECTION. RS-232 INTERFACE FOR PRINTER OR COMPUTER OUTPUT.



### APPLICATIONS

Cell culture and biological samples, yeasts and general applications that require stable and reproducible temperatures.

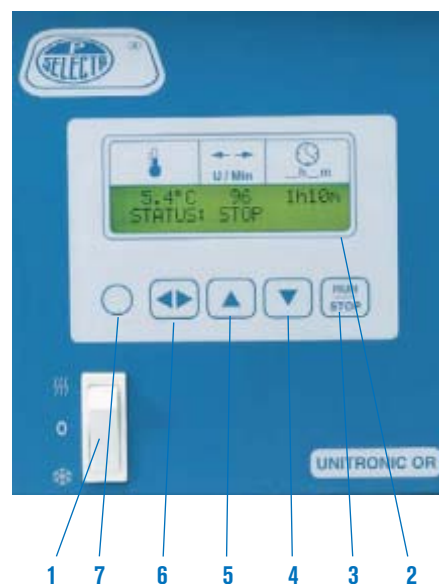
### COMMON FEATURES

Linear motion sliding tray from 10 to 100 oscillations per minute, with a variable stroke length of 32 or 46 mm.  
Digital display and selection of temperature, oscillations and time.  
Temperature sensor: thermo-resistant Pt100.  
Rack frame support made of AISI 304 stainless steel incorporated in the tank that can accommodate a selection of flasks and racks.  
Internal tank made of AISI 310 stainless steel with an external case of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Built in drain tap.  
Ventilated hermetically sealed compressor for refrigeration in the “Unitronic - C”.

### CONTROL PANEL

1. Mains power switch.
2. LCD screen that shows:
  - Temperature, oscillations per minute and time.
  - Alarms: set temperature and probe failure.
  - Configuration: °C or °F, temperature calibration and set working temperature limits.
3. Push button Start/ Stop.
4. Push button to decrease value.
5. Push button to increase value.
6. Push button for parameter selection: temperature, strokes per min. and time.
7. Push button for configuration.



## “Unitronic Reciprocating Shaking Bath”

## “Unitronic Reciprocating Shaking Bath C” Refrigerated Bath



### MODELS

	Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (bath) cm	Height / Width / Depth (support carriage) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
UNITRONIC RECIPROCATING	<b>6032011</b>	27	18 48 29	17 35 24	30 74 40.5	1500	25
UNITRONIC RECIPROCATING-C	<b>6001173</b>	27	18 48 29	17 35 24	30 74 63.5	1750	43

**ACCESSORIES FOR UNITRONIC RECIPROCATING SERIES**



**Support Platform for Erlenmeyer flasks.**  
 Made of AISI 304 stainless steel with location holes for various configurations of Erlenmeyer flask clip supports.  
 Sizes: 50, 100, 250, 500 and 1000 ml.

Part No.	Width /Depth (platform) cm		No. of flasks and capacity per platform					Weight Kg
			50 ml	100 ml	250 ml	500 ml	1000 ml	
<b>3001004</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>



**Racks:** made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
 Capacity: 2 racks.

Part No.	Tube Ø mm	No tubes per rack	Height / Width / Depth (rack) cm	
<b>1001233</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>11 34</b>
<b>1001234</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>11 34</b>
<b>1001235</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>11 34</b>



**Adapter clips for Erlenmeyer flasks.**  
 Made of tempered stainless steel.  
 Part No.

- 1001003** Adapter for 50 ml.
- 1000978** Adapter for 100 ml.
- 1000979** Adapter for 250 ml.
- 1000980** Adapter for 500 ml.
- 1000981** Adapter for 1000 ml.



**Gable Lid:** made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
 Part No. **6000713**



**Precision Viscometer Bath “VB-1423”**

DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 100 °C.  
 STABILITY ±0.05 °C. HOMOGENEITY ±0.05 °C. SET ERROR VALUE ±0.09 °C.  
 RESOLUTION 0.1 °C.

**SAFETY:**

**SAFETY THERMOSTAT CONFORMS TO THE DIN 12879.2. MANUAL RESET.**

**FEATURES**

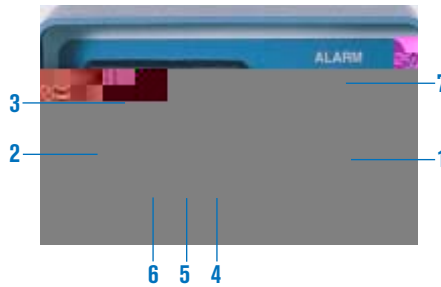
Temperature sensor; Pt100 thermo-resistor, stainless steel AISI 304 lid with three viscometer locations ports, three independent lids and an additional location port for the control thermometer. The main body of the bath is made of a 20 litre borosilicate glass tank. A white plate is located at the back to help optimize and read the viscometers.

**CONTROL PANEL**

1. Main power switch with luminous ON.
2. Temperature regulator:

  3. Real time temperature display.
  4. Push button increase value.
  5. Push button decrease value.
  6. Push button configure operation.

7. Safety thermostat safety lamp.



**MODEL**

Part No.	Temperature control range °C	Capacity litres	Height / Ø (tank) cm		Height / Ø (total) cm		Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3001423</b>	<b>amb.+5 up to 100</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>8</b>

**Precise constant temperature Kinematic Viscometer Bath**

**Manufactured for the calibration of viscometers, conforms to UNE 400313, ISO3105, ASTM 445 & 2515 specifications**



**ACCESSORIES**

**Universal viscometer support.** made from PTFE with stainless steel AISI 304 support. Suitable for the following viscometers :



- Cannon-Fenske for transparent liquids.
- Cannon-Fenske for opaque liquids.
- Ubbelohde.
- Ostwald.
- BS U Tube.
- Cannon-Manning semi-micro.

- Ubbelohde type BS/IP/SL, BS/IP/SL(S) & type BS/IP/MSL.
- DIN Ubbelohde.

Part No. **1001453**

**Calibration Chronometers** (see page 288).

**Thermometers for viscometer baths.**

Part No.

- 1001454** Thermometer ASTM 120C at 38.6 to 41.4 °C divisions of 0.05 °C.
- 1001455** Thermometer ASTM 121C at 98.6 to 101.4 °C divisions of 0.05 °C.
- 1001456** Thermometer ASTM 91C at 20.0 to 50.0 °C divisions of 0.1 °C.
- 1001457** Thermometer ASTM 92C at 40.0 to 70.0 °C divisions of 0.1 °C.
- 1001458** Thermometer ASTM 93C at 60.0 to 90.0 °C divisions of 0.1 °C.
- 1001459** Thermometer ASTM 94C at 80.0 to 110.0 °C divisions of 0.1 °C.





## Ultrasonic Cleaning Baths “Ultrasons”, “Ultrasons UB-1488”, “Ultrasons-H”, “Ultrasons-HD” and “Ultrasons-P”

### FUNDAMENTAL THEORY

The principal of ultrasonic cleaning consists of the use of high frequency sound waves (40 kHz), produced by a generator through a transducer, which propagates them mechanically inside the tank, this produces a cavitation effect which leads to the formation of millions of low pressure microscopical bubbles which carry out molecular cleaning, eliminating impurities, polluting agents and dirt from the parts or material which must be cleaned.

Complex parts can be cleaned without disassembly since the cavitation penetrates wherever the cleaning solution is in contact with the surface.

The generator of these baths is completely transistorised and incorporated, working through the “Sweeping frequency” system, which ensures uniform cavitation at all points of the resonance tank.

### COMMON FEATURES

Double bodied tank, made entirely of stainless steel.

Emptying drain, anti-parasite filter, adjustable timer and heating, model dependent.

### APPLICATIONS

**Laboratories in general:** acceleration of chemical reactions, degassing of liquids, cell disruption, cleaning of sieves, pipettes, micro-pipettes, cuvettes, trays, viscometers, decomposition of radioactive substances, etc.

**Dentistry:** Cleaning of prosthesis, instruments, etc.

**Optics:** Cleaning of frames, lenses, and contact lenses, etc.

### SUMMARY TABLE

**Medicine:** Cleaning of instruments in general, forceps, probes, scalpels etc.

**Jewellery and Watch making:** Cleaning of all kind of watches and jewels.

**Industry:** Cleaning of all electronic components, printed circuit boards, semiconductors, petrol injector sieves and filters, etc.



## Ultrasonic bath, Automatic Lift and Dry “Ultrasons-UB-1488”

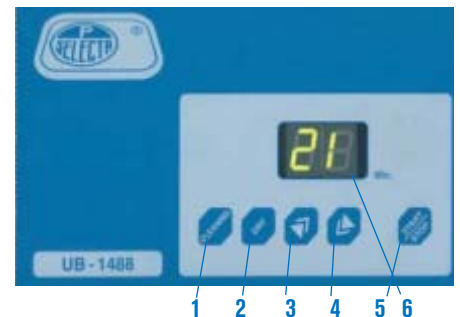
*Selecta original model. Quick dry, without having to control the instrument*



### FEATURES

Bath with automatic basket elevator that operates at the end of the time cleaning cycle.

Hot air drying by two-turbine air fans that switch on at the start of the elevation and finalise the complete operation. Waste drain at the front of the instrument. Removable support basket.



### CONTROL PANEL

1. Cleaning time control: 0-15 minutes.
2. Push button drying time: 0-15 minutes.
3. Push button increase value.
4. Push button reduce value.
5. Push button stop / start.
6. Digital timer display.

### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Generator power W	Power total W	Weight Kg
<b>3001488</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>2150</b>	<b>12</b>

Comes complete with basket.



1 Part No. 3000512, Cap. 1L

2

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Generator power W	Timer 0-15'	Waste drain	Weight Kg
<b>3000512</b> 1	1	6 14 14	20 20 18	50	Yes	No	2,5
<b>3000683</b> 2	2,6	9 23 13	22 29 19	100	Yes	No	4
<b>3001208</b> 8	4	10 30 14	24 33 18	100	Yes	Yes	7
<b>3000513</b> 3	6	15 30 14	30 36 20	150	Yes	Yes	9,5
<b>3000837</b> 5	6,5	14 24 0	30 27,5 0	150	Yes	No	8
<b>3000617</b> 4	9	15 50 14	30 56 20	200	Yes	Yes	10,7
<b>3000514</b> 6	9	15 30 23	30 36 30	200	Yes	Yes	13
<b>3000515</b> 7	20	15 50 30	30 56 36	400	Yes	Yes	22



## Heating cleaning bath "Ultrasons-HD"

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC REGULATION OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME  
FOR TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5°C TILL 80°C

NEW

### Optimum cleaning efficiency



It comes complete with a universal basket, small basket for small items, lid with handle and drain device.

#### FEATURES

Double body container, completely made of stainless steel and with waste drain device.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated main switch.

Start-stop push button.

Increase/decrease time push button in minutes (from 0' to 60').

Increase/decrease temperature push button in °C.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height/Width/Depth (usable) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power Generator W	Power Heater W	Weight Kg
3000865	5	15 24 14	27 31 18	120	75	3,8
3000866	6	15 30 15	27 35 18	180	75	5,8
3000867	10	15 30 24	35 38 28	240	225	8,2
3000868	22	15 50 30	27 58 35	600	375	15

It comes complete with a universal basket, small basket for small items, lid with handle and drain device.



## Heated Ultrasonic baths "Ultrasons-H"

AJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C HASTA 75 °C.

#### APPLICATIONS

For long pieces cleaning (especially for pipettes).



*Note: For cleaning long objects whose length may exceed that of the tank, such as tubes, pipettes, etc, it has been proved that they are submitted to the same cavitation effect by introducing them in a test tube filled with liquid and placed vertically in the cleaner.*

#### FEATURES

Evenly distributed heating element, adhered to the tank for maximum heat transfer.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Adjustable thermostat heater.

Heater "on" indicator lamp.

Timer switch from 0-15 minutes or continuous operation.

In operation on indicator lamp.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height/Width/Depth (usable) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power Generator W	Power Heater W	Weight Kg
3000839	9	15 50 14	30 56 20	200	800	11

#### ACCESSORIES

Basket, Height 12/Width 46/Depth 12 cm. Part No **6005144**

3 Lid with concentric reduction ring. Part No **6005134**

Lid with handle. Part No **6005124**

See page: 88



## Ultrasonic pipette cleaner "Ultrasons-P"

#### FEATURES

Designed for automatically cleaning and rinsing pipettes, mounted inside a basket, pipettes are ultrasonically cleaned and rinsed.

Minimum rinsing time by using a water siphon action through the inside of the pipettes.

Metallic areas in contact with liquid are made of AISI 316 stainless steel.

The outer casing is made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Cylindrical vessel in transparent acrylic, with lid to avoid splashing.

Connector (1") water inlet and siphon-drain tube.

Basket with handle in polypropylene for the easy handling and carrying of the pipettes.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Timer from 0-15 minutes or continuous operation.

Indicator lamp showing when the bath is in operation.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø / Height (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
3000910	10	15 64	84 34 40	250	15





<b>Immersion thermostats. Analogue control</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>92 to 94 and 98</b>
<b>Immersion thermostats. Digital control</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>95 to 99</b>
<b>Circulating ultrathermostat</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Circulating criothermostat</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>Bath circulators with thermostatic equipment</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Analogue control</b>		
<b>Bath circulators with thermostatic equipment</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>97 to 98</b>
<b>Digital control</b>		
<b>Immersion thermostat for baths</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>99 to 100</b>
<b>Refrigerated units for baths</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Thermostat dry-blocks</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>102 to 103</b>
<b>Thermo shakers</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>102 to 104</b>

*"It is characteristic of science that the full explanations are often seized in their essence by the percipient scientist long in advance of any possible proof."*

*John Desmond*



## Thermostat immersion "Termotronic II"

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLABLE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 100 °C.

### SAFETY:

STANDARD DIN 12879.2

SAFETY OVER TEMPERATURE THERMOSTAT WITH SIGNAL LAMP ALARM

### FEATURES

Electronic temperature control.

Pt100 temperature sensor.

Maximum volume to maintain maximum temperature: 20 litres. Heater elements made of INCOLOY stainless steel.

Fitted with a stirring circulating pump.

All parts in contact with liquids made of stainless steel AISI 304

Fixing nut on the side.

Minimum required tank depth: 14 cm

### MODEL

#### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated mains switch.

Temperature control selector.

Heater "on" indicator lamp.

Part No.	Temp. Range °C	Stability °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pump Pressure / Flowrate H <sub>2</sub> O	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000389</b>	Amb.+5 to 100	±0.2	32* 11 16	150 mbar 5 l/min.	1000	2.5

\* Height measured with the thermometer included.

It is supplied with a thermometer.



### ACCESSORIES

#### Methacrylate tank "Clinic-Term"

Part No.	Capacity litres	Temp. max. °C	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Capacity Rack	Weight Kg
<b>1000544</b>	8	60	14 16 39	4	2

Racks for the "Clinic-Term" made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Racks for 50 micro-tubes of 11mm Ø. Part No. **1000546**

Racks for 50 haemolysis tubes and coagulation tests with a diameter of 13 mm. Part No. **1000545**

Racks for 14 tubes with a diameter of 18mm. Part No. **1000547**

Racks for 8 cuvettes for spectrophotometers, 10 mm square, standard for monotest flask of different sizes. Part No. **1000548**

Note: The methacrylate tank should not be used over 60 °C.

#### Methacrylate transparent tank.

Designed to be used with the immersion thermostat "Termotronic II".

Part No.	Capacity litres	Temp. max. °C	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Capacity Rack	Weight Kg
<b>1000397</b>	7	60	10 20 38	4	2

Rack for 24 haemolysis tubes up to 13 mm Ø, made from AISI304 S.S. Part No. **1002532**

Rack for 14 test tubes up to 16 mm Ø, made from AISI 304 S.S. Part No. **1002531**

**Metal baths.** Manufactured with a double external AISI 304 stainless steel skin and an AISI 310 stainless steel pressed bath interior.

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
<b>6000390</b>	9	15 29 22	20 34 28	3.5
<b>6000391</b>	12	15 30 31	20 37 35	4.3
<b>6000392*</b>	20	15 48 30	20 55 35	6.6
<b>6000393*</b>	27	20 48 30	25 55 35	7.6
<b>6001093*</b>	45	15 62 50	23 70 56	11

\* With drain tap and lifting handles.

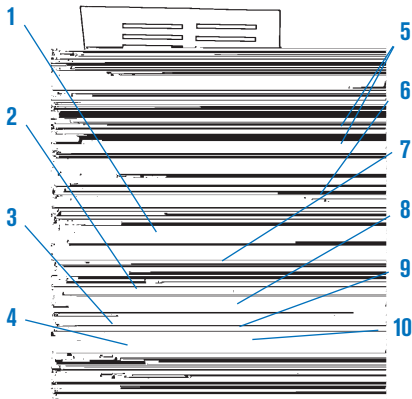




# IMMERSION THERMOSTATS WITH ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL CONTROL

*The most precise solution for maintaining constant liquid temperatures*

**SAFETY:**  
STANDARD DIN 12879.2  
ADJUSTABLE OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT WITH MANUAL RESET AND LOW LIQUID LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR.



**SCHEMATIC SHOWING ALL PARTS THAT ARE IN CONTACT WITH LIQUID**

1. Safety over temperature thermostat.
2. Liquid level float.
3. Cooling coil.
4. Heating element made of stainless steel INCOLOY that can withstand high temperatures and is corrosion resistant.
5. Refrigeration coil connections.
6. Clamp support.
7. Pt 100 temperature probe.
8. Pump outlet for external circulation.
9. Circulating pump outlet.
10. Circulation pump.



Outlet nut of the fluid flow fixed in A or B interchangeable:

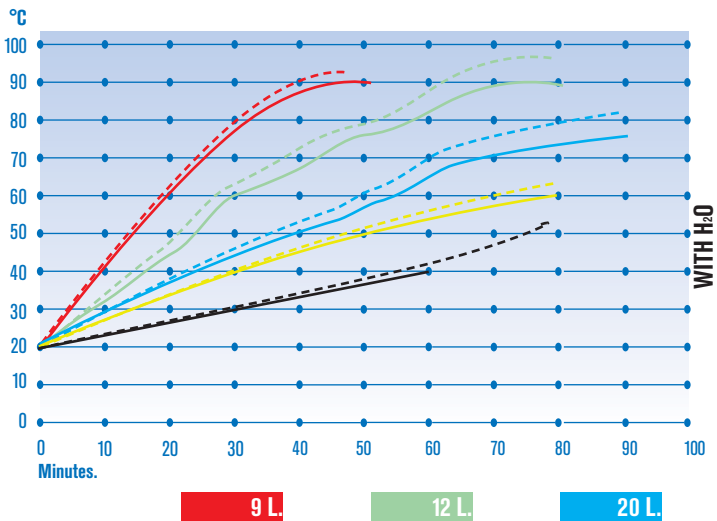
- A. Internal stirring within the tank.
- B. External circulation.

**H<sub>2</sub>O FLOW OUTPUT**

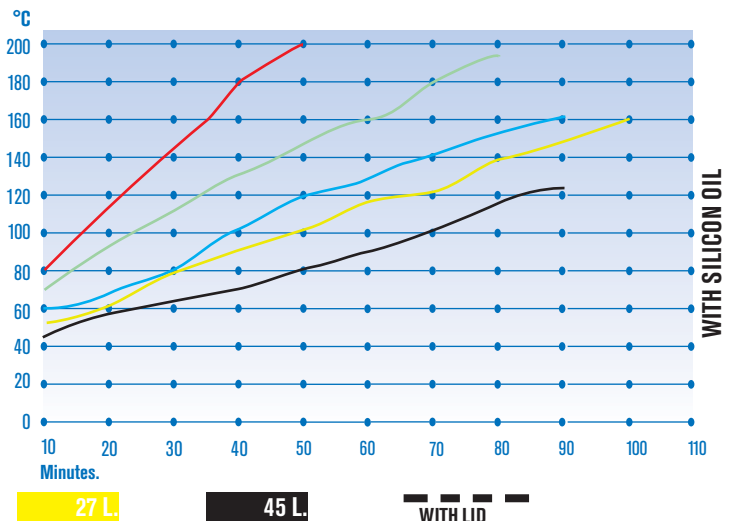
	Flow l/m
Cuvette inner circulation level	Up to 7,05
External circulation level raised to a meter.	Up to 5,16

Tests made with silicone tubes of 8 mm internal Ø.

**TEMPERATURE RATE RISE FOR DIFFERENT TANK VOLUMES USING STAINLESS STEEL TANKS MADE BY SELECTA.**



Temperature rate rise curve of (1 KW) for different tank volumes.



Temperature rate rise curve of (2 KW) for different tank volumes.



# Immersion thermostat for baths with analogue control "Tectron Bio-100"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 100 °C.

**Temperature selector range: 25 - 30 - 37 and 56 °C and linear control from 0 to 100 °C.**

**SAFETY:**  
**STANDARD DIN 12879.2**  
**ADJUSTABLE OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT WITH MANUAL RESET AND LOW LIQUID LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR.**

### COMMON FEATURES

Temperature sensor: Pt 100 probe. Maximum volume at maximum attainable temperature: 20 litres. Circulation pump internal or external: (Polarimeters, refractometers and viscometers, etc). Cooling coil for maintaining ambient temperature using tap water. External case made of metal with an epoxy corrosive resistant coating, all parts in contact with liquid are made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Fixed to the tank by a clamp and screw nut at the back or by extension bridge that can be added as an accessory. Minimum fixing height 14 cm.

### CONTROL PANEL

Main power switch with power "ON" indicator lamp.  
 Temperature selector.  
 Adjustable fine control OFFSET of 1 °C.  
 Heater "ON" indicator lamp.  
 Indicator lamp showing alarm status.  
 Temperature selector range:  
 25, 30, 37 and 56 °C, and linear control from 0 to 100 °C.



MODELS	Part No.	Control range °C	Stability °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pump Pressure / Flowrate H:O	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>TECTRON BIO</b>	<b>3473100</b>	<b>Amb.+5 to 100</b> <b>with external cooling</b> <b>from 0 to 100</b>	<b>±0.05</b>	<b>28 18 19</b>	<b>150 mbar-5, l/min.</b>	<b>1050</b>	<b>3</b>

A check thermometer location position and thermometer come as standard.

### ACCESSORIES

#### Extension support bridge.

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel, adjustable, to fit the immersion thermostat models "Tectron and "Digiterm". The bridge can span baths of 22 to 44 cm across. Part No. **6001092**



#### Methacrylate tank "Clinic-Term". Specially designed for clinical assays .

Part No.	Capacity litres	Maximum temperature °C	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Capacity Racks	Weight Kg
<b>1000544</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>14 16 39</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>

**AISI 304 stainless steel racks for the "Clinic-Term" tank.**  
**Racks for 50 micro-tubes of 11mm dia. Part No. 1000546**  
**Racks for 50 haemolysis tubes and coagulation tests with a diameter of 13 mm. Part No. 1000545**  
**Racks for 14 tubes with a diameter of 18 mm. Part No. 1000547**  
**Racks for 8 cuvettes for spectrophotometers 10 mm square, standard for monotest flask of different sizes. Part No. 1000548**  
 See accessories (page 100).







## IMMERSION THERMOSTAT WITH DIGITAL MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL

DIGITAL TEMPERATURE DISPLAY AND CONTROL.

STABILITY: 100 °C ±0.05 °C SET ERROR: ±1 °C. RESOLUTION: 0.1 °C.  
200 °C ±0.1 °C SET ERROR: ±2 °C. RESOLUTION: 0.1 °C.



### High precision temperature control

#### SAFETY:

STANDARD DIN 12879.2

1. SAFETY OVER TEMPERATURE THERMOSTAT WITH ADJUSTABLE MANUAL RESET
2. OVER TEMPERATURE ALARM - 3. MAIN POWER FAILURE - 4. LOW LIQUID LEVEL FLOAT

### DIGITERM 100 – DIGITERM 200 ULTRATERM 200 FRIGITERM-10 – FRIGITERM-30 DIGIT-COOL

#### COMMON FEATURES

Microprocessor temperature control. The following parameters can be configured and shown on the LCD display:

- Maximum and minimum temperature limits.
- Select °C or °F
- Display resolution 0.1 °C
- External temperature (Probe).
- Over temperature set limits for alarm.
- Calibration
- Low liquid level indicator.

Temperature probe Pt 100.

Heating element made of stainless steel INCOLOY resistant to high temperatures and corrosive environments.

Circulation Pump for internal or external temperature control for:  
(Polarimeters, refractometers and viscometers, etc).



Units with a RS-232 connection can be controlled by a computer and can print out parameters.

Cooling coil to maintain ambient temperatures using tap water.

External temperature control connection using a Pt 100 probe (see page 100).

**RS-232 interface for computer control or printing data.**

External metal case coated in a corrosive resistant epoxy.

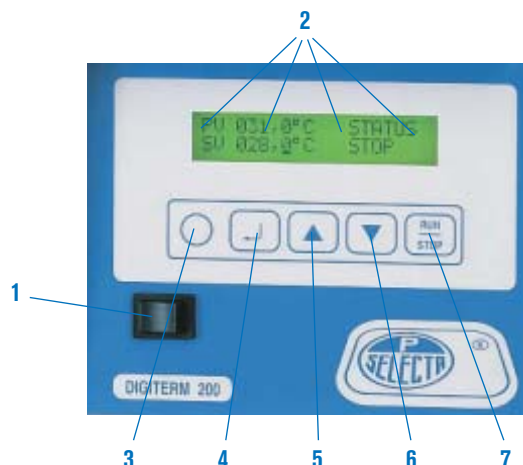
All parts in contact with liquid are made of AISI 304 stainless steel.



DIGITAL CONTROL AND LCD DISPLAY THAT CLEARLY SHOW THE SET AND ACTUAL PARAMETERS.

#### CONTROL PANEL

- 1.- Main power switch.
- 2.- LCD Display showing working parameters.
- 3.- Push button configuration selector.
- 4.- Push button parameter selection.
- 5.- Push button increase set value.
- 6.- Push button decrease set value.
- 7.- Start / Stop, push button.





## Thermostat immersion “Digiterm-100” and “Digiterm-200”

**ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE**  
**DIGITERM 100: FROM AMBIENT +5°C TO 100°C.**  
 With external refrigeration from -20 to 100.  
**DIGITERM 200: FROM AMBIENT+5°C TO 200°C.**  
 With external refrigeration from -20 to 200.



**SAFETY:**  
**STANDARD DIN 12879.2 SAFETY OVER TEMPERATURE**  
**THERMOSTAT WITH ADJUSTABLE MANUAL RESET**  
**LOW LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR PROTECTION.**

### FEATURES

Maximum working volume to maintain maximum temperature: 20 litres.  
 A clamp and finger screw attach the unit to the tank, alternatively the extendible support bridge accessory can be used.  
 Minimum fixing depth to the tank: 14 cm.  
**Output: RS-232 that can be used direct with a printer or computer.**

MODELS	Part No.	Control range °C	Stability °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pump Pressure / Flowrate H:O	Power W	Weight Kg
DIGITERM 100	3000542	From amb. +5 to 100	±0.05	28 18 19	150 mbar-12 l/min.	1060	3.9
DIGITERM 200	3000613	From amb. +5 to 200 °C	to 100 °C ±0.05	28 18 19	150 mbar-12 l/min.	2060	4.5

See accessories (page 100).

### ACCESSORIES

**Extension support bridge.**  
 Made of AISI 304 stainless steel, adjustable, to fit the immersion thermostat models “Tectron” and “Digiterm”.  
 The bridge can span baths of 22 to 44 cm across.  
 Part No. **6001092**



## Recirculation thermostat “Ultraterm-200”

**ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES**  
**FROM AMBIENT+5 °C TO 200 °C.**



**SAFETY:**  
**STANDARD DIN 12879.2 SAFETY OVER TEMPERATURE**  
**THERMOSTAT WITH ADJUSTABLE MANUAL RESET**  
**LOW LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR PROTECTION.**

### FEATURES

Maximum working volume to maintain maximum temperature: 8 litres.  
 AISI 304 stainless steel top and lid with an inner tank of AISI 310 stainless steel.  
 Complete with a pump for internal and external liquid circulation with inlet and outlet connectors. A cooling coil to maintain ambient temperatures using tap water is also provided.  
**A RS-232 interface for print out or computer control comes as standard.**  
 A drain tap is also fitted.

### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Control range °C	Stability °C	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pump Pressure / Flowrate H:O	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>6000383</b>	8	From amb. +5 to 200 °C With external refrigeration from -20 to 200	to 100 °C ±0.05 to 200 °C ±0.1	15 20 14	36 28 36	150 mbar-12 l/min	2060	9.5



## Refrigerated recirculation baths “Frigiterm-10” and “Frigiterm-30”

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM -10 °C TO 100 °C. STABILITY: 0 °C TO 100 °C, ±0.05 °C / -10 °C, ±0.1 °C.  
 ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM -30 °C TO 100 °C. STABILITY: 0 °C TO 100 °C, ±0.05 °C / -30 °C, ±0.2 °C.  
 SET ERROR : ±1 °C. RESOLUTION: 0.1 °C.



**SAFETY:**  
 STANDARD DIN 12879.2 SAFETY OVER TEMPERATURE  
 THERMOSTAT WITH ADJUSTABLE MANUAL RESET.  
 LOW LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR PROTECTION.



### FEATURES

Maximum working volume to maintain maximum temperature: 8 litres.  
 AISI 304 stainless steel top and lid with an inner tank of AISI 310 stainless steel.  
 Complete with a pump for internal and external liquid circulation with inlet and outlet connectors. A drain tap is placed at the side of the unit.  
 A hermetically sealed compressor is mounted on anti-vibration mounts.  
 A RS-232 interface for connection to a printer or computer.

### MODELS

	Part No.	Capacity litres	Control range °C	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pump Pressure / Flowrate H <sub>2</sub> O	Power W	Compressor power H.P.	Weight Kg
<b>FRIGITERM-10</b>	<b>6000382</b>	8	-10 + 100	12 20 14	36 66 44	150 mbar-12 l/min	1150	1/8	28
<b>FRIGITERM-30</b>	<b>6001091</b>	8	-30 + 100	12 20 14	36 66 44	150 mbar-12 l/min	1460	3/8	30



## PRECISE CIRCULATING BATHS

### Choice of baths and immersion circulators

## “Tectron Bio-100”, “Digiterm-100” and “Digiterm-200”

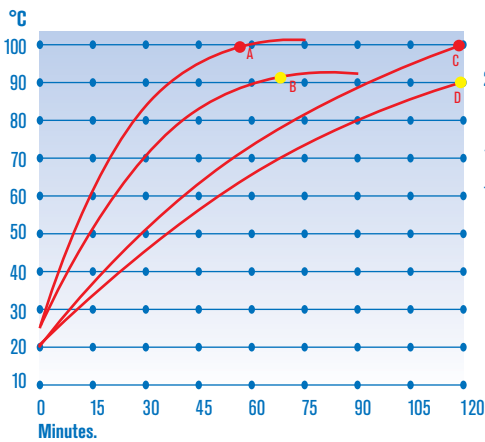
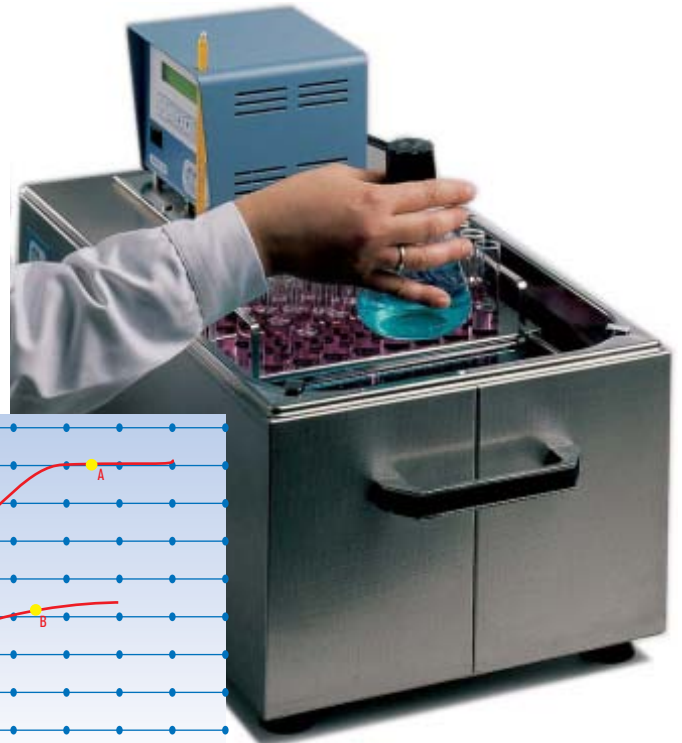
CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 100 OR 200 °C.  
 CAPACITY FROM 20 TO 27 LITRES.

### APPLICATIONS

Incubation processes.  
 Enzymatic reactions, Fermentation, laboratory cultures in general.

### COMMON FEATURES

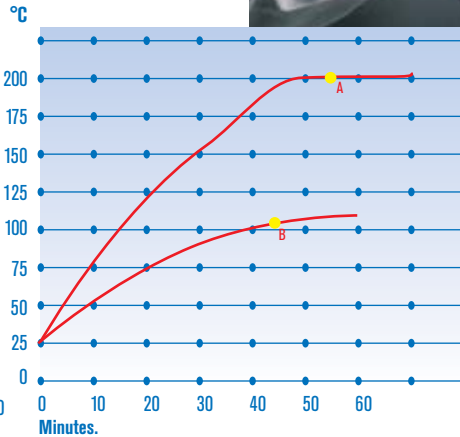
Double skinned baths with an AISI 310 stainless steel internal tank with an AISI 304 stainless steel external, for convenience, handles at the side and drain tap are provided as standard. A detachable immersion thermostat for controlling stirring and temperature is fitted. A cooling coil with the use of tap water or cooled re-circulator can be used to maintain ambient temperatures. Internal or external circulation pump (Polarimeters, refractometers and viscometers, etc)



Graph of temperature and time for the Tectron Bio 100 and Digiterm 100 and 200, units with capacity of 20 litres.

Tests completed with water up to 100°C:

- A. Digiterm 200 with lid at 100 °C.
- B. Digiterm 200 no lid at 90 °C.
- C. Tectron-Bio 100 and Digiterm 100 with lid at 100 °C.
- D. Tectron-Bio 100 and Digiterm 100 no lid at 90 °C.



Graph of temperature and time for the Digiterm 100 and 200, units with capacity of 20 litres.

Tests completed with Silicon oil up to 200°C:

- A. Digiterm 200 with lid at 200 °C.
  - B. Digiterm 200 with lid at 100 °C.
- 27 litres capacity baths take 20% more time to reach the same temperature.



## Bath circulators "Tectron Bio-100"

CUVETTES SET OF 20 AND 27 L. CAPACITY, WITH THERMOSTATIC EQUIPMENT INCLUDED.  
ANALOGUE CONTROL.  
TECTRON-BIO: TEMP. LINEAR FROM AMB+5 TO 100 °C AND FIXED TEMPERATURE SETTINGS OF: 25, 30, 37 AND 56 °C. STABILITY:  $\pm 0.05$  °C.  
TECTRON-200: LINEAR TEMPERATURE FROM AMB+5 TO 100 °C OR UP TO 200 °C. STABILITY  $\pm 0.1$  °C.

### SAFETY:

SAFETY STANDARD DIN 12879.2.  
SAFETY ADJUSTABLE OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OFF WITH MANUAL RESET.  
LOW LIQUID LEVEL CUT OFF.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains switch with indicator "ON" lamp. Temperature selection control.  
Fine temperature control to 1 °C. Indicator lamp when the heater is on.  
Alarm lamp showing over temperature failure.



MODELS	Part No.	Temperature Range °C	Cuvettes Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pressure mbar	Pump Pump rate l/min	Power W	Weight Kg
TECTRON BIO-100 20	3001287	100	20	15 30 29	36 55 35	150	12	1060	9.2
TECTRON BIO-100 27	3001288	100	27	20 30 29	41 55 35	150	12	1060	10.8

ACCESSORIES see page 99 and 100.



## Bath circulators "Digiterm-100" and "Digiterm-200"

CUVETTES SET OF 20 AND 27 L. CAPACITY, WITH THERMOSTATIC EQUIPMENT INCLUDED.  
DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND DISPLAY.  
DIGITERM 100: TEMP. RANGE AMB.+5 °C TO 100 °C. STABILITY  $\pm 0.05$  °C. SET ERROR  $\pm 1$  °C. RESOLUTION 0.1 °C.  
DIGITERM 200: TEMP. RANGE AMB.+5 °C TO 200 °C. STABILITY  $\pm 0.1$  °C. SET ERROR  $\pm 2$  °C. RESOLUTION 0.1 °C.

### SAFETY:

CONFORMS TO THE DIN 12879.2 STANDARD. ADJUSTABLE OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY CUT OFF WITH ADJUSTABLE MANUAL RESET.  
LOW LIQUID LEVEL CUT OFF. ELECTRICAL FAULT ALARM.

### FEATURES

Microprocessor temperature control. The following parameters can be configured and shown on the LCD display.

- Maximum and minimum temperature limits.
- Select °C or °F.
- Display resolution 0.1 °C
- Over temperature set limits for alarm.
- Calibration.
- Low liquid level indicator.

Temperature sensor probe Pt 100.

Heating element made of stainless steel INCOLOY, resistant to high temperatures and corrosive environments.

Circulation pump with flow rate, suitable for external temperature control for: (Polarimeters, refractometers, viscometers, etc).

Cooling coil to maintain ambient temperatures, using tap water.

External temperature control connection using a Pt 100 probe (see page 100).

RS-232 interface for computer control or printing data.

External metal case with a corrosion resistant epoxy coating.

All parts in contact with liquid are made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Handles at the side and drain tap.

### CONTROL PANEL

Main power switch.

LCD Display showing working parameters.

Push button configuration selector.

Push button parameter selection.

Push button increase set value.

Push button decrease set value.

Push button Start/Stop.



MODELS	Part No.	Temperature Range °C	Cuvettes Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pressure mbar	Pump Pump rate l/min	Power W	Weight Kg
DIGITERM-100 20	3001291	100	20	15 30 29	36 55 35	150	12	1060	10
DIGITERM-100 27	3001292	100	27	20 30 29	41 55 35	150	12	1060	12
DIGITERM-200 20	3001293	200	20	15 30 29	36 55 35	150	12	2060	10
DIGITERM-200 27	3001294	200	27	20 30 29	41 55 35	150	12	2060	12

ACCESSORIES see page 99 and 100.

**ACCESSORIES for the TECTRON-BIO, TECTRON-200, DIGITERM-100 and, DIGITERM-200. Made of AISI 304 stainless steel.**



- 1. Gable lid.**  
Part No. **3001295**
- 2. Lifting rack support. Capacity 3 tube racks.**  
Part No. **1001296**

**3. Tube racks for lifting rack support.**

Part No.	For Ø tubes mm	Capacity Rack tubes	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm
<b>1001202</b>	13	36	8 8.2 23.6
<b>1001203</b>	16	24	8 8.2 23.6
<b>1001204</b>	20	24	8 8.2 23.6



**Immersion thermostat for baths "Digit-Cool"**

DIGITAL SELECTOR AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL.  
ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 0 °C TO 100 °C.  
STABILITY: 100 °C ±0.1 °C, AND AT 0 °C ±0.05 °C. SET ERROR: ±0.1 °C. RESOLUTION: 0.1 °C.



**SAFETY:**  
STANDARD DIN 12879.2  
SAFETY OVER TEMPERATURE THERMOSTAT WITH ADJUSTABLE  
MANUAL RESET LOW LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR PROTECTION.

**Autonomous unit with cooling system**  
**Compressor unit built-in**

Features and control panel see page 98.

**FEATURES**

Maximum volume to achieve the working temperature: 20 litres.  
Minimum depth of the elements with contact with the liquid: 15 cm.  
Hermetically sealed compressor.  
**RS-232 out put to a computer control or printer.**  
Portable control and stirring unit with lifting handle.



**MODEL**

Part No.	Control Range °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Pump Pressure / Flow H:O	Power W	Power H.P.	Weight Kg
<b>3001373</b>	0 +100	45 21 51	150 mbar / 12 l/min	1460	1 / 5	22

**ACCESSORIES**

**Stainless steel baths.**

Double skinned with an AISI 304 stainless steel exterior with a bath of AISI 310 stainless steel interior.  
Supplied with a drain tap and lifting handles.



- 1. Lifting rack support.**  
Capacity 3 tube racks. Part No. **1001296**
- 2. Tube racks for lifting rack support.**

Part No.	For Ø tubes mm	Capacity Rack tubes	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm
<b>1001202</b>	13	36	8 8.2 23.6
<b>1001203</b>	16	24	8 8.2 23.6
<b>1001204</b>	20	24	8 8.2 23.6

**MODELS**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
<b>6000392</b>	20	15 48 30	20 55 35	6.6
<b>6000393</b>	27	20 48 30	25 55 35	7.6



**Ring set lid 105, 80, 60 and 37 mm Ø**  
reduction rings and a check thermometer location hole in the lid.  
Capacity 4 places.  
Part No. **1001374**

*Digitcool thermostat with bath and 4 place ring set lid.*

**ACCESSORIES FOR IMMERSION THERMOSTATS**



**Pt100 temperature sensor with handle**  
 4 mm Ø x 135 mm long submersion.  
 Supplied with a 150cm cable and connector .  
 Part No. **1000893**



**Extension support bridge.**  
 Made of AISI 304 stainless steel, adjustable,  
 to fit the immersion thermostat models "Tectron  
 and "Digiterm".  
 Support for apertures from 22 to 44 cm across.  
 Part No. **6001092**



*Example showing the support bridge. Part No. 6001092.*

**Stainless steel baths.**

Double skinned with an AISI 304 stainless steel exterior and internal bath of AISI 310 stainless steel.

**MODELS**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
<b>6000390</b>	9	15 29 22	20 34 28	3.5
<b>6000391</b>	12	15 30 31	20 37 35	4.3
<b>6000392*</b>	20	15 48 30	20 55 35	6.6
<b>6000393*</b>	27	20 48 30	25 55 35	7.6
<b>6001093*</b>	45	15 62 50	23 70 56	11

\* With drain tap and lifting handle.

**Stainless steel baths**, thermally insulated. Ideal for low temperatures. Suitable for J.P. Selecta refrigerated units. Similar to our other bath but with additional internal expanded foam insulation that prevents external condensation or heat loss, working temperature range from -40°C to +90°C.

**MODELS**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
<b>6003901</b>	9	15 29 22	24 40 34	6
<b>6003921*</b>	20	15 48 30	24 61 41	9
<b>6003931*</b>	27	20 48 30	29 61 41	11

\* With drain tap and lifting handles.



**Methacrylate baths.** Maximum temperature 60 °C.

**MODELS**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Thickness mm
<b>1000394</b>	8	15 18 31	6
<b>1000544</b>	9.5	14.5 16.5 39	6
<b>1000395</b>	13	15 23 40	8
<b>1000396</b>	30	20 30 50	8



**Removable constant liquid level.** Suitable for any type of bath. Adjustable height to obtain the required liquid level.

Part No.  
**6001400** Bath depth up to 15 cm.  
**6001800** Bath depth up to 20 cm.



**Thermometer support.** Stainless steel, suitable for thermometer. Fixation aperture up to 40 mm.  
 Part No. **6000896**

**Thermometer.**



Suitable for "Tectron-Bio" immersion thermostat. Scale 0-100 °C.  
 Part No. **3009100**



## Refrigerated cooling coils for baths “Frigedor” and “Frigedor-Reg”

TEMPERATURES FROM -20 °C TO +20 °C.

### APPLICATIONS

Designed for bath and tank applications that require below ambient temperatures.

### COMMON FEATURES

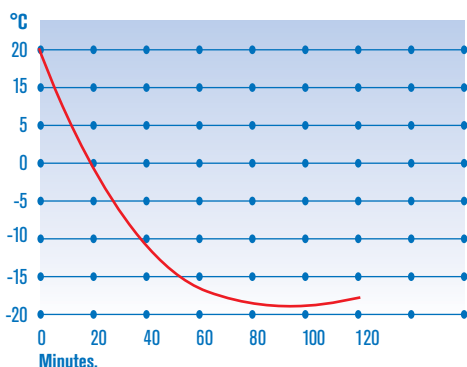
The unit is bench mountable and contains within the epoxy coated case a CFC free hermetically sealed compressor with condenser and evaporator, the cooling coil is made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

### COIL DIMENSIONS

Refrigerated immersion length: 900 mm.

Cooling coil Ø: 45 mm.

Coil length: 150 mm.



Graph showing the cooling performance of the 8 litre H<sub>2</sub>O “Frigedor” With insulated stirring tank.

### MODEL FRIGEDOR

No temperature controller incorporated. Continually operates the compressor.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains switch with “ON” indicator lamp.

### MODEL FRIGEDOR REG

Equipped with a temperature controller with digital control and display. Includes a Pt 100 temperature probe. Resolution: 1 digit.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains switch with indicator “ON” lamp. Digital temperature controller with push buttons, connector for the Pt 100 temperature probe. (See accessories).



MODELS	Part No.	Temperature range °C	Stability °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Cooling potential	Power W	Weight Kg
FRIGEDOR	3000778	-20 to +20	-	41 21 34	to -20 °C = 50 W	285	14
FRIGEDOR-REG	3001214	-20 to +20	±1.5	41 21 34	to -20 °C = 50 W	285	14

We recommend our thermally insulated baths (see page 100).



## Water recirculator “Intercooler”

TEMPERATURES FROM +3°C TO AMBIENT.

### DESCRIPTION

Water circulation unit, designed to feed closed water loop circuits for condensers, distillation columns, reactor jackets, viscometers, electrophoresis baths etc. designed specifically for:

- Constant temperature.
- Constant pump rate of refrigerated fluid.
- Closed loop circuit, avoids the build up of scale in cooling coils, and cooling circuits.
- Reduced running costs, eliminates the waste of thousands of litres of water that are daily drained away within the laboratory.

### FEATURES

Controllable temperature from +3 °C to ambient.  
 Digital electronic temperature control.  
 Circulation pump.  
 Hermetically sealed compressor, ventilated condenser and refrigerated cooling coil, made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
 Refrigerant pump rate: 350 litres per hour.  
 Maximum pressure: 1 bar.  
 Epoxy covered steel case, bench top.



### CONTROL PANEL

1. Mains switch.
2. Digital temperature control.
3. Pressure gauge.
4. Entry valve.
5. By-pass pressure valve control.
6. Exit valve.
7. Water level in the reservoir.

### MODELO

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm.	Cooling capacity W	Power W	Weight Kg
6001421	65 40 60	508 696 1031	670	52



## THERMOSTAT DRY-BLOCKS

WITH DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME

**SAFETY: CONFORMS TO EN 61010 DIRECTIVE, OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OUT SYSTEM.**

*High precision. Free from contamination.*

### APPLICATIONS

Clinical, biochemical and chemical laboratories. Incubation of DNA, enzyme assays, residual testing in dairy, incubation and fusion of AGAR, cell culture. Thermo control to dry, boiling, evaporation, concentration, hydrolysis, digestion etc.

### COMMON FEATURES

Dry block systems have several advantages over wet contact methods such as: no risk of evaporation of heating liquid, higher working temperatures, better long term temperature stability and no sample cross contamination or germination of bacteria in the bath. Digital temperature calibration. Timer from 1 to 999 mi

nutes or continuous operation. Over temperature alarm. Heating elements are distributed evenly across the contact surface maintaining an even distribution of heat.

Easy to use digital temperature and time control with a digital display (3 Digits).

Built in temperature sensor Pt 100.

Interchangeable blocks made of anodised DURAL alloy to accommodate a variety of tube diameters.

(Customer specific sizes also available.)

External case made of epoxy covered steel with an AISI 304 stainless steel top.

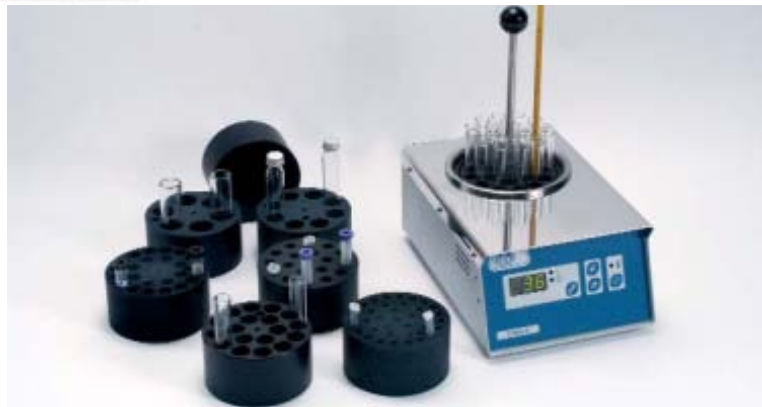


### CONTROL PANEL

1. Digital display showing temperature and time in minutes.
2. Indicator show displayed parameter (Time or temperature.).
3. Push button selector to show time or temperature.
4. Push button increase displayed value.
5. Push button decrease displayed value.
6. Push button Start / Stop.
7. Over temperature alarm indicator.



## Dry block heater for tubes "Tembloc"



### ACCESSORIES

**Metal blocks**, size: 105 Ø x 55 mm high.

Part No.

**7000346** for 34 x 6 mm Ø tubes

**7000714** for 18 x 1.5 ml. Eppendorf tubes

**7001224** for 24 x 12 mm Ø tubes.

**7001618** for 18 x 16 mm Ø tubes.

**7000208** for 8 x 20 mm Ø tubes.

**7000256** for 6 x 25 mm Ø tubes.

**7000715** Blank block with no holes for customized demand.

### MODEL

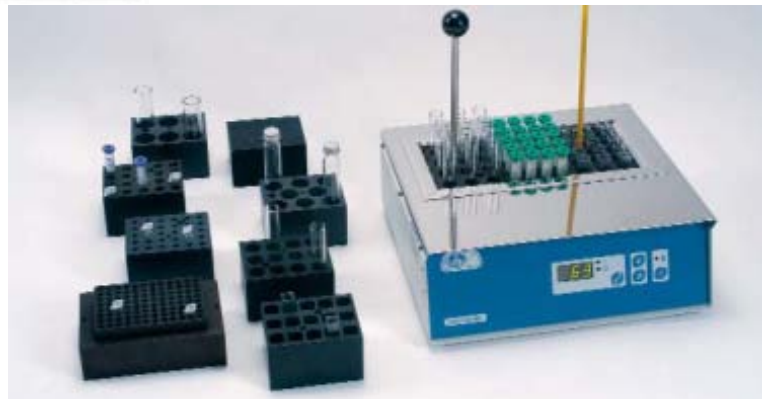
Part No.	Temperature °C	Stability °C	Homogeneity %	Set error %	Resolution °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7462200</b>	30 - 200	±0.75	±1.5	±2	1	11 19 29	350	3.7

Supplied complete with thermometer 0-200 °C and extraction tool for blocks.



## Dry Block heater for tubes "Multiplaces"

**CAPACITY: THREE BLOCKS.**



### ACCESSORIES

**Metal Blocks:** 55 high x 95 wide x 75 mm deep.

Part No.

**7000306** For 30 x 6 mm Ø tubes (total 3 blocks = 90 tubes).

**7000716** For 20 x 1.5ml, Eppendorf tubes. (total 3 blocks = 60 tubes.)

**7031220** For 20 x 12 mm Ø tubes (total 3 blocks = 60 tubes).

**7031612** For 12 x 16 mm Ø tubes (total 3 blocks = 36 tubes).

**7003208** For 8 x 20 mm Ø tubes (total 3 blocks = 24 tubes).

**7001256** For 6 x 25 mm Ø tubes (total 3 blocks = 18 tubes).

**7000717** Blank block without holes, can be customised to customer requirements.

**7001474** Block for 15 cuvettes 10 x 10. Capacity: 3 blocks.

**7001475** Block for 96 well microplates of 1.2 ml. Capacity: 1 block.

### MODEL

Part No.	Temperature °C	Stability °C	Homogeneity %	Set error %	Resolution °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7471200</b>	30 - 200	±0.75	±1.5	±2	1	11 31 31	700	7.4

Supplied complete with thermometer 0-200 °C and extraction tool for blocks.





## Metallic thermostat dry block “Clinic-Bloc” and “Bio-Bath”

FIXED TEMPERATURE OF 37 °C WITH CHECK THERMOMETER.

**SAFETY: NORM EN 61010. OVER TEMPERATURE CUT-OUT FITTED.**

### “CLINIC-BLOC”

Capacity 20 tubes (5x4) of 75x13 mm. VAC. Part No. **7001569**

### “CLINIC-BLOC” 1537

Capacity 15 cuvettes (5x3) of 10x10 mm. Part No. **7001570**

#### MODEL

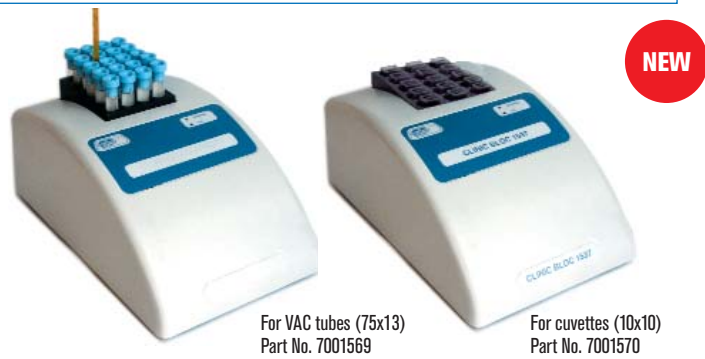
Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Stability °C	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001569</b>	11 18 28	±0.5	10	2.4
<b>7001570</b>	11 18 28	±0.5	10	2.4

### “BIO-BATH”

Capacity 8 tubes (5x4) of 75x13 mm VAC.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Stability °C	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001561</b>	8.8 9.6 7	±0.5	8	0.5



**NEW**



**OPTIC ivymen SYSTEM**

**NEW**



## Thermo shaker “TRM-4” for Microtiter plates

WITH ELECTRONIC CONTROL AND DIGITAL DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE, SHAKING SPEED AND TIME. FOR TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C. TO 60 °C. STABILITY ± 0,5 °C.

#### APPLICATIONS

For clinical analysis, immunology and nutritious quality control use.

#### FEATURES

External ABS case with a platform for heating and shaking 2-4 96-well Microtiter plates.

Upper lid with aluminium plate coated inside, and simultaneous heating system to the main platform.

Digital display of current and set point temperature, time and shaking speed parameters.

Acoustic and luminous indications at the end of the cycle and due to malfunction in temperature or time programmed.

A built-in motor generates a uniform movement depending on the speed programmed, protected to over temperature with auto switch off and switch on activation.

Temperature calibration to meet the user's needs.

Protection device for over temperature that provides safety and reliability.

#### CONTROL PANEL

LCD display indicating temperature, speed in r.p.m. and time.

Push button SET to program temperature, speed in r.p.m. and time.

Push button ▲ increase value.

Push button ▼ decrease value.

Push button START / STOP for starting and stopping the shaking system.

Push button OFF for any function.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature: Ambient +5°C to 60°C.

Heating time: ≤23 min (to 60°C).

Shaking range: 100-1200rpm.

Orbital rotation: 2mm.

Timer: From 1 min. to 99h. 59 min.



#### MODEL

Part No.	Temperature °C	Stability °C	Block homogeneity °C	Height / Width (platform) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5109200</b>	ambient +5 to 60	±0,5	±0,5	21,5 30	18 40 39	132	9.5



## Metallic dry block thermo shaker "TR100-6"

WITH ELECTRONIC CONTROL AND DIGITAL DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE, SHAKING SPEED AND TIME.  
FOR ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C. UP TO 100 °C.



### APPLICATIONS

Wide applications of MS-100 for DNA analysis, lipids and other cellular components extraction, DNA libraries creation, DNA amplification, electrophoresis pre-denaturation, serum solidification, etc.

### FEATURES

External ABS case with multiadapter device for different blocks depending on the analysis to be made.

Digital display of current and set point temperature, time and shaking speed parameters. Acoustic and luminous notification at the end of the cycle and due to malfunction in temperature or time programmed.

A built-in motor generates a uniform movement depending on the speed programmed, protected to over temperature with auto switch off and switch on activation.

Temperature calibration to meet the user's needs.

The thermostat includes a heater platform to adapt multiple blocks, depending on the analysis to be made.

Protection device for over temperature that provides safety and reliability.

### CONTROL PANEL

LCD display indicating temperature, speed in r.p.m. and time.

Push button SET to program temperature, speed in r.p.m. and time.

Push button ▲ increase value.

Push button ▼ decrease value.

Push button START / STOP for starting and stopping the shaking system.

Push button OFF for any function.



NEW



### SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature: Ambient +5°C to 100°C.

Heating time: ≤23 min (to 100°C).

Shaking range: 200-1500rpm.

Orbital rotation: 2mm.

Timer: From 1 min. to 99h. 59 min.

### MODEL

Part No.	Temperature °C	Stability °C	Block homogeneity °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5109100</b>	ambient +5 to 100	±0,5	±0,5	18 21 30	88	9.5

### ACCESSORIES

ABS coated **metallic blocks** adapted to MS-100 thermostat by means of fixing screws to the block. Easy to clean and autoclavable.



For 24 tubes of Ø 11mm.  
Depth: 30 mm.  
Part No. **5109101**

For 12 tubes of 15 ml.  
Ø Up to 15 mm.  
Depth: 100 mm.  
Part No. **5109102**

For 6 tube of 50 ml.  
Ø Up to 28 mm.  
Depth: 100 mm  
Part No. **5109103**

For 96 microtubes of 0,2 ml.  
with polypropylene lid.  
Part No. **5109104**

For 54 microtubes of 0,2 ml.  
with polypropylene lid.  
Part No. **5109105**

For 15 microtubes of 0,5 ml.  
and 20 microtubes of 1,5 ml.  
with polypropylene lid.  
Part No. **5109106**

For 35 microtubes of 1,5 ml.  
with polypropylene lid.  
Part No. **5109107**

For 35 microtubes of 2 ml.  
with polypropylene lid.  
Part No. **5109108**

**Thermocycler for thermal cycles "K96" See page 232.**



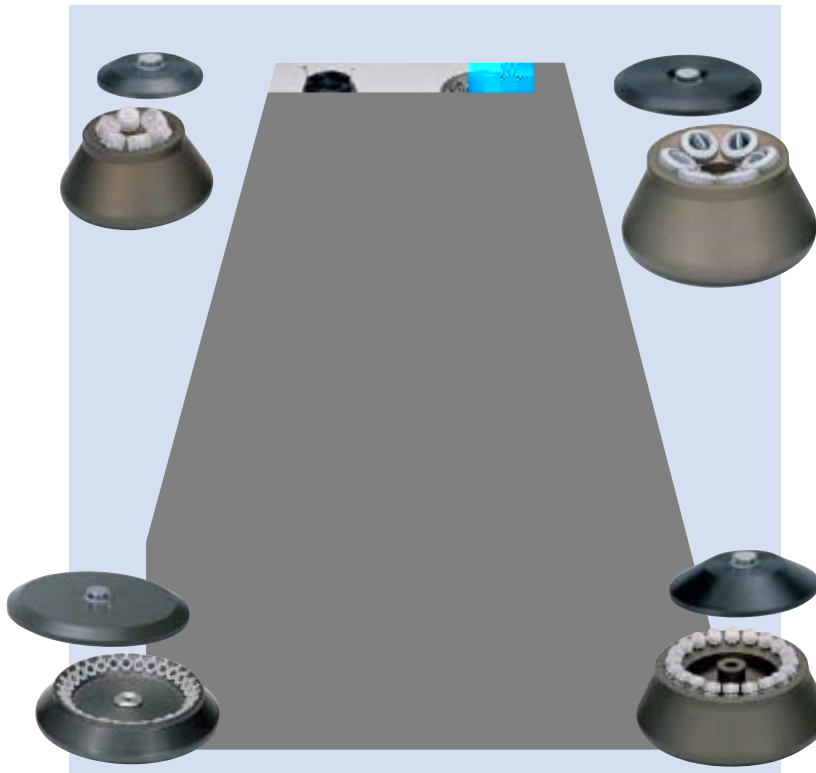
<b>Sanitary use and “In Vitro” centrifuges</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Hand operated centrifuges</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Microtubes and vials centrifuge</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Centrifuge angle rotor for 15 ml.</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Digital electronic control centrifuges</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>111 to 114</b>
<b>High speed centrifuges and refrigerated Microprocessor control</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>115 to 126</b>
<b>Centrifuges for flasks and blood bags</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>119 to 126</b>
<b>Kit for blood and plasma centrifuges</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>128</b>

*“Inspiration exists, but you can only find it by working for it”*

*Pablo Picasso*



# Centrifuge comparison by model and tube capacity



Description	Micro-haematocrit	Reaction vial	Reaction vial	Hemolysis	Glass
Capacity		0.25/0.5 ml	1.5/2.2 ml	5 ml	7 ml
Dimensions	Ø 1.4 X 75 mm	Ø 6,3/7 X 47/49 mm	Ø 10.7/13 X 42 mm	Ø 12.5 X 75 mm	Ø 12 X 100 mm
Description			Tube RIA	Tapval or VAC tube	
Capacity			5 ml	5 ml	
Dimensions			Ø 12 X 55/75 mm	Ø 12 X 75/80 mm	

**SUMMARY TABLE OF CENTRIFUGES BY MODEL IN RELATION TO VOLUME, CAPACITY SPEED AND MAXIMUM RCF (G).** *QUICK OVERVIEW*

Model	Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. Volume of tube ml	R.p.m. max.	R.c.f. max. (xg)					
Manual	7000014	30	15	1500	360					
	7000015	60	15	1500	360					
	7000016	2 x butyrometer	-	1500	370					
Centcom I	7002239	12	1,5	14500	14000		12	12		
Centcom II	7002240	90	15	4000	1760					
Centro 4-BL	7002560	20	5	5000	2907				4	
Centro 8-BL	7002356	120	15	5000	2515				8	8
Centrolit II-BL	7002357	40.5	2.2	12000	14103	24	18	18		
Centromix II-BL	7002555	120	25	4400	2601				8	4
Mixtasel-BL	7002575	400	100	4200	2901				20 16	20
Centronic BL-II	7001668	400	100	13500	19048	24	40	30	20 16	20
Centrofriger BL-II	7001669	400	100	15300	23550	24	40	30	20 16	20
Meditronic BL-S	7001376	800	200	11000	12619			30 48	48 28	48
Medifriger BL-S	7001377	800	200	15000	23470					
Macrotronic BL	7001385	2000	500	10000	12296			80	80 48	96
Macrofriger BL	7001386	2000	500	12000	17706					
Macrofriger BL-B	7001390	9600	1000	4070	5370					144

See page 127 for tubes and accessories. Tubes supplied as an accessory unless stated.

Plastic with cap	Glass	Glass	Plastic with cap	Glass	Falcon	Glass	Bottle	Glass	Bottle	Bottle	Butyrometer	ASTM
10 ml	15 ml	25 ml	30 ml	50 ml	50 ml	100 ml	200 ml	250 ml	500 ml	1000 ml		
Ø 16.1 X 81.1 mm	Ø 16 X 100 mm	Ø 24 X 100 mm	Ø 25.3 X 92 mm	Ø 34 X 100 mm	Ø 29.5/35 X 117 mm	Ø 44/45 X 100 mm	Ø 56.5 X 104 mm	Ø 56 X 147 mm	Ø 69 X 159 mm	Ø 98/100 X 160-175 mm		Ø 58 X 158 mm
Tapval or VAC tube	Falcon				Plastic with cap				Blood bag	Microtiter		ASTM
10 ml	15 ml				80/85 ml				500/600 ml	6x96		100 ml
Ø 16 X 100 mm	Ø 16/23 X 120 mm				Ø 38 X 112 mm					Ø 85 X 130 mm		Ø 37 X 200 mm
	2 4										2	
	6 6											
	8											
4	8	4										
16	18 16	8	8	8	4	4						
10 16	18 16	8	8	8	4	4						
10 16	18 16	8	8	8	4	4						
20 28	28 12	8	6	8	4 6	6	4			6x96		
20 68	68 16	36	20	16	8 6	4	4	4	4	12x96		4 4
	102	54		24		12	6		6 12	6		



## Hand operated centrifuges

### FEATURES

For 15 ml and butyrometer tubes.  
Comes with a table holding clamp.  
Adaptable heads for 2 or 4 x 15 ml tubes or for 2 butyrometer tubes.

### MODELS

Part No.	Comes with head for	Max. speed r.p.m.	Max. R.c.f.	Weight Kg
<b>7000014</b>	<b>2 tubes</b>	<b>1500</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1.1</b>
<b>7000015</b>	<b>4 tubes</b>	<b>1500</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1.2</b>
<b>7000016</b>	<b>2 butyrometers</b>	<b>1500</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>1.2</b>

Comes with head and metal buckets.



### ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

Head for two tubes.  
Part No. **7000017**  
Head for four tubes.  
Part No. **7001388**

Bucket for 15 ml tubes.  
Part No. **7001500**  
Head for two butyrometers.  
Part No. **7000018**



## Microcentrifuge "Cencom I"

FOR MICROTUBES OF 2,0 - 1,5 - 0,5 AND 0,2 ML.

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF SPEED AND TIME. ADJUSTABLE SPEED UP TO 14000 r.p.m.

### FEATURES

ABS external case.  
Maintenance free induction drive motor.  
Rubber suspended motor which reduces the vibrations.  
High speed microcentrifuge that minimizes the samples over temperature.  
Extremely quiet operation.  
For 12 microtubes with identification code.  
Polycarbonate upper lid.  
Peephole on the lid to visualize the centrifuge inside.

### CONTROL PANEL

Start switch.  
Push button Start/Stop.  
LCD display indicating time and speed.  
Time selector push button.  
Speed selector push button.  
Push button ▲ increase different parameters.  
Push button ▼ decrease different parameters.  
Push button motor drive rotation for quick acceleration  
Short/Spin.  
Push button open lid when cycle has ended.



### MODEL

Part No.	Tubes capacity	Height/ Width/ Depth (exterior) cm	Max. speed r.p.m.	R.c.f.(xg)	Power W	Time selected	Weight Kg
<b>5059600</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>15 21 25</b>	<b>14500</b>	<b>14000</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>till 99' 99"</b>	<b>4</b>

Comes complete with 12 adapters of 1,5-0,5 and 0,2ml.



## Centrifuge Angle rotor "Cencom II"

WITH ANGLE ROTOR FOR 6 X 15 ml TUBES AND 6 ADDITIONAL ADAPTERS FOR 15 ML FALCON TUBES.

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF SPEED AND TIME. ADJUSTABLE SPEED UP TO 4000 r.p.m. (1790 R.c.f.)

### SAFETY:

SAFETY ACCORDING TO EN. 61010.2.020 SAFETY MICRO-SWITCH THAT DISCONNECTS THE POWER TO THE MOTOR WHEN THE LID IS OPENED.  
PROTECTIVE FUSE LOCATED AT THE BACK OF THE INSTRUMENT.

### APPLICATIONS

General laboratory use and teaching.

### FEATURES

External case made from coated ABS plastic.  
Rubber suspended motor, reduces any motor vibrations.  
Fixed angle 6 place rotor with identification code.  
Transparent polycarbonate lid that allows the user to see inside the centrifuge.  
Speed selection from 1000 to 4000 r.p.m. in 500 r.p.m. steps.  
Time selection from 1' to 60' in steps of 1'.

### CONTROL PANEL

Digital display of speed and time.  
Push button Start-Stop.  
Push button selector for speed and time.  
Push button increase value.  
Push button decrease value.

*Cross section view of the angle rotor showing bucket and bucket support.*



### MODEL

Part No.	Tube capacity ml	Height/ Ø (exterior) cm	Max. speed r.p.m.	Max. R.c.f.	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7002240</b>	<b>6 x 15</b>	<b>28 26</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>1760</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>4.5</b>

Supplied complete with 6 x 15 ml tubes with adapters and 6 adapters for 15 ml Falcon tubes.



### ACCESSORY

Adapter. Suitable for 12 Ø x 75 mm VAC tubes.  
Rotor capacity, 6 adapters.  
Part No. **1001556**



# Digital microprocessor controlled Centrifuges, Series BL



- INDUCTION DRIVE, MAINTENANCE FREE (NO CARBON BRUSHES).
- SPEED CONTROL BY VARIABLE FREQUENCY SYSTEM.
- RELIABLE FUNCTIONS AND REPEATABILITY.
- LOGICAL EASY TO USE CONTROL PANEL.
- SUSPENDED, DAMPENED VIBRATION FREE MOTOR DRIVE, GUARANTEES SMOOTH OPERATION.
- QUIET OPERATION, INTERNAL INSULATION WHICH ABSORBS NOISE AND VIBRATIONS.
- SUCTION SUPPORT FEET THAT PREVENTS BENCH CREEP.

**SAFETY:**

AUTOMATICALLY STOPS IF OUT OF BALANCE.  
 LID CANNOT BE OPENED IF THE MOTOR IS RUNNING.  
 SYSTEM CANNOT BE STARTED IF THE LID IS OPEN.  
 SPEED LIMITED BY EACH ROTOR.

THREE DIFFERENT CONTROL SYSTEMS: **A** Digital, **B** and **C**, by microprocessor.

**REGULATION SYSTEM A**

CENTROLIT II-BL - CENTRO 4-BL - CENTRO 8-BL  
 CENTROMIX II-BL - MIXTASEL-BL

**REGULATION SYSTEM B**

CENTRONIC BL-II - CENTROFRIGER BL-II

MEDITRONIC BL-S - MEDIFRIGER BL-S - MACROTRONIC BL - MACROFRIGER BL - MACROFRIGER BL-BLOOD

**REGULATION SYSTEM C**



# CENTRIFUGES

## Marked as diagnostic Medical Devices (Directive 93/42/CE) and for "In vitro" I V D (Directive 98/79/CE)



## MEDICAL CENTRIFUGES

J.P. SELECTA, S.A. is certified by TÜV Rheinland, according to the ISO 13485, for the design and manufacture of centrifuges used to obtain autologous extract of blood tissue, adipose and bone marrow.

These centrifuges models are used in the sanitary, cosmetic and plastic surgery fields. They are an important help for serious injuries treatment and for damages tissues regeneration.

From the models:

- |                            |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| CENTROMIX II-BL CENTRIFUGE | Part No. <b>7002555</b> |
| CENTRO-4-BL CENTRIFUGE     | Part No. <b>7002560</b> |
| CENTRO-8-BL CENTRIFUGE     | Part No. <b>7002356</b> |

and from different rotors and adapters configurations, we offer the possibility of manufacturing an OEM centrifuge which complies with your demands and marked as sanitary products.

## "IN VITRO" MEDICAL CENTRIFUGES

J.P. SELECTA S.A. has the manufacture's license on the following models, issued by the Spanish Agency for the Regulation of Medicines and Sanitary Products (5733-PS), for manufacture centrifuges of medical use and "in vitro" analysis.

- |                               |                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| MEDITRONIC-BL-S CENTRIFUGE    | Part No. <b>7001376</b> |
| MEDIFRIGER-BL-S CENTRIFUGE    | Part No. <b>7001377</b> |
| CENTRONIC-BL-II CENTRIFUGE    | Part No. <b>7001668</b> |
| CENTROFRIGER-BL-II CENTRIFUGE | Part No. <b>7001669</b> |
| CENTROLIT II-BL CENTRIFUGE    | Part No. <b>7002357</b> |
| MIXTASEL-BL CENTRIFUGE        | Part No. <b>7002575</b> |



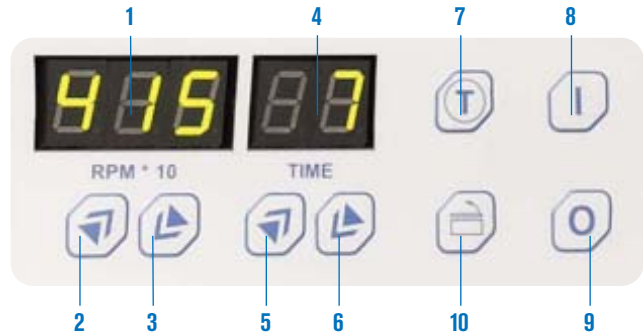
# CENTRIFUGES ELECTRONIC DIGITAL CONTROL “Centrolit II-BL”, “Centro-4-BL”, “Centro-8-BL”, “Centromix II-BL” and “Mixtasel-BL” with induction drive maintenance free motor.



**SAFETY:**  
 UNE-EN 61010.2.020. ELECTROMAGNETIC LID LOCK, PREVENTS THE OPENING OF THE CENTRIFUGE IF THE ROTOR IS IN MOTION.  
 PREVENTS THE STARTING OF THE MOTOR IF THE LID IS OPEN. ROTOR AND BUCKETS ARE IDENTIFIED BY LASER SIGNAL.  
 AUTOCLAVABLE.

**COMMON FEATURES**

- Electronic control with digital display of speed and time, with acceleration and brake ramp.
- Timer controllable from 1' to 60' or continuous operation.
- Rubber suspended motor that guarantees a smooth operation.
- Digital speed display.
- Pulse button, that drives the motor while pressed.
- Automatic stop if out of balance, with indicator light.
- Suction base supports that adhere to the work bench surface.
- Quiet operation, insulated interior that absorbs noise and vibrations.
- In the case of mains failure, manual open override aperture.
- Noise level 50-60dBA.
- Rotors and buckets with laser identification.**
- Autoclavable.**



**CONTROL PANEL**

- 1. Speed display.
- 2. Push button increase speed.
- 3. Push button reduce speed.
- 4. Run Time display.
- 5. Push button increase run time.
- 6. Push Button decrease run time.
- 7. Push button pulse start ( RUN/STOP).
- 8. Push button start.
- 9. Push button stop.
- 10. Push button open lid.



## Centrifuge “Centrolit II-BL”

SUITABLE FOR HAEMATOCRIT AND SMALL VIALS OF 0.25/0.5 ml AND TUBES OF 1.5/2.2 ml.  
 FREE MAINTENANCE INDUCTION DRIVE MOTOR.

“in vitro” diagnostic medical devices IV T



ABS plastic moulded external case.

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. Number of tubes	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7002357</b>	27	18 x 1.5 / 2.2 ml	20 28 34	200	6.5

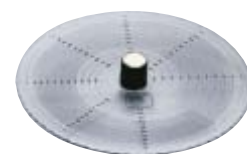
**SPARES. Tubes** (see page 127).

**ACCESSORIES**

**Interchangeable rotors** made of hardened anodised aluminium. Autoclavable.

Part No. head	Rotor type	Volume rotor	Tube capacity maximum	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)
<b>7001704</b>	<b>Micro-haematocrit</b>	-	24 x 1.4 mm Ø	12000	13143
<b>7001703</b>	<b>Angle+lid</b>	40.5 ml	18 x 0.25/0.5 ml + 18 x 1.5/2.2 ml	12000	14103

Angle rotors supplied without tubes.  
 Micro-haematocrit rotor supplied with one box of 100 tubes.



**Micro-haematocrit reader.**  
 Suitable for micro-haematocrit rotor 7001704.  
 Part No. **7000929**



## Centrifuge "Centro-4-BL"

WITH SWINGOUT HEAD FOR 4 TUBES OF 75 X 13 mm VAC.  
FREE MAINTENANCE INDUCTION DRIVE MOTOR.

This model can be marked as medical device



Control panel features (see page 111).

Centrifuge kit for separating plasma rich platelets from whole blood.



### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)	Weight Kg
<b>7002560</b>	20 28 34	170	5000	2907	6

Rotor comes without tubes.

ABS plastic moulded external case.



## Centrifuge "Centro-8-BL"

WITH ANGLE ROTOR FOR 7-15 ml TUBES AND 75 X 13 mm VAC (WITH ADAPTERS).  
FREE MAINTENANCE INDUCTION DRIVE MOTOR.

This model can be marked as medical device



Control panel features (see page 111).



ABS plastic moulded external case

### MODEL

Part No.	Max. Volume ml.	Tube capacity	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)	Weight Kg
<b>7002356</b>	120	8 x 15 ml	20 28 34	170	5000	2515	6.5

Supplied complete with 8 x 15 ml glass tubes.

### ACCESSORIES

**Bucket adapter for 7 ml tubes.**  
Rotor capacity: 8 adapters.  
Part No. **7000700**

**Bucket adapter for 75 x 13 mm VAC. tubes.**  
Rotor capacity: 8 adapters.  
Part No. **1001557**

**SPARES. Tubes** (see page 127).



## Centrifuge "Centromix II-BL"

WITH A CHOICE OF ROTORS AND INTERCHANGEABLE ADAPTERS.  
FREE MAINTENANCE INDUCTION DRIVE MOTOR.

This model can be marked as  
medical device



Control panel features (see page 111).



### MODEL

Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. Number of tubes	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7002555</b>	120	4 x 25 ml	23 30 35	180	12

External DUR-AL case, with AISI 304 stainless steel bowl.

### ACCESSORIES

Rotors and interchangeable buckets and adapters.

Part No. head	Rotor type	Part No. bucket	Total max. Volume (4 adapters)	Bucket/Adapter capacity	Ø x Length mm	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)
<b>7000550</b>	Angle	-	120 ml	8 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	4400	2063
<b>7001065</b>	Swing out	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Swing out	<b>7001066</b>	100 ml	1 x 25 ml	24 x 100	4400	2601
	Swing out	<b>7001067</b>	60 ml	1 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	4400	2601
<b>7001065</b>	Swing out	<b>7001068</b>	28 ml	1 x 7 ml	12 x 100	4400	2601
	Swing out	<b>7001573</b>	40 ml	2 x 5 ml VAC	13 x 75	4400	2163
	Swing out	<b>7001070</b>	60 ml	VAC	16 x 100	4400	2601
	Swing out	<b>7001072</b>	-	undrilled	-	4400	2601

Note: All buckets and adapters come without tubes unless stated, see page 127 for tubes and accessories.



## Centrifuge "Mixtasel-BL"

MAINTENANCE FREE INDUCTION DRIVE MOTOR.



**Polyvalent with rotors and interchangeable adapters**

Control panel features (see page 111).



NEW DESIGN

### MODEL

Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. Number of tubes	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7002575</b>	400	4 x 100 ml	29 39 44	210	22

External case of DUR-AL alloy with ABS plastic coated front AISI 304 stainless steel bowl.

**ACCESSORIES**

Interchangeable angle rotors with lids, made of hardened anodised aluminium. Rotors come with identification system. Autoclavable rotors and buckets.

Part No. head	Rotor type	Max. volume	Tube capacity	Ø x Length mm	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)
<b>7001705</b>	Angle+lid	270 ml	18 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	4200	2669
<b>7001711</b>	Angle+lid	400 ml	8 x 50 ml	34 x 100	4200	1921

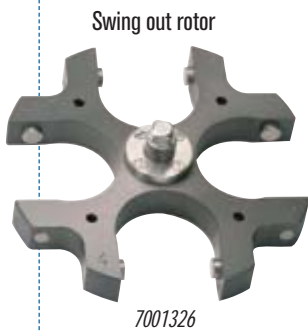


Tube adapters for rotor Part No. 7001711 Part No.

- 7001707** for 50 ml plastic tubes (29 Ø x 103 mm).
- 7001708** for 25 ml glass tubes (24 Ø x 100 mm).
- 7001709** for 30 ml plastic tubes (25 Ø x 92 mm).
- 7001710** for 15 ml glass tubes (16.5 Ø x 100 mm).

Swing out rotor, interchangeable buckets and adapters each with identification code. Autoclavable.

**BUCKETS**



**ADAPTERS**



Part No. Rotor	Rotor type	Part No. bucket	Sealed bucket	Part No. adapter	Total max. Volume (4 adapters)	Bucket/Adapter capacity	Ø x Length mm	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)	
<b>7001326</b>	Swing out	<b>7001700</b>	-	-	400 ml	1 x 100 ml	44 x 104	4200	2901	
	Swing out	<b>7000793</b>	-	-	200 ml	1 x 50 ml	34 x 100	4200	2901	
	Swing out	<b>7000794</b>	-	-	100 ml	1 x 25 ml	24 x 100	4200	2901	
	Swing out	<b>7000795</b>	-	-	240 ml	4 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	4200	2901	
	Swing out	<b>7000796</b>	-	-	140 ml	5 x 7 ml	12 x 100	4200	2901	
	Swing out	<b>7000797</b>	-	-	100 ml	5 x 5 ml	12.5 x 75	4200	2441	
	Swing out	<b>7000930</b>	-	-	240 ml	4 x 15 ml Falcon	16.5 x 120	4200	3030	
	Swing out	<b>7000931</b>	-	-	200 ml	1 x 50 ml Falcon	30 x 117	4200	3030	
	Swing out	<b>7001073</b>	-	-	16 VAC	4 VAC*	16 x 100	4200	2901	
	Swing out	<b>7001074</b>	-	-	16 VAC	4 VAC*	13 x 75	4200	2441	
	Swing out	<b>7000798</b>	-	-	undrilled	-	-	4200	2901	
	Swing out	-	<b>7001315</b>	100 ml glass tube**	-	400 ml	1 x 100 ml	44 x 104	4200	2901
	Swing out	-	<b>7001315</b>	-	<b>7001316</b>	200 ml	1 x 50 ml	34 x 100	4200	2901
	Swing out	-	<b>7001315</b>	-	<b>7001317</b>	100 ml	1 x 25 ml	24 x 100	4200	2901
	Swing out	-	<b>7001315</b>	-	<b>7001318</b>	240 ml	4 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	4200	2901
	Swing out	-	<b>7001315</b>	-	<b>7001319</b>	140 ml	5 x 7 ml	12 x 100	4200	2901
	Swing out	-	<b>7001315</b>	-	<b>7001320</b>	100 ml	5 x 5 ml	12.5 x 75	4200	2901
	Swing out	-	<b>7001315</b>	-	<b>7001321</b>	64 ml	4 VAC*	13 x 75	4200	2901
Swing out	-	<b>7001315</b>	-	<b>7001322</b>	undrilled	-	-	4200	2901	

\*VAC(r): Blood tube with cap (bung).

\*\*Sealed bucket part no. 7001315 accommodates a 100 ml glass tube without the need of an adapter.

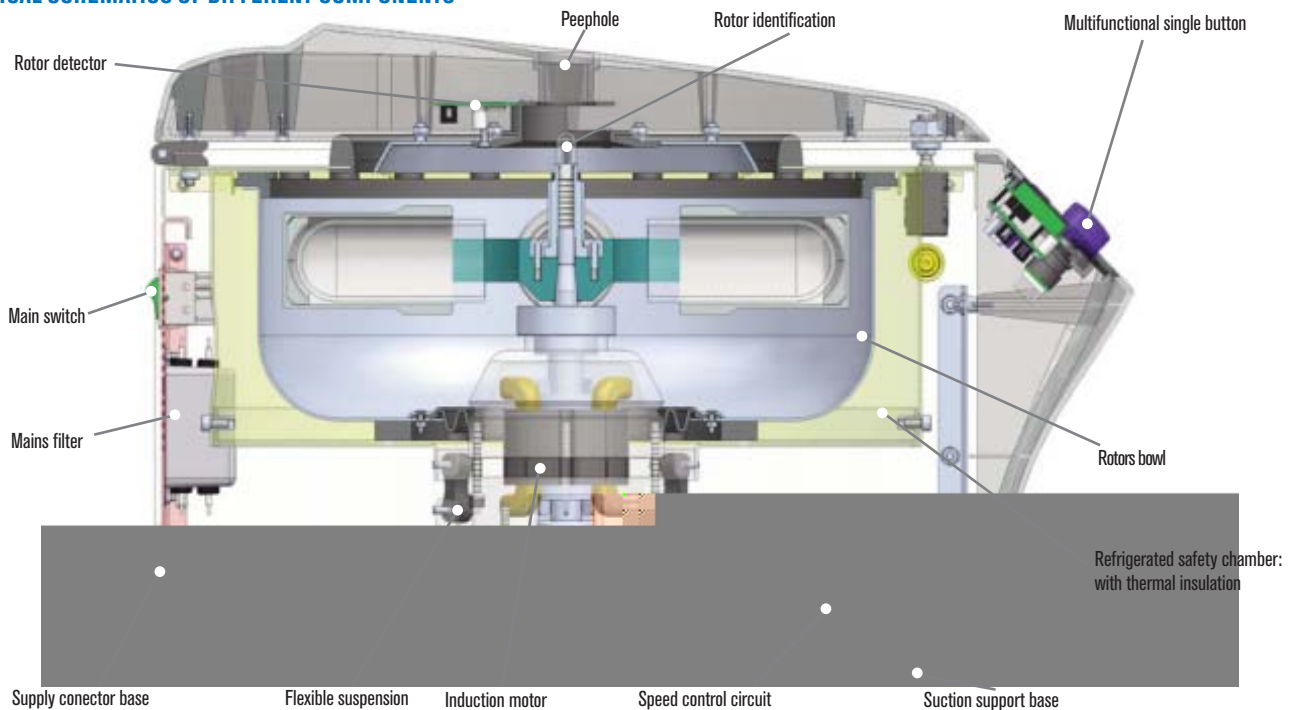
Note: All buckets and adapters come without tubes unless stated, see page 127 for tubes and accessories.



# MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED CENTRIFUGES "Centronic BL-II" and "Centrofriger BL-II"



## TECHNICAL SCHEMATICS OF DIFFERENT COMPONENTS



### COMMON FEATURES

**Induction drive maintenance free motor.**

**Low noise level 50-60 dBa.**

**Robust all metal construction:**

- External case made from DUR-Al alloy.
- Internal bowl and top plate all stainless steel
- Internal steel safety chamber within the case.

**Electronic circuits,** microprocessor digital control of all parameters and functions: speed, acceleration, brake, RCF, temperature, timer, 10 program storage, automatic rotor recognition and alarm system.



**Rotor identification head,** when the centrifuge lid is closed the rotor communicates all the data of the functions of it. This prevents, before use, any risk of failure of using the wrong rotor in a program or exceeding the rotors running parameters. The advantage of this system is that we can add additional rotors to the range without changing the centrifuge model.

**All Rotors, buckets and adapters** are identified with an inalterable engraved laser code.

**Air circulation system,** to limit any excessive rise in temperature within the centrifuge, all air circulated within the chamber is channelled out of the back and is not re-circulated, this means that the centrifuges internal temperature will remain low and constant.

**Hermetically sealed compressor,** mounted on anti-vibration mounts with re-circulating evaporator around the centrifuge chamber. (only applies to refrigerated centrifuges).

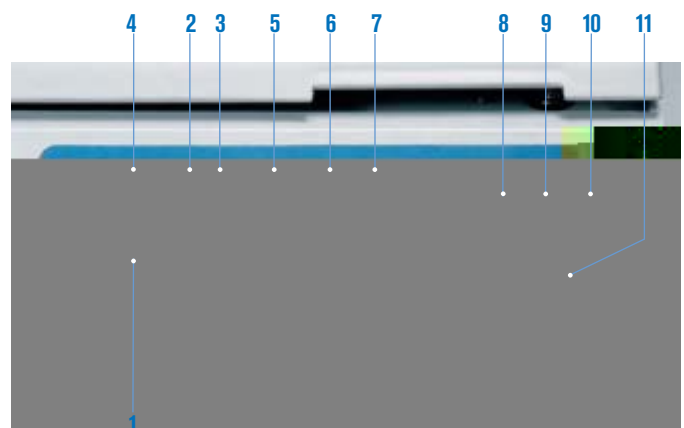
**MONO single button** programming:

- Speed
- Deceleration ramp (brake)
- Configuration °C/°F
- RCF
- Time
- Temperature calibration.
- Acceleration ramp
- Temperature

### ALARM

- POWER FAIL** Power failure during the run.
- ROTOR FAIL** Fault in reading the rotor identification.
- DOOR OPEN** Lid open- not closed properly.
- UNBALANCED** Out of balance, adjust distribution of tubes.
- EEPROM FAIL** Set parameters failed to be recognised.
- CONTROL FAIL** Speed detector indicator failure.
- OVER TEMP** Over set temperature value.

### CONTROL PANEL



1. R.c.f.
2. Acceleration ramp.
3. Brake ramp.
4. Speed.
5. Timer from 1' to 59' 59".
6. Temperature (**Refrigeration model only**).
7. Memory.
8. Open lid.
9. Stop.
10. Start.
11. Single button control.

**CONTROL PANEL INFORMATION LCD display of 2 x 20 characters** that permanently show the running conditions of the machine.

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>STATUS</b>       | Status.  |
| <b>STOP</b>         | Stop.  |
| <b>START</b>        | Starts the run.  |
| <b>STANDBY</b>      | Wait, standby.   |
| <b>STORED</b>       | Stores the last set of parameters.                       |
| <b>CONFIG</b>       | Sets the program parameters.                             |
| <b>PROGRAM</b>      | Select stored program.                                   |
| <b>RAMP</b>         | Centrifuge accelerating to set speed.                    |
| <b>SET SPEED</b>    | Centrifuge is running at set speed.                      |
| <b>BRAKE</b>        | Centrifuge is slowing down in deceleration phase.        |
| <b>ROTOR X PRG</b>  | The selected program does not match the installed rotor. |
| <b>PROGRAM TIME</b> | Informs that a time needs to be set to operate.          |



# High speed centrifuges with microprocessor control "Centronic BL-II" and "Centrofriger BL-II"

"in vitro" diagnostic  
medical devices IV T



**Versatile. Large range of rotors and adapters. Maintenance free induction motor drive.**



Model "Centronic BL-II"

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. number of tubes	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001668</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>4 x 100 ml</b>	<b>34 41 54</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>22</b>

Control panel features (see page 115).

External case of DUR-AL alloy with ABS plastic coated front AISI 304 stainless steel bowl.



Model "Centrifriger BL-II" refrigerated, temperature range 0 °C to 30 °C.

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. number of tubes	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001669</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>4 x 100 ml</b>	<b>34 41 71</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>39</b>

**ACCESSORIES**

**Angle rotors with lid**, made of anodised hardened aluminium with identification system. All rotors are autoclavable.



**Tube adapters for rotor Part No. 7001706**

Part No.

**7001707** for plastic tubes, 50 ml (29 Ø x 103 mm).

**7001708** for glass tubes, 25 ml (24 Ø x 100 mm).

Part No.

**7001709** for plastic tubes, 30 ml (25 Ø x 92 mm).

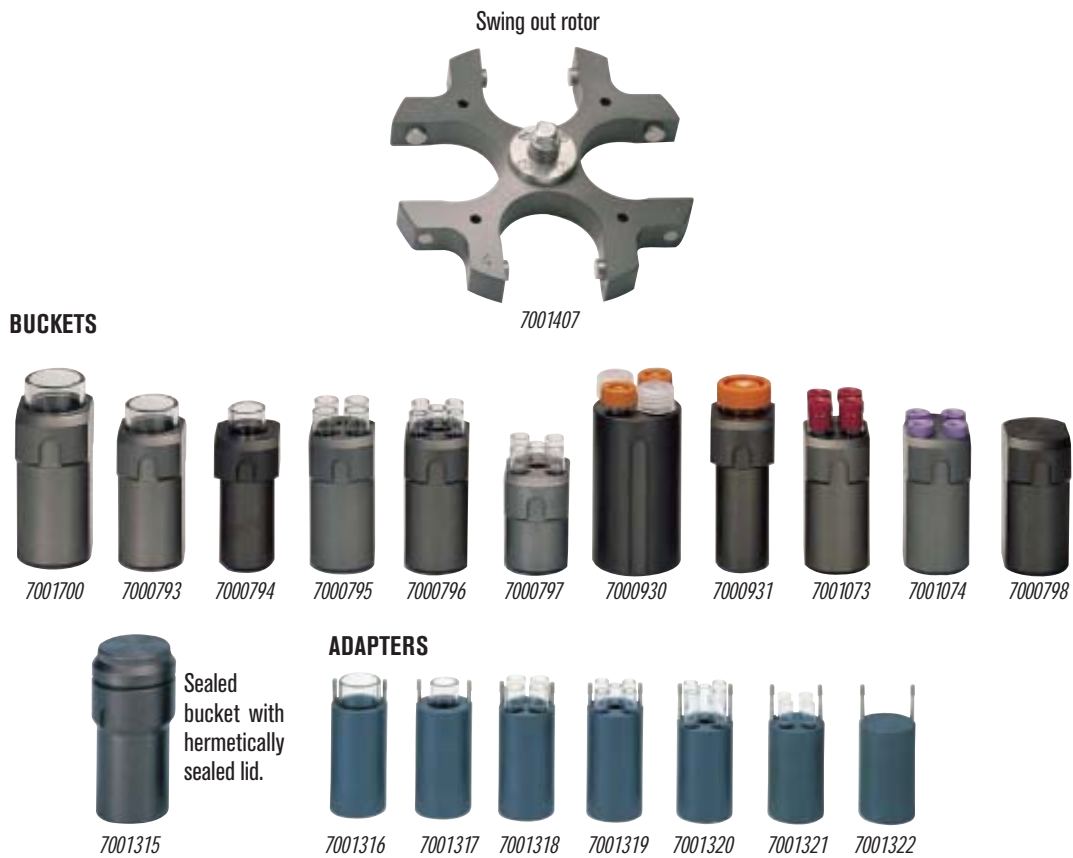
**7001710** for glass tubes, 15 ml (16.5 Ø x 100 mm).

Part No. head	Rotor type	Max. volume	Tubes capacity	Ø x Length mm	CENTRONIC BL-II		CENTROFRIGER BL-II	
					Max. R.p.m	Max. R.c.f. (xg)	Max. R.p.m	Max. R.c.f. (xg)
<b>7001670</b>	Angle+lid	270 ml	18 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	4200	2669	4200	2669
<b>7001706</b>	Angle+lid	400 ml	8 x 50 ml	34 x 100	6000	3920	6000	3920
<b>7001325</b>	Angle+lid	500 ml	6 x 50 ml	29 x 103	13500	18844	15300	24204
<b>7001324</b>	Angle+lid	180 ml	6 x 30 ml	25 x 92	13500	15890	15300	20410
<b>7001323</b>	Angle+lid	100 ml	10 x 10 ml	16 x 80	13500	18335	15300	23550
<b>7001671</b>	Angle+lid	40.5 ml	18x0.25/0.5 ml + 18x1.5/2.2 ml	-	13500	15992	15300	20541
<b>7001672</b>	Angle+lid	60 ml	40 x 0.25/0.5 ml	-	13500	13298	15000	20120
<b>7001673</b>	Angle+lid	45 ml	30 x 1.5/2.2 ml	-	13500	19048	15000	23716
<b>7001408</b>	Angle+lid	Microhaematocrit	24	1.4 x 75	12000	15935	12000	15935

Note: All buckets and adapters come without tubes unless stated, see page 127 for tubes and accessories.

**ACCESSORIES**

Swing out rotor with interchangeable sealed buckets and adapters, each with identification code. Autoclavable.



Part No. head	Rotor Type	Part No. bucket	Sealed bucket	Part No. adapter	Total max. Volume (4 adapters)	Bucket/Adapter capacity	Ø x Length mm	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)	
7001407	Swing out	7001700	-	-	400 ml	1 x 100 ml	44 x 104	5000	4137	
	Swing out	7000793	-	-	200 ml	1 x 50 ml	34 x 100	5000	4137	
	Swing out	7000794	-	-	100 ml	1 x 25 ml	24 x 100	5000	4137	
	Swing out	7000795	-	-	240 ml	4 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	5000	4137	
	Swing out	7000796	-	-	140 ml	5 x 7 ml	12 x 100	5000	4137	
	Swing out	7000797	-	-	100 ml	5 x 5 ml	12.5 x 75	5000	3318	
	Swing out	7000930	-	-	240 ml	4 x 15 ml Falcon	16.5 x 120	5000	4109	
	Swing out	7000931	-	-	200 ml	1 x 50 ml Falcon	30 x 117	5000	4109	
	Swing out	7001073	-	-	16 VAC	4 VAC*	16 x 100	5000	4137	
	Swing out	7001074	-	-	16 VAC	4 VAC*	13 x 75	5000	3318	
	Swing out	7000798	-	-	undrilled	-	-	5000	4137	
	Swing out	-	7001315	100 ml glass tube**	-	400 ml	1 x 100 ml	44 x 104	5000	4137
	Swing out	-	7001315	-	7001316	200 ml	1 x 50 ml	34 x 100	5000	4137
	Swing out	-	7001315	-	7001317	100 ml	1 x 25 ml	24 x 100	5000	4137
	Swing out	-	7001315	-	7001318	240 ml	4 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	5000	4137
	Swing out	-	7001315	-	7001319	140 ml	5 x 7 ml	12 x 100	5000	4137
	Swing out	-	7001315	-	7001320	100 ml	5 x 5 ml	12.5 x 75	5000	4137
	Swing out	-	7001315	-	7001321	64 ml	4 VAC*	13 x 75	5000	4137
Swing out	-	7001315	-	7001322	undrilled	-	-	5000	4137	

\*VAC(r): Blood tube with cap.

\*\*Sealed bucket part no. 7001315 accommodates a 100 ml glass tube without the need of an adapter.

Micro-haematocrit rotor comes with a box of 100 tubes and calculus graph.

Note: All buckets and adapters come without tubes unless stated, see page 127 for tubes and accessories.



# Microprocessor controlled centrifuges “Meditronic BL-S”, “Medifriger BL-S”, “Macrotronic BL” y “Macrofriger BL”



## COMMON FEATURES

**Induction drive maintenance free motor.**

**Low noise level 50-60dBa.**

**Robust all metal construction:**

- External case made from DUR-Al alloy.
- Internal bowl and top plate all stainless steel
- Internal steel safety chamber within the case.

**Electronic circuits,** microprocessor digital control of all parameters and functions: speed, acceleration, brake, RCF, temperature, timer, 10 program storage, automatic rotor recognition and alarm system.



**Rotor identification head,** when the centrifuge lid is closed the rotor communicates all the data of the functions of it. This prevents, before use, any risk of failure of using the wrong rotor in a program or exceeding the rotors running parameters. The advantage of this system is that we can add additional rotors to the range without changing the centrifuge model.

**All Rotors, buckets and adapters** are identified with an inalterable engraved laser code.

**Air circulation system,** for centrifuges without refrigeration to limit any excessive rise in temperature within the centrifuge, all air circulated within the chamber is channelled out of the back and is not re-circulated, this means that the centrifuges internal temperature will remain low and constant.

**Hermetically sealed compressor,** mounted on anti-vibration mounts with re-circulating evaporator around the centrifuge chamber. (only applies to refrigerated centrifuges).

## CONTROL PANEL INFORMATION LCD display of 2 x 20 characters that permanently show the running conditions of the machine.

<b>STATUS</b>	Status.
<b>STOP</b>	Stop.
<b>START</b>	Starts the run.
<b>STANDBY</b>	Wait, standby.
<b>STORED</b>	Stores the last set of parameters.
<b>CONFIG</b>	Sets the program parameters.
<b>PROGRAM</b>	Select stored program.
<b>RAMP</b>	Centrifuge accelerating to set speed.
<b>SET SPEED</b>	Centrifuge is running at set speed.
<b>BRAKE</b>	Centrifuge is slowing down in deceleration phase.
<b>ROTOR <math>\times</math> PRG</b>	The selected program does not match the installed rotor.
<b>PROGRAM TIME</b>	Informs that a time needs to be set to operate.

## ALARM

Informs of a fault:

<b>POWER FAIL</b>	Power failure during the run.
<b>ROTOR FAIL</b>	Fault in reading the rotor identification.
<b>DOOR OPEN</b>	Lid open- not closed properly.
<b>UNBALANCED</b>	Out of balance, adjust distribution of tubes.
<b>EEPROM FAIL</b>	Set parameters failed to be recognised.
<b>CONTROL FAIL</b>	Speed detector indicator failure.
<b>OVER TEMP</b>	Over set temperature value.

## CONTROL PANEL

1. R.c.f.	9. Cursor.
2. Acceleration ramp.	10. Push button increase/decrease set or value.
3. Brake ramp.	11. Validation.
4. Speed.	12. Open lid.
5. Timer from 1' to 59' 59".	13. Program.
6. Temperature (Refrigeration model only).	14. Stop.
7. Memory	15. Start.
8. Configuration.	16. LCD Display.







# High speed centrifuges with microprocessor control “Meditronic-BL-S” and “Medifriger-BL-S”

“in vitro” diagnostic  
medical devices I V T



**Capacity up to 800 ml. Maintenance free induction motor drive.**

**Control panel features** (see page 118).  
External case made of DUR-AL alloy with an AISI 304 stainless steel bowl.



Model “Meditronic-BL-S”

Model “Medifriger-BL-S” refrigerated, temperature range 0 °C to 30 °C.

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. Number of tubes	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001376</b>	800	4 x 200 ml	38 46 52	520	44

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. Number of tubes	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001377</b>	800	4 x 200 ml	38 68 52	1230	70

Note: The rotor being used limits the actual temperature in the chamber due to the speed and ambient temperature. Internal temperature indicated on the LCD display.

**ACCESSORIES**

Angle rotors with lid, made of anodised hardened aluminium with identification system. All rotors are autoclavable.



7000741

7000742

7000743



7001449

7001448

7001447

7001446

7001445

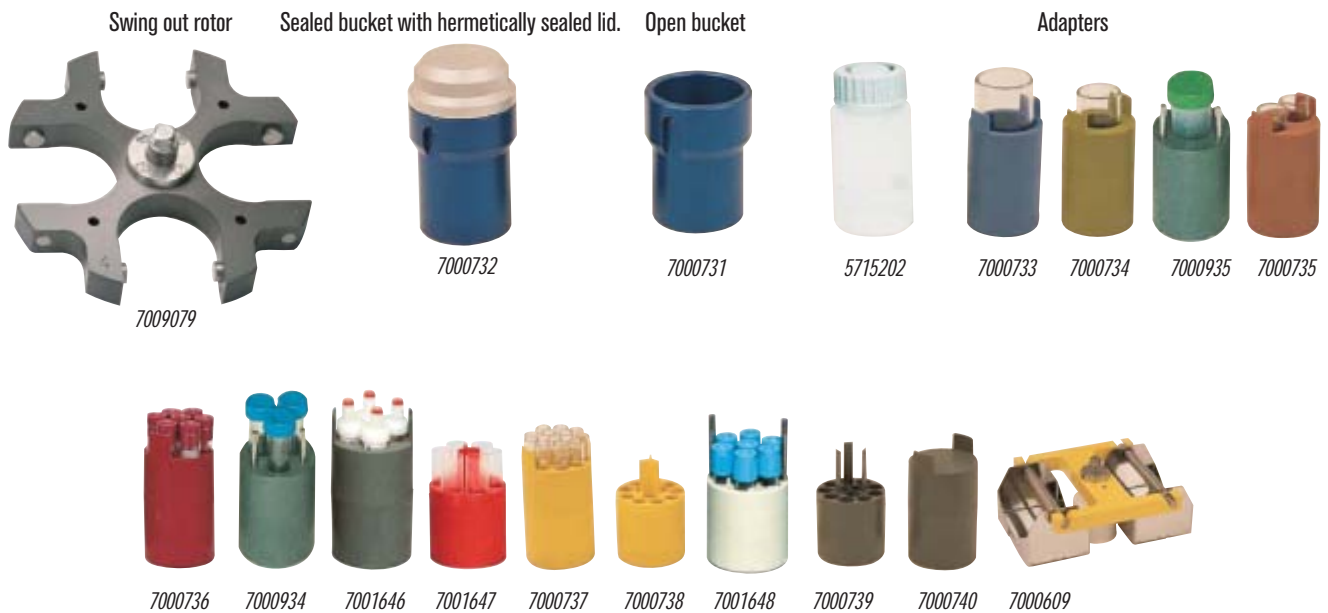
7001444

Part No. head	Rotor type	Max. volume	Tube capacity	Ø x Length mm	MEDITRONIC BL-S		MEDIFRIGER BL-S	
					Max. R.p.m	Max. R.c.f. (xg)	Max. R.p.m	Max. R.c.f. (xg)
7000741	Angle+lid	600 ml	6 x 100 ml	44 x 104	4500	3170	4500	3170
7000742	Angle+lid	400 ml	8 x 50 ml	34 x 100	4600	3075	4600	3075
7000743	Angle+lid	360 ml	24 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	4800	3761	4800	3761
7001449	Angle+lid	510 ml	6 x 85 ml	38 x 105	8000	6868	12000	15455
7001448	Angle+lid	400 ml	8 x 50 ml	29 x 103	8000	7802	12000	15938
7001447	Angle+lid	180 ml	6 x 30 ml	25 x 92	9000	7424	14000	17965
7001446	Angle+lid	200 ml	20 x 10 ml	16 x 80	9000	8964	11000	13390
7001445	Angle+lid	100 ml	10 x 10 ml	16 x 80	9000	7293	15000	20124
7001444	Angle+lid	45 ml	30 x 1.5/2.2 ml	-	11000	12619	15000	23470

Note: All buckets and adapters come without tubes unless stated, see page 127 for tubes and accessories.

**ACCESSORIES**

Swing out rotor with interchangeable sealed buckets and adapters, each with identification code. Autoclavable.



Part No. head	Rotor type	Bucket open	Sealed bucket	Part No. adapter	Total max. Volume (4 adapters)	Bucket/Adapter capacity	Ø x Length mm	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	Bottle 200 ml 5715202**	800 ml	1 x 200 ml	56.6 x 104	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000733	400 ml	1 x 100 ml	44 x 104	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000734	200 ml	1 x 50 ml	34 x 100	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000935	200 ml	1 x 50 ml Falcon	30 x 117	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7001645	240 ml	2 x 30 ml	25 x 92	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000735	200 ml	2 x 25 ml	24 x 100	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000736	420 ml	7 x 15 ml and VAC*	16.5 x 100	5000	4137
7009079	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000934	180 ml	3 x 15 ml Falcon	16.5 x 120	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7001646	-	4 x 17 Ø x 110 mm	-	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7001647	240 ml	6 x 10 ml	17 x 110	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000737	336 ml	12 x 7 ml	12 x 100	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000738	240 ml	12 x 5 ml	12.5 x 75	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7001648	140 ml	7 x 5 ml and VAC*	13 x 75	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000739	144 ml	12 x 3 ml	11 x 100	5000	4137
	Swing out	7000731	7000732	7000740	-	undrilled	-	5000	4137
7000609	Swing out	-	-	-	-	6 x 96 microtiter	-	4200	2702

\*VAC: Blood tube with stopper.

\*\* Bucket part nos. 7000731 and 7000732 accommodate 1 x 200 ml polypropylene bottle with cap without the need of an adapter.

Note: All buckets and adapters come without tubes unless stated, see page 127 for tubes and accessories.



# Microprocessor controlled Centrifuge "Macrotronic-BL" and "Macrofriger-BL"



**Multi-capability. Capacity from 1.5/2.2 ml vials up to tubes of 500 ml and 500ml blood bags.**  
**Maintenance free induction motor drive.**

Control panel features (see page 118).  
 External case made of DUR-AL alloy with an AISI 304 stainless steel bowl.



**Model "Macrotronic-BL"**

**Model "Macrofriger-BL" refrigerated, temperature range 0 °C to 30 °C.**

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max. volume ml	Max. No. of bags	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001385</b>	2000	4 x 500 ml	45 60 66	720	76

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max. volume ml	Max. No. of bags	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001386</b>	2000	4 x 500 ml	97 60 66	1230	156

Note: The rotor being used limits the actual temperature in the chamber due to the speed and ambient temperature. Internal temperature Indicated on the LCD display.

**ACCESSORIES**

**Angle rotors with lid**, made of anodised hardened aluminium with identification system. All rotors are autoclavable.





A large blue rectangular area containing a series of horizontal white lines, serving as a template for text or notes.

**ACCESSORIES**

Swing out rotor



7001450

Open bucket  
1 blood bag



7001451

Adapters



7001395



7001655



7001396



7001397



7001398



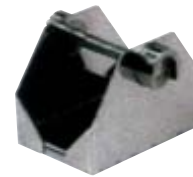
7001399



7001400



7001401



7001656

Bucket for  
3 x 96 well plates

Part No. head	Rotor type	Bucket open	Part No. adapter	Total max. Volume (4 adapters)	Bucket/Adapter capacity	Ø x Length mm	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)
<b>7001450</b>	swing out	<b>7001451</b>	<b>7001395</b>	2000 ml	1 x 500 ml	70 x 165	3200	2358
	swing out	<b>7001451</b>	<b>7001655</b>	1000 ml	1 x 250 ml	62 x 122	3200	2358
	swing out	<b>7001451</b>	<b>7001396</b>	800 ml	1 x 200 ml	56.6 x 104	3200	2358
	swing out	<b>7001451</b>	<b>7001397</b>	800 ml	2 x 100 ml	44 x 104	3200	2358
	swing out	<b>7001451</b>	<b>7001398</b>	800 ml	4 x 50 ml	34 x 100	3200	2358
	swing out	<b>7001451</b>	<b>7001399</b>	900 ml	9 x 25 ml	24 x 100	3200	2358
	swing out	<b>7001451</b>	<b>7001400</b>	1020 ml	17 x 15 ml	16.5 x 100	3200	2358
	swing out	<b>7001451</b>	<b>7001401</b>	672 ml	24 x 7 ml	12 x 100	3200	2358
	swing out	<b>7001656</b>	-	-	3 plates x 96 microtiter	-	3200	2117

Swing out rotor



7000552

Buckets



7000763



7001075

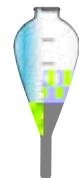


7000764



200 Height x 36 mm Ø  
for buckets Part No. 7001075

ASTM buckets  
for testing  
sediments in oil and  
petroleum



158 Height x 58 mm Ø max.  
for buckets Part No. 7000764

Part No. head	Rotor type	Open Bucket	Total max. Volume (4 adapters)	Bucket/Adapter capacity	Ø x Length mm	Max. R.p.m.	Max. R.c.f. (xg)
<b>7000552</b>	swing out	<b>7000763</b>	1000 ml	1 x 250 ml	56 x 147	3520	3567
	swing out	<b>7001075</b>	4 x 1 ASTM	1 x ASTM cylindrical	36 x 200	3720	3567
	swing out	<b>7000764</b>	4 x 1 ASTM	1 x ASTM pear shaped	58 x 158	3720	3567

Note: All buckets and adapters come without tubes unless stated, see page 127 for tubes and accessories.



# Refrigerated high capacity microprocessor controlled centrifuge suitable for tubes, flasks and blood bags "Macrofriger-BL-Blood"

CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 4 TO 40 °C.  
 CAPACITY FOR FLASKS UP TO 1000 ml AND ESPECIALLY FOR TRIPLE AND QUAD BLOOD BAGS FROM 500-800 ml.  
 MAXIMUM CAPACITY 12 BAGS.

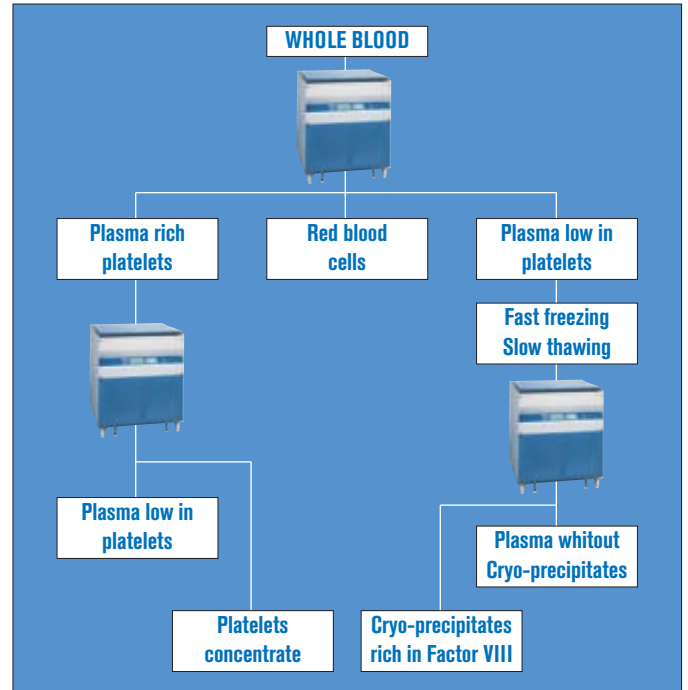


**Original J.P. Selecta design. With maintenance free induction drive motor**

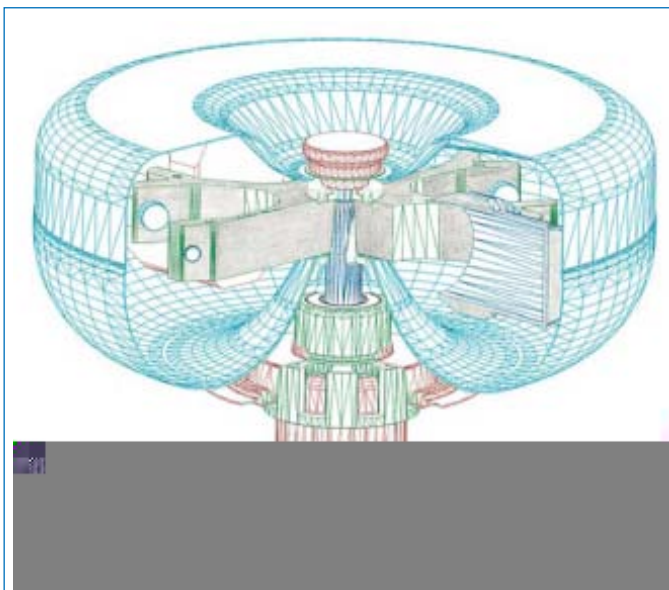


## APPLICATIONS

Specially designed for blood bank applications, where repeatability, precision and reliability of: speed, time, temperature, acceleration and deceleration are significant factors in obtaining perfect separations of the distinct blood fractions.



Serology investigations.  
 Molecular biology.  
 Serum separation, pharmaceutical applications.



Cross-section of the motor, rotor drive mechanism, showing the windshield protector with lid that reduces the air resistance and maintains a regulated temperature.

## FEATURES

- Case: internal structure of tubular steel with lateral Dur-al supports.
- Internal Stainless steel bowl .
- Aluminium windshield protector.
- Safety shield: 8 mm thick steel.
- Swing-out rotor, buckets and adapters made of high-density material, engraved identification unalterable.
- Suspended motor with silent-block and shock absorbers that guarantee smooth, quiet operation without vibrations.
- Drive force: equipped with an induction drive maintenance free and highly efficient pollution free motor.
- Semi-hermetically sealed, compressor pollution free with no hydrocarbons or fluoro-carbons.
- Mounted on an anti vibration adjustable rubber feet.
- Microprocessor digital control of all functions: speed, acceleration, brake, R.C.F., temperature, time, 20 program memory, rotor identification, operation fault alarm.

**SAFETY:**

**SAFETY, CONFORMS TO UNE-EN 61010-2-020.  
PROTECTIVE INTERNAL CYLINDER BETWEEN THE CASE AND BOWL.  
THE LID CANNOT BE OPENED WHILE THE ROTOR IS SPINNING.  
THE MOTOR CANNOT SPIN WHILE THE LID IS OPEN.**

**IMBALANCE DETECTOR, AUTOMATICALLY STOPS IF THERE IS ANY IMBALANCE.  
DOUBLE ELECTROMAGNETIC LID LOCK.  
IF THERE IS A POWER FAILURE, A FAIL SAFE SYSTEM CAN BE USED TO OPEN THE LID.  
EMERGENCY STOP BUTTON.**


**CONTROL PANEL INFORMATION**

**LCD display of 2 x 20 characters** that permanently show the running conditions of the machine in the form of machine/operator communication.  
Message and display:


- STATUS** Machine state,
- STOP** Not running.
- START** Running.
- STANDBY** Waiting for command.
- STORED** Stores the last set of data input into the machine.
- CONFIG** Change the parameter of the machine.
- PROGRAM** Select a pre-stored programme.
- RAMP** The machine is accelerating to its set value.
- SET SPEED** The machine is running at the set speed.
- BRAKE** The machine has finished its run and is now braking.
- ALARM** There is an error:
- POWER FAIL:** The power was disconnected while in operation.
- ROTOR FAIL:** The rotor was not identified.
- DOOR OPEN:** The lid has not been closed properly.
- UNBALANCED:** The buckets are not well balanced or the tubes are not evenly distributed
- EEPROM FAIL:** The data or parts of the data have not been programmed.
- CONTROL FAIL:** The speed detector has failed to read the machine speed.
- OVER TEMP:** The cooling system is in excess of the set temperature
- PROGRAM TIME:** The length of time for the run has not been inserted.



Image showing the rotor and double buckets for quad and triple blood bags of 500 and 800 ml.



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 13 15 17 19 18



16 8 10 11 12 14

1. R.C.F.
2. Acceleration ramp.
3. Deceleration ramp.
4. Speed.
5. Time.
6. Temperature.
7. Memory.

8. Configure.
9. Cursor.
10. Increase decrease value.
11. Validate / Confirm settings.
12. Open lid.
13. Program / Stored.
14. Stop.

15. Run / Start.
16. LCD display.
17. Mains switch.
18. Emergency stop.
19. Red Light indicator showing emergency stop.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

Maximum volume:	9600 ml
Maximum bucket volume:	1600 ml
Speed:	from 300 to 4070 r.p.m.
Accuracy:	± 5 r.p.m.
Resolution r.p.m.:	.10 r.p.m.
R.C.F.:	from 29 to 5370
Imbalance:	± 5 g
Accuracy:	.4 g
Temperature range:	from 0 °C to 40 °C
Temperature stability:	±4 °C
Resolution:	.1 °C
Temperature range:	.59 min. 59 sec.
Centrifuge radius:	.290 mm
Acceleration profile:	.5
Brake profile:	.9 linear 6 quadratic
Voltage:	.230/400 three phase.
Power:	.4500 VA

**MODEL**

Part No.	Max. Volume ml	Max. Capacity	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001390</b>	<b>9600</b>	<b>6 x 1600 ml</b>	<b>105 90 100</b>	<b>5500</b>	<b>420</b>

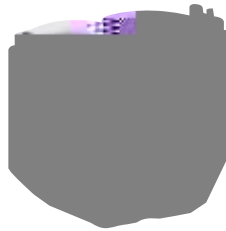
**ACCESSORIES**

Swing out rotor 6 place, treated steel.



Part No. **7001391**

Buckets and adapters with engraved identification. Autoclavable.



Buckets with two compartments for blood bags of 500 to 800 ml. For triple and quad bags  
Part No. **7001392**

Single bucket. Capacity: 1 blood bag of 500 to 800 ml or 1 flask of 1 litre or with tube adapters.  
Part No. **7001393**



**Adapters for single bucket Part No. 7001393.**

Bottle



Double Bucket	Single Bucket	Part No. adapter	Total max. Volume (6 adapters)	Capacity: bags, tubes by adapter	Ø x Length mm	R.p.m. Min./Max.	R.c.f. (xg) Min./Max.
<b>7001392</b>	-	-	9600 ml	2 bags 500 or 800 ml	-	300/4070	29/5370
-	-	<b>Bottle 1000 ml 7001394</b>	6000 ml	1 bottle 1000 ml or 1 bag	98 x 175	300/4070	29/5370
-	<b>7001393</b>	<b>7001395</b>	3000 ml	1 bottle 500 ml	70 x 165	300/4070	29/5370
-	<b>Capacity</b>	<b>7001396</b>	1200 ml	1 bottle 200 ml	56.6 x 104	300/4070	29/5370
-	<b>without adapter:</b>	<b>7001397</b>	1200 ml	2 tubes 100 ml	44 x 104	300/4070	29/5370
-	<b>1 bag of</b>	<b>7001398</b>	1200 ml	4 tubes 50 ml	34 x 100	300/4070	29/5370
-	<b>500 to 800 ml</b>	<b>7001399</b>	1350 ml	9 tubes 25 ml	24 x 100	300/4070	29/5370
-	<b>or 1x bottle</b>	<b>7001400</b>	1530 ml	17 tubes 15 ml	16.5 x 100	300/4070	29/5370
-	<b>1000 ml</b>	<b>7001401</b>	1008 ml	24 tubes 7 ml	12 x 100	300/4070	29/5370

Note: All buckets and adapters come without tubes unless stated, see page 127 for tubes and accessories. Other adapters can be manufactured to the customers specification.



**COMMON ACCESSORIES. Tubes of glass and plastic.**

Plastic tubes and flasks with screw cap lids.

Volume ml	Dimensions mm	Type	Part No.	Material	Max. (xg) range	Temperature °C
10	16 Ø x 80	Comecta	5752399	Polypropylene	50000	4 ... 121
		Herolab	5752421	Polypropylene	57000	-180 ... 145
		Herolab	5752401	Polycarbonate	57000	-150 ... 121
30	25 Ø x 92	Comecta	5752398	Polypropylene	50000	4 ... 121
		Herolab	5752955	Polypropylene	64000	-180 ... 145
		Herolab	5752951	Polycarbonate	64000	-150 ... 121
50	29 Ø x 103	Comecta	5752397	Polypropylene	50000	4 ... 121
		Herolab	5753205	Polypropylene	69000	-180 ... 145
		Herolab	5753201	Polycarbonate	69000	-150 ... 121
80	38 Ø x 105	Comecta	5752396	Polypropylene	40000	4 ... 121
		Herolab	5753243	Polypropylene	50000	-180 ... 145
		Herolab	5753241	Polycarbonate	50000	-150 ... 121
200	56.6 Ø x 104	Herolab	5715202	Polypropylene	10000	-180 ... 145
		Herolab	5715203	Polycarbonate	10000	-150 ... 121
250	62 Ø x 122	Comecta	5752395	Polypropylene	13200	4 ... 121
		Herolab	5753411	Polypropylene	33000	-180 ... 145
		Herolab	5753401	Polycarbonate	33000	-150 ... 121
500	70 Ø x 165	Herolab	5753512	Polypropylene	14000	-180 ... 145
		Herolab	5753501	Polycarbonate	14000	-150 ... 121
1000	98 Ø x 175	Herolab	5752571	Polypropylene	4936	-180 ... 145
		Herolab	5752561	Polycarbonate	4936	-150 ... 121



Type HEROLAB polycarbonate tubes transparent Polypropylene tubes translucent. Autoclavable.

Type COMECTA polypropylene translucent. Autoclavable.



**Glass Tubes.**

Volume	Dimensions mm	Part No.
Micro-haematocrit*	1.4 Ø x 75	7000910
7 ml	12 Ø x 100	7000773
15 ml	16.5 Ø x 100	7000772
25 ml	24 Ø x 100	7000771
50 ml	34 Ø x 100	7000770
100 ml	44 Ø x 104	7000769
250 ml	56 Ø x 147	7000768
ASTM	Conical	7001088
ASTM	Pear shape	7000767

\*Box of 100 tubes.

**SPARE**

Buckets for angle rotors.

Suitable for model	Part No. 7001403 15 ml plastic	Part No. 7001500 15 ml metal	Part No. 7005000 50 ml metal	Part No. 7001000 100 ml metal
<b>Cencom II</b>	Yes			
Part No. 7002240				
<b>Centro-8</b>		Yes		
Part No. 7002356				
<b>Centromix II-BL</b>		Rotor		
Part No. 7002555		7000550		
<b>Meditronic BL-S</b>		Rotor	Rotor	Rotor
Part No. 7001376		7000743	7000742	7000741
<b>Medifriger BL-S</b>		Rotor	Rotor	Rotor
Part No. 7001377		7000743	7000742	7000741
<b>Macrotronic BL</b>		Rotor	Rotor	
Part No. 7001385		7000560	7000561	
<b>Macrofriger BL</b>		Rotor	Rotor	
Part No. 7001386		7000560	7000561	

**ALL THE ROTORS, BUCKETS AND ADAPTERS COME WITH LASER ETCHED IDENTIFICATION.**





## Centrifuge kit for separating plasma rich platelets from whole blood

MADE UP OF:



### Centrifuge "CENTRO-4-BL"

Swing-out rotor (not an angle rotor), that performs the correct separation of the distinct blood fractions.

Capacity: 4 tubes, 75 x 13 mm VAC tubes.

Electronic control with digital display. Maximum speed of 5000 r.p.m. Maximum time 15 minutes or continuous operation. Fixed acceleration and deceleration rate.

Strong moulded external case of ABS plastic, extremely light weight, (6 Kg). Part No. **7002560**



### Metallic thermostat dry block "BIO-BATH"

Small size with a fixed temperature of 37 °C with check thermometer, 8 tube positions for 75x13 VAC tubes. Note: Accelerates the extraction of plasma for faster results and waiting time for the patient.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Stability °C	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001561</b>	8.8 9.6 7	0.5	8	0.5



Part No. **5904013** Pipette fixed volume "Dispen-Fix" 50 µl

Part No. **5904014** Pipette fixed volume "Dispen-Fix" 100 µl

Part No. **5904017** Pipette fixed volume "Dispen-Fix" 500 µl

Part No. **1001562** Support rack made from stainless steel for 3 pipettes

Part No. **1001563** Tube rack made from stainless steel for 24 tubes (6x4) of 75x13 mm VAC tubes.

Part No. **1001574** Flask containing 10% calcium chloride, quantity 30 units.

Part No. **1001568** Strap bracelets of pure silicon "Esmarch". 3 units.



1 Part No. **1001558** Pipette tips, sterile with filters packed as individual tips, size 5-200 µl, and quantity 250 units.\*

1 Part No. **1001559** Pipette tips, sterile with filters packed as individual tips, size 100-1000 µl, and quantity 250 units.\*

2 Part No. **1001565** Tubes VE Sodium citrate 75x13mm VAC tubes, blue 4 ml sterile tubes. Box of 100 units.

2 Part No. **1001566** Tubes 75x13 mm sterile, 100 units in bags of 4 units.

3 Part No. **1001567** Micro extractor for the extraction of blood by vacuum. Box of 50 units. Complete with two adapters.

**Note:** \* All above components are individually sterilized.

If aseptic conditions are required a laminar flow cabinet should be used for sample manipulation.



Part No. **5900499** Timer alarm bench top "RELAVIS" 0-60 minutes.



**J.P. SELECTA** has designed an effective small centrifuge and thermostat dry block that is suitable for easy transportation for consultants, emergency services, reception labs and clinical trials etc. To maintain the complete kit, a robust metallic case with moulded interior is provided. The complete kit comprises of:

1 centrifuge "Centro-4", 1 metallic thermostat dry block "Bio-Bath", mains cables, 3 fixed volume pipettes "Dispen-Fix", 1 rack 24 tubes, 1 timer "Relavis", and 2 boxes for consumables, tubes, tips, micropercursors, strips and flasks. In the lid are clip positions for easy access for the pipette rack and 3 pipettes. Total weight with all items: 11.5Kg.

Part No. **1001570** Metallic case with moulded compartments Armaflex, two perspex boxes for tubes and consumable Clips for pipette support.



**STERILIZATION AND BACTERIOLOGICAL OVENS - FURNACES**

<b>Poupinel sterilizers</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>Drying and sterilization ovens</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>133 to 145</b>
<b>Universal precision ovens</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>138 to 139</b>
<b>High temperature ovens</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>Vacuum ovens</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>143 to 144</b>
<b>Desiccators</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>Bacteriological incubators</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>146 to 149</b>
<b>Cooled low temperature incubator</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>150 to 151</b>
<b>Incubator chamber</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>CO2 incubator</b>	<b>page</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>Cooled incubators</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>153 to 155</b>
<b>Electric muffle furnaces</b>	<b>pages</b>	<b>156 to 158</b>

*"The key to quality is found in the personal commitment of each and every one within a company and by the management taking the lead."*

*Eugenio d'Ors*



# LABORATORY OVENS AND INCUBATORS

Leading edge technology. Maximum Precision.



#### **Drying and sterilization ovens:**

**Drying:** For all drying processes of diverse laboratory material or glass material in general, printed circuits, granule and powder, etc.

**Sterilization:** They guarantee microorganisms destruction, either pathogen ones or not, which will be over or inside the material. They allow sterilization of powder and non-volatile viscose substances. For a good sterilization, a temperature between 160 °C and 180 °C and 2 hours exposition is usually required.

#### **Vacuum drying ovens:**

They are developed for applications of thermal and drying treatments of heat-sensitive products.

#### **Bacteriological culture ovens:**

For microorganisms or culture incubation in clinical diagnosis, in sanitary or nutritious industry. The samples are preserved at a determined temperature and period of time.

#### **Cooled low temperature ovens:**

For microorganisms or culture incubation, in clinical diagnosis, in sanitary or nutritious industry. The samples are preserved at a determined temperature and period of time.

#### **Anaerobic cell and tissue cultures for CO<sub>2</sub> ovens:**

Essential element in laboratories for research, cell biology, molecular biology, different cancer sorts and general pharmaceutical laboratories.

***Conforms to the international directives for safety and precision.***

#### ***MODEL RANGE:***

- ***Drying and sterilization.***
- ***Universal: Programmed for cultures and sterilization.***
  - ***Vacuum drying.***
  - ***Bacteriological cultures.***
- ***Low temperature- High Precision Peltier systems.***
  - ***CO<sub>2</sub> Incubators.***
  - ***Precise refrigerators and cooled incubators.***
- ***More than 70 models with capacities from 19 to 720 litres.***
- ***Controllable temperatures from -10 to 250 °C and 400 °C.***
- ***Analogue or digital control through a microprocessor for temperature and time.***
- ***Wide range of accessories for varying applications.***



# OVENS, INCUBATORS AND FURNACES

## Summary table of the different models


**QUICK OVERVIEW**

MODEL RANGE STERILIZERS POUPEL	MODELS	CONTROL	CAPACITY					Safety	RS-232
			2.5 litres	19 litres					
<b>100 ... 250 °C</b>	<b>DRYTIME</b>	<b>ANALOGUE</b>	<b>2000911</b>	-				<b>YES</b>	-
<b>60 ... 250 °C</b>	<b>DRYTERM</b>	<b>ANALOGUE</b>	-	<b>2000787</b>				<b>YES</b>	-
GLASS DRYING			126 litres						
<b>40 ... 170 °C</b>	<b>DRYGLASS</b>	<b>ANALOGUE</b>	<b>2000381</b>					<b>YES</b>	-
CONVECTION NATURAL			19 litres	36 litres	52 litres	80 litres	150 litres		
<b>40 ... 250 °C</b>	<b>CONTERM</b>	<b>ANALOGUE</b>	<b>2000208</b>	<b>2000209</b>	<b>2000200</b>	<b>2000210</b>	<b>2000201</b>	<b>YES</b>	-
<b>Ambient+5 ... 250 °C</b>	<b>DIGITHEAT</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	<b>2001241</b>	<b>2001242</b>	<b>2001243</b>	<b>2001244</b>	<b>2001245</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
FORCED AIR, FAN CONVECTION BENCH TOP				33 litres	47 litres	76 litres	145 litres		
<b>Ambient+5 ... 250 °C</b>	<b>DIGITRONIC</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>		<b>2005131</b>	<b>2005151</b>	<b>2005141</b>	<b>2005161</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>Ambient+5 ... 250 °C</b>	<b>DIGITRONIC glass door</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>		<b>2005132</b>	<b>2005152</b>	<b>2005142</b>	<b>2005162</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
FORCED AIR, FAN CONVECTION FLOOR STANDING			216 litres	288 litres	400 litres	720 litres			
<b>Ambient+5 ... 250 °C</b>	<b>DRYBIG 230/400V III PHASES</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	<b>2002961</b>	<b>2002971</b>	<b>2003721</b>	<b>2003741</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>Ambient+5 ... 250 °C</b>	<b>DRYBIG 230V I PHASE</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	<b>2002962</b>	<b>2002972</b>	-	-		<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
HIGH TEMPERATURE			80 litres						
<b>60 ... 400 °C</b>	<b>HIGHTEMP 230/400V III PHASES</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	<b>2001406</b>					<b>YES</b>	-
VACUUM OVEN			3 litres	47 litres					
<b>35 ... 200 °C</b>	<b>VACIOTEM T</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	-	<b>4001489</b>				<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>35 ... 200 °C</b>	<b>VACIOTEM TV</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	-	<b>4001490</b>				<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>Ambient+5 ... 170 °C</b>	<b>VACUO-TEMP</b>	<b>DIGITAL</b>	<b>4000474</b>					<b>YES</b>	-
DESICCATOR			55 litres						
			<b>1001403</b>					<b>YES</b>	-
INCUBATION CHAMBER			110 litres						
<b>Ambient+5 ... 57 °C</b>	<b>BOXCULT</b>	<b>DIGITAL</b>	<b>3000957</b>					<b>YES</b>	-
INCUBATORS BENCH TOP			19 litres	36 litres	52 litres	80 litres	150 litres		
<b>Ambient+5 ... 80 °C</b>	<b>INCUBAT</b>	<b>ANALOGUE</b>	<b>2000205</b>	<b>2000206</b>	<b>2001615</b>	<b>2000207</b>	<b>2000994</b>	<b>YES</b>	-
<b>Ambient+5 ... 80 °C</b>	<b>INCUDIGIT</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	<b>2001246</b>	<b>2001247</b>	<b>2001616</b>	<b>2001248</b>	<b>2001249</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
INCUBATORS LARGE AND FLOOR STANDING			288 litres	400 litres	720 litres				
<b>Ambient+5 ... 80 °C</b>	<b>INCUBIG</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	<b>2000237</b>	<b>2003711</b>	<b>2002471</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
LOW TEMPERATURE CABINETS			36 litres	80 litres	150 litres				
<b>5 ... 60 °C</b>	<b>PREBATEM</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	<b>2000961</b>	<b>2000962</b>	<b>2001250</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
CO <sub>2</sub> INCUBATOR			150 litres						
<b>Ambient+5 ... 50 °C</b>	<b>INCUBATOR CO<sub>2</sub></b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>			<b>4002628</b>			<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
WITH REFRIGERATION			160 litres	319 litres	442 litres	600 litres			
<b>+5 ... 65 °C</b>	<b>HOTCOLD-S</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	<b>2101618</b>	-	-	-		<b>YES</b>	-
<b>0 ... 50 °C</b>	<b>HOTCOLD A-B-C</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	-	<b>2101502</b>	<b>2101503</b>	<b>2101504</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>-10 ... 50 °C</b>	<b>HOTCOLD UB - UC</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>		-	<b>2101505</b>	<b>2101506</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
<b>5 ... 50 °C</b>	<b>HOTCOLD GL</b>	<b>DIGITAL μ</b>	-	-	-	<b>2101507</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>YES</b>
MUFFLE FURNACE			3.6 litres	9 litres					
<b>Up to ... 1150 °C</b>	<b>SELECT-HORN</b>	<b>DIGITAL</b>	<b>2000366</b>	<b>2000367</b>				<b>YES</b>	

μ: with microprocessor.



## Poupinel dry heat sterilizer "Drytime"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 100 °C UP TO 250 °C.  
STABILITY: ±6 °C.

### APPLICATIONS

For quick surgical sterilization of diverse instruments surgical odontological, etc.

### FEATURES

Heating by shielded elements in the base which provide a rapid temperature rise.  
Flap door.  
Inner chamber in AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Removable tank with extraction clamps.  
Epoxy-coated outer casing.

### SAFETY

Over temperature cut out incorporated. EN.61010 Standard.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains switch.  
Mains indicator lamp.  
Hydraulic thermostat for temperature control.  
Timer 0 to 120 min. with automatic off.  
Analogue temperature reading thermometer.



### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>2000911</b>	2.5	5 30 16	17 40 32	430	8



## Poupinel dry heat sterilizer "Dryterm"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 60 °C UP TO 250 °C.  
STABILITY: ±10 °C.

### APPLICATIONS

For surgical sterilization of diverse instruments surgical odontological, etc.

### FEATURES

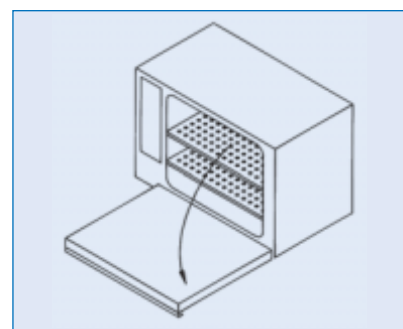
Heating by shielded elements in the base that provides a rapid rise in temperature.  
Flap door.  
Inner chamber made of AISI 304 stainless steel, complete with a heater cover, three shelf runners and two perforated shelves 10 mm high.  
Epoxy-coated outer casing.

### SAFETY

Over temperature cut out incorporated. EN.61010 Standard.

### CONTROL PANEL

Hydraulic thermostat temperature control.  
Locking device for thermostat knob.  
Timer 0 to 120 min. with automatic switch off.  
Heater "ON" indicator.  
Analogue temperature reading thermometer.



### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>2000787</b>	19	25 32 23	37 54 34	770	19



## Glass drying oven "Dryglass"

FAN ASSISTED AIR CIRCULATION.

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 40 °C TO 170 °C.

### SAFETY:

EN.61012 STANDARD OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY CUT OUT FITTED.  
DIN 12.880.2 STANDARD (CLASS 2 AND 3.1) ADJUSTABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.

### FEATURES

Hydraulic thermostat for temperature control.  
Air circulation by turbo fan.  
Inner chamber made of AISI 304 stainless steel with shelf runners.  
Removable tempered glass sliding doors.  
Ventilation port for steam.  
Epoxy coated external case.

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.

### CONTROL PANEL

Dual heating power selector switch.  
Mains indicator lamp.  
Hydraulic thermostat for temperature control.  
Locking system of thermostat knob.  
Heater "ON" operation indicator lamp.  
Analogue thermometer.  
Adjustable over temperature safety thermostat, that cuts off the power if the control thermostat fails, manual reset with "on" indicator lamp.



### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Shelf Positions	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>2000381</b>	126	45	70	40	66	94	54	8	3000	65

### ACCESSORIES

Accessories must be factory installed.



Part No.

**2000002** Timer switch 0-120 minutes.

**2000003** Timer switch 0-12 hours.

**2000009** 24 hour programmer with continuous on/off cycling up to every 15 minutes.

### SPARES

Part No.

**2000081** Shelf guides x 2.

**2000091** Shelf.

Each shelf requires 2 guides.



## OVENS AND INCUBATORS SERIES 2000

### MODELS:

- NATURAL AIR CONVECTION, DRYING AND STERILIZATION.
- FAN ASSISTED CIRCULATION, UNIVERSAL APPLICATIONS.
- NATURAL AIR CONVECTION, BACTERIOLOGY AND INCUBATION.

CONTROL: ANALOGUE OR DIGITAL MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME, MODEL DEPENDENT.  
COMPLIES WITH THE STANDARDS: DIN 50011 - DIN 58945. REQUIRED FOR HEATING, STABILITY AND HOMOGENEITY.

2000  
serie

### SAFETY:

STANDARD EN.61010. INCORPORATED FIXED OVER TEMPERATURE DEVICE .  
STANDARD DIN 12880.2. (CLASS 2 AND 3.1)SAFETY THERMOSTAT CONTROLLER FITTED.

### Leading edge technology



### ORIGINAL SELECTA

Locking device on analogue temperature controls and security.



*Detailed longitudinal cross section.*

### COMMON FEATURES

#### Construction.

1. External case treated with a corrosive resistant epoxy coating.
2. Internal part: Easy to clean AISI 304 stainless steel double chamber, self adjusting door seal and adjustable shelves and guides.
3. Control panel: independent insulated control panel to facilitate all types of instruments, controls and regulators.
4. Adjustable air inlet.
5. Flexible floating door seal, self adjusting that maintains the best possible seal.

#### Technical Properties.

6. Excellent thermal qualities of the insulation has the optimum performance according to heater capacity and power consumption, with minimal external temperature loss.

7. Independent heating chamber for the heating elements to obtain an even heat distribution and rapid temperature equilibrium and stabilization.

Fan assisted convection models have a turbo fan. All incubators for bacteriology and cell culture have a second inner door of tempered glass.

#### Technology from J. P. Selecta:

8. Locking device in analogue temperature controls.
9. Adjustable guide and shelf positions.
10. Double seal around the chamber to provide a gentle but effective seal.
11. Floating spring door that adjusts the pressure and absorbs the thermal expansion.
12. Adjustable door pressure system closure.

### NOTE:

For all models, the values for stability and homogeneity shown are based on temperature conditions with the ventilation closed. The optimum homogenization of temperature within the chamber is based on a reasonable load that does not surpass more than 70 % of the volume of the chamber. The graphic results shown for temperature for each model are based on the above criteria.

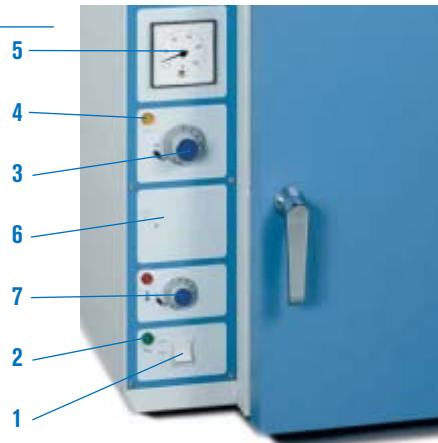




**CONTROL PANELS**

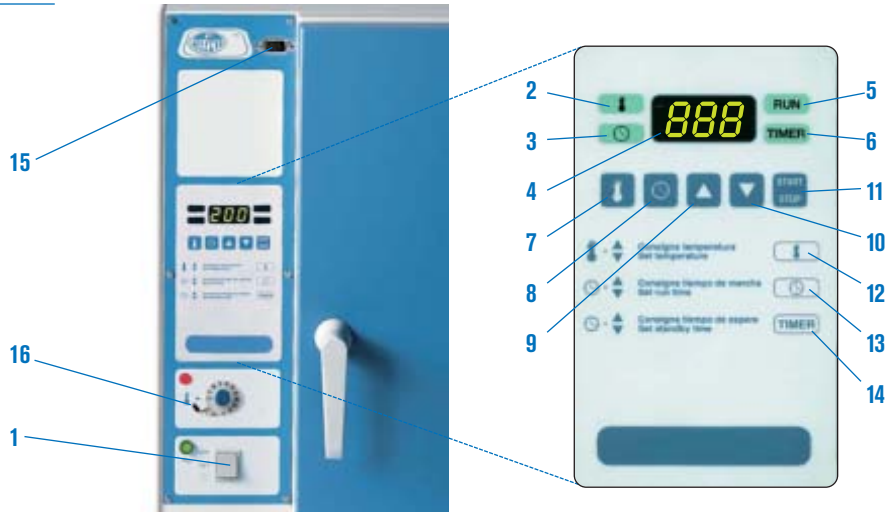
**Models with Analogue control.**

1. Mains switch.
2. "On" indicator lamp.
3. Temperature control thermostat.
4. Heating "ON" indicator lamp.
5. Analogue thermometer temperature indicator.
6. Vacant positions for additional accessories.
7. Controllable safety thermostat that disconnects power to the heater in case of a fault in the main thermostat, manual reset (Directive DIN12880.2 class 2 and 3.1) and function signal lamp.



**Models with microprocessor control and digital display.**

1. Mains switch with "ON" indicator.
2. Temperature mode indicator.
3. Time mode indicator.
4. Display for temperature and time.
5. Operating, "RUN" mode.
6. Delay time state indicator.
7. Push button temperature selector.
8. Push button time selector.
9. Push button "increase" value or parameter.
10. Push button "decrease" value or parameter.
11. Push button Start / Stop.
12. Set temperature.
13. Set run time: time period from 1 minute to 9 hours 59 minutes, or up to 99.9 hours, once the set temperature value has been reached.
14. Set wait time before starting the run, time period from: 1 to 24 hours.
15. RS-232 Interface output for a computer, printer or USB adapter.
16. Controllable safety thermostat (that disconnects power to the heater in case of a fault in microprocessor), manual reset and function signal lamp.



**MODEL SUMMARY TABLE**

Models	CONTERM	DIGITHEAT	DIGITRONIC	INCUBAT	INCUDIGIT
<b>TYPE</b>	Drying Oven	Drying Oven	Universal	Bacteriological Incubator	Bacteriological Incubator
<b>CONTROL</b>	Temperature	Temperature + time	Temperature + time	Temperature	Temperature + time
<b>DISPLAY</b>	Analogue	Digital	Digital	Analogue	Digital
<b>AIR</b>	Convection	Convection	Fan assisted	Convection	Convection
<b>CIRCULATION</b>	natural	natural		natural	natural
<b>CAPACITY LITRES</b>	19 - 36 - 52 - 80 - 150	19 - 36 - 52 - 80 - 150	33 - 47 - 76 - 145	19 - 36 - 52 - 80 - 150	19 - 36 - 52 - 80 - 150

**ACCESSORIES**



Part No.  
**2000002** Timer switch 0-120 minutes.  
 Suitable for **CONTERM**.  
**2000003** Timer switch 0-12 hours.  
 Suitable for **CONTERM** and **INCUBAT**.

**2000009** 24 hour programmer with continuous on/off cycling up to every 15 minutes.  
 Suitable for **CONTERM** and **INCUBAT**.



**4120131** USB adapter model.  
 Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage. Only for RS-232 outlet ovens.



Part No.  
**2000016** Digital printer for time and temperature with numerical printout on continuous paper roll, with print intervals from 1 minute to 99 hours.  
 Suitable for **DIGITHEAT**, **DIGITRONIC** and **INCUDIGIT**.



**2000007** Digital programmable microprocessor.  
 Capacity: 10 programs of 100 segments. Programmable timer: up to 99 hours 59' 59". Program repetition: up to 99 times. Programs can also be linked for up to 4 stages. RS-232 interface for data down load to a printer or computer.  
 Suitable for **DIGITRONIC**.



# DRYING AND STERILIZATION OVENS



## Drying and sterilization ovens "Conterm"

NATURAL CONVECTION.  
TEMPERATURE THERMOSTAT CONTROL WITH ANALOGUE THERMOMETER.  
FOR ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 40 °C UP TO 250 °C.  
STABILITY: ±0.5 °C UP TO 100 °C. HOMOGENEITY: ±1 °C UP TO 100 °C.

**SAFETY:**

STANDARD EN.61010. INCORPORATED FIXED OVER TEMPERATURE DEVICE .  
STANDARD DIN 12880.2. (CLASS 2 AND 3.1) SAFETY THERMOSTAT CONTROLLER FITTED.

FEATURES, CONTROL PANEL, SAFETY, STANDARD AND ACCESSORIES (see pages 134 and 135).



Models Conterm, Part No. 2000208, 2000209 and 2000210.



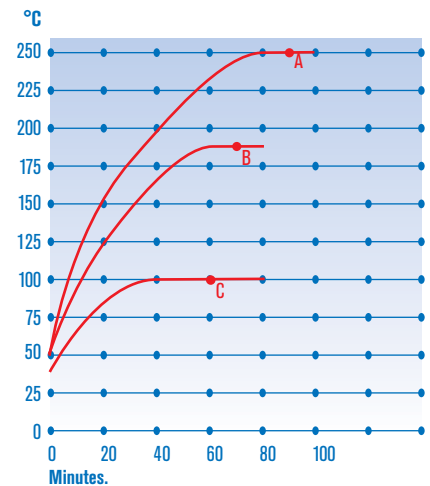
Model Conterm type Poupinel, Part No. 2000200 and 2000201.

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.

**MODELS**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Shelf Positions	Power W	Weight Kg
2000208	19	30	25	25	50	60	44	5	640	27
2000209	36	40	30	30	60	65	49	7	950	35
2000200	52	33	47	33	53	82	52	5	1075	44
2000210	80	50	40	40	70	74	59	8	1230	54
2000201	150	50	60	50	70	95	68	8	2150	76



Performance graph of temperature and time.

- A. Set at 250 °C: 1 h 30'.
- B. Set at 180 °C: 1 h 12'.
- C. Set at 100 °C: 1 h.

**ACCESSORIES**

Accessories must be installed in the factory.



Part No.  
**2000002** Timer switch 0-120 minutes.  
**2000003** Timer switch 0-12 hours.



**2000009** 24 hour programmer with continuous on/off cycling up to every 15 minutes.

**SPARES**

Shelves and guides.

Oven Part No.	2000208	2000209	2000200	2000210	2000201
<b>Guides set (2 units)</b>	<b>2000011</b>	<b>2000012</b>	<b>2000012</b>	<b>2000013</b>	<b>2000015</b>
<b>Shelves</b>	<b>2000021</b>	<b>2000022</b>	<b>2000024</b>	<b>2000023</b>	<b>2000025</b>

Each shelves requires two guides (one set).



## Drying and sterilization ovens "Digitheat"

**NATURAL CONVECTION.**  
**DIGITAL CONTROL AND DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME.**  
**ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 250 °C.**  
**STABILITY: ±0.25 °C, UP TO 100 °C. HOMOGENEITY: ±1 °C, UP TO 100 °C.**  
**SET ERROR: ±2 % OF THE WORKING TEMPERATURE. RESOLUTION: 1 °C.**



**SAFETY:**  
**STANDARD EN.61010. INCORPORATED FIXED OVER TEMPERATURE DEVICE .**  
**STANDARD DIN 12880.2. (CLASE 2 AND 3.1)CONTROLLABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.**

**Reaches working temperature with minimum delay**

FEATURES, CONTROL PANEL, SAFETY, STANDARD AND ACCESSORIES (see pages 134 and 135).



Model Digitheat type Poupinel,  
Part No. 2001243 and 2001245.



Model Digitheat, Part No. 2001241, 2001242 and 2001244.

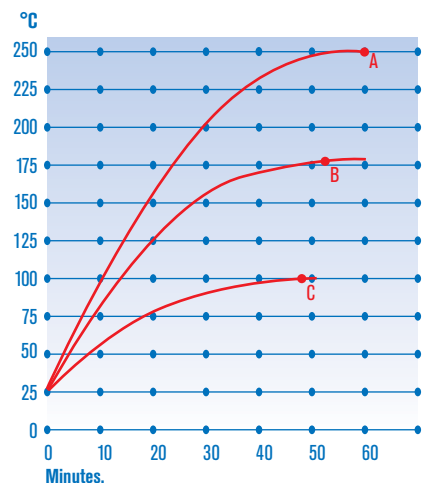
RS-232 Interface output for a computer, printer or USB adapter.

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.

### MODELS

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Shelf Positions	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>2001241</b>	19	30	25	25	50	60	44	5	600	24
<b>2001242</b>	36	40	30	30	60	65	49	7	900	35
<b>2001243</b>	52	33	47	33	53	82	52	5	1000	44
<b>2001244</b>	80	50	40	40	70	74	59	8	1200	59
<b>2001245</b>	150	50	60	50	70	95	68	8	2100	73



Performance graph of temperature and time.

A. Set at 250 °C: 60'.

B. Set at 180 °C: 54'.

C. Set at 100 °C: 48'.

### ACCESSORIES



**4120131 USB adapter model.**  
Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.

Accessories must be factory installed:



Part No. **2000016** Digital printer for time and temperature with numerical printout on continuous paper roll, with print intervals from 1 minute to 99 hours.

### SPARES

Shelves and guides.

Oven Part No.	2001241	2001242	2001243	2001244	2001245
<b>Guides set (2 units)</b>	<b>2000011</b>	<b>2000012</b>	<b>2000012</b>	<b>2000013</b>	<b>2000015</b>
<b>Shelves</b>	<b>2000021</b>	<b>2000022</b>	<b>2000024</b>	<b>2000023</b>	<b>2000025</b>

Each self requires two guides (one set).



## Universal precision ovens "Digitronic"

FAN ASSISTED CIRCULATION.  
BACTERIOLOGICAL ASSAYS, DRYING PROCESSES AND STERILIZATION.  
MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL AND DIGITAL DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME.  
ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 250 °C.  
STABILITY:  $\pm 0.25$  °C, UP TO 100 °C. HOMOGENEITY:  $\pm 1$  °C, UP TO 100 °C.  
SET ERROR:  $\pm 2\%$  OF THE WORKING TEMPERATURE. RESOLUTION: 1 °C.

2000  
serie

### SAFETY:

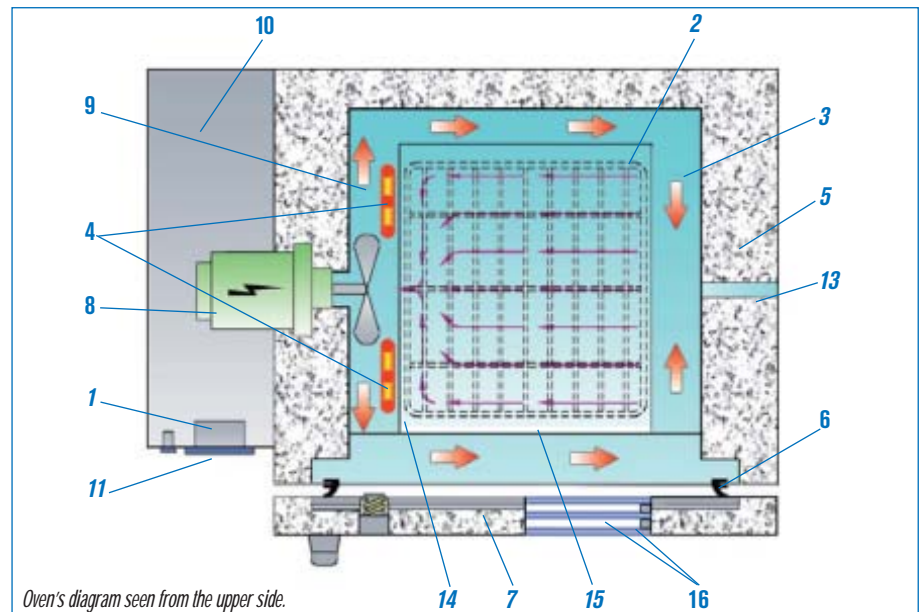
EN.61012 STANDARD OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY CUT OUT FITTED.  
ADJUSTABLE OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT DIN 12.880.2 (CLASS 2 AND 3.1) FITTED.

## Multipurpose oven. Fast response and recuperation of temperature.

### FEATURES

1. Microprocessor control with Digital display of temperature with pre-set programmable run time and pre-set temperature monitoring using a Pt 100 sensor probe.
2. Inner chamber made of AISI 304 stainless steel.
3. Pre-mixing chamber made of AISI 304 stainless steel.
4. Homogeneously distributed shielded heating elements with complete air circulation throughout.
5. Low external temperature due to excellent thermal insulation.
6. Flexible silicon door gasket around the entrance of the chamber.
7. Excellent door seal due to the floating inner door that adjusts and absorbs the thermal expansion.
8. Turbo fan made of AISI 304 stainless steel that makes to circulate the air at the working temperature.
9. Diagram showing the air flow from the pre-mixing chamber around the heating elements prior to entry to the oven's chamber.
10. Independent insulated control box.
11. Control panel with additional locations for mounting accessories.
12. Epoxy coated outer case.
13. Ventilator with adjustable outlet (access at the back of the unit).
14. Adjustable height positions for guides and shelves.
15. Shelves made of AISI 304 stainless steel.
16. Toughened double safety glass door for viewing the contents of the oven without having to open the door. (Model dependent).

### CONTROL PANEL, SAFETY, STANDARD AND ACCESSORIES (see pages 134 and 135).



RS-232 for data download to a printer or computer or USB adapter.

Model Digitronic with solid metal door. Part No. 2005131 and 2005141.  
(With toughened glass window door. Part No. 2005132 and 2005142).



USB



RS232



Model Digitronic type Poupinel, door with toughened double glass window Part No. 2005152 and 2005162.



Model Digitronic type Poupinel, Part No. 2005151 and 2005161.

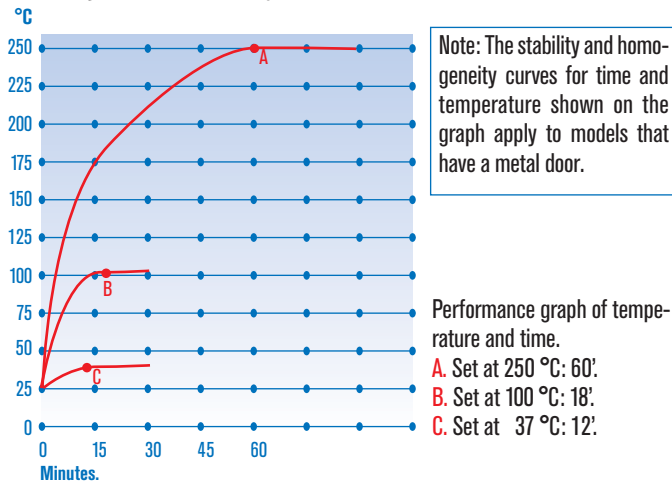
**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.

**MODELS**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Door Type	Heating rate to 100 °C minutes	Recovery time* minutes	Complete air exchange per hour	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Shelf Positions	Power W	Weight Kg
2005131	33	metal	15	7	16	40 28 30	60 65 55	7	1200	38
2005132	33	glass	15	7	16	40 28 30	60 65 55	7	1200	40
2005151	47	metal	16	7	16	33 45 32	53 81 58	5	1200	46
2005152	47	glass	16	7	16	33 45 32	53 81 58	5	1200	50
2005141	76	metal	17	9	14	50 38 40	70 75 65	8	1600	58
2005142	76	glass	17	9	14	50 38 40	70 75 65	8	1600	64
2005161	145	metal	17	10	12	50 58 50	70 95 72	8	2000	74
2005162	145	glass	17	10	12	50 58 50	70 95 72	8	2000	79

\* Recovery time: the door was opened for 1 minute. After that, this is the time to recover the set temperature to 100 °C.



**SPARES**

Shelves and guides.

Oven Part No.	2005131 2005132	2005151 2005152	2005141 2005142	2005161 2005162
<b>Guides (2) (Set)</b>	<b>2000012</b>	<b>2000033</b>	<b>2000013</b>	<b>2000015</b>
<b>Shelves</b>	<b>2000072</b>	<b>2000073</b>	<b>2000074</b>	<b>2000075</b>

Each self requires two guides i.e. one set.

**ACCESSORIES**

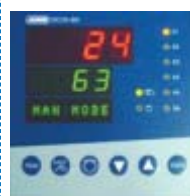


**4120131 USB adapter model.**  
Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.

Accessories that must be installed in the factory:



**2000016 Digital printer for time and temperature** with numerical printout on continuous paper roll, with print intervals from 1 minute to 99 hours.



**2000007 Digital programmable microprocessor.** Capacity: 10 programs of 100 segments. Programmable timer: up to 99 hours 59' 59". Program repetition: up to 99 times. Programs can also be linked for up to 4 stages. RS-232 interface for data download to a printer or computer.



## Drying and sterilization ovens "Dry-Big"

FAN ASSISTED CIRCULATION.  
 DIGITAL CONTROL AND DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME.  
 ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 40 °C UP TO 250 °C  
 STABILITY: ±0.25 °C, UP TO 100 °C. HOMOGENEITY: ±1.2 °C, UP TO 100 °C  
 SET ERROR : ±2.5% OF THE WORKING TEMPERATURE. RESOLUTION: 1 °C



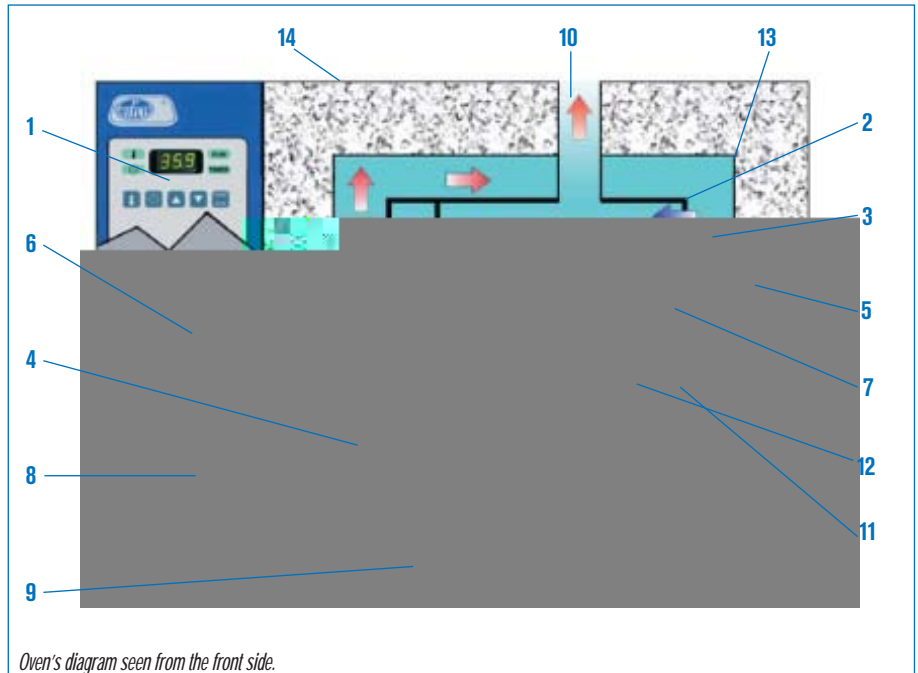
### SAFETY:

STANDARD EN.61010. FIXED OVER TEMPERATURE DEVICE FITTED.  
 STANDARD DIN 12880.2. (CLASS 2 AND 3.1)ADJUSTABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.

## Fast working and recovery temperature

### FEATURES

1. Microprocessor controlled with digital display of temperature and time, pre-programmable time start and run time once the set temperature has been achieved through the Pt100 temperature sensor.
2. Inner chamber made of AISI 304 stainless steel.
3. Pre mixing chamber made of AISI 304 stainless steel.
4. Shielded heating elements with complete air circulation, homogeneously distributed throughout.
5. Low external temperature due to excellent thermal insulation.
6. Ventilation fan to force the air to circulate in the oven.
7. Diagram showing the air flow from the premixing chamber round the heating elements to the oven chamber.
8. Independent insulated control box.
9. Air inlet.
10. Ventilator with adjustable outlet of 120 Ø mm.
11. Shelf guides.
12. Shelves made of AISI304 stainless steel.
13. Flexible silicon door gasket around the entrance of the chamber.
14. Epoxy coated outer case.



### CONTROL PANEL

1. Illuminated mains switch.
2. Temperature mode indicator.
3. Time mode indicator.
4. Display for temperature and time.
5. Operating, Status mode.
6. Delay time state indicator.
7. Push button temperature selector.
8. Push button time selector.
9. Push button "increase" value or parameter.
10. Push button "decrease" value or parameter.
11. Push button Stop/Start.
12. Set temperature.
13. Set run time: time period from 1 minute to 9 hours 59 minutes, or up to 99.9 hours, once the set temperature value has been reached.
14. Set wait time before starting the run, time period from: 1 to 24 hours.
15. RS-232 Interface output to a computer, for printer or USB adapter.
16. Adjustable safety thermostat that overrides the microprocessor in case of failure, with manual reset and indicator lamp.





**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

2 Shelves.

**MODELS**

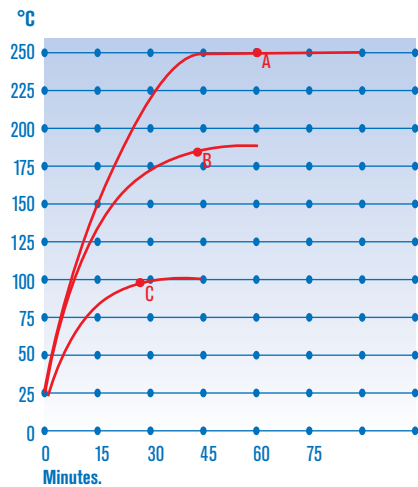
Part No.	Voltage	Capacity litres	Heating rate to reach 100 °C, minutes	Recovery time* minutes	Air exchanges per hour	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Number of shelf positions	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>2002961</b>	230 / 400									
	three phase	216	16	10	12	60 60 60	87 112 84	6	4000	150
<b>2002962</b>	230 single phase									
<b>2002971</b>	230 / 400									
	three phase	288	18	10	11	80 60 60	107 112 84	8	5000	161
<b>2002972</b>	230 single phase									

**DOUBLE DOOR CABINET**

<b>2003721</b>	230 / 400									
	three phase	400	18	13	6	100 80 50	128 132 74	10	5250	200
<b>2003741</b>	230 / 400									
	three phase	720	19	13	6	120 100 60	150 152 80	12	6000	264

Energy saving, three phase units are recommended.

\*Recovery time, the door was opened for 60 seconds, time taken to recover to the set temperature of 100 °C.



Performance graph of temperature and time.

- A. Set at 250 °C: 1 h 6'.
- B. Set at 180 °C: 42'.
- C. Set at 100 °C: 24'.

**SPARES**

Shelves.

Oven Part No.	2002961/62	2002971/72	2003721	2003741
<b>Shelves</b>	<b>2000062</b>	<b>2000062</b>	<b>2000063</b>	<b>2000064</b>

**ACCESSORIES**

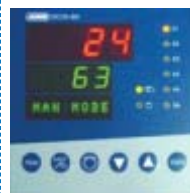


**4120131 USB adapter model.**  
Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.

Accessories that must be installed in the factory :



**2000016 Digital printer for time and temperature** with numerical printout on continuous paper roll, with print intervals from 1 minute to 99 hours.



**2000007 Digital programmable microprocessor.** Capacity: 10 programs of 100 segments. Programmable timer: up to 99 hours 59' 59". Program repetition: up to 99 times. Programs can also be linked for up to 4 stages. RS-232 interface for data download to a printer or computer.



## High temperature oven "Hightemp"

**FAN CONVECTION.**  
**DIGITAL CONTROL AND DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME.**  
**ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 60 °C UP TO 400 °C.**  
**STABILITY: ±1 °C, UP TO 300 °C. HOMOGENEITY: ±3 °C, UP TO 300 °C**  
**SET ERROR : ±2 % OF THE WORKING TEMPERATURE.**

**SAFETY:**

**STANDARD DIN 12880.2 ADJUSTABLE OVER TEMPERATURE THERMOSTAT FITTED.**

**FEATURE**

Digital electronic temperature control. Independent control box chamber thermally insulated.  
 Shielded heating elements.  
 Fan circulation motor with thermal cut out, motor operates independently from the heating elements, the motor can be activated during the cooling cycle.  
 Inner chamber in AISI 310 heat resistant stainless steel with a high tolerance against corrosion and high temperatures.  
 Fixed position shelf guides.  
 Ventilation device with adjustable outlet.  
 Epoxy-coated outer casing.

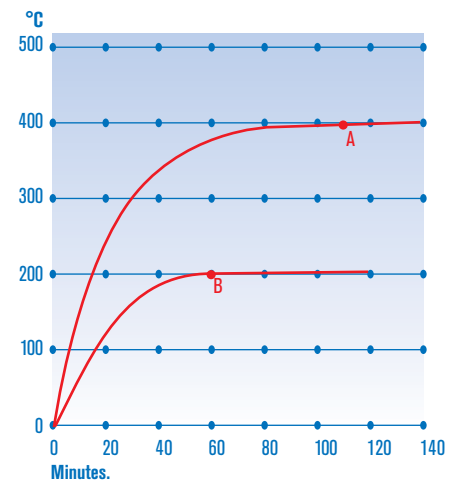
**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

2 shelves made of AISI 310 stainless steel.

**CONTROL PANEL**

Main switch.  
 Mains indicator lamp.  
 Heater switch.  
 Heater operation indicator lamp.  
 Digital electronic temperature control.

Electronic safety thermostat with a K type probe that cuts off power to the heating elements in case of a controller fault. (standard to DIN 12.880 class 2).



Performance graph of temperature and time.  
 A. Set at 400 °c: 1h 50'.  
 B. Set at 200 °c: 1h.

**ACCESSORIES. Shelves** made of AISI 310 stainless steel. Part No. **2000071**



**MODEL**

Part No.	Voltage	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm shelf	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	N° of shelf positions	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>2001406</b>	<b>230 / 400 three phase</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>50 40 40</b>	<b>80 120 61</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>75</b>

**ACCESSORIES**

Accessories that must be installed in factory.



- Part No. **2000007** **Digital programmable microprocessor.** Capacity: 10 programs of 100 segments. Programmable timer: up to 99 hours 59' 59". Program repetition: up to 99 times. Programs can also be linked for up to 4 stages. RS-232 interface for data download to a printer or computer.
- 2000002** **Timer switch 0-120 minutes.**
- 2000003** **Timer switch 0-12 hours.**
- 2000009** **24 hour programmer with continuous on/off cycling up to every 15 minutes.**





## Vacuum drying oven "Vaciotem-TV"

DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL, ELECTRONIC VACUUM PRESSURE DISPLAY AND TIMER.  
 CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 35 °C TO 200 °C  
 STABILITY ±1 °C, UP TO 100 °C. HOMOGENEITY ±2 °C, UP TO 100 °C. SET ERROR ±1 °C. RESOLUTION 1 °C.



**SAFETY:**  
 OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OUT FITTED IN ACORDANCE WITH THE EN.61010 STANDARD.  
 DIN 12880.2 STANDARD ADJUSTABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.

### FEATURE

- Digital electronic control of: temperature, vacuum pressure and pre-selected programmable timer.
- Temperature sensor Pt100
- Automatic air inlet at the end of the operation cycle.
- Heating element placed evenly around the chamber.
- Chamber made of AISI 304 stainless steel.
- Trays made of anodised aluminium.
- Door with hardened glass window, which sits on to a silicon gasket that absorbs any contractions and expansions that may occur.
- Vacuum port with bleed valve.
- Air valve at the front.
- Vacuum pump connection at the back.
- Epoxy covered outer case.
- RS-232 Interface output for parameters to a computer, printer or USB adapter.



### CONTROL PANEL

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RS232 interface.</li> <li>2. Air inlet.</li> <li>3. Air inlet valve.</li> <li>5. Vacuum pressure indicator lamp.</li> <li>6. Air inlet valve indicator lamp, end of cycle.</li> <li>7. Running indicator lamp.</li> <li>8. Under vacuum indicator lamp.</li> <li>9. Digital vacuum display in mbar.</li> <li>10. Push button to select vacuum.</li> <li>11. Push button to select electronic valve at the end of the cycle.</li> <li>12. Push button to increase value.</li> <li>13. Push button to decrease value.</li> <li>14. Push button to STOP/START.</li> <li>15. Indicator of mode temperature.</li> <li>16. Indicator of mode time.</li> <li>17. Indicator of operating.</li> <li>18. Indicator of mode waiting time.</li> <li>19. Digital display of temperature or time.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>20. Push button to select temperature.</li> <li>21. Push button to select time.</li> <li>22. Push button to increase value.</li> <li>23. Push button to decrease value.</li> <li>24. Push button to STOP/START.</li> <li>25. Mains switch.</li> <li>26. Safety thermostat in operation.</li> </ul> <p><b>BACK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>27. Air inlet.</li> <li>28. Pump power connection.</li> <li>29. Vacuum connection.</li> <li>30. Adjustable safety thermostat</li> </ul> |
|--|---|



### MODEL

Part No.	Vacuum Max.	Capacity litres	Ø / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Shelves	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4001490</b>	<b>10<sup>-2</sup> mm Hg</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>34 52</b>	<b>54 76 70</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>73</b>

Note: To obtain the optimum homogeneity at the set temperature, the load should not surpass more than 70 % of the volume of the chamber.

### ACCESSORIES



**4120131 USB adapter model.**  
 Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.

Accessories see page 145



## Vacuum oven "Vaciotem-T"

DIGITAL TEMPERATURE AND TIMER CONTROL.  
 CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 35 °C TO 200 °C.  
 STABILITY ±1 °C, UP TO 100 °C. HOMOGENEITY ±2 °C, UP TO 100 °C. SET ERROR ±1 °C. RESOLUTION 1 °C.



**SAFETY:**  
 OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OUT FITTED IN ACORDANCE WITH THE EN.61010 STANDARD.  
 DIN 12880.2 STANDARD ADJUSTABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.

### FEATURE

- Digital electronic control of temperature and pre-selected programmable timer.
- Running time range: from 1 minute to 9hrs 59 min. or 99.9 hrs.
- Pre-program start time, (wait time range): 1 hr to 24 hrs
- Temperature sensor Pt100
- Heating element placed evenly around the chamber.
- Chamber made from AISI 304 stainless steel.
- Trays made from anodised aluminium.
- Door with hardened glass window, which sits on to a silicon gasket that absorbs any contractions and expansions that may occur.
- Vacuum port with bleed valve
- Air valve at the front
- Vacuum pump connection at the back.
- Epoxy covered outer case.
- RS-232 Interface output of parameters for a computer, printer or USB adapter.



### CONTROL PANEL

1. RS 232 connector.
2. Air inlet.
3. Air inlet valve.
4. Vacuum gauge.
15. Temperature mode indicator.
16. Time mode indicator.
17. Operation indicator.
18. Waiting time indicator.
19. Time and temperature digital display.
20. Push button to select temperature.
21. Push button to select time.
22. Push button to increase value.
23. Push button to reduce value.
24. Push button to STOP/START.
25. Mains switch.
26. Safety thermostat indicator lamp.
27. Vacuum pump control switch.



### BACK

28. Vacuum pump power connection.
29. Vacuum connection.
30. Air inlet.
31. Adjustable safety thermostat.

### MODEL

Part No.	Vacuum Max.	Capacity litres	Ø / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Shelves	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4001489</b>	<b>10<sup>-2</sup> mm Hg</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>34 52</b>	<b>54 76 70</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>73</b>

Note: To obtain the optimum homogeneity at the set temperature, the load should not surpass more than 70 % of the volume of the chamber.

### ACCESSORIES



**4120131 USB adapter model.**  
 Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.

Accessories see page 145

VACUUM EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES FOR VACIOTEM-T AND VACIOTEM-TV



### Vacuum pump "VACUM-10 Pa"

ROTARY VEIN PUMP WITH ANTI RETURN VALVE PREVENTS OIL FLOW BACK, SUITABLE FOR GENERAL LABORATORY APPLICATIONS. OVER TEMPERATURE MOTOR PROTECTION CUT-OUT AND MAIN ON/OFF SWITCH. RECOMMENDED FOR THE "VACIOTEM T AND TV" AND THE DESICCATOR "VACUO-TEMP".



**FEATURE**

Heat resistant veins and internal joints  
Aspiration inlet flange: 16 mm Ø.  
High oil volume and forced lubrication.  
Exhaust filter and ballast.

Shock absorber mounted.  
Free from vibrations  
Low noise level (62db).  
Maximum working temperature 60 °C.  
Portable, with lifting handle included.



**MODEL**

Part No.	Pump rate m <sup>3</sup> /h	Vacuum limit mbar	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	r.p.m.	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5900621</b>	1,8	0.06	25 32 15	1400	180	11

**VACUUM PUMP CONNECTION KIT AND NON RETURN VALVE.**

**Description**

Prevents the oil from the pump to penetrate the tube and consequentially to go into the vacuum oven chamber or vacuum desiccator.

**Features**

Made of an electro-valve and standard vacuum connections type KF DN16 calibre and switch cable that connects directly to the vacuum oven Part Nos. 4001489 and 4001490.

The vacuum pump is controlled via a Start/Stop switch from the control panel of the vacuum oven, model Vaciotem-T part No. 4001489 and automatically for Vaciotem-TV, part no.. 4001490.

Supplied with a high pressure rubber tube 8 x 15 mm Ø. 2 meters large.

**Vacuum pump connection Kit**

Part No. **4001537**

1. Vacuum pump connection Kit.
2. Vacuum pump "Vacum-10Pa" Part No. **5900621**



### Heated vacuum desiccator "Vacuo-Temp"

WITH TEMPERATURE THERMIC LIMITER.  
TIME AND TEMPERATURE DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL.  
ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 170 °C.  
STABILITY: ±1 °C. RESOLUTION: 1 °C.  
TIME FROM 1' TO 999', OR CONTINUOUS.

**FEATURES**

AISI 304 stainless steel outer casing.  
Polished aluminium alloy flat surface plate with an effective vacuum seal.  
Tempered glass bell jar with silicon gasket seal.  
Shielded heating element.  
Pt 100 temperature probe.  
Vacuum pump connection at the back of the unit.  
Vacuum bleed valve.

**CONTROL PANEL**

Main switch.  
Analogue vacuum gauge.  
Digital time & temperature display.  
Overheating alarm.  
Visualized parameter indicator.  
Push button for the visualized parameter.  
Push button to increase the parameter.  
Push button to decrease the parameter.  
Button On-Off.



NEW DESIGN

**MODEL**

Part No.	Vacuum Max	Usable volume litres	Ø heating plate cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4000474</b>	10 <sup>-2</sup> mm Hg	3	23.5	17 28 34	540	9

Supplied complete with bell jar and silicon seal.

**SPARES**

Tempered glass bell 15 cm high and 23 cm Ø.  
Part No. **4000475**  
Silicon seal. Part No. **4000476**



### Desiccator for materials

WITH HYDROMETER CONTROL.

**APPLICATIONS**

Cabinet with protection against humidity and dust for anhydrous, biological and chemical preservation of samples.

**FEATURE**

Made of robust transparent 12mm thick methacrylate.  
The door has a silicon seal and magnetic catch.  
Volume: 55 Litres.  
Dimensions 50 cm high x 38 cm wide x 29 cm deep.  
Supplied complete with three perforated shelves and a stainless steel AISI 304 tray to hold desiccating material.  
Part No. **1001403**





# BACTERIOLOGICAL INCUBATORS

**2000**  
serie

## Bacteriological incubators "Incubat"

NATURAL CONVECTION.  
TEMPERATURE THERMOSTAT CONTROL WITH ANALOGUE THERMOMETER.  
ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 80 °C.  
STABILITY: ±0.1 °C, UP TO 37 °C. HOMOGENEITY: ±0.5 °C, UP TO 37 °C  
INTERNAL GLASS DOOR.

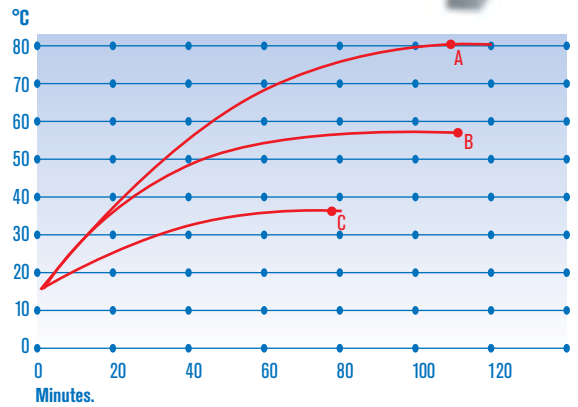
FEATURES, CONTROL PANEL, STANDARD AND ACCESSORIES (see pages 134 and 135).

**SAFETY:**

OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OUT INCORPORATED ACCORDING TO THE EN.61010 STANDARD.  
ADJUSTABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT DIN 12880.3.1 FITTED.



Horizontal model. Part No. 2001615



**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.

**MODELS**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Shelves positions	Power W	Weight Kg
2000205	19	30 25 25	50 60 44	5	165	26
2000206	36	40 30 30	60 65 49	7	245	36
2001615	52	33 47 33	53 82 52	5	275	46
2000207	80	50 40 40	70 74 59	8	315	54
2000994	150	50 60 50	70 95 68	8	535	78

**SPARES**

Shelves and guides.

Oven Part No.	2000205	2000206	2001615	2000207	2000994
Set guides (2 units)	2000011	2000012	2000012	2000013	2000015
Shelves	2000021	2000022	2000024	2000023	2000025

Each shelf requires two guides (one set).

Performance graph of temperature and time.

- A. Set at 80 °C: 1 h 54'.
- B. Set at 56 °C: 1 h 46'.
- C. Set at 37 °C: 1 h 18'.

**ACCESSORIES**

Accessories must be factory installed.



Part No. **2000003** Timer switch  
0-12 hours.



**2000009** 24 hour programmer with continuous on/off cycling up to every 15 minutes.



## Digital bacteriological incubators "Incudigit"

**NATURAL CONVECTION.**  
**DIGITAL CONTROL AND DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME.**  
**ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 80 °C.**  
**STABILITY: ±0.1 °C, UP TO 37 °C. HOMOGENEITY: ±0.5 °C, UP TO 37 °C.**  
**SET ERROR: ±2% OF THE WORKING TEMPERATURE, RESOLUTION 0.1 °C**  
**INTERNAL TEMPERED GLASS DOOR.**

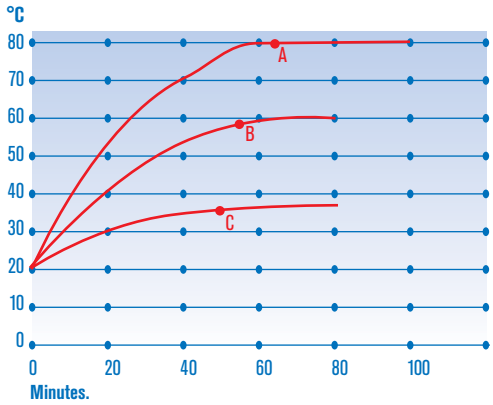


FEATURES, CONTROL PANEL, STANDARD AND ACCESSORIES (see pages 134 and 135).

**SAFETY:**  
**OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OUT INCORPORATED ACCORDING TO THE EN.61010 STANDARD.**  
**ADJUSTABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT DIN 12880.3.1 FITTED.**



Horizontal model. Part No. 2001616



Performance graph of temperature and time.

- A. Set at 80 °C: 1 h 12'.
- B. Set at 56 °C: 54'.
- C. Set at 37 °C: 48'.

RS-232 Interface output for a computer, printer or USB adapter.

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.

### MODELS

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Shelves positions	Power W	Weight Kg
2001246	19	30	25	25	50	60	44	5	150	26
2001247	36	40	30	30	60	65	49	7	225	36
2001616	52	33	47	33	53	82	52	5	250	46
2001248	80	50	40	40	70	74	59	8	300	54
2001249	150	50	60	50	70	95	68	8	525	75

### SPARES

Shelves and guides.

Oven Part No.	2001246	2001247	2001616	2001248	2001249
<b>Guides (2) (Set)</b>	2000011	2000012	2000012	2000013	2000015
<b>Shelves</b>	2000021	2000022	2000024	2000023	2000025

Each self requires two guides i.e. one set.

### ACCESSORIES



**4120131 USB adapter model.**  
 Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.

Accessories must be factory installed.



**2000016 Digital printer for time and temperature** with numerical printout on continuous paper roll, with print intervals from 1 minute to 99 hours.



## Incubators for bacteriology and cell culture "Incubig"

**NATURAL CONVECTION.**  
**MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL AND DIGITAL DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME.**  
**ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 80 °C.**  
**STABILITY: ±0.1 °C, UP TO 37 °C. HOMOGENEITY: ±0.5 °C, UP TO 37 °C.**  
**SET ERROR: ±2% OF THE WORKING TEMPERATURE, RESOLUTION 0.1 °C**  
**INTERNAL TEMPERED GLASS DOOR.**



**SAFETY:**  
**STANDARD EN.61010 OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OUT FITTED.**  
**STANDARD DIN 12880.3.1. ADJUSTABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.**

**Capacities up to 720 litres**

**FEATURE**

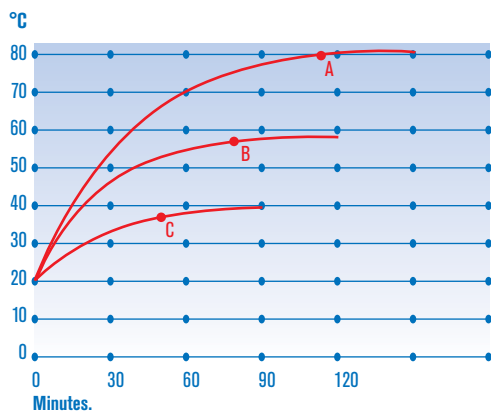
Microprocessor control and digital display of the temperature and time.  
 Large surface area heating elements.  
 Inner chamber made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
 Double door, interior door of tempered glass that allows the user to see the contents of the chamber without opening the door.  
 Adjustable air vent.  
 Epoxy covered external case.  
 RS-232 Interface output for a computer, printer or USB adapter.

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

For Part No. 2000237, 2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.  
 For Part No. 2003711 and 2002471, 2 shelves.



Model Part No. 2000237.



Performance graph of temperature and time.

- A. Set at 80 °C: 1 h 45'.
- B. Set at 56 °C: 1 h 10'.
- C. Set at 37 °C: 54'.

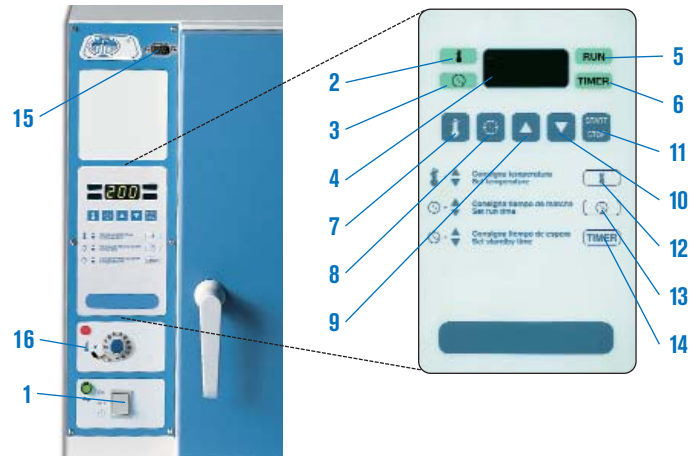
Note: To obtain the optimum homogeneity at the set temperature, the load should not surpass more than 70 % of the volume of the chamber.



Models Part No. 2003711 and 2002471.

**CONTROL PANEL**

1. Illuminated mains switch.
2. Temperature mode indicator.
3. Time mode indicator.
4. Display for temperature and time.
5. Operating, run mode.
6. Delay time indicator.
7. Push button for temperature selection.
8. Push button for time selection.
9. Push button to "increase" value or parameter.
10. Push button to "decrease" value or parameter.
11. Push button to Stop/Start.
12. Set temperature.
13. Set run time: time period from 1 minute to 9 hours 59 minutes, or up to 99.9 hours (once the set temperature value has been reached).
14. Set wait time before starting the run, time period from: 1 to 24 hours.
15. RS-232 Interface output to a computer, printer or USB adapter.
16. Adjustable safety thermostat. Maintains the temperature in case the microprocessor fails. Indication lamp.



**MODELS**

Part No.	Type	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			N° of shelf guides	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>2000237</b>	1 door	288	80	60	60	97	91	76	8	570	87
<b>2003711</b>	2 door	400	100	80	50	130	114	75	10	1100	160
<b>2002471</b>	2 door	720	120	100	60	152	134	85	12	1600	225

**ACCESSORY**



**4120131 USB adapter model.**  
Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.

Accessories must be factory installed.



**2000016 Digital printer for time and temperature** with numerical printout on continuous paper roll, with print intervals from 1 minute to 99 hours.

**SPARES**

Shelves and guides.

Oven Part No.	2000237	2003711	2002471
<b>Shelves</b>	<b>2002372</b>	<b>2000063</b>	<b>2000064</b>
<b>Guides (2) (Set)</b>	<b>2002371</b>	-	-

Each self requires two guides i.e. one set.



**Incubation chamber "Boxcult"**

FAN CONVECTION.

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 57 °C.

STABILITY: ±0.25 °C, UP TO 37 °C HOMOGENEITY: ±1 °C, UP TO 37 °C.

SET ERROR: ±2 % OF THE WORKING TEMPERATURE. RESOLUTION 0.1 °C.

**SAFETY: SAFETY STANDARD EN 61010. OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.**

**FEATURE**

Made of transparent methacrylate that allows the user to see inside the incubator during operation. To facilitate the access to the working area the unit has a wide front door, and a removable base made of AISI 304 stainless steel. The fan convection circulation system ensures an even and rapid recovery of temperature. A 30 mm Ø port at the rear can be used to connect power to apparatus inside the chamber. Supplied as accessories, the removable base allows the Boxcult to be mounted on the "Rotabit" reciprocal / orbital shaker. (described in the stirrer section.) The metallic top of the chamber includes the heating elements, air circulation fan and temperature control.

**CONTROL PANEL**

Main switch.  
Digital electronic temperature control.

**MODEL**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000957</b>	110	50	47	47	61	51	51	220	18

Supplied without bottom base, or stainless steel rack and shelves.

**ACCESSORIES**

**Removable bottom** base made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Part No. **3001172**

**Stainless steel rack** with 4 shelves positions, each one separated by 9 cm. Comes complete with 2 removable shelves. Useful dim. 43 cm long and 41 cm wide. Part No. **1000973**



Incubation chamber "Boxcult" Part No. 3000957 with base Part No. 3001172 and support rack with two shelves Part No. 1000973. Supplied as accessories.



## Cooled low temperature incubator "Prebatem"

**FORCED AIR FAN CIRCULATION.**  
**MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY**  
**ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 5 °C UP TO 60 °C. RESOLUTION 0.1 °C**  
**SEMICONDUCTOR HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM.**  
**QUIET-STABLE - FREE FROM VIBRATIONS - VERY ACCURATE - LOW POWER CONSUMPTION.**  
**INNER TEMPERED GLASS DOOR.**



### SAFETY:

**CONFORMS TO THE DIN 50011 STANDARD FOR TEMPERATURE STABILITY AND HOMOGENEITY.**  
**CONFORMS TO THE DIN 12880.3.1 STANDARD ADJUSTABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED.**

**Leading edge technology, Peltier effect. No compressor.**

### APPLICATIONS

Biotechnology, Bacteriology, Plasma fractionation, Biology, Enzymatic test, Research, Serum studies, metrology, Botany, Phytopharmacy, Cosmetics, Water analysis and Agricultural research.

### FEATURE

1. Microprocessor control and temperature display.
2. Inner chamber and elements made of AISI 304 stainless steel.
3. Premixing temperature chamber.
4. Semiconductor- static radiator for heating and cooling.
5. Excellent thermal insulation within the chamber.
6. Turbo fan to make the air circulate.
7. Diagram showing the homogeneous air flow from the premixing chamber of the semiconductor cooling / heating system.
8. Independent insulated control box .
9. Support rack for trays.
10. Shelves of AISI 304 stainless steel.
11. Epoxy coated outer case.

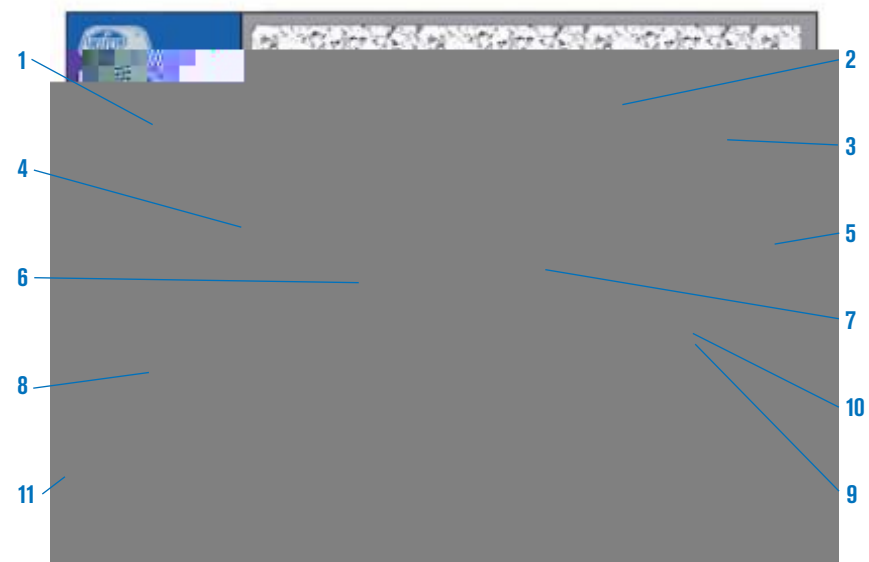
### J.P. Selecta original technology

12. Adjustable guide rail positions.
13. Flexible silicon door gasket around the entrance of the chamber.
14. Excellent door seal and thermal insulator. The floating inner door forms a hermetic seal every time.
15. Adjustable pressure door lock.
16. Adjustable safety thermostat. Maintains the temperature in the case if the microprocessor fails. Indication lamp.
17. Internal tempered glass door.
18. RS-232 Interface output for a computer, printer or USB adapter.

### PERFORMANCE

	Specification		
	at 5 °C	at 37 °C	at 60 °C
Stability	±0.05 °C	±0.05 °C	±0.05 °C
Homogeneity	±0.35 °C	±0.30 °C	±0.75 °C
Set error	±0.25 °C	±0.20 °C	±0.40 °C

Oven's diagram seen from the front side.



Forced air passes through the heat exchanger chamber prior to entering the main cabinet chamber.

Cross section of the circulation of air maintaining the temperature in the cabinet below ambient by the use of an electronic heat exchanger rather than a compressor.





**CONTROL PANEL**

- Main switch.
- Mains indicator lamp.
- Microprocessor control and digital temperature display.
- Adjustable safety thermostat.

RS 232 to download for a computer, printer of all parameters or USB adapter.

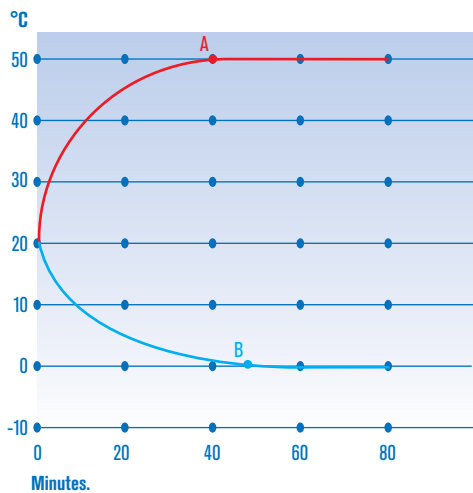


**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.

**MODELS**

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Shelf guides	Power consumption W/hr.		Power W	Weight Kg
									at 5 °C	at 40 °C		
<b>2000961</b>	36	40	30	30	60	65	49	7	70	50	310	54
<b>2000962</b>	80	50	40	40	70	75	59	8	75	55	310	73
<b>2001250</b>	150	50	60	50	70	95	68	8	90	60	310	94



Performance graph of temperature and time.

- A. Set at 50 °C: 40'.
- B. Set at 0 °C: 48'.

Note: To obtain the optimum homogeneity at the set temperature, the load should not surpass more than 70 % of the volume of the chamber.



**ACCESSORIES**



**USB adapter model.**  
Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.  
Part No. **4120131**

Accessories must be factory installed.



**Digital printer for time and temperature** with numerical printout on continuous paper roll, with print intervals from 1 minute to 99 hours.  
Part No. **2000016**



**24 hour programmer** with continuous on/off cycling up to every 15 minutes.  
Part No. **2000009**

**SPARES**

Shelves and guides.

Oven Part No.	2000961	2000962	2001250
<b>Guides (2) (Set)</b>	<b>2000012</b>	<b>2000013</b>	<b>2000015</b>
<b>Shelves</b>	<b>2000022</b>	<b>2000023</b>	<b>2000025</b>

Each self requires two guides i.e. one set.



## CO<sub>2</sub> Incubators for anaerobic cell and tissue cultures "Incubator CO<sub>2</sub>"

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY OF TEMPERATURE AND CO<sub>2</sub>.  
 ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 50 °C  
 STABILITY: ±0.2 °C, UP TO 37 °C. HOMOGENEITY: ±0.5 °C, UP TO 37°C. RESOLUTION: 0.1 °C.  
 ALARM RANGE: FROM AMBIENT+5 °C TO 50 °C. RESOLUTION: 0.1 °C.  
 CO<sub>2</sub> RANGE: FROM 0 TO 20%. STABILITY: ±0.3%. RESOLUTION: 0.1%



### SAFETY:

STANDARD DIN 12880 CLASE 3.1. DOUBLE INDEPENDENT OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY THERMOSTAT.  
 CO<sub>2</sub> DEVIATION FROM SET VALUE. OPEN DOOR INDICATOR, ELECTRICAL FAULT INDICATOR. LOW CO<sub>2</sub> PRESSURE.

### Infrared CO<sub>2</sub> sensor

### Chamber sterilization function

#### FEATURE

External case of steel coated with epoxy with insulated chamber.

The chamber is made of stainless steel with removable shelf supports and easy clean system.

Two doors; one interior of tempered glass with silicon gasket and a heated external steel door with magnetic seal to prevent condensation on the glass door.

Smooth door action, to prevent jolts or vibrations disturbing the contents of the incubator.

The CO<sub>2</sub> input is by a metal tube of 6 mm Ø x 4 mm at the back of the unit.

RS-232 Interface output for a computer, printer or USB adapter.

#### CONTROL SYSTEM

Digital electronic control of temperature and CO<sub>2</sub>, by a single multilevel control button and LCD screen, that controls all functions within the chamber.

#### HUMIDITY CONTROL

The humidity level within the chamber is at a constant 98% RH level, that is produced directly by water evaporation previously introduced at the bottom of the chamber.



#### CONTROL PANEL

1. Visual alarm indicator.
2. LCD display of all parameters.
3. Button single control of multilevel functions.
4. Printer (Optional)
5. Main On switch.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height/Width/Depth (interior) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Shelf guide positions	Power W	Weight Kg
4002628	150	65 50 46	95 65 73	9	800	110

Comes with two shelves.

**ADDITIONAL** Shelves stainless steel. Part No. 1001675

#### ACCESSORIES



#### USB adapter model.

Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.

Part No. 4120131

#### Printer: temperature, CO<sub>2</sub>, time and status.

(Needs to be factory fitted.)

Part No. 4001676



#### Fyrite CO<sub>2</sub> analyser.

Monitor for checking the CO<sub>2</sub> % concentration. The unit has a graduated scale of 0 to 20 %. Reagent valid for 300 analysis. Should not be used with explosive gasses.

Part No. 4000632



# PRECISE COOLED INCUBATORS HOTCOLD



HOTCOLD S	CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURES FROM	+5 °C TO 65 °C
HOTCOLD A-B-C	CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURES FROM	0 °C TO 50 °C
HOTCOLD UB-UC	CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURES FROM	-10 °C TO 50 °C
HOTCOLD GL	CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURES FROM	0 °C TO 50 °C (DEPENDING ON WORKING MODE)

**SAFETY:**  
DIN STANDARD 12880.2  
SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED THAT DISCONNECTS POWER TO THE HEATER IF THE CONTROLLER FAILS. MANUAL RESET.

**APPLICATIONS**

Enzymatic tests, serum and plasma fractions BOD tests, cosmetics, botany, pharmacy, industry, agriculture, bacteriology, biotechnology and research.



## Refrigerated cabinet "Hotcold S"

**FORCED AIR CIRCULATION.**  
**DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME,**  
**ADJUSTABLE FROM +5 °C TO 65 °C.**  
**STABILITY ±0.1 °C, UP TO 20 °C. HOMOGENEITY ±0.5 °C, UP TO 20 °C. SET ERROR ±2 °C.**  
**RESOLUTION 0.1 °C.**



**FEATURES**

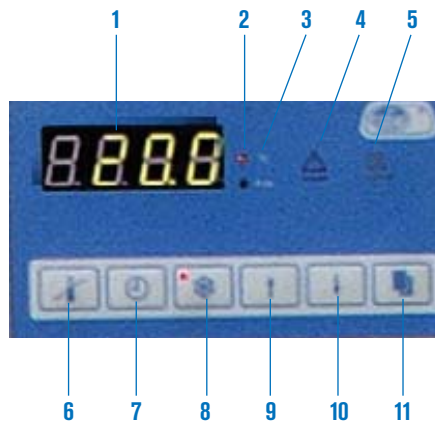
Epoxy coated external case. Interior AISI304 stainless steel. Door with double glazed glass to maintain internal temperature. Illumination switch with internal fluorescent light. Side port for the introduction of external cables probes and tubes etc. Cooling gas R134a. 4 wheels with brake.

**CONTROL SYSTEM**

Electronic digital controller for temperature and time. Timer and off programmable from 1' to 99 hrs 59'. Programmable defrost. High and low temperature alarm. Temperature calibration.

**CONTROL PANEL**

1. Display for temperature / time.
2. Temperature indicator.
3. Time indicator.
4. Alarm indicator.
5. Heater functioning indicator.
6. Push button for set temperature.
7. Push button for set time.
8. Mains switch.
9. Push button to increase value.
10. Push button to decrease value.
11. Push button to confirm value.



**SPARES**  
Part No.  
**1001619** Guides (2) (Set).  
**1001620** Shelves.



*Optimum temperature homogenization can be achieved with an even load distribution of up to 70% unit volume.*

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

2 shelves and 4 shelf guides.

**MODEL**

HOTCOLD	Part No.	Range °C	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Number of shelves	Motor HP	Power W	Weight Kg
S	<b>2101618</b>	+5 +65	160	65 50 43	128 63 63	10	3/8	400	70



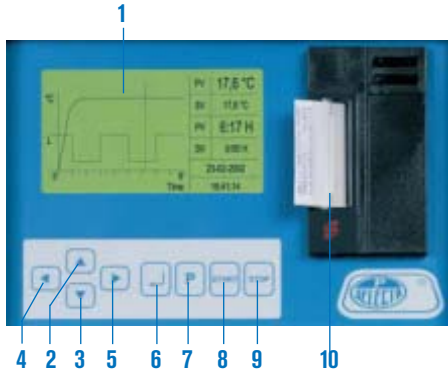
# Precise refrigerated cabinets "Hotcold A-B-C-UB-UC"

**FORCED AIR CIRCULATION.**  
**DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE AND TIME.**  
**HOTCOLD A-B-C ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM 0 °C TO 50 °C.**  
**HOTCOLD UB-UC ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM -10 °C TO 50 °C.**



**SAFETY:**  
**DIN STANDARD 12880.2 SAFETY THERMOSTAT FITTED THAT DISCONNECTS POWER TO THE HEATER IF THE CONTROLLER FAILS. MANUAL RESET.**

**PRECISION TABLE**  
**STABILITY . . . . . ±0.1 °C, UP TO 20 °C**  
**HOMOGENEITY . . . . . ±0.5 °C, UP TO 20 °C**  
**SET ERROR . . . . . ±0.5 °C**  
**RESOLUTION . . . . . 0.1 °C**



- CONTROL PANEL**
1. Graphic display.
  2. Push button increase value.
  3. Push button decrease value.
  - 4-5. Push button move cursor.
  6. Push button, validate set value.
  7. Push button set program.
  8. Push button start.
  9. Push button stop.
  10. Printer for time and temperature (Optional). Part No. 2101508, (needs to be factory fitted.)

Models A, B and UB.

Models C and UC.

**FEATURES**

Exterior case, door and interior made from AISI 304 stainless steel.  
 steel shelves, PVC laminated.  
 Reversible door which can be opened by either side, with easy to change the lock and the joint, manual lockout.  
 Hermetically sealed compressor with anti vibration mounts with fan forced evaporation unit with ventilated condenser  
 Homogeneous internal temperature by forced circulating air.  
 Refrigerant R134 for models B and C.  
 Refrigerant R404 for model UB and UC.  
 Two safety power sockets.

Two external ports for external connections.  
 Temperature calibration.  
 Adjustable timer.  
 RS-232 Interface output for a computer, printer or USB adapter.

**CONTROL SYSTEM**

Programmable graphic display of temperature and time. All operation modes are programmable in up to 5 cycles and each cycle can be programmed at 1 hour intervals. These cycles can be repeated indefinitely or can be manually finished. Up to 5 different temperatures can be programmed into each cycle. All parameters can be stored. A temperature safety thermostat comes as standard.

**MODELS**

HOTCOLD	Part No.	Range °C	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Number of shelves	Included shelves	Power W	Power HP	Weight Kg
<b>A</b>	<b>2101502</b>	0 +50	319	139 48 45	198 60 64	14	3	180	1/5	78
<b>B</b>	<b>2101503</b>	0 +50	442	126 58 55	198 70 71	14	3	200	1/5	89
<b>C</b>	<b>2101504</b>	0 +50	600	136 58 69	207 70 82	14	4	750	3/8	100
<b>UB</b>	<b>2101505</b>	-10 +50	442	126 58 55	198 70 71	14	3	750	1/2	94
<b>UC</b>	<b>2101506</b>	-10 +50	600	138 58 69	207 70 82	14	4	900	1/2	110

NOTE: the HOTCOLD has internal power sockets that allows the use of a non-heating mixer shaker or stirrer or equipment for BOD assays to be powered internally. Alternatively power cables can be fed through external ports at each side of the unit. See chapter Mixers stirrers and shakers.

**ACCESSORIES**

**USB adapter model.**  
 Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.  
 Part No. **4120131**

**Printer shows temperature and time.** Needs to be factory fitted.  
 Part No. **2101508**

**SPARES**

Shelves and guides.

Cabinet Part No.	2101502	2101503 / 2101505	2101504 / 2101506
<b>Guides set (4 units).</b>	<b>1001801</b>	<b>1001802</b>	<b>1001803</b>
<b>Shelves</b>	<b>1001804</b>	<b>1001805</b>	<b>1001806</b>

Each self requires 4 guides i.e. one set.



# Precision refrigerated cabinets "Hotcold GL"

**FORCED AIR CIRCULATION.**  
**DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, TIME AND HUMIDITY.**  
**SUITABLE FOR TEMPERATURES FROM 5 °C TO 50 °C.**



### PRECISION TABLE

STABILITY	±0.5 °C
HOMOGENEITY	±1 °C
SET ERROR	±1 °C
RESOLUTION	0.1 °C

### SAFETY:

**SAFETY STANDARD: CONFORMS TO THE DIN 12880.2.**  
**ADJUSTABLE OVER TEMPERATURE CUT OUT FITTED THAT CUTS OFF HEATING IF OVER TEMPERATURE FAILS, MANUAL RESET.**

### APPLICATIONS

Refrigerated climate cabinet for botany testing of plants flowers, seed germination, photosynthesis agriculture etc. that require control of temperature, humidity and light.

Specifically designed with four function modes:

- Mode A: Refrigerated incubator from 5 °C to 50 °C.
- Mode B: Refrigerated incubator with illumination from 10 °C to 50°C
- Mode C: Refrigerated incubator from 18 °C to 40 °C with an adjustable humidity range from 50 to 98%.
- Mode D: Refrigerated incubator with illumination from 18 °C to 40 °C with an adjustable humidity range from 50 to 98%.

	Mode A	Mode B	Mode C	Mode D
Humidity	NO	NO	YES	YES
Illumination	NO	YES	NO	YES
Temperature range	5 / 50 °C	10 / 50 °C	18 / 40 °C	18 / 40 °C
Stability	±0.5 °C	±0.5 °C	±0.5 °C	±0.5 °C
Homogeneity	±1.0 °C	±1.0 °C	±1.0 °C	±1.0 °C
Resolution	0.1 °C	0.1 °C	0.1 °C	0.1 °C
Set Error	±1.0 °C	±1.0 °C	±1.0 °C	±1.0 °C
Humidity range	-	-	50 / 98% Hr	50 / 80% Hr
Illumination range (Choice of 3)	-	0 / 4 K / 12 K lux	-	0 / 4 K / 12 K lux
Humidity resolution	-	-	1%	1%
Humidity precision	50 - 75%	-	±3%	±4%
	75 - 80%	-	±4%	±5%



### FEATURES

Exterior case, door and interior made from AISI 304 stainless steel. Reversible door can be fitted to open from either side, with automatic closing if left open. The door interior supplies fluorescent illumination to the chamber, the power of which can be selected as 0 / 4K or 12 K Lux.

Hermetically sealed compressor with anti vibration mounts with fan forced evaporation unit with ventilated condenser.

Fan circulated homogeneous temperature.

All operation modes are programmable in up to 5 cycles of which each cycle can be programmed at 1 hour intervals. These cycles can be repeated indefinitely or can be manually terminated.

The humidity is constant during the program.

There are 10 Program storage memories of all parameters. The fan, temperature radiator and two thermal safety internal electrical sockets are located in the upper chamber.

Two external ports are located on each side for the introduction of tubes and cables for other diverse applications.

A humidity tray is located at the back of the unit for controlling humidity and is generated through evaporation.

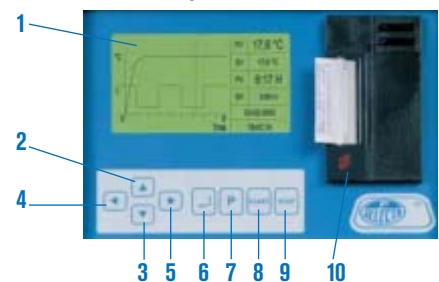
**RS-232 Interface output for a computer, printer or USB adapter.**

### CONTROL PANEL

1. Graphic display.
2. Push button increase value.
3. Push button decrease value.
- 4-5. Push button move cursor.
6. Push button, validate set value.
7. Push button set program.
8. Push button start.
9. Push button stop.
10. Printer for time and temperature (Optional). Part No. 2101508, (needs to be factory fitted).

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

2 shelves and 8 shelf guides.



### ACCESSORY



**USB adapter model.**  
 Pen-Drive included (Memory board) for data storage.  
 Part No. **4120131**

**Printer shows temperature and time.** Needs to be factory fitted.  
 Part No. **2101508**

### SPARES

Part No.  
**1001533** Guides (4) (Set)  
**1001536** Shelves  
 Each self requires 4 guides i.e. one set.

### MODEL

HOTCOLD	Part No.	Range °C	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Number of shelves	Motor HP	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>GL</b>	<b>2101507</b>	<b>5 +50</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>138 58 69.5</b>	<b>208 70 95</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>3/8</b>	<b>1300</b>	<b>198</b>

NOTE: The HOTCOLD has internal power sockets that allow the use of a non-heating mixer shaker or stirrer or equipment for BOD assays to be powered internally. Alternatively power cables can be fed through external ports at each side of the unit. See chapter Mixers stirrers and shakers.

# Muffle Furnaces



## Electric Muffle Furnace "Select-Horn"

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLABLE UP TO 1150 °C.

SET ACCURACY: ±1 °C OF THE SET VALUE. RESOLUTION: 1 DIGIT.

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER FOR TEMPERATURE AND TIME THAT HAS THE POSSIBILITY TO PROGRAM A SLOPE OF 8 SEGMENTS OR TWO SLOPS OF 4 SEGMENTS.

### SAFETY:

PROBE BREAK DISCONNECTS THE POWER TO THE FURNACE AUTOMATICALLY.

MICROSWITCH THAT DISCONNECTS THE POWER OF THE HEATER ELEMENTS WHEN THE DOOR IS OPEN.

FLIP DOOR THAT CAN ALSO BE USED AS A SUPPORT TRAY AND USER PROTECTED FROM THE HOT INTERNAL SURFACE.

### APPLICATIONS

Incineration processes, drying, degradation, re-heating, thermal treatments etc.

### FEATURES

Interior chamber constructed from high quality lightweight refractory bricks, with a high alumina content with no asbestos or iron oxide.

Evenly distributed exceptional long life heating elements, annealed frequently at a high fusion point.

Excellent thermal insulation made from Ceramic fibre of low density and thermal conductivity.

Low consumption with maximum performance.

Rapid temperature recovery after the door has been opened.

Flap door with easy to change components.

Support tray made from special steel used as a base to support assay material.

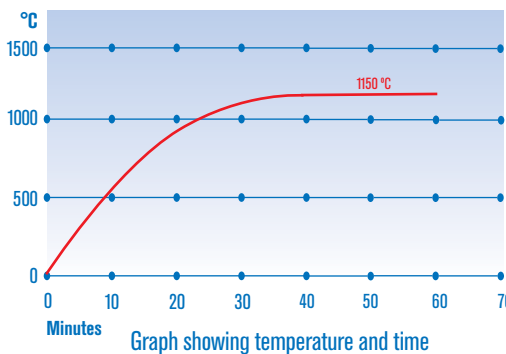
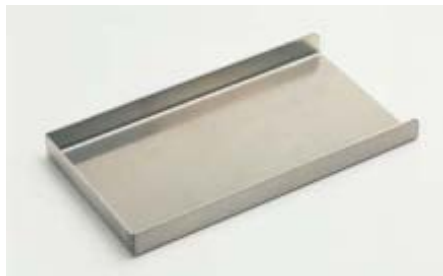


Image of the flap door system in operation.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains Switch.

Mains indicator lamp.

Digital electronic controller for temperature and time that has the possibility to program a slope of 8 segments or two slopes of 4 segments.

Simultaneously indication of the actual and set temperature (4 digits).

K-Type Probe.

### MODELS

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Width (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
2000366	3.6	10 15 24	52 54 56	2500	54
2000367	9	15 20 30	58 59 65	3000	70

Supplied complete with support tray, made from annealed steel.



**ACCESSORIES.** All accessories need to be fitted in the factory prior to delivery.



**Programmable Microprocessor.**

Capacity: 10 Programs of 10 segments per program.  
Run time for 1 program: from 1" to 99 hours.  
Program repetition: from 0 to 99 times or cycles.  
Precision: ±0.25%.  
Part No. **2001227**



**Exterior exhaust tube.**

Located at the back of the furnace with a ventilator motor to extract gases and vapours.  
With an 80 mm Ø hat adapter.  
Gases and Vapours can be extracted outside through the connecting tube.  
Power consumption: 30 W.  
Part No. **2001477**



**ACCESSORIES**



**Crucible tongs.**

With thermally protected plastic coated handles.  
With bow, curved tips.  
Part No. **1001590** Total length 220 mm.  
Part No. **1001591** Total length 330 mm.



**Gloves Thermal "Kevlar 800"**

Conforms to EN 388, EN407 and EN420 standards.  
For use with temperatures up to 800 °C, Made from seamless terry knit, with double face fibres, high level of protection against heat and flame.  
Length 36 cm, universal fit.  
Part No. **5000042**



**Crucibles made of zirconium Zr.**  
**Crucibles made of pure nickel Ni.**  
**Crucibles made of glazed porcelain.**  
**Crucibles made of stainless steel.**  
(See page 176).



**Muffle furnace electric "N-8 L" 1100 °C**

**FOR TEMPERATURES ADJUSTABLE UP TO 1100 °C.**  
**ELECTRONIC DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL.**  
**PRECISION ±2 °C OF THE SET VALUE.**  
**RESOLUTION: 1 DIGIT.**



**FEATURES**

Metal external case with vent at the back of the unit.  
Interior and door made of ceramic fibre, resistant and durable (No asbestos). Heater situated at the side and bottom of the chamber.

**CONTROL PANEL**

Illuminated main On/Off switch.  
Temperature control with digital display of both the set and actual temperature.  
Programmable in steps of 1 °C.  
Fitted with a type K probe.



MODEL	Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
N-8 L	<b>2200851</b>	8.2	14.5 20 30	41 43.5 54	1800	33

Supplied complete with a refractory ceramic tray as a base and support for material to be assayed.  
Shelf size: 1 cm height x 16 cm width x 25 cm depth.



## Muffle furnace electric "N-30 L" 1300 °C

FOR TEMPERATURES ADJUSTABLE UP TO 1300 °C.  
ELECTRONIC DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL.  
PRECISION ±2 °C OF THE SET VALUE.  
RESOLUTION: 1 DIGIT.

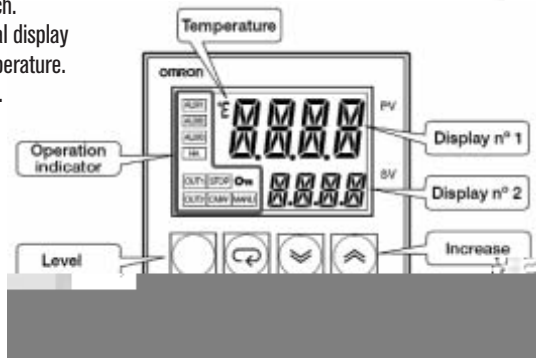


### FEATURES

Metal external case with vent at the back of the unit. Interior and door made from ceramic fibre, resistant and durable (No asbestos). Heater situated at the side and bottom of the chamber.

### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated mains On/Off switch.  
Temperature control with digital display of both the set and actual temperature.  
Programmable in steps of 1 °C.  
Fitted with a type K probe.



MODEL	Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Voltage V	Weight Kg
N-30 L	2200853	30	27.5 24 43	63 87 84	4600	230	120

Supplied complete with a refractory ceramic tray as a base and support for material to be assayed.



## Muffle furnace electric "N-80 L" 1100 °C

FOR TEMPERATURES ADJUSTABLE UP TO 1100 °C.  
ELECTRONIC DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL.  
PRECISION ±2 °C OF THE SET VALUE.  
RESOLUTION: 1 DIGIT.

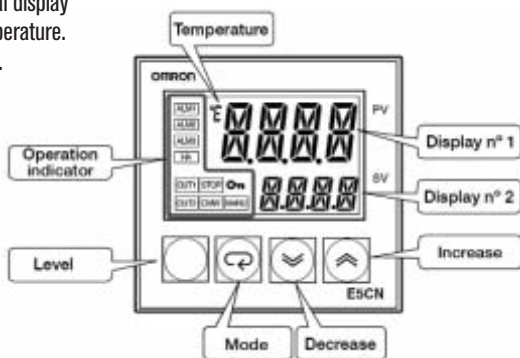


### FEATURES

Metal external case with vent at the back of the unit. Interior and door made from ceramic fibre, resistant and durable (No asbestos). Heater situated at the side and bottom of the chamber.

### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated mains On/Off switch.  
Temperature control with digital display of both the set and actual temperature.  
Programmable in steps of 1 °C.  
Fitted with a type K probe.



MODEL	Part No.	Capacity litres	Height / Width / Depth (interior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Voltage V	Weight Kg
N-80 L	2200855	80	48 40 40	157 94 98	7500	400 / 3 N	170

Supplied complete with a refractory ceramic tray as a base and support for material to be assayed.





**Clamps and Stands**

**pages 170 to 171**

**Spatulas, scoops and vessels**

**pages 172 to 176**

**Stainless steel. Series Labor-Hospital +**

**pages 177 to 179**

**Racks, baskets and storage for tubes,  
pipettes and flasks**

**pages 180 to 189**

**Flakes ice maker**

**page 186**

**Burners and hot air gun**

**pages 190 to 193**

**Diverse laboratory instruments**

**pages 193 to 206**

*"A well equipped laboratory is where all types of science can be complete to a high standard."*

*Patrick Blachett*



# Clamps and Stands

CLAMPS MADE OF LIGHT WEIGHT "DURAL CROM" ALLOY EXTRAORDINARILY STRONG.  
 TONGS MADE OF AISI 304 STAINLESS STEEL.  
 RETORT STANDS - LABORATORY JACKS AND SCAFFOLDING.



## BOSSHEAD

Chrome plated. For Ø from 5 to 17 mm.  
 Part No. **1000069**



## BOSSHEAD "MINI"

Chrome plated. For Ø from 5 to 12 mm.  
 Part No. **1001460**



## BOSSHEAD XL

Maximum opening. For rods 13 to 32 mm Ø.  
 Part No. **5057022**



## BOSSHEAD "MEDI"

For Ø from 5 to 20 mm.  
 Part No. **1001461** Chrome plated.  
 Part No. **1001462** Anodised black.



## BOSSHEAD "SUNTECH"

For retort bars of 5 to 22 mm Ø.  
 With screw clamp joints. Ideal for supporting overhead stirrers.  
 Part No. **5900600**



## BOSSHEAD "MAXIM"

For large diameters.  
 Chrome plated with one opening to hold rods up to 30 mm Ø. Second opening up to 20 mm Ø.  
 Part No. **7000408**



J.P Selecta

## ORIGINAL BOSSHEAD "TREVINGE"

Made of chrome plated "Dural" alloy.  
 Due to its strength, it is suitable for multilevel and three dimension constructions.  
 Part No. **7008133** For Ø of 9 to 13 mm.  
 Part No. **7008253** For Ø of 19 to 25 mm.



## BOSSHEAD "PASS"

Original Phywe.  
 For joining and clamping multipurpose, round or rectangular rods up to 12 mm across.  
 For cross T and parallel arrangements.  
 Part No. **7204055**



## BOSSHEAD "GIROFIX"

Conforms to DIN standard 12895-E16.  
 Chrome plated with swivel toothed clamp for holding rods at any angle. For rod Ø from 5 to 15mm.  
 Part No. **7000531**



**BOSSHEAD FOR THERMOMETERS**

Thermometer support for water and oil baths with locking screw (up to 40 mm). Thermometer rod diameters up to 7 mm Ø.  
Part No. **6000896**



**THERMOMETER CLAMP**

Swivel bosshead and press lock, made of AISI 304 stainless steel. For Ø from 6-15 mm.  
Part No. **6000036**



**THERMOMETER CLAMP**

Hook at one end for a thermometer. Chrome plated.  
Part No. **1000037**

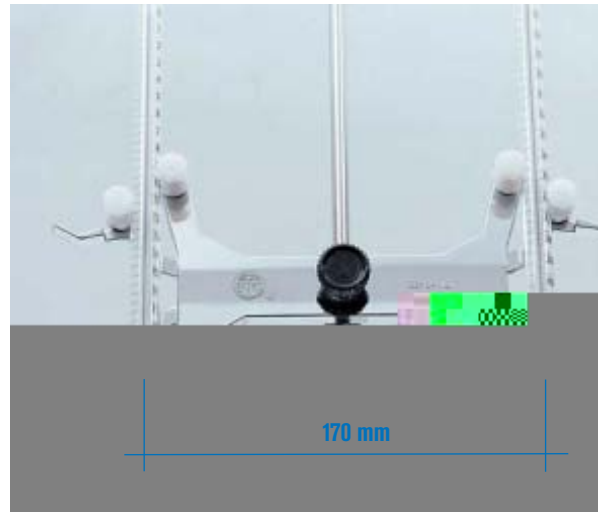


**BURETTE STAND**

With AISI 304 stainless steel rod of 10 mm Ø x 600 mm high. Weight 2 Kg. Made specifically for the "DUPLEX" burette clamp with two plates at the base, black and white.  
Part No. **6000117**

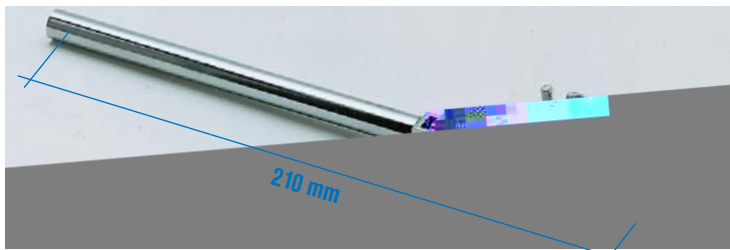


Model burette stand Part no. 6000117 and double burette part no. 7000181



**DOUBLE BURETTE CLAMP "DUPLEX"**

Self adjusting clamp for 2 burettes, with central bosshead screw. Made of Chrome plated metal with PVC coated jaws. Enables complete visibility of the burette scale while being held. Part No. **7000181**



**BURETTE CLAMP "TRIPS"**

Made of chrome plated metal for Ø from 4 to 20 mm.  
Part No. **7000521**



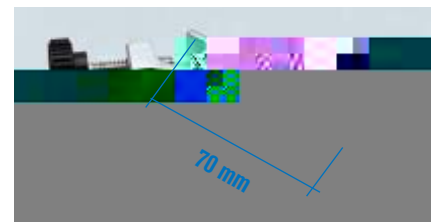
**BOSSHEAD BURETTE AND TUBE CLAMP "TRIPS"**

Made of chrome plated metal for Ø from 4 to 20 mm.  
Part No. **7005211**



**SPRING CLAMP FOR BURETTES AND THERMOMETERS "AUTOMATIC"**

Made of chrome plated metal with spring clamp jaw. For Ø from 0 to 25 mm. Designed for test tubes.  
Part No. **7000025**

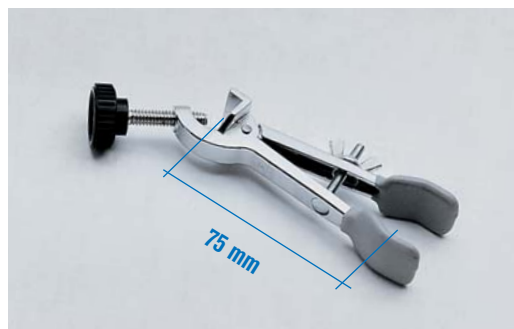


**BOSSHEAD WITH "AUTOMATIC" CLAMP FOR BURETTES AND THERMOMETERS**

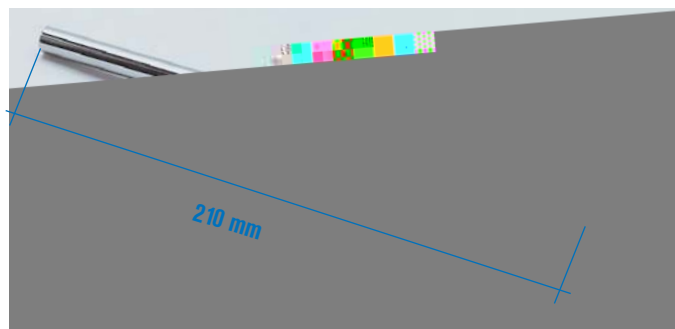
Made of chrome plated metal with spring clamp jaw. For Ø from 0 to 25 mm.  
Part No. **7000251**

**CLAMP FOR BURETTES AND TUBES**

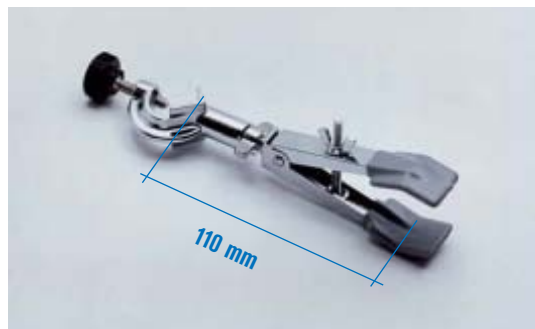
Made of chrome plated metal with two prong jaws coated with PVC.  
For  $\varnothing$  from 7 to 25 mm.  
Part No. **7000130**

**BOSSHEAD WITH BURETTE AND TUBE CLAMP**

Made of chrome plated metal with PVC coated double prong jaws.  
For  $\varnothing$  from 7 to 25 mm.  
Part No. **7000140**

**CLAMP FOR BURETTES AND CONDENSERS**

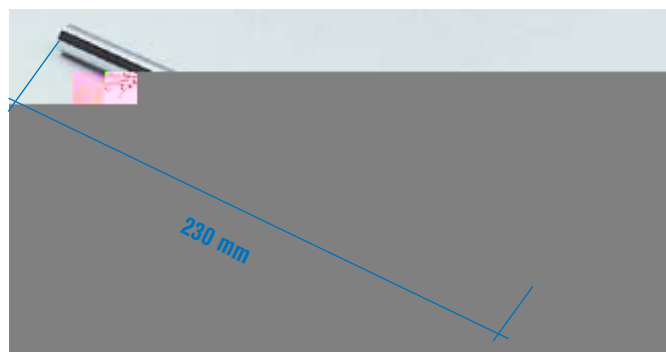
Made of chrome plated metal with PVC coated jaws.  
For  $\varnothing$  from 12 to 45 mm.  
Part No. **7000131**

**SWIVEL CLAMP BOSSHEAD FOR CONDENSERS**

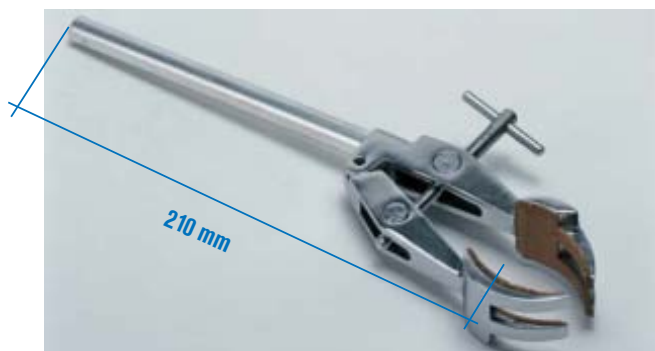
Swivel clamp with double PVC lined jaws For  $\varnothing$  from 12 to 45 mm.  
Part No. **7000141**

**CLAMP "TRIPLEX"**

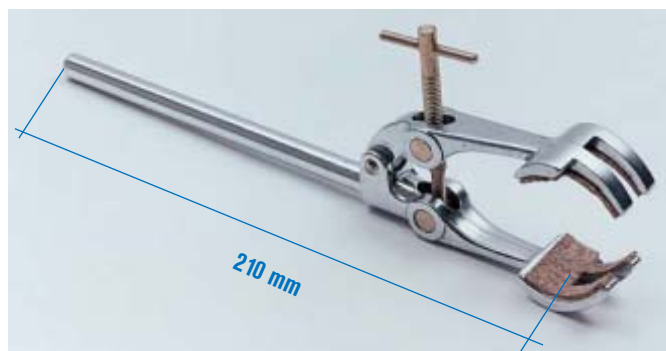
Three pronged PVC coated clamp made of chrome plated metal.  
For  $\varnothing$  from 0 to 35 mm.  
Part No. **7000160**

**CLAMP "TRIPLEX"**

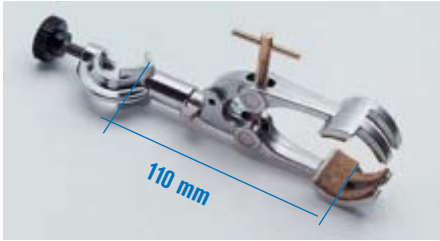
Three pronged PVC coated clamp made of chrome plated metal.  
For  $\varnothing$  from 0 to 60 mm.  
Part No. **7000161**

**UNIVERSAL CLAMP "MINIMAX CROM"**

Chrome plated with cork protected jaws.  
For  $\varnothing$  from 0 to 80 mm.  
Part No. **1001463**

**UNIVERSAL CLAMP "MINIMAX"**

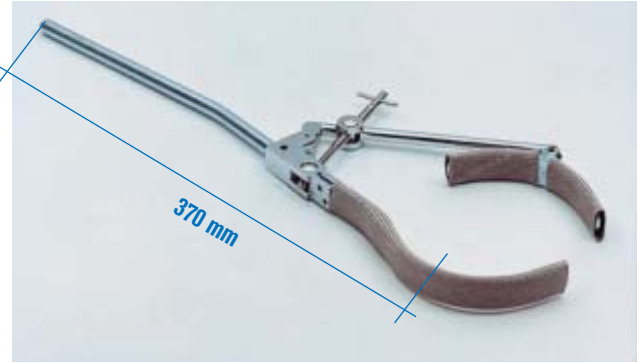
Made of Dur-aluminium with cork lined jaws.  
For  $\varnothing$  from 0 to 80 mm.  
Part No. **7000403**



**SWIVEL UNIVERSAL CLAMP "MINIMAX"**

For Ø from 0 to 80 mm.

Part No. **7000404**



**BEAKER CLAMP "MAXIM"**

Made of chrome plated metal with clamp end covered with stabilized glass fibre.  
For Ø from 80 to 180 mm.

Part No. **7000406**



**UNIVERSAL CLAMPS "GIROMAX" WITH METAL ROTATION**

With cork lined jaws. With a hinge joint of 180° rotation angle.

For Ø from 0 to 80 mm.

Part No. **7004031**



**CLAMP "MEDIMAX"**

With chain and spring clamp made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
For Ø from 90 to 145 mm.

Part No. **7000405**



**CONICAL JOINT CLIPS**

Made from AISI 304 stainless steel.

Part No.

Part No.	joint	7.5/16
<b>1000716</b>	"	10/19
<b>1001019</b>	"	12/21
<b>1001423</b>	"	14/23
<b>1001926</b>	"	19/26
<b>1002429</b>	"	24/29
<b>1002932</b>	"	29/32
<b>1004540</b>	"	45/40

**GROUND ROUND JOINT CLIPS**

Made of chromed steel.

Part No.

Part No.	joint	round	13 mm.
<b>1040913</b>	"	"	19 mm.
<b>1040919</b>	"	"	29 mm.
<b>1040929</b>	"	"	35 mm.



**CONICAL JOINT CLIPS**

Made of PMP (polymethyl pentane).

Part No.

Part No.	joint	colour
<b>1001095</b>	10/19	black
<b>1001096</b>	14/23	yellow
<b>1001097</b>	19/26	blue
<b>1001098</b>	24/29	green
<b>1001099</b>	29/32	red
<b>1001100</b>	34/35	orange
<b>1001101</b>	45/40	brown



**GROUND ROUND JOINT CLIPS**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel with ratchet fixed pin.

Part No. **1001720** round joint 19 mm.

Part No. **1001464** round joint 29 mm.

Part No. **1001465** round joint 35 mm.



**TEST TUBE TONGS**

Made of nickel plated steel.

For tubes up to 30 mm Ø. Total length 145 mm.

Part No. **1000285**



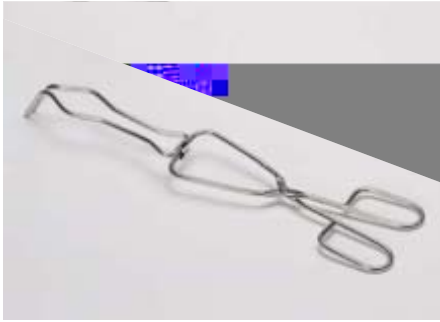
**TEST TUBE TONGS**

Made of wood.

For tubes from 12 up to 25 mm Ø.

Total length 180 mm.

Part No. **1001094**



**CRUCIBLE TONGS**

Original "J.P.Selecta" design with opposite equilibrium.  
Made of Electro-bright finished AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **1001330** Total length 400 mm.



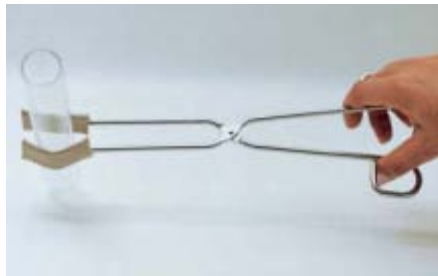
**CRUCIBLE TONGS**

With bow, curved tips and flat hinge.  
Electro-bright AISI 304 stainless steel finish.  
Part No. **1010420** Total length 200 mm.  
Part No. **1010430** Total length 300 mm.  
Part No. **1010440** Total length 400 mm.  
Part No. **1010450** Total length 500 mm.



**CRUCIBLE TONGS**

With bow, curved tips.  
With thermally protected plastic coated handles.  
Part No. **1001590** Total length 220 mm.  
Part No. **1001591** Total length 330 mm.



**STERILIZATION TONGS**

Made of AISI 304 electro-bright finished stainless steel.  
Total length 200 mm.  
Part No. **1002801** Straight end.  
Part No. **1002802** Curved end.  
Used for bandages, syringes, instruments, test tubes etc.



**TONGS FOR FLASKS AND TUBES**

Electro-bright finished AISI 304 stainless steel.  
For diameters from 15 to 60 mm.  
Tong tips covered with stabilized glass fibre.  
Part No. **1028130** Total length 300 mm.  
Part No. **1028140** Total length 400 mm.

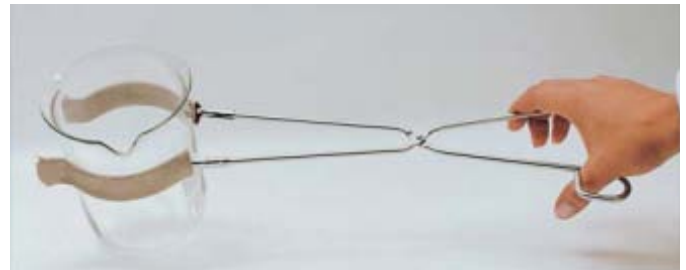
**TONGS FOR FLASKS AND TEST TUBES**

Sterilization Tongs. Made of AISI 304 electro-bright finished stainless steel. For diameters from 25 to 60 mm.  
Tong ends covered with stabilized glass fibre.  
Part No. **1028230** Total length 300 mm.  
Part No. **1028240** Total length 400 mm.



**DISH TONGS**

Made of electro-bright finished AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **1000283** Total length 250 mm.



**BEAKER TONGS**

Made of AISI 304 electro-bright finished stainless steel.  
Made for beakers from 150 to 1500 ml.  
For diameters from 60 to 150 mm.  
Tong tips covered with stabilised glass fibre.  
Part No. **1000284** Total length 450 mm.



**BEAKER TONGS "PROTECVAS"**

Clamps beakers up to 2000 ml.  
With a span from 50 to 120 mm Ø.  
Jaws protected with rubber pads.  
Total length 300 mm.  
Part No. **7000532**



**BEAKER TONGS**

Original "J.P.Selecta" design with opposite equilibrium.  
Made of Electrobright finished AISI 304 stainless steel.  
For beakers from 150 to 1500 ml.  
For diameters from 60 to 150 mm.  
Tong ends covered with a glass fibre sleeve.  
Part No. **1001331** Total length 450 mm.



**LABORATORY SCISSORS**

AISI 410 stainless steel.

- 1 Scissors universal "Multi purpose"** with a serrated/ dented blade. Suitable for cutting hard plastic, cardboard and soft wire etc.  
Part No. **1001468** Cut length 50 mm. Total length 180 mm.
- 2 Long laboratory scissors.**  
Part No. **1001469** Cut length 100 mm. Total length 250 mm.
- 3 Straight multi purpose scissors.** General use and bandage dressing.  
Part No. **1001470** Cut length 50 mm. Total length 140 mm.
- 4 Curved multi purpose scissors.** General use and bandage dressing.  
Part No. **1000806** Cut length 40 mm. Total length 145 mm.
- 5 Dissection scissors**  
Part No. **1000807** Cut length 35 mm. Total length 125 mm.
- 6 Small dissection scissors**  
Part No. **1001471** Cut length 25 mm. Total length 110 mm.
- 7 Flat serrated scissors** ideal for laminates, negatives, chromatography, etc.  
Part No. **1001472** Flat Length 40 mm. Total length 160 mm.



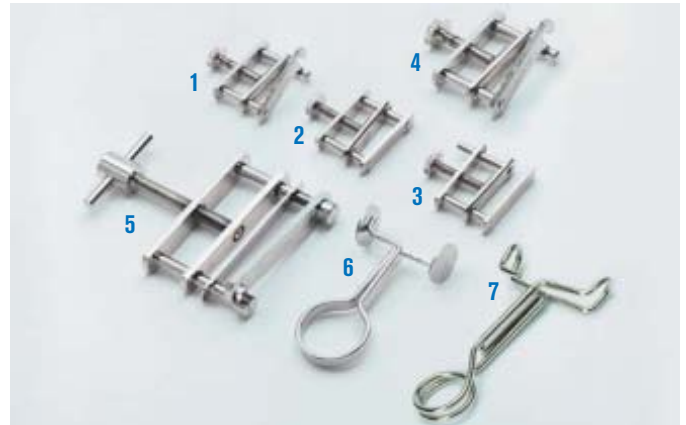
**FORCEPS FOR LIFTING SLIDES**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel, with flat jaws.  
Length: 105 mm. Suitable for lifting, slides, watch glass or small flat object.  
Part No. **1000105**



**HEAT AND SPILLS PROTECTION PAD GLOVE**

Made of flexible silicon that fits all hand sizes.  
Part No. **1001255**



**HOFFMAN CLAMPS / MOHR CLAMPS**

- 1 Hoffman clip dual, open-close.**  
Part No. **1000063** Maximum opening: 15 mm.
- 2 Hoffman clip closed**  
Part No. **1000662** Maximum opening: 15 mm.
- 3 Hoffman clip open**  
Part No. **1000661** Maximum opening: 15 mm.
- 4 Hoffman clip dual medium, open-closed.**  
Part No. **1001467** Maximum opening: 25 mm.
- 5 Hoffman clip large, open and close.**  
Part No. **1000064** Maximum opening: 30 mm.
- 6 Mohr clamp, stainless steel AISI 304 electro bright finish.**  
Part No. **1000067** Total length: 70 mm.
- 7 Mohr clamp, nickel wire.**  
Part No. **1001337** Total length: 70 mm.



**DISSECTING FORCEPS**

- 1 Dissecting Straight forceps round tips,** made of AISI304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **1000580** Total length 140 mm.
- 2 Dissecting Straight forceps fine tips,** made of AISI304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **1000801** Total length 140 mm.
- 3 Dissecting curved forceps round tips,** made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **1000865** Total length 140 mm.
- 4 Dissecting curved forceps fine tips,** made of AISI304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **1000864** Total length 140 mm.

**MAXIMUM OPENING**

- 5 Sprung straight forceps with fine tips,** made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **1001189** Total length 160 mm.
- 6 Sprung straight forceps with curved fine tips,** made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **1001190** Total length 160 mm.
- 7 Curved point,** AISI 304 stainless steel forceps.  
Part No. **6000128** Total length 160 mm.
- 8 Fine point,** AISI 304 stainless steel forceps.  
Part No. **1001191** Total length 120 mm.



# Stands



### BOSSHEAD "P" TYPE

Nickel alloy bosshead.  
For fixing perpendicular structures.  
For 12 mm Ø bars.  
Part No. **1000011**

### ACCESSORY

Allen hex key. Suitable for "P" type bosshead.  
Part No. **1000111**



J.P Selecta

### ORIGINAL BOSSHEAD "TREVINGE"

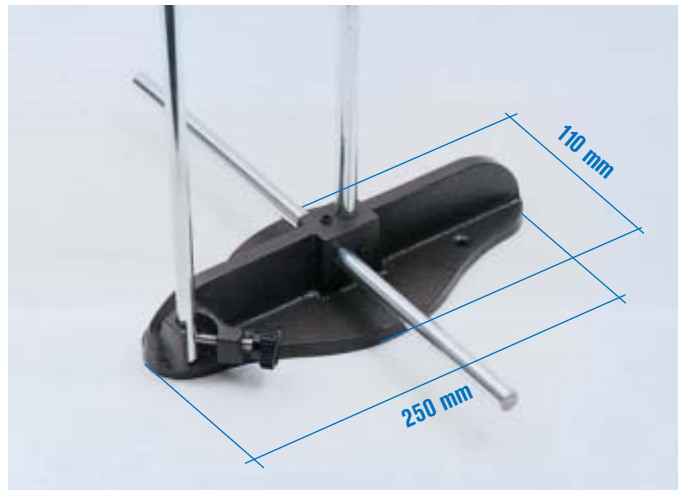
Made of chrome plated "Dural" alloy.  
Due to its strength, suitable for multilevel and three dimension constructions.  
Part No. **7008133** For Ø of 9 to 13 mm.  
Part No. **7008253** For Ø of 19 to 25 mm.



### RODS AND TUBES

12 mm Ø bars and rods. To be used with the "TREVIN" and "P" type bossheads.

Dur-aluminium rods.		AISI 304 stainless steel tube.	
Part No.	Length	Part No.	Length
<b>6000026</b>	60 mm.	<b>6000016</b>	60 mm.
<b>6000220</b>	200 mm.	<b>6000120</b>	200 mm.
<b>6000235</b>	350 mm.	<b>6000135</b>	350 mm.
<b>6000270</b>	700 mm.	<b>6000170</b>	700 mm.
<b>6002100</b>	1000 mm.	<b>6001100</b>	1000 mm.
<b>6002150</b>	1500 mm.	<b>6001150</b>	1500 mm.
<b>6002200</b>	2000 mm.	<b>6001200</b>	2000 mm.
<b>6002300</b>	3000 mm.	<b>6001300</b> (rod)	3000 mm.



### UNIVERSAL MOUNTING BASE

Bench top multiple rod support.  
Suitable for mounting and supporting vertical and horizontal bars.  
Part No. **1000050**



### MOUNTING FOOT SUPPORT FOR RODS

For rod Ø of 12 mm.  
Part No. **1000101** Rod position horizontal.  
Part No. **1000049** Rod position vertical.



### SIMULTANEOUS FOOT SUPPORT

For rod Ø of 12 mm.  
Simultaneous positions, horizontal and vertical.  
Part No. **1001102**

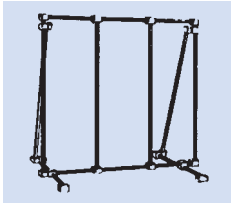


### BENCH CLAMP "PASS"

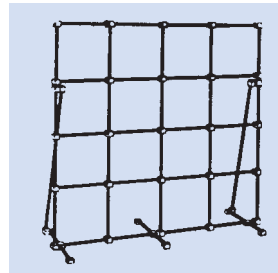
Original Phywe. Clamps to the bench while holding from 4 to 12 mm diameter rod. Bench top width up to 40mm.  
Part No. **1394855**



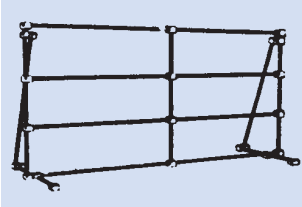
**SUPPORT STAND KITS**



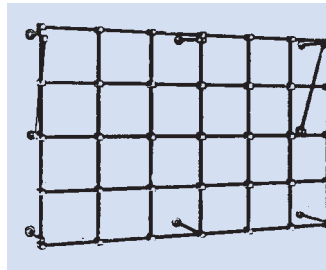
**700 high x 700 mm long.**  
 Made up of:  
 8 rods 700 mm long.  
 2 rods 350 mm long.  
 16 "P" type bossheads.  
 4 foot supports.  
 1 Allen key.  
 Part No. **6000090** Dur-aluminium  
 Part No. **6000190** AISI 304 stainless steel



**1000 high x 1000 mm long.**  
 Made up of:  
 10 rods of 1000mm long.  
 2 rods 700 mm long.  
 3 rods 350 mm long.  
 34 "P" type bossheads.  
 6 foot supports.  
 1 Allen key.  
 Part No. **6000902** Dur-aluminium  
 Part No. **6001902** AISI 304 stainless steel



**700 high x 1000 mm long.**  
 Made up of:  
 4 rods 1000 mm long.  
 5 rods 750 mm long.  
 2 rods 350 mm long.  
 20 "P" type bossheads.  
 4 foot supports.  
 1 Allen key.  
 Part No. **6000901** Dur-aluminium  
 Part No. **6001901** AISI 304 stainless steel



**1000 high x 2000 mm long.**  
 Made up of:  
 5 rods 2000 mm long.  
 7 rods 1000 mm long.  
 8 rods 200 mm long.  
 2 rods 350 mm long.  
 45 "P" type bossheads.  
 8 foot supports.  
 1 Allen key.  
 Part No. **6000903** Dur-aluminium  
 Part No. **6001903** AISI 304 stainless steel



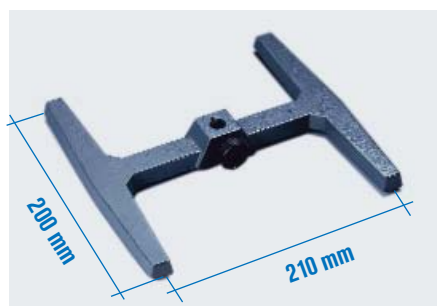
**SUPPORT "STAND"**  
 Solid base, three vertical rods of 800 mm in height, two horizontal rods of 500 mm in length, six "P" type bossheads. Made of Dur-aluminium.  
 Weight: 6.5 Kg.  
 Part No. **6000482**



**CENTRAL ROD RETORT STAND**  
 Vertical rod of Dur-aluminium of 10 Ø x 600mm high.  
 Weight: 3 Kg.  
 Base dimensions 315 x 200 mm.  
 Part No. **6000046**



**TRIPOD SUPPORT "PASS"**  
 Original Phywe.  
 To support square and round rods from 6 to 14 mm dia.  
 Weight: 2 Kg.  
 Base with levelling screws.  
 Part No. **6200255**



**DOUBLE BASE SUPPORT T "MINI"**  
 Small foot support with screw clamp for removable rods from 8 to 12 mm Ø.  
 Weight: 1.2 Kg.  
 Part No. **6001103**



**STANDARD RODS**  
 Made from AISI 340 stainless steel. Suitable for double "T MINI" and Tripod "PASS"  
 Part No. **6001160** 8 Ø x 500 mm length  
 Part No. **6000534** 10 Ø x 600 mm length  
 Part No. **6000535** 12 Ø x 700 mm length

### TRIPOD SUPPORT STAND

#### AISI 304 stainless steel rod.

Part No.	Ø x Height	Weight Kg
<b>6002278</b>	8 x 500	1.4
<b>6022710</b>	10 x 600	1.8
<b>6022712</b>	12 x 700	2.5

#### Rods made of Dur-aluminium

Part No.	Ø x Height	Weight Kg
<b>6000798</b>	8 x 500	1.2
<b>6000799</b>	10 x 600	1.5
<b>6007912</b>	12 x 700	2



### RETORT STAND

Conforms to the DIN 12892. Standard.

#### Rods made of AISI 304 stainless steel

Part No.	Rod		Weight Kg
	Ø x height	Plate size length x width	
<b>6002268</b>	8 x 500 mm.	200 x 125 mm.	2
<b>6022610</b>	10 x 600 mm.	250 x 160 mm.	3
<b>6022612</b>	12 x 700 mm.	315 x 200 mm.	3.6
<b>6022613</b>	12 x 800 mm.	315 x 200 mm.	3.8

#### Rods of Dur-aluminium

Part No.	Rod		Weight Kg
	Ø x height	Plate size length x width	
<b>6000778</b>	8 x 500 mm.	200 x 125 mm.	1.4
<b>6000779</b>	10 x 600 mm.	250 x 160 mm.	2.4
<b>6007712</b>	12 x 700 mm.	315 x 200 mm.	3
<b>6077812</b>	12 x 800 mm.	315 x 200 mm.	3.4



**TRIANGLE SUPPORTS**

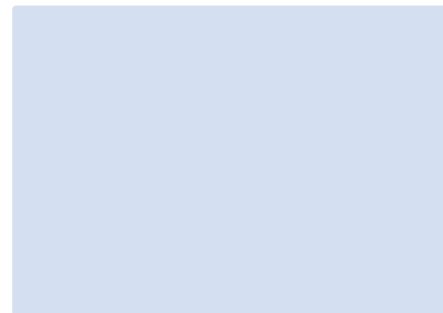
Made of 4 mm Ø AISI 304 stainless steel with electro-bright finish.

Part No.	Side	Part No.	Side
1002874	40 mm.	1002877	70 mm.
1002875	50 mm.	1002878	80 mm.
1002876	60 mm.	1028710	100 mm.



**REFRACTORY TUBE AND WIRE TRIANGLE SUPPORTS**

Part No.	Side
1000825	50 mm.
1000826	60 mm.
1000827	75 mm.



**TRIPOD STAND "TRISOP"**

Made of galvanised steel.

Part No.	Side	Total height
1000524	130 mm.	200 mm.



**TRIPOD SUPPORTS WITH ROUND TOP**

AISI 304 stainless steel

Part No.	Ø ext. ring	Total height
6002868	80 mm.	210 mm.
6028610	100 mm.	210 mm.
6028612	120 mm.	210 mm.
6028614	140 mm.	210 mm.

Nickel plated steel

Part No.	Ø ext. ring	Total height
1000818	80 mm.	210 mm.
1008110	100 mm.	210 mm.
1008112	120 mm.	210 mm.
1008114	140 mm.	210 mm.
1008116	160 mm.	210 mm.



**TRIPOD STAND WITH RING TOP.**

Galvanised steel.

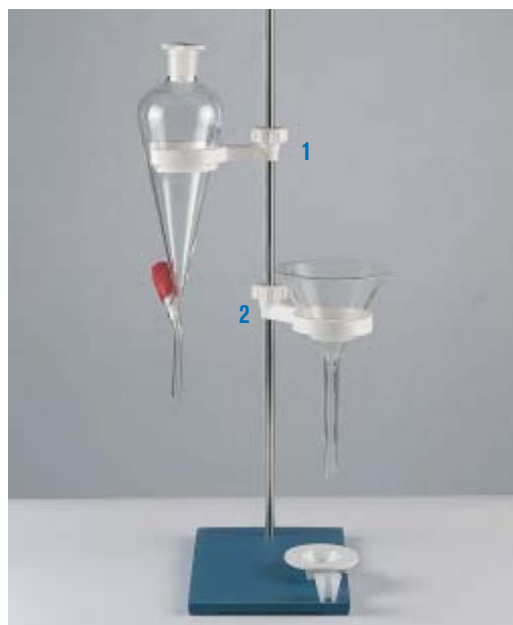
Part No.	Ø ext. ring	Total height
7000808	80 mm.	210 mm.
7008010	100 mm.	210 mm.
7008012	120 mm.	210 mm.



**TRIPOD STAND WITH RING TOP, ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT**

Galvanised steel.

Part No.	Ø ext. ring	Adjustable height
7022810	100 mm.	170 to 250 mm.
7022812	140 mm.	170 to 250 mm.
7022814	180 mm.	170 to 250 mm.



**1. DECANTING FLASK SUPPORT**

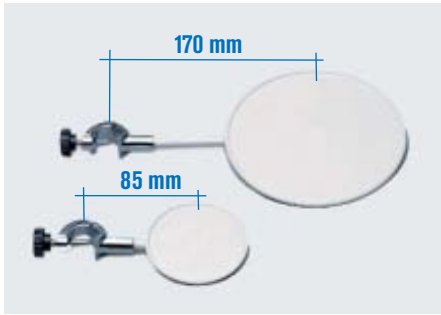
Made of polypropylene. With support flasks up to 12 cm Ø.

Part No. 1001346

**2. DECANTING FLASK SUPPORT WITH BOSSHEAD**

Made of polypropylene. With support flasks from 30 to 150 mm Ø. Complete with reduction ring.

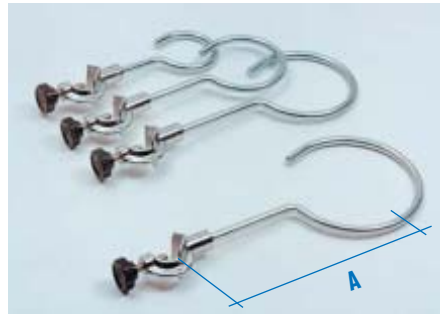
Part No. 1001347



**CIRCULAR SUPPORT PLATFORMS WITH BOSSHEAD**

To support flat bottom vessels and instruments. Chrome plated bosshead.

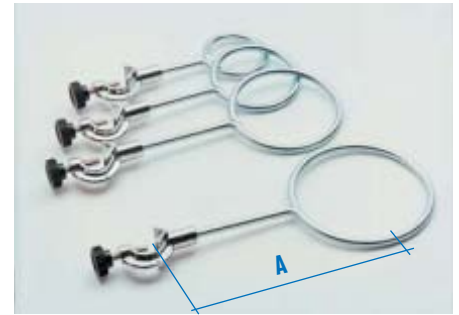
Part No.	Plate Ø
6000879	80 mm.
6000880	150 mm.



**OPEN RING BOSSHEAD SUPPORTS**

Made of galvanised steel.

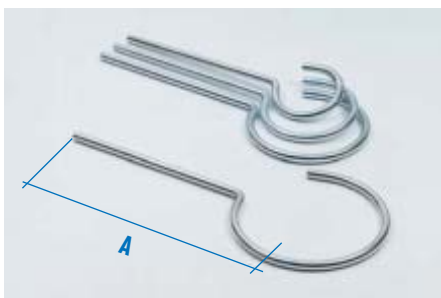
Part No.	Ring exterior Ø	Usable length A
7000506	60 mm.	100 mm.
7000508	80 mm.	130 mm.
7005010	100 mm.	160 mm.
7005012	120 mm.	170 mm.
7005014	140 mm.	180 mm.



**CLOSED RING BOSSHEAD SUPPORTS**

Made of galvanised steel.

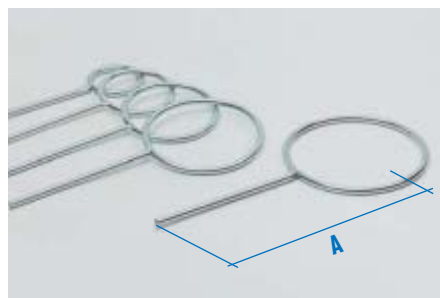
Part No.	Ring exterior Ø	Usable length A
7000536	60 mm.	100 mm.
7000538	80 mm.	130 mm.
7005310	100 mm.	160 mm.
7005312	120 mm.	170 mm.
7005314	140 mm.	180 mm.



**OPEN RING RETORT SUPPORTS**

Made of galvanised steel.

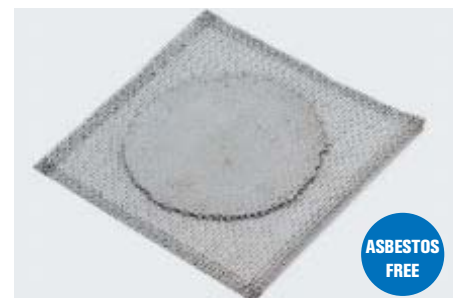
Part No.	Ring exterior Ø	Usable length A
1000206	60 mm.	180 mm.
1000208	80 mm.	195 mm.
1002010	100 mm.	200 mm.
1002012	120 mm.	215 mm.
1002014	140 mm.	225 mm.



**CLOSED RING RETORT SUPPORTS**

Made from galvanised steel.

Part No.	Ring exterior Ø	Usable length A
1000236	60 mm.	180 mm.
1000238	80 mm.	195 mm.
1002310	100 mm.	200 mm.
1002312	120 mm.	215 mm.
1002314	140 mm.	225 mm.



**GAUZE IRON WIRE WITH CERAMIC FIBRE**

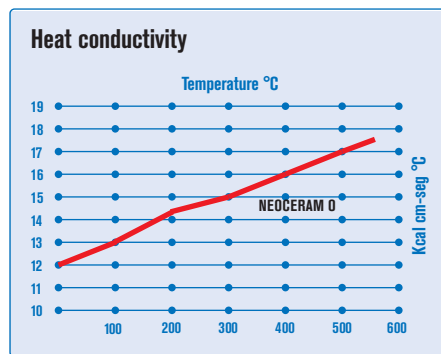
Part No.	Side
1087102	100 mm Side.
1087122	120 mm Side.
1087142	140 mm Side.
1087162	160 mm Side.
1087182	180 mm Side.
1087202	200 mm Side.



**CERAMIC PLATES "NEOCERAM"**

Resistant to temperatures from -200 °C to 700 °C.

Part No.	Size
1000684	120 x 120 x 5 mm.
1000685	140 x 140 x 5 mm.
1000686	160 x 160 x 5 mm.



Resistant to temperatures from -200 °C to 700 °C.

Excellent heat conductor.

20% better heat transfer compared to a conventional gauze ceramic.

High chemical resistance to aggressive compounds.

Easy to clean and long lasting.



**TRIPOD STAND FOR CERAMIC PLATES**

With adjustable sides to prevent the plate from moving or tilting.

Total height 210 mm.

Part No.	For plates of
1000687	120 x 120 mm.
1000688	140 x 140 mm.
1000689	160 x 160 mm.

**LABORATORY JACK "LAB-ELE"**

With anodised aluminium base.

Part No. **1000294** Usable platform: 120 x 140 mm.  
Elevated height: 260 mm.  
Maximum support weight: 7 kg.

Part No. **7000295** Top plate: 200 x 200 mm.  
Maximum elevated height: 260 mm.  
Max. support weight: 7 kg.  
With hole and clamp screw for a support rod of 10 Ø x 600 mm high.

**LABORATORY JACKS "LAB-STEEL"**

Made completely of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Robust construction and stable body for supporting heavy weights.

Models:

**"LAB-STEEL" MINI**

Part No. **1001104** Platform Dims.: 100 x 100 mm. Elevation height 55 to 155 mm. Maximum support weight: 12 Kg.

**"LAB-STEEL" MEDI**

Part No. **1001161** Platform Dims.: 200 x 200 mm. Elevation height 65 to 270 mm. Maximum support weight: 7 Kg.

**"LAB-STEEL" MAXI**

Part No. **1001105** Platform Dims.: 250 x 250 mm. Elevation height 65 to 270 mm. Maximum support weight: 12 Kg.

**TABLE TOP "ALMANDINE"**

Made of polyester mineral resin.

**Features:**

Excellent chemical resistance, with resistance to class 1 and 2 chemicals.

Resists abrasion, boiling water, dry heat, fire and scratches.

Stains easily removed with a detergent or abrasive cleaner.

**Applications:**

Protects bench top surfaces against aggressive chemicals, burns and scratches.

Suitable for working with: Acids, alkali bases, solvents or dyes.

Preparation of horizontal agar gels.

Preparation of petri dishes, etc.

Part No.	Width	Thickness	Depth	
<b>1001090</b>	48 cm	0.6 cm	45 cm	Without level
<b>1001091</b>	48 cm	0.6 cm	45 cm	With adjustable level supports

**STABILISING RINGS "CIRCUM"**

P.V.C coated steel.

**Applications:**

The weight of the ring stabilises and prevents flasks from floating when placed in a water bath. Suitable for Conical, volumetric and all types of flasks.

Part No.	Colour	Mode	Ø interior mm.	Weight g.
<b>1001169</b>	red	open	50	207
<b>1001170</b>	red	open	70	340
<b>1001171</b>	red	open	100	470
<b>1001734</b>	blue	closed	48	270
<b>1001735</b>	blue	closed	70	360
<b>1001736</b>	blue	closed	90	440

**Ring support holder**, made of stainless steel.

Part No. **1001737**



# Spatulas, scoops and vessels.

STAINLESS STEEL AND NICKEL EVAPORATING BASINS.  
STAINLESS STEEL, NICKEL AND ZIRCONIUM CRUCIBLES.



### MICRO SPATULA WITH FLAT ENDS

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

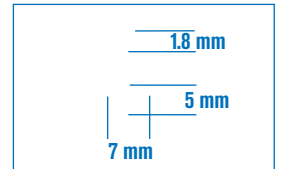
Part No.	Length	Width
1027680	80 mm.	4 mm.
1276120	120 mm.	4 mm.
1276150	150 mm.	4 mm.
1276210	210 mm.	4 mm.



### MICRO SPATULA WITH FLAT AND SPOON ENDS

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Part No.	Length	Width
1277100	100 mm.	4 mm.
1277150	150 mm.	4 mm.
1277210	210 mm.	4 mm.



### MICRO-SPATULA CURVED ENDS

Made of stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No. **1001581** Length 150 mm.



### SPATULA FLAT AND GROOVED ENDS

Made of Stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No. **1000855** Total length 180 mm. Flat width 9 mm. Grooved width 8 mm.



### SPATULA WITH CURVED ENDS

Made of stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No.	Length	Width
1010313	130 mm.	11 mm.
1001518	150 mm.	11 mm.
1010318	180 mm.	11 mm.
1010321	210 mm.	11 mm.



### SPATULA WITH SPOON AND FLAT ENDS

Part No. Length Width

<b>1096120</b>	120 mm.	18 mm.	stainless steel AISI 304.
<b>1096150</b>	150 mm.	20 mm.	stainless steel AISI 304.
<b>1196120</b>	120 mm.	18 mm.	Pure nickel.
<b>1196150</b>	150 mm.	20 mm.	Pure nickel.



### CHISEL AND GROOVED SPOON END SPATULA

Part No. Length Width

<b>6021312</b>	120 mm.	18 mm.	stainless steel AISI 304.
<b>6021315</b>	150 mm.	20 mm.	stainless steel AISI 304.
<b>6121312</b>	120 mm.	18 mm.	Pure nickel.
<b>6121315</b>	150 mm.	20 mm.	Pure nickel.



### FLAT SPATULA WITH SPOON

Made of Stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No. **1001583** Length 180 mm.



### SPATULA DOUBLE SPOON ENDS

Made of Stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No. **1001582** Length 150 mm.



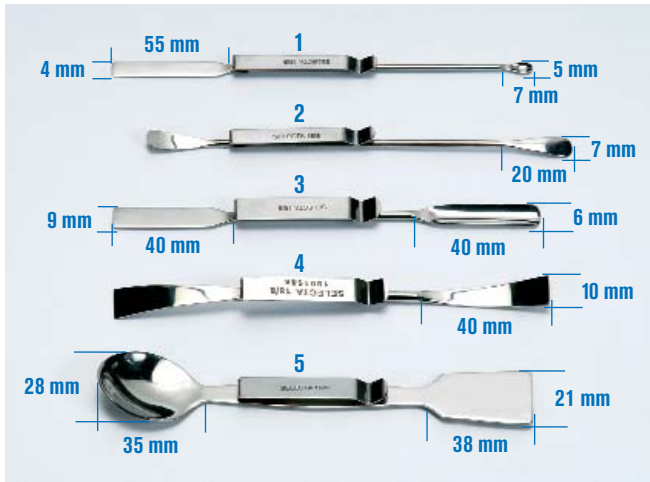
### DOUBLE SPATULA SEMI-MICRO

Made of Stainless steel AISI 304. Total length 140 mm

Rectangular end: 35 long x 7 mm wide.

Oval end: 35 long x 7 mm wide.

Part No. **1278140**



**SPATULA WITH POCKET CLIP**

- Part No.
1. **1001585** Micro-spatula flat spoon end. Length 150 mm.
  2. **1001586** Micro-spatula curved end. Length 150 mm.
  3. **1001587** Spatula flat with grooved end. Length 150 mm.
  4. **1001588** Spatula double end flat. Length 150 mm.
  5. **1001589** Spatula flat and spoon ends. Length 150 mm.



Specially designed for lab coats with upper pocket.



**FLAT AND CURVED END SPATULA**

Made of AISI 304. stainless steel.

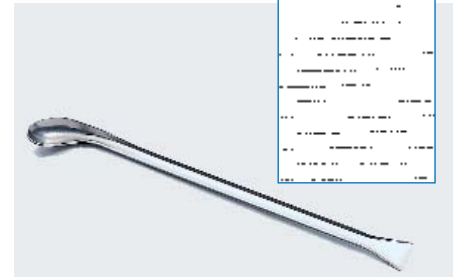
Part No.	Length	Width
<b>6099120</b>	120 mm.	20 mm.
<b>6099150</b>	150 mm.	24 mm.
<b>6099180</b>	180 mm.	24 mm.
<b>6099210</b>	210 mm.	24 mm.



**SPATULA DOUBLE CURVED ENDS**

Made of AISI 304. stainless steel.

Part No.	Length	Width
<b>6100120</b>	120 mm.	15 mm.
<b>6100150</b>	150 mm.	25 mm.
<b>6100180</b>	180 mm.	25 mm.
<b>6100210</b>	210 mm.	25 mm.



**GROOVED SPATULA**

Grooved spoon, made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Total length: 190 mm.  
Designed to remove residues from flasks and bottles due to the flat sharp end and curved spoon.  
Part No. **1096190**



**SPATULA SPOON FLAT-CONCAVE**

Made Stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No. **1001584** Length 250 mm.



**FLAT SPATULA WITH SPOON**

Analytical type, made of AISI 304 Stainless steel. Total length: 210 mm.

Rectangular end: 40 long x 9 mm wide.

Spoon end: 30 long x 18 mm wide.

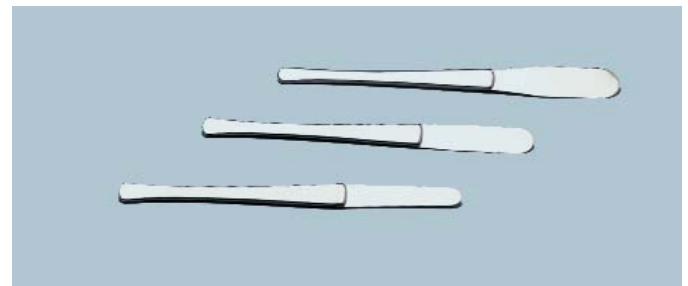
Part No. **1095210**



**PASTE KNIFE WITH WOODEN HANDLE**

Blade made from tempered Stainless steel.

Part No.	Blade length	Blade width	Part No.	Blade length	Blade width
<b>1010280</b>	80 mm.	14 mm.	<b>1102160</b>	160 mm.	24 mm.
<b>1102100</b>	100 mm.	16 mm.	<b>1102200</b>	200 mm.	29 mm.
<b>1102120</b>	120 mm.	18 mm.	<b>1102240</b>	240 mm.	34 mm.
<b>1102140</b>	140 mm.	22 mm.	<b>1102280</b>	280 mm.	34 mm.



**FLEXIBLE SPATULA**

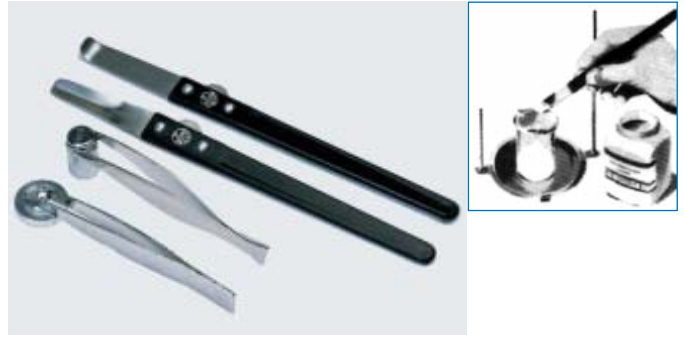
With stainless steel AISI 304 blade and handle.

Part No.	Total length	Blade length	Blade width
<b>1000856</b>	160 mm.	52 mm.	11 mm.
<b>1000857</b>	160 mm.	52 mm.	15 mm.
<b>1000858</b>	170 mm.	60 mm.	20 mm.



**MULTI PURPOSE KNIFE**

With a black bakelite® handle. Designed for comfort and safety  
 Made of tempered stainless steel.  
 Total length: 230 mm.  
 Blade length: 95 mm.  
 Part No. **1000862**



**VIBRATING SPATULA AND BALANCE WEIGHT FORCEPS**

**Vibrating spatula.**

With manual vibrating device. Made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
 Part No. **1000413** Curve end. Total length 176 mm. Width 12 mm.  
 Part No. **1000412** Grooved end. Total length 176 mm. Width 12 mm.

**Balance weight forceps.**

Made of AISI 304 stainless, electrobright finish. Total length 93 mm.  
 Part No. **1000217**

**Forceps for balance weights.**

Made of AISI 304 stainless, electrobright finish. Total length 100 mm.  
 Part No. **1000216**



**SPATULA POCKET POUCH**

Part No. **1001530**  
 Contents:  
 1 Flexible spatula. Part No. 1000856 . 1 Semi micro spatula. Part No. 1278140  
 1 Micro spatula flat spoon. Part No. 1277150. 1 Dissection scissors. Part No. 1000807  
 1 Forceps blunt end. Part No. 1000580



**SODIUM SPOON**

With brass basket. Ø 25 mm. Total length: 190 mm.  
 Part No. **1000805**



**FUSION SPOONS**

Made of AISI 304 stainless, wooden handle. Total length: 350 mm.



**POWDER SCOOPS**

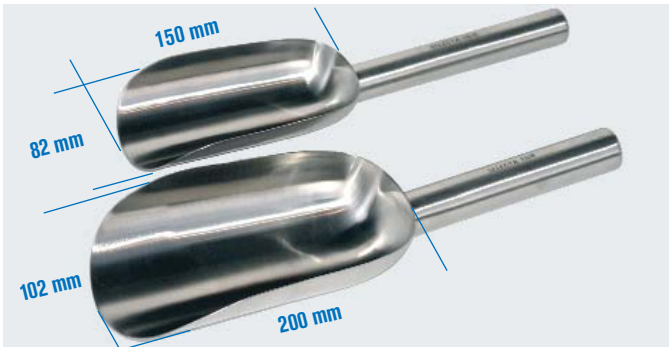
Length: 100 mm. Width: 26 mm.  
 Part No. **6000278** Stainless steel AISI 304.  
 Part No. **6001278** Pure nickel.

**Flat base. Volume 90 ml.**

Part No. **6000093**

**Round base. Volume 75 ml.**

Part No. **6000094**



**SCOOPS WITH HANDLE**

Made of stainless steel AISI 304.  
 Part No. **1001592** Medium Total length 320 mm.  
 Part No. **1001593** Big Total length 360 mm.



**SCOOPS WITH HANDLE**

Made of stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No.	Total length	Usable length	Width	Capacity
<b>1000859</b>	180 mm.	100 mm.	50 mm.	120 ml.
<b>1000860</b>	260 mm.	150 mm.	75 mm.	450 ml.
<b>1000861</b>	310 mm.	200 mm.	100 mm.	1500 ml.
<b>1001354</b>	330 mm.	210 mm.	150 mm.	2000 ml.





**FUNNEL WITH HANDLE**

Made of AISI304 stainless steel.

- Part No. **1000906** 100 mm Ø x 100 mm high.
- Part No. **1000907** 120 mm Ø x 112 mm high.
- Part No. **1000908** 150 mm Ø x 159 mm high.
- Part No. **1000909** 200 mm Ø x 183 mm high.



**SPOON WITH HANDLE**

Made of AISI304 stainless steel.

- Part No. **1001594** Capacity 100 ml. Total length 240 mm.
- Part No. **1001595** Capacity 200 ml. Total length 280 mm.
- Part No. **1001596** Capacity 300 ml. Total length 360 mm.



**FLAT BOTTOM BASINS**

Stainless steel AISI 304	Nickel Ni	Ø	Height	Volume
Part No. <b>1009160</b>	Part No. <b>1019160</b>	60 mm.	25 mm.	40 ml.
<b>1009170</b>	<b>1019170</b>	70 mm.	25 mm.	60 ml.
<b>1009180</b>	<b>1019180</b>	80 mm.	30 mm.	90 ml.
<b>1091100</b>	<b>1191100</b>	100 mm.	35 mm.	180 ml.



**EVAPORATION BASINS, ROUND BOTTOM**

Stainless steel AISI 304	Nickel Ni	Ø	Height	Volume
Part No. <b>1009260</b>	Part No. <b>1019260</b>	60 mm.	25 mm.	35 ml.
<b>1009270</b>	<b>1019270</b>	70 mm.	25 mm.	50 ml.
<b>1009280</b>	-	80 mm.	30 mm.	75 ml.
<b>1092100</b>	-	100 mm.	35 mm.	125 ml.



**PETRI DISH WITH LID**

Stainless steel AISI 304	Nickel Ni	Ø	Height	Volume
Part No. <b>1002126</b>	Part No. <b>1012126</b>	60 mm.	20 mm.	50 ml.
<b>1002128</b>	<b>1012128</b>	80 mm.	20 mm.	90 ml.
<b>1021210</b>	-	100 mm.	25 mm.	150 ml.
<b>1021212</b>	-	120 mm.	25 mm.	260 ml.
<b>1021215</b>	-	150 mm.	30 mm.	550 ml.



**BUCKETS WITH HANDLES**

Without graduation.

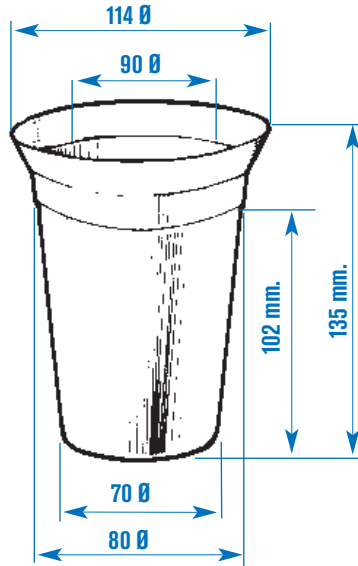
Part No.	Height	Ø	Capacity
<b>1001599</b>	270 mm	270 mm	10 litres
<b>1001600</b>	300 mm	300 mm	15 litres

**BUCKET LIDS**

- Part No. **1001601** Suitable for buckets 10 litres Part No. 1001599
- Part No. **1001602** Suitable for buckets 15 Litres Part No. 1001600



**DYE BEAKER**  
Stainless steel AISI 304.  
Volume: 500 ml.  
Part No. **6000291**



**CRUCIBLES**

**AISI 304 STAINLESS STEEL**

Part No.	Ø	Height	Thickness	Volume
<b>1098302</b>	30 mm.	32 mm.	2 mm.	20 ml.
<b>1098402</b>	40 mm.	42 mm.	2 mm.	45 ml.
<b>1009830</b>	30 mm	32 mm.	0.6 mm.	20 ml.
<b>1009840</b>	40 mm.	42 mm.	0.6 mm.	45 ml.
<b>1009850</b>	50 mm.	55 mm.	0.8 mm.	85 ml.
<b>1009860</b>	60 mm.	65 mm.	0.8 mm.	140 ml.

**PURE NICKEL Ni**

Part No.	Ø	Height	Thickness	Volume
<b>1198302</b>	30 mm.	32 mm.	2 mm.	20 ml.
<b>1198402</b>	40 mm.	42 mm.	2 mm.	45 ml.
<b>1198502</b>	50 mm.	55 mm.	2 mm.	85 ml.
<b>1198602</b>	60 mm.	65 mm.	2 mm.	140 ml.
<b>1019830</b>	30 mm.	32 mm.	0.6 mm.	20 ml.
<b>1019840</b>	40 mm.	42 mm.	0.6 mm.	45 ml.
<b>1019850</b>	50 mm.	55 mm.	0.6 mm.	85 ml.
<b>1019860</b>	60 mm.	65 mm.	0.6 mm.	140 ml.

**ZIRCONIUM Zr**

Part No.	Ø	Height	Thickness	Volume
<b>1000563</b>	33 mm.	30 mm.	1 mm.	20 ml.
<b>1000564</b>	47 mm.	43 mm.	1 mm.	50 ml.
<b>1000565</b>	52 mm.	48 mm.	1 mm.	75 ml.
<b>1000566</b>	59 mm.	51 mm.	1 mm.	100 ml.

**STAINLESS STEEL AISI 304- PURE NICKEL - ZIRCONIUM**

Stainless steel can be used for temperatures from -180 °C to 500 °C. Resistant to nitric acid, nitrates and potassium permanganate, Good resistance to concentrate alkali solutions. Medium resistance to acetic acid, dilute sulphuric acid, low concentrations of phosphoric and solutions of sulphates, boric acid, organic acids and bromide solutions.

NICKEL will not oxidise in air and temperatures up to 500 °C. Good resistance to alkali and sea water. Excellent resistance to damp chlorine and gaseous hydrochloric acid up to 500 °C. Slowly attacked by organic acids, hydrochloric and sulphuric. Low resistance to diluted nitric acid.

ZIRCONIUM superior to other metals for fusion applications of peroxides and carbonates. Replaces platinum in many cases. An average of 100 fusions per crucible. Resistant to mixtures of alkaline, carbonate hydroxide, peroxide borate, nitrates, chlorides some fluorides and sulphuric acid with concentrations of up to 75 %. Avoid Hydrofluoric acid that attacks it.



# Stainless steel receptacles.

QUALITY AISI 310.

## LABORATORY-HOSPITAL + SERIES



### ROUND BASINS

Part No.	Ø exterior	Ø interior	Height	Volume
<b>8081810</b>	133 mm.	118 mm.	45 mm.	400 ml.
<b>8081812</b>	175 mm.	157 mm.	58 mm.	850 ml.
<b>8081814</b>	217 mm.	199 mm.	66 mm.	1650 ml.
<b>8081815</b>	262 mm.	242 mm.	90 mm.	3400 ml.
<b>8081817</b>	318 mm.	297 mm.	117 mm.	7000 ml.



### STERILIZATION BOXES WITH LID

Part No.	Height	Width	Depth
<b>8085504</b>	30 mm.	170 mm.	70 mm.
<b>8085505</b>	50 mm.	200 mm.	100 mm.



### RECTANGULAR TRAYS

#### Conical shape

Part No.	Exterior Height	Exterior Width	Exterior Depth	Interior Width	Interior Depth
<b>8080801</b>	40 mm.	190 mm.	125 mm.	158 mm.	112 mm.
<b>8080802</b>	45 mm.	244 mm.	161 mm.	211 mm.	147 mm.
<b>8080803</b>	50 mm.	305 mm.	195 mm.	270 mm.	177 mm.
<b>8080804</b>	55 mm.	338 mm.	261 mm.	301 mm.	241 mm.

#### Long shape

Part No.	Exterior Height	Exterior Width	Exterior Depth	Interior Width	Interior Depth
<b>8080208</b>	18 mm.	175 mm.	62 mm.	145 mm.	49 mm.
<b>8080207</b>	28 mm.	380 mm.	160 mm.	351 mm.	145 mm.



### BOXES WITH ROUND LIDS

Part No.	Dimensions and Volume
<b>8085513</b>	85 Ø x 50 mm high. Volume 250 ml.
<b>8085514</b>	140 Ø x 65 mm high. Volume 1000 ml.
<b>8085515</b>	180 Ø x 75 mm high. Volume 1500 ml.



### KIDNEY DISHES

Part No.	Dimensions
<b>8085301</b>	32 high x 200 mm long.
<b>8085302</b>	37 high x 250 mm long.
<b>8085303</b>	42 high x 300 mm long.



**TALL BEAKERS AND JUGS**

Mirror finish stamped beakers and jugs with a curved lip. Easily cleaned and resistant to large numbers of chemical agents.

1 Standard	2 With Spout	3 With handle and spout		
Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Ø x Height	Volume
8002902	8012902	8092902	72 x 84 mm.	250 ml.
8002905	8012905	8092905	86 x 129 mm.	500 ml.
8029010	8129010	8929010	102 x 150 mm.	1000 ml.
8029020	8129020	8929020	132 x 184 mm.	2000 ml.
8029030	8129030	8929030	160 x 180 mm.	3000 ml.
8029040	8129040	8929040	180 x 200 mm.	4000 ml.
8029050	8129050	8929050	200 x 220 mm.	5000 ml.



**LIDS FOR BEAKERS AND JUGS**

Part No.	Beaker size	Part No.	Beaker size
8000250	250 ml.	8003000	3000 ml.
8000500	500 ml.	8004000	4000 ml.
8001000	1000 ml.	8005000	5000 ml.
8002000	2000 ml.		



**BUCKET WITH HANDLE**

Buckets. Graduated from 1 to 12 litres. 320 Ø x 300 mm high. Volume 12 litres.

Part No. **8000252**

**Bucket lids**

Part No. **1002521**



**MEDICINE CUPS**

Part No.

**8085530** Graduated. Capacity 30 ml.

**8085531** Graduated. Capacity 50 ml.

**8085532** With handle, no graduations. Capacity 300 ml.



**SERILISATION JAR**

100 Ø x 155 mm high.

Volume 1600 ml.

Part No. **8080904**



**ROUND BASIN**

370 Ø x 145 mm high. Volume 9000 ml.

Part No. **8000140**



**SUPPORT FOR ROUND BASIN**

Portable with rubber wheels and brake.

Basin Part No. 8000140.

Part No. **6010140**



**SUPPORT FOR BUCKETS**

Portable with rubber wheels and brake.

For bucket Part No. 8000252.

Part No. **6010252**

# HOSPITAL SERIES +

ASK INFORMATION



## Feeding bottle defroster and heater "CB-6" and "CB-1"

"CB-6" MULTIPLE MODEL UP TO 6 BOTTLES. "CB-1" INDIVIDUAL MODEL

NEW

**Dry heat, easy cleaning and with no maintenance. International patent PCT/ES2010/070230.**

### APPLICATIONS

Shakes and defrosts or heats the bottle contents, even with breast milk. It establishes sanitary warranties as it eliminates the double boiler system which is prone to harmful bacteria and germs generation for the newborn health. It also improves the microwave heating which destroys some of the nutrients and antibodies that feed and immunize the baby.

### COMMON FEATURES

Heating and shaking for 60, 120 and 200ml feeding bottles whether they are plastic or glass made, up to a maximum diameter of 56 mm. Constant fan air circulated heater system. Permanent shaking that guarantees the contents homogeneity.



## Multiple positions feeding bottle defroster and heater "CB-6"

### FEATURES

Suitable for nurseries in clinics and hospitals. Made of white glazed steel, with Rilsan treated internal chamber and rotatory drum. For 6 units of 60, 120 and 200ml capacities. It incorporates an automatic fan cooling at the end of the process, which allows an access to the samples without risk. Transparent door, with safety switch off in case of opening. It offers a couple of different programs:  
**Defrost.** From a sample at approx. -20°C, a temperature control inside the bottle is made by means of infrared sensors with an automatic stop system when arriving to approximately the contents temperature at ±4°C.  
**Heating.** Temperature control by means of infrared sensors with automatic stop system when arriving to approximately the contents temperature needed for the baby feeding at ±30°C.

### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated main switch.  
 Blue push button for defrosting program.  
 Red push button for heating program at 30°C.

MODEL	Part No.	Positions No.	Ext. dimensions Height/Width/Depth	Power W	Weight Kg
CB-6	6000150	6	38 30 42	2000	17



### THERMAL OUTPUT:

From a sample of 6 bottles at -20°C. approx.

Bottle ml.	Approx. Time To ±4 °C
60	30'
120	35'
200	40'

From a sample of 6 bottles at 4°C. approx.

Bottle ml.	Approx. Time. To ±30 °C
60	6'
120	8'
200	10'

## Individual feeding bottle heater "CB-1"

### FEATURES

Suitable for clinic rooms, nurseries or home. Made of PVC, with metallic inside frame and Rilsan treated chamber. For one feeding bottle only. Pendulum-oscillating shaking with a 135° angle that allows the teat to be on the bottle without spilling. Ease of use.

### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated main switch.  
 3 positions timer, for 60, 120 and 20ml bottles.

MODEL	Part No.	Positions No.	Ext. dimensions Height/Width/Depth	Power W	Weight Kg
CB-1	6000151	1	31 30 19	1000	5

### THERMAL OUTPUT:

From a sample of 1 bottle at 4°C approx.

Bottle ml.	Approx. Time To ±30°C °C
60	3'20"
120	4'30"
200	5'40"

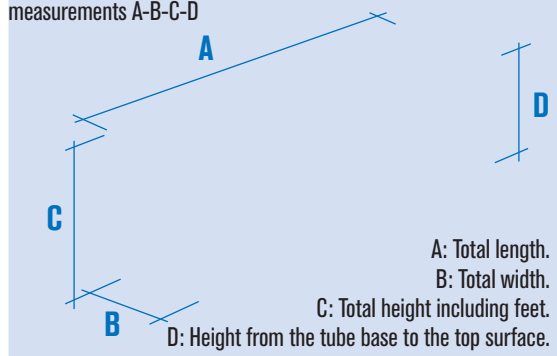




# Racks, baskets and storage for tubes pipettes and flasks

## TUBE RACKS

Schematic diagram indicating external measurements A-B-C-D



Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1001563</b>	Stainless steel	24 (6 x 4)	13 mm VAC	95	70	70	60



Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1001212</b>	PVC coated wire	12 (4 x 3)	13 mm	65	50	65	50
<b>1025500</b>	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	12 (4 x 3)	13 mm	65	50	65	50



Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1026112</b>	PVC coated wire	12 (6 x 2)	16 mm	120	45	80	65
<b>1026412</b>	PVC coated wire	12 (6 x 2)	25 mm	180	65	110	95
<b>1025512</b>	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	12 (6 x 2)	16 mm	120	45	80	65
<b>1025812</b>	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	12 (6 x 2)	25 mm	180	65	110	95



Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1026124</b>	PVC coated wire	24 (8 x 3)	16 mm	160	65	80	65
<b>1026424</b>	PVC coated wire	24 (8 x 3)	25 mm	235	95	110	95
<b>1025524</b>	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	24 (8 x 3)	16 mm	160	65	80	65
<b>1025824</b>	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	24 (8 x 3)	25 mm	235	95	110	95



Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1026148</b>	PVC coated wire	48 (8 x 6)	16 mm	160	125	80	65
<b>1026448</b>	PVC coated wire	48 (8 x 6)	25 mm	235	180	110	95
<b>1025548</b>	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	48 (8 x 6)	16 mm	160	125	80	65
<b>1025848</b>	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	48 (8 x 6)	25 mm	235	180	110	95



Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
1000603	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	50 (10 x 5)	13 mm	162	84	35	35
1000605	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	50 (10 x 5)	13 mm	162	84	60	60
1000607	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	50 (10 x 5)	18 mm	210	110	40	40
1000609	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	50 (10 x 5)	18 mm	210	110	60	60
1000611	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	50 (10 x 5)	18 mm	210	110	85	85



Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
1000604	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	100 (10x10)	13 mm	162	162	35	35
1000606	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	100 (10x10)	13 mm	162	162	60	60
1000608	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	100 (10x10)	18 mm	210	210	40	40
1000610	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	100 (10x10)	18 mm	210	210	60	60
1000612	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	100 (10x10)	18 mm	210	210	85	85



**Suitable for Nessler tubes**

Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
1004012	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	12 (6 x 2)	40 mm	260	90	110	95
1004024	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	24 (8 x 3)	40 mm	345	130	110	95



**Suitable for Falcon tubes with lids**

Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
1001715	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	15 (5 x 3)	16 mm	120	80	90	75
1001716	Stainless steel wire AISI 304	8 (4 x 2)	30 mm	145	80	90	75
			Falcon 50 mm				



**With rack linking guides**

Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
1002532	Stainless steel AISI 304	24 (8 x 3)	12 mm	160	62	65	-
1002531	Stainless steel AISI 304	14 (7 x 2)	16 mm	160	62	65	-



### Suitable for butyrometer

Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1025412</b>	Stainless steel AISI 304	12 (6 x 2)	Butyrometer	200	70	165	-
<b>1025424</b>	Stainless steel AISI 304	24 (8 x 3)	Butyrometer	285	95	165	-



### With decanting aid

Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1000433</b>	Anodised aluminium colour silver	120 (15 x 8)	11 mm	300	170	50	-
<b>1000434</b>	Anodised aluminium colour silver	120 (15 x 8)	14 mm	300	170	50	-



### Stackable and numeric

#### Stackable racks

Made of anodised aluminium with alphanumeric from 1 to 10 and A to E.

Part No.	External dimensions mm.			Tube Capacity	For tubes of Ø up to
	Height	Width	Depth		
<b>1000830</b>	60	165	95	50	11 mm
<b>1000831</b>	60	195	100	50	14 mm
<b>1000832</b>	60	220	110	50	16 mm



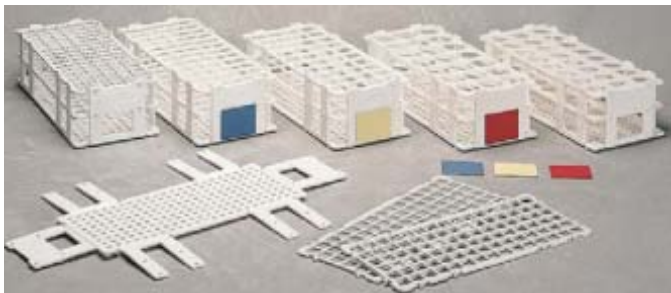
### Transparent methacrylate racks

Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1052012</b>	Transparent methacrylate	24 (8 x 3)	12 mm	170	90	50	50
<b>1052016</b>	Transparent methacrylate	24 (8 x 3)	16 mm	190	100	60	60
<b>1052022</b>	Transparent methacrylate	24 (8 x 3)	22 mm	255	150	80	80
<b>1052026</b>	Transparent methacrylate	24 (8 x 3)	26 mm	300	170	110	110



Part No.	Made of	Number of tubes	For tube Ø up to	Dimensions ext. mm			
				A	B	C	D
<b>1001251</b>	Methacrylate	25 (5 x 5)	11 mm	85	80	35	30
<b>1001252</b>	Methacrylate	25 (5 x 5)	12 mm	85	80	55	50





**PROPISEL RACKS**

Made of high density white polypropylene. Easy to assemble. Stackable. Autoclavable. These racks do not float and are suitable for water baths for temperatures up to 140 °C. Each rack has a cross reference numbering systems for easy tube identification. Easily cleaned with a disinfectant. Colour white. Accessory rack identification cards are available in: yellow, blue and red.

**Models**

Part No.	Number of tubes	For tubes up to Ø mm	External dims. cm		
			Height	Width	Depth
1001115	90	13	7	10.5	25
1001116	60	16	7	10.5	25
1001117	40	20	7	10.5	25
1001118	24	25	7	10.5	25
1001119	21	30	7	10.5	25

**ACCESSORY**

Identification cards, autoclavable.

Part No.	Color
1001120	Yellow
1001121	Blue
1001122	Red



**PROPISEL-FIX RACKS**

Made of high density polypropylene. Comes with decanting aid that holds the tubes in place in the rack while the complete rack is emptied in one operation. Features: Same feature as the "Propisel".

Image showing the decanting aid in use and tubes still in place.

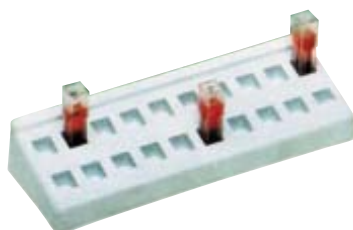
**Models**

Part No.	Number of tubes	For tubes up to Ø mm	External dims. cm		
			Height	Width	Depth
1001123	90	11 to 13	7	10.5	25
1001124	60	14 to 16	7	10.5	25
1001125	40	19 to 20	7	10.5	25

**ACCESSORY**

Identification cards, autoclavable.

Part No.	Color
1001120	Yellow
1001121	Blue
1001122	Red



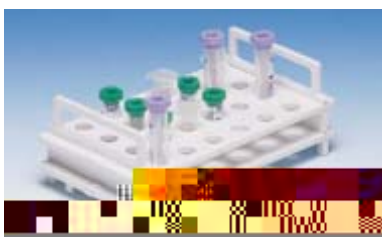
**RACK FOR 20 10 mm SQUARE CUVETTES**

Made of polypropylene. Positioning cross-reference. Height 35 mm. Width 70 mm. Depth 210mm. Colour: white. Part No. 1001528



**CIRCULAR RACK**

Made in polyethylene for 4 tubes of 25 mm Ø, 8 tubes of up to 19 mm Ø and 16 up side down peg tube supports. Dimensions: 95 high x 180 mm Ø. Part No. 1001339



**RACK FOR 1.5 AND 2 ml MICROTUBES**

Made of Polycarbonate, stackable, numbered positions and autoclavable. Number of tubes: 24 microtubes. Diameter: up to 11 mm Ø. Part No. 1001340



**RACK FOR 1.5 AND 2 ml MICROTUBES**

Made of solid polypropylene, ideal for refrigerator and freezer storage. Numbered positions and autoclavable. Capacity: up to 80 micro-tubes. Part No. 1001341



**RACK FOR 20 MICROTUBES OF 1.5 TO 2 ml**

Made of polypropylene. Racks can be linked and fitted together. Numbered locations. Total length 21 cm. Part No. 1001523



**THREE LEVEL MICROTUBE RACK FOR 0.2 - 0.5 AND 1.5 ml**

Made from polypropylene and can be linked at either end to form longer racks. Numbered positions. Lower level 24 micro tubes of 0.2 ml. Middle level 14 micro tubes of 0.5 ml. Upper level 12 micro tubes of 1.5 ml. Standard colour yellow. Part No. **1001542**



**MULTI SUPPORT TUBE RACK TUBE SIZE Ø 10/13 AND 14/17 mm**

Suitable for drying and storing of tubes. Autoclavable. Suitable for use in a water bath. Standard colour blue. Part No. **1001543** Group of 80 spikes for tubes of 10-13 mm Ø. Part No. **1001544** Group of 50 spikes for tubes of 14-17 mm Ø.



**REVERSIBLE TUBE RACK FOR MICROTUBES 0.2/0.5 AND 1.5/2 ml**

Made from polypropylene with removable lid that fits on any side. Alphabetic identification positions. Face A for 168 micro tubes of 0.2 ml and 12 x 1.5 ml. Face B for 110 micro tubes of 0.5 ml and 12 x 1.5 ml. Standard colour yellow. Part No. **1001545**



**REVERSIBLE TUBE RACKS FOR 0.5 - 1.5 AND 2 ml TUBES**

Face A for 96 micro tubes of 0.5 ml. Face B for 96 micro tubes of 1.5 to 2 ml. Made from polypropylene with removable lid. Alphabetic tube position identification. Height 26 mm, with lid 50 mm. Width 115 mm. Length 250 mm. Standard colour yellow. Part No. **1001524**



**BOX TO STORE 100 CRYO VIALS AND 1.5 TO 2 ml MICROTUBES**

Made from polyethylene, with hinged, lid and pressure latch close. Alphabetical grid tube location within the lid. Height with lid 55 mm. Width 140 mm. Length 140 mm. Standard neutral colour. Part No. **1001525**



**BOX FOR 50 CRYO VIALS AND 1.5 TO 2 ml MICROTUBES**

Made from polyethylene, with hinged, lid and pressure latch close. Alphabetical grid tube location within the lid. Height with lid 55 mm. Width 80 mm. Length 140 mm. Standard neutral colour. Part No. **1001526**



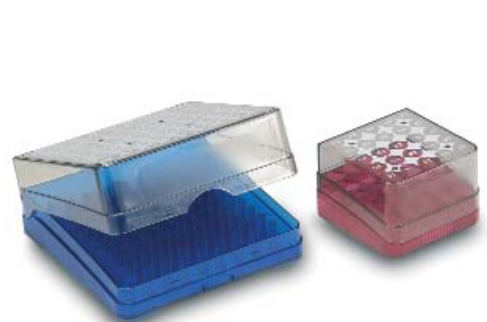
**STORAGE BOX FOR 96 TUBES OF 0.2 ml**

Made from polypropylene, with hinged lid and pressure latch close. Alphanumeric identification positions. Height with lid 30 mm. Width 90 mm. Length 130 mm. Standard colour yellow. Part No. **1001527**



**BOX FOR STORING 12 X 10 mm CUVETTES**

Made from Polypropylene, with hinged lid and pressure latch close. Removable base. Cuvette heights up to 60 mm high. Height with lid 60 mm. Width 115 mm. Length 115 mm. Standard colour neutral. Part No. **1001529**



**FREEZER BOXES FOR VIAL STORAGE**

Made from polycarbonate. Suitable for freezer or liquid nitrogen storage for temperatures between -196 °C to +121 °C. Alphanumeric identification, with ventilation holes and drain. Pressure lid. Part No. **1001713** Box of 25 vials. Height with lid 55mm. Width 75 mm. Length 75 mm. Part No. **1001714** Box of 100 vials, Lid with hinge. Height with lid 55mm, Width 130mm. Length 130 mm.

# Chiller and cooler storage boxes

## COMMON FEATURES

Specially designed for protecting and maintaining PCR\* reagents, enzymes, bacteria, viruses and other biological samples cool or frozen during use. Also provides protection from temperature fluctuation, defrost cycles and freezer power failure.

\* Note: PCR is a registered name of Hoffman-La Roche.

Made from polycarbonate with a pre-filled chamber of non-toxic gel, complete with alphabetical identification grid in the lid.

Freezer temperature resistant down to -135 °C.

**Tubes are isolated and have no contact with the cooling solution.**



## “QUICK FREEZE” CONTAINER

Quick freeze container with the capacity for 12 tubes 0.5 ml or 2 ml tubes.

Unique reproducible freezer system for biological samples using ethanol samples of DNA and RNA.

It will maintain the interior temperature for up to 45 minutes after removal from a freezer.

### Freezing speed:

2 ml solution of alcohol at -20 °C, 3 minutes.

2 ml solution of water 0 °C, 4 minutes.

Size (with lid): 95 high x 100 depth x 140mm width.

Part No. **5601050**



## MINI FREEZER CONTAINERS “COOLER 1051” AND “COOLER 1052”

### Cooler 1051

Freezer container at 0 °C with the capacity for 12 tubes of 0.5 to 2 ml.

Alphanumeric matrix on the lid.

It will maintain temperature for up to 2 to 5 hours

Size (with lid): 95 high x 100 depth x 140mm width.

Part No. **5601051**

### Cooler 1052

Freezer container at 0 °C to -20 °C with a capacity for 32 tubes of 0.5 to 2 ml.

Alphanumeric matrix on the lid.

Double insulation body and lid that can maintain the internal temperature for a period of up to 2 hours.

Size (with lid): 105 high x 130 depth x 270 mm width.

Part No. **5601052**



## MINI FREEZER CONTAINERS “COOLER 1053”

Freezer container at 0 °C with the capacity for 12 tubes of 16/17 mm Ø and 15 ml centrifuge tubes.

Alphanumeric matrix on the lid.

It will maintain temperature for up to 2 to 5 hours.

Size (with lid): 150 high x 140 depth x 190 mm width.

Part No. **5601053**



## CONTAINER “CRYO 1 °C COOLER”

Freezer container with constant reproducible progressive cooling rate of 1 °C/min with a capacity for 18 cryo tubes of 1.2 to 2 ml

**Operation:** fill the container with alcohol isopropanol ( C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O ) and place tube rack inside replace the lid and put into a freezer.

The container can be placed in a water bath for thawing.

Capacity of C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O = 250ml

Size (with lid): 86 high x 117 mm Ø.

Part No. **5601055**



## Flake ice maker “IMS” 40 and “IMS” 85

“IMS” 40 MODEL: PRODUCTION 40 kg-24 HOURS.

“IMS” 85 MODEL: PRODUCTION 85 kg-24 HOURS.



### APPLICATIONS

For preservation and storage of analytic samples, biological tissues, cellular cultures and other applications that require maintenance of the temperature below ambient.

### FEATURES

- External case made of AISI 304 stainless steel.
- Thermal isolated inside.
- High capacity for flake ice production from running or purified water.
- Water pressure between 1,5 and 3 bars.
- Automatic switch off when there's water shortage and when the ice tank capacity is full.

### CONTROL PANEL

- Main power switch.
- Luminous indicator for: Flake ice production.
- Water shortage.
- Ice tank full.

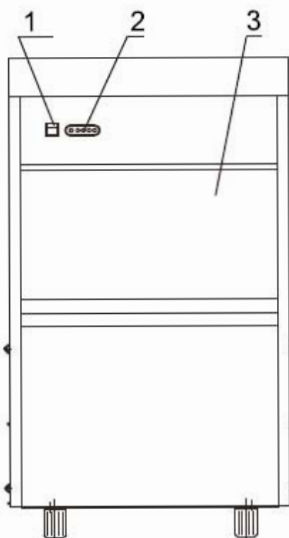


MODELS	Part no.	24 h. (Kg) Production	Tank Capacity(Kg)	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
IMS-40	5020100	40	8	72 38 54	280	40
IMS-85	5020101	85	13	88 55 61	420	57

### STRUCTURE:

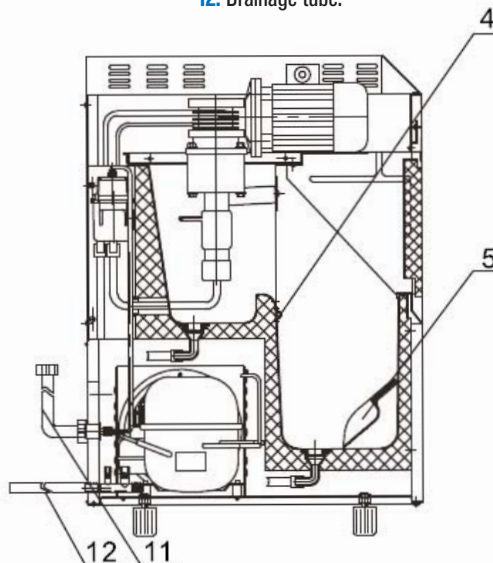
#### Frontal panel

1. Switch.
2. Operation board.
3. Door.



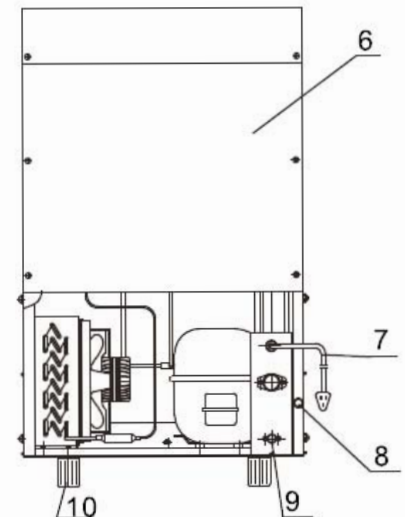
#### Lateral panel

4. Temperature sensor.
5. Ice shovel.
11. Water inlet tube.
12. Drainage tube.



#### Back panel

6. Back panel.
7. Power cable.
8. Screw for drainage.
9. Water outlet tube.
10. Foot screw.



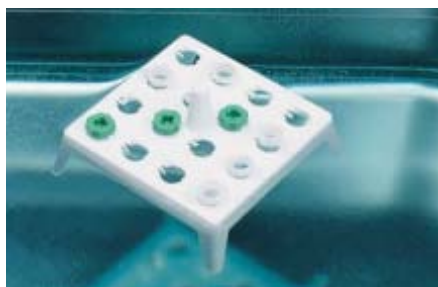
### COMPLEMENTS “ICE BUCKET”

See page 185



**FREEZING CONTAINER**

For sample freezing with liquefy gas (liquid nitrogen), liquids and solutions. Spherical inside. Exterior made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Double body with thermal isolated PRTFE joint. Hit-resistant. External measures: 14 high x 24cm wide. Capacity: 1.5 L. Weight Kg: 2,9. Part No. **1001640**



**FLOATING TUBE RACK 1.5 AND 2 ml MICRO-TUBES**

Made of polypropylene, with a support to hold microtubes. Ideal for constant temperature application. Capacity: 16 microtubes. Dimensions: 4 high x 10 wide x 10 cm deep. Part No. **1001342**



**THERMOMETER AND PIPETTE RACK**

Made of polypropylene. No. of positions: 12 positions. Part No. **1001314**



**SUPPORT TRAY FOR PIPETTES, THERMOMETERS AND DENSIMETER.**

Made of PVC. No. of places: 16 places. Dimensions: 3 high x 21 wide x 28 cm deep. Part No. **1001372**



**PIPETTE RACK "STABIL"**

Pipette rack made from polyethylene for 28 pipettes or thermometers up to 14 mm Ø. Stable heavy base with drain and two adjustable height supports. Weight 1.5 Kg. Part No. **1001466**

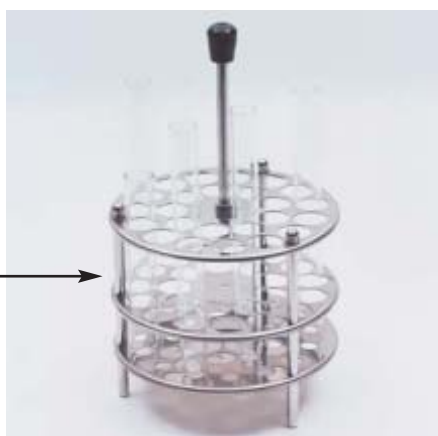


**PIPETTE RACK "CIRPIP"**

Portable upright rack for pipettes and thermometers, made of PVC. No. of positions: 93 of various sizes. Stable heavy base with drain. Weight 0.4 Kg. Part No. **1001254**

**CIRCULAR RACKS**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel. 138 mm Ø x 120 mm high. Suitable for the "Baer" and "Univeba" baths (see BATHS for more details). Part No. **7000541** for 24 tubes up to 18 mm in Ø. Part No. **7004002** for 24 tubes up to 13mm in Ø.



**SAMPLE CONTAINERS "CONTESEL"**

Applications: designed for dispensing, storage or preservation of organic and inorganic samples. Polypropylene container and quick fit screw cap lid. Lid system with flap AQUISEL (international patent.) That allows the manipulation of the sample without having to remove the lid and maintains a seal. Dosing by means of an automatic or standard pipette. Vessel graduated to: 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100 ml, frosted screen for writing. Includes gullet for pouring. Comes complete with violet coloured lid valve.

Part No.	colour	capacity ml	total height cm	quantity
<b>1001699</b>	violet	100	7	300



### SUPPORT AND DRAIN RACK FOR PIPETES "SOP-PIP"

Made AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Holds up to 112 pipettes of different sizes.  
Part No. **1001223**



### TILTED SUPPORT RACK "SOP-INC"

Suitable for pipettes, hydrometers and thermometers rack, made of methacrylate. 6 positions.  
Part No. **1000015**



### KJELDAHL FLASK SUPPORT

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel with electrobright finish. Suitable for flasks up to 500 ml.  
Part No. **1000002**



### PIPETTE RACK

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
No. of places: 6 dosing pipettes of various sizes up to 28 cm in length. (See pages 204 - 205).  
Part No. **1001215**



### SUPPORT RACK FOR PIPETTE AID "COM-PIP"

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
No. of places: 6 dosing pipettes of various sizes. (See page 186).  
Part No. **1001702**



### ROUND BOTTOM FLASK SUPPORT

Made of moulded rubber (E.P.D.M.). Temperature resistance up to 100 °C. Specially designed with stepped surface to support different flask diameters. From 100 ml up to 10 litre capacity.  
Dimensions: 50 mm high x 160 mm Ø.  
Part No. **1000863**



### TABLE TOP OR WALL MOUNTABLE DRAIN RACK

Made of PCV coated wire.  
640 high x 500 mm wide.  
With 79 positions, complete with drip tray.  
Part No. **1000481**

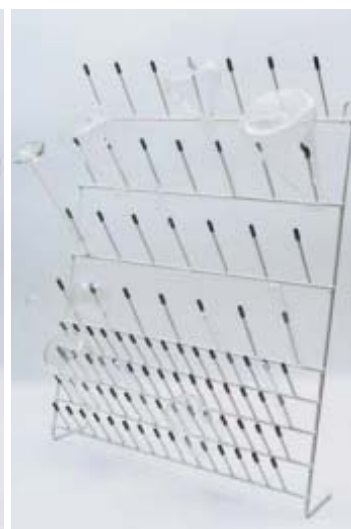


### DRAIN RACK

Made of PCV coated wire.  
**32 positions.**  
300 high x 400 mm wide.  
Part No. **1024132**



**48 positions.**  
500 high x 400 mm wide.  
Part No. **1024148**



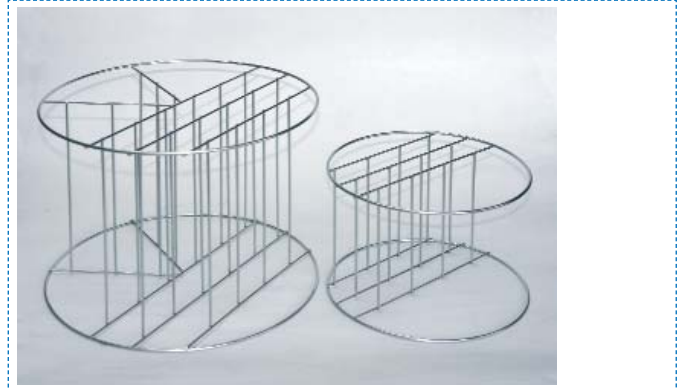
**88 positions.**  
620 high x 500 mm wide.  
Part No. **1024188**



**WIRE BASKETS**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel sheet with electro-bright finish. Designed to fit the Selecta autoclaves. (See page 54 to 67).

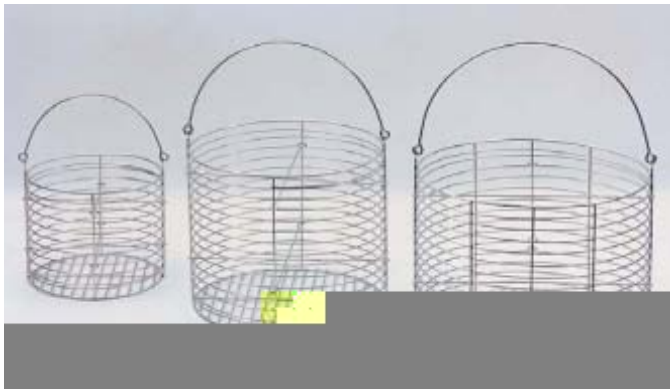
Part No.	Part No.
<b>1004771</b> 220 Ø x 140 mm high.	<b>1000496</b> 380 Ø x 280 mm high.
<b>1000596</b> 225 Ø x 240 mm high.	<b>1000780</b> 480 Ø x 220 mm high.
<b>1000495</b> 280 Ø x 200 mm high.	



**ACCESSORY**

Basket dividers, stainless steel AISI304 , electrobright finish.

Part No.	For baskets, Part No.
<b>1001217</b> 4 compartment divider	1000495
<b>1001218</b> 6 compartment divider	1000496
<b>1001222</b> 7 compartment divider	1000780



**WIRE BASKETS**

Electropolished stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No.	Dimensions	With cross dividers.
<b>1025115</b>	210 Ø x 180 mm high	Part No. <b>1125115</b>
<b>1025121</b>	150 Ø x 120 mm high	<b>1125121</b>
<b>1025124</b>	240 Ø x 180 mm high	<b>1125124</b>



**STERILIZATION DRUMS**

Made from AISI 304 stainless steel. Designed to fit the Selecta autoclaves. (See page 54 to 67.)

Part No.	Ø cm	Height cm
<b>1002418</b>	28	18
<b>1002419</b>	35	27
<b>1002420</b>	28	18

**Doesn't match Selecta autoclaves.**



**STERILIZER CAN FOR PIPETTES**

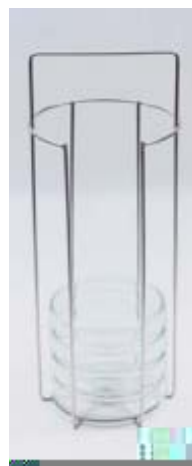
Made from Stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No.	height mm	Ø mm
<b>1000829</b>	400	72
<b>1001126</b>	400	130

**STERILIZATION CONTAINER FOR PETRI DISHES**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Complete with Petri dish rack for up to 120 mm Ø.

Models	height / Ø mm	No. of plates
Part No. <b>1001127</b>	260 / 130	10
<b>1001128</b>	400 / 130	18



**PETRI DISH RACK**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel, with electro-bright finish.

For 10 dishes of 80 to 100 mm Ø.

Part No. **1000259**



**PIPETTE BASKET**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel with electro-bright finish. 90 mm Ø x 250 mm high.

Part No. **1000251**



**STERILIZATION CONTAINER FOR PIPETTES**

Made from Stainless steel AISI 304. Lid interior and base lined with silicon to protect pipette end and tip.

Part No.	height mm	Ø mm
<b>1001597</b>	290	65
<b>1001598</b>	340	65



## Burners, alcohol, butane, propane and natural gas



### ALCOHOL BURNER

Screwcap jar with wick.  
Capacity 120 ml.  
Part No. **1001256**



### ALCOHOL BURNER

Chrome plated top with wick height control.  
With lid and chain.  
Capacity 85 ml.  
Part No. **1001434**



### BUNSEN BURNER

With both gas and air regulator.  
Tube Ø exterior: 11 mm. Total height: 140 mm.  
Part No.

**7000134** For butane/propane gas.

**7009133** For natural gas.



### SIMPLE BUNSEN BURNER

Air regulator only, nickel plated.  
External tube Ø : 11 mm. Total height: 130 mm.  
Part No.

**7000044** For butane/propane gas.

**7000937** For natural gas.



### MEKER BURNER

With permanent flame. Gas and air control.  
External tube Ø at its widest point: 22 mm.  
Total height: 175 mm.  
Part No.

**7001106** For butane/propane gas.

**7001107** For natural gas.



### MEKER BURNERS

Conforms to CE 370.

With gas and air regulator.

**Model Small.** External tube Ø at its maximum point: 22 mm. Total height: 175 mm.

Part No.

**7001108** For butane/propane gas.

**7001109** For natural gas.

**Model Medium.** External tube Ø at its maximum point: 27 mm. Total height: 185 mm.

Part No.

**7001110** For butane/propane gas.

**7001111** For natural gas.

**Model Large.** External tube Ø at its widest part: 32 mm. Total height: 190 mm.

Part No.

**7001112** For butane/propane gas.

**7001113** For natural gas.



### TECLU BURNER

Conforms to CE 370.

With air and gas regulator.

External tube Ø: 13 mm. Total height: 180 mm.

Part No.

**7012019** For butane/propane gas.

**7094519** For natural gas.



### NATURAL GAS BURNERS

Conforms to CE 370.

With air and gas regulator.

With approved gas pressure connection 1/2" nut and olive, supplied as an accessory.

External tube Ø: 11 mm. Total height: 165 mm.

Part No.	For gas	Working pressure	Normal power	Weight Kg
<b>7001551</b>	natural	18 mbar	0.69 kw	1.6

### ACCESSORY

Gas tube with connections (see page 191).





**BUNSEN BURNER WITH SAFETY GAS CUT OUT**  
Conforms to CE 370.

With gas and air regulator  
Designed for maximum laboratory safety.  
Equipped with a flame detector that will shut off the gas supply within 20 seconds if the flame is extinguished.  
With tube connection.

Tube Ø ext.: 11 mm. Total height: 140 mm.

Part No.	Gas type	Pressure	Nominal power
7001546	butane	28/37 mbar	0.69 kw
7001547	natural	18 mbar	0.69 kw



**BUNSEN BURNER WITH SAFETY GAS CUT OUT, NATURAL GAS**  
Conforms to CE 370.

With gas and air regulator.  
Designed for maximum laboratory safety.  
Equipped with a flame detector that will shut off the gas supply within 20 seconds if the flame is extinguished.  
Tube connection of 1/2 inch. Supplied as an accessory.  
Tube Ø ext.: 11 mm. Total height: 165 mm.

Part No.	Gas type	Pressure	Nominal power	Weight
7001539	natural	18 mbar	0.69 kw	1.6 Kg



**BUNSEN BURNER**  
Conforms to CE 370.

With air and gas regulators.  
Ø ext. tube: 11 mm. Total height: 140 mm.

Part No.	Gas type	Pressure	Nominal power
7000657	butane	28/37 mbar	0.69 kw
7000658	natural	18 mbar	0.69 kw

Tube Ø ext. : 13 mm. Total Height: 170 mm.

Part No.	Gas type	Pressure	Nominal power
7000660	butane	28/37 mbar	1.14 kw
7000661	natural	18 mbar	1.14 kw



**BURNER FOR BUTANE GAS**

Suitable for use with bottled gas "International Camping Gas". Approved following ACTA of the GENERAL LABORATORY ANALYSIS AND SERVICES FOR INDUSTRY. Manufactured in accordance with the "regulation for apparatus used with combustible gasses" decree 1651/1974. External tube Ø: 14mm. Direct regulated pressure. Nominal power 0.72 Kw at 1 bar.  
Part No. 7000666



**ACCESSORY**

Gas cable with connections, flexible coated stainless steel 100 cm long with 1/2 inch connection with quick fit and safety valve. Conforms to the UNE 60715 & BS669. Safety regulations.

Part No. 1001541

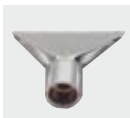


**BUNSEN WITH PERMANENT PILOT FLAME**

Permanent flame. Total height: 150 mm.

Part No.	Gas type	Pressure
1000875	For butane/propane gas	(45/57 mbar).
1000876	For natura gas	(18/25 mbar).

**ACCESSORIES**



Wide flame burner head made of tin. Suitable for the "Camping Gas" burner.  
Part No. 7003612



Tripod support with flat ring, fitted with a burner, suitable for "Camping Gas International" bottle.  
Exterior Ring Ø : 140 mm.  
Interior Ring Ø: 110 mm.  
Part No. 7000489



**HIGH POWER BURNER**

Conforms to CE 370.

With air and gas regulators. Tube Ø ext. at its maximum diameter 21 mm. Total height 170 mm.  
Part No. 7000225 Suitable for butane/propane.  
Part No. 7009223 Suitable for Natural gas.



**BUNSEN BURNER WITH CONICAL TUBE TECLU**  
Conforms to CE 370.

With air and gas regulators.  
Total height: 150 mm.

Part No.	Gas type	Pressure	Nominal power
7000663	butane	28/37 mbar	0.69 kw
7000664	natural	18 mbar	0.69 kw



**BUNSEN J2000 BLUE UNIVERSAL**

For Butane gas. Instant safety flame push button ignition incorporating a LOCK/ON mechanism that prevents accidental fires, Unit switches off when the users hand is removed. Gas fill by a simple lighter gas fuel as used common gas lighters. Long life flint. Power by a 1.5 V battery.



**APPLICATIONS**

Microbiology, bacteriology, dentistry and for general use where a fine hot flame is required for fast heat and fusion.

Part No. **1001114**



**BURNER "MICROTORCH"**

**APPLICATIONS:**

Used for soldering, dentistry, general laboratory use. Suitable for plastic moulds, glass and metal tubes. etc. Butane gas.

Portable with a removable bench top base. Microflame instant piezo electric start. Flame temperature controllable to 1300 °C. Refill using common gas lighter cartridge. Gas capacity: 26 g. Total time before refill: 2 hours. Part No. **5000011**



**BLOW PIPES**

Part No. **1000877** Butane gas.  
**1000878** Natural Gas.

**ACCESSORIES**

**FLAME SPREADER BURNER HEAD**



Straight form. Stainless steel AISI 304.

Part No. **7003611** For tube of Ø 11 mm.  
Part No. **7003613** For tube of Ø 13 mm.

**FLAME SPREADER BURNER HEAD**



Straight form. Made of tin.

Part No. **7003612** For tube of Ø 11 mm.  
Part No. **7003614** For tube of Ø 13 mm.



**GAUZE IRON WIRE WITH CERAMIC FIBRE**

Part No. **1087102** 100 mm side.  
**1087122** 120 mm side.  
**1087142** 140 mm side.  
**1087162** 160 mm side.  
**1087182** 180 mm side.  
**1087202** 200 mm side.



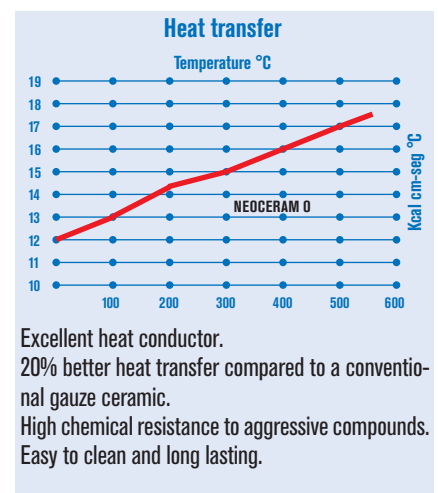
**TRIPOD STAND WITH RING TOP**

Galvanised steel.  
Part No.      Ø exterior ring      Total height  
**7000808**      80 mm.      210 mm.  
**7008010**      100 mm.      210 mm.  
**7008012**      120 mm.      210 mm.  
Variable height (see page 161).



**CERAMIC PLATES "NEOCERAM"**

Resistant to temperatures from -200 °C to 700 °C. Part No. **1000684** 120 x 120 x 3 mm.  
**1000685** 140 x 140 x 3 mm.  
**1000686** 160 x 160 x 3 mm.





## Infrared tip sterilizer "Sterilbio"

### APPLICATIONS

Sterilization of culture tips, needles and small instruments. Incinerates organic material at 900 °C for 5/8 seconds.

### FEATURES

Made from ceramic elements with a quality quartz tube interior.  
Does not need purged oxygen and can be used in anaerobic environments.  
Eliminates problems of aerosols and bacterial contamination.  
Support at the side for 4 Kolle handles, needles, lancet or dissecting forceps etc.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm			Ø/Length (tube interior) cm		Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000788</b>	20	13	18	1.4	15	110	1.5



## Hot Air gun "Salki 1500"

WORKING TEMPERATURE 400 °C AND 590 °C.

### APPLICATIONS

Suitable for heating liquids, solids and gasses:

- Dry
- Soft solder
- Fusions
- Evaporation
- Curing adhesives
- Plastic moulds
- Softening surfaces
- Fast defrost
- Film drying R.X.
- Chromatography applications drying paper and electrophoresis.
- Heating moulds and drying dental moulds etc.

### FEATURES

Industrial model with vertical angle support.  
Brushless motor.  
Three positions:

- Position 0 stop.
- Position I temperature 400 °C.
- Position II temperature 590 °C.

### MODEL

Part No.	Temperature °C	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5000750</b>	until 590	1500	0.8



### ACCESSORIES



Burner head 75 mm.  
Part No. **5011148**



Shaft Ø 20 mm.  
Part No. **5014415**



Tube deflector.  
Surface 75 mm.  
Part No. **5014449**

## Diverse laboratory instruments



## Pocket Balance "Pocket Scale"

### FEATURES

Capacity up to 200 g, measuring in g, oz and qty.  
Digital LCD display.  
Stabilization time ±3 seconds.  
Tare by subtraction to maximum weight.  
Piece counting function and automatic reset to zero.  
Automatic calibration, external.  
Batteries 3 x 1.5 V.  
Lid to cover the weighing pan and operation menu.

### MODEL

Part No.	Max. weight. capacity g	Precision ±g	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) mm			Width / Depth (plate) mm		Weight Kg
<b>5830024</b>	200	0.1	24	74	120	74	71	0.13

Comes with protective cover.





## Several Instruments



### DIAMOND POINT PENCIL

For glass engraving.  
Part No. **1001130**



### TUNGSTEN SCRIBE

For glass engraving, slides, ceramics, plastic etc.  
Retractable tip and pocket clip.  
Part No. **1001674**



### GLASS TUBE CUTTER

For tubes with diameters up to 30 mm.  
Part No. **1000016**



### CORK PRESS

Model Crocodile shape.  
Part No. **6000070**



### LABORATORY VIBRO-ENGRAVER SIGNOGRAPH-COM 25 DIAMOND

For engraving all types of glass, metal, plastic material, ceramic etc. Mains voltage 220-230 V. 50Hz. Power consumption: 25 W. Comes complete with a set of 5 engraving tips: Diamond, carbide, tempered steel and two for decorative work.

Part No. **1001129**



### WATER JET VACUUM PUMPS

Part No.	Material	Pressure	Pump rate	Aspiration
<b>4000633</b>	PVC	2 Kg	8 l/min	2.6 l/min
<b>7000293</b>	Metal	2 Kg	5 l/min	1 l/min
<b>7000292</b>	Metal	2 Kg	5 l/min	0.5 l/min



### BLOW PIPE

Student model.  
Total length: 250 mm.  
Part No. **1000595**

### MORTARS WITH PESTLE

Made of grey steel.

Part No.	Ø Usable	Height
<b>1004713</b>	130 mm	65 mm
<b>1004715</b>	150 mm	75 mm



### CORK BORER SHARPENER

With a wooden handle, blade of tempered steel.  
Part No. **7000004**

### CORK BORER

Electrobrite finish.  
Universal handle.  
Part No.

**7000846** 6 bores.  
**7000848** 8 bores.  
**7008412** 12 bores.

Electrobrite finish.  
Individual handle.  
Part No.

**7000856** 6 bores.  
**7000858** 8 bores.  
**7008512** 12 bores.



### MINI CORK BORER

**1001332** 6 bores: 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10 mm Ø.



### PIPETTE FILLER, RUBBER BULB.

With three glass ball valves for filling, fine adjustment and empty. Accepts pipettes from 6 to 10 mm Ø.  
Part No. **1001733**



### RICHARDSON RUBBER BULB

With net covered decompression bulb.  
For blowing out bench top automatic burettes.  
Part No. **1001168**



### SPECTACLES "ULTRASPEC 2000"

Ideal for laboratory use. UV resistant.  
Conforms to: DIN 4646-47 and DIN 58211; Spain MT 16/MT 17 regulations.  
Safety glasses made from one single lens, extremely light weight, anti-scratch coated. Panoramic vision due to a 180° single lens. One size fits all.  
Ventilation anti mist vents at the side of the legs.  
Part No. **5028192**



### SPECTACLES "ULTRASPEC 1000"

Ideal for working in the laboratory, UV resistant.  
Conforms to: DIN 4646-47 and DIN 58211; Spain MT 16/MT 17.  
Safety glasses made from one single lens, extremely lightweight, comfortable with a 180° panorama. Adjustable legs: length and angle.  
Detachable frame for easy cleaning.  
Style: Sporty.  
Part No. **5028194**



### 1. SPECTACLES "IVYMEN 1000"

Ideal for general laboratory use.  
Conforms to: DIN 4646-47 and DIN 58211.  
Safety Spectacles of one single lightweight lens, comfortable protection.  
With a wide panorama of 180°. Adjustable legs: length and angle.  
Removable frame for easy cleaning. Style: Sporty.  
Part No. **5028195**

### 2. GOGGLES FLEXIBLE "IVYMEN 3000"

Ideal for general laboratory use.  
Conforms to: EN-166.  
Panoramic view. Prescription spectacles can be used underneath the goggles.  
Made from transparent flexible plastic that moulds to the face. Held on by a stretch band. Indirect vents at the side prevent misting.  
Part No. **5028196**

### 3. SPECTACLES "IVYMEN 2000"

Ideal for general laboratory use.  
Conforms to: DIN 4646-47 and DIN 58211  
Safety spectacles of one single lightweight anti scratch lens. Perceptual panoramic vision of 180°. Can be use over normal prescription spectacles.  
Indirect vents at the side of the legs prevent misting.  
Part No. **5028193**

### GLOVES ANTI-ACID "SOLVEX-PLUS"

Conforms to CE standards.  
Effective protection against chemical products and solvents, manufactured with a thick coating of strong durable Nitrile.  
Flexible with anti bacterial and fungal protection for hygiene and against skin irritations.  
Length 32 cm. Universal fit.  
Part No. **5000044**



### GLOVE HAND PROTECTOR AGAINST HEAT AND SPILLS

Adaptable silicon glove.  
Part No. **1001255**



### GLOVES THERMAL "KEVLAR 400"

Conforms to: EN-388 and EN407  
These gloves can withstand temperatures up to 400 °C.  
Manufactured from Kevlar terry knit, seamless, with double face fibres, ambidextrous fit, high level of protection against heat and flame. Length 25 cm, universal fit.  
Part No. **5000041**



### APRON ANTI-ACID "DELNEO 125"

Conforms to: EN 342 and EN 511 standards.  
For effective protection against chemicals and solvents, made from high resistant Neoprene.  
Part No. **5000045**



### GLOVES THERMAL "KEVLAR 800"

Conforms to EN 388 and EN407 standards.  
For use with temperatures up to 800 °C, Made from terry knit, seamless, with double face fibres, high level of protection against heat and flame. Length 36 cm, universal fit.  
Part No. **5000042**



### PROTECTIVE MASK "P3-SL"

Conforms to DIN-EN 149:2001 standards.  
High range auto-filtering mask, for particles, dust, mists and smoke use. Made of cellulose and with a filtration valve.  
Part. No **5000046**



**TABLE TOP MAGNIFIERS WITH ILLUMINATION**

Magnifiers with high quality lenses and double lateral illumination, plastic body.



Extendable and height adjustable angle poise, 89 cm made from epoxy coated metal.

Lens size cm	Magnification	Power	Weight Kg
15 height x 19 width	3 x	2 x 9 W	3.5

Part No. **5310500**

With support base, large base with adjustable height and orientation.

Lens size cm	Magnification	Power	Weight Kg
13 height x 18 width	3 x	2 x 7 W	2.3

Part No. **5310506**



**ILLUMINATED SCREEN**

Small screen specially designed to illuminate slides, Petri dishes Slides, electrophoresis gels, etc. Observation zone, 127 mm long x 102 mm wide. Illumination power by four AA batteries (included).

Part No. **5310508**

**Accessory**

Mini magnifier with pivotal stand, 1.57x magnification, 185 mm wide x 100mm depth, support height 207 mm. Part No. **5310509**



**BIFOCAL**

**MONOFOCAL**

**BIFOCAL AND MONOFOCAL "MAGNIFIER"**

**Magnifying glass bifocal "Magnifier"**

Completely made of high impact plastic.

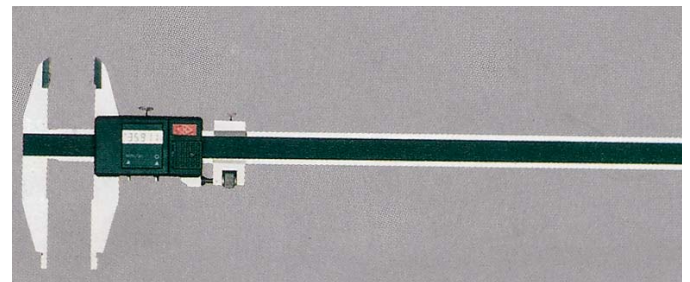
Part No.	Ø Lens	Magnification	Bifocal
<b>5310501</b>	65 mm	3 x	5 x
<b>5310502</b>	90 mm	2 x	5 x

**Magnifying glass monofocal "Magnifier"**

Lens made of high quality ground crystal.

Rim made from chromed steel with plastic handle.

Part No.	Ø Lens	Magnification
<b>5310503</b>	50 mm	2 x
<b>5310504</b>	75 mm	2 x
<b>5310505</b>	115 mm	2 x



**VERNIER CALLIPERS WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY**

5 digits display.

AISI 304 Stainless steel with double measuring scale.

Reproducibility: 0.01 mm or 0.0005 inches

1.5 V battery power.

Battery life: 1 year of continuous use.

Comes complete with wooden case.

Part No.

**5900601** Measuring range: 0 - 150 mm or 0 - 6"

**5900603** Measuring range: 0 - 300 mm or 0 - 12"



**PALMER MICROMETER WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY**

5 digits.

Measuring range: 0-25 mm or 0-1 inch. Resolution: 0.001 mm or 0.0001 inches.

Precision: 0.002 mm. 1.5 V battery power.

Battery life: 1 year of continuous use.

Comes complete with wooden case.

Part No. **5900602**



**MEASURING RANGE**

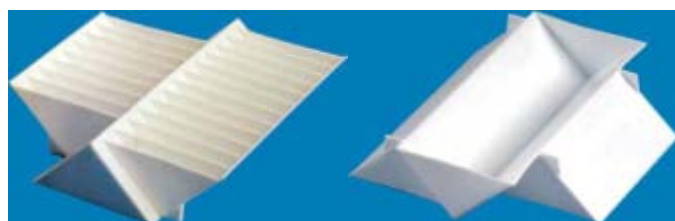
Made of polypropylene with silicon joints, for volumes up to 25 ml. Precise and safe, ergonomic design that allows filling and emptying without having to change the setting. Flexible thermoplastic seal against any type of burette. A button on the side empties the burette automatically. Easily dismantled and cleaned.

Part No.	Capacity	Identification colour
1001131	0 to 2 ml	Blue
1001132	0 to 10 ml	Green
1001133	0 to 25 ml	Red



**PIPETTE RACK  
"COM-PIP"**

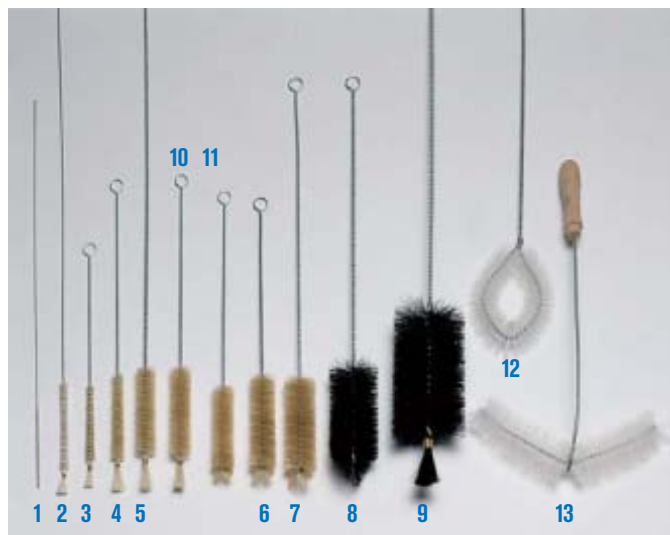
Made from AISI 304 stainless steel. Capacity 6 pipettes of differing sizes. Part No. 1001702



**REVERSIBLE POLYPROPYLENE UNIVERSAL TRAY**

Suitable for 8 and 12 channel micro-pipettes, 5 ml capacity per channel or 1 single capacity of 50 ml, graduated at 10-25-40 and 50 ml.

Part No. 5310102



**BRUSHES "COMCEP"**

Made with natural bristles. Applications:

- 1 - Pipettes and capillaries of 3 to 5 mm Ø. (Brush)
- 2 - Graduated pipettes and tubes from 5 to 10 mm Ø. (Brush)
- 3 - Haemolysis tubes 8 to 10 mm Ø. (Brush)
- 4 - Test tubes and graduated flasks of 10 to 16 mm Ø. (Brush)
- 5 - Burettes of 25 to 50 ml and tubes of 15 to 20 mm Ø. (Brush).
- 6 - Cylinders, flasks and test tubes etc. from 20 to 32 mm Ø. (Fan Brush).
- 7 - Erlenmeyer flasks, test tubes, flasks etc. from 25 to 45 mm Ø. (Fan Brush).
- 8 - Flasks, Erlenmeyer flasks and test tubes etc. 35 to 80 mm Ø. (Fan Brush).
- 9 - Beakers cylinders and Erlenmeyers etc. from 50 to 100 mm Ø. (Brush).
- 10 - Test tubes of 16 to 25 mm Ø. (Brush).
- 11 - Test tubes of 16 to 25 mm Ø. (Fan Brush).
- 12 - Flasks, round bottom flasks of 0 to 100 mm Ø.
- 13 - Beakers of 50 to 250 mm Ø. (brush with handle).

Part No.	Style	Bristle mm		Length total mm	Bristle type
		Ø	length		
1001143	1	4	90	400	Goat hair
1001144	2	10	100	700	Goat hair
1001145	3	10	90	240	Pig bristle
1001146	4	15	100	320	Pig bristle
1001147	5	25	100	700	Pig bristle
1001148	6	30	100	300	Pig bristle
1001149	7	35	100	440	Pig bristle
1001150	8	55	100	440	Horse hair
1001151	9	80	130	700	Horse hair
1001333	10	25	130	350	Pig bristle
1001334	11	25	100	320	Pig bristle
1001335	12	110	450	450	Nylon
1001336	13	40	250	400	Nylon



**POLYCARBONATE CONICAL FLASKS**

**DURABLE, CAPACITY 250 ml**

Rigid, transparent, autoclavable, unbreakable, reusable.

Density: 1.20 g/ml.

Temperature resistance from -135 °C to +135 °C.

Excellent chemical resistance including acids. Exceptions chemical that attack polycarbonate. Two models with or without screw-top, PP caps included.

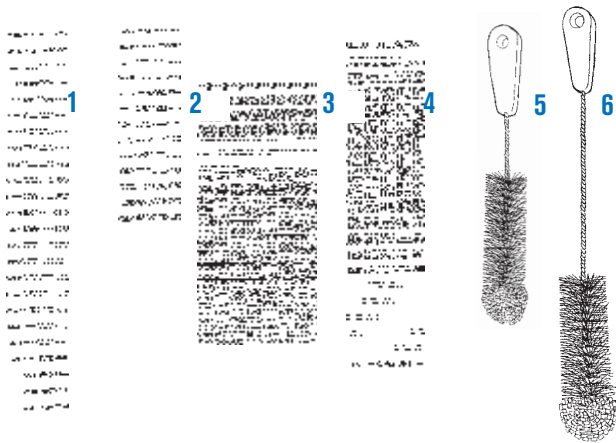
Part No.	Capacity ml	PP cap	Specific weight
5310100	250	Not	1.2
5310101	250	Yes	1.2



# Laboratory sponges and fiber scrubbers

## Features

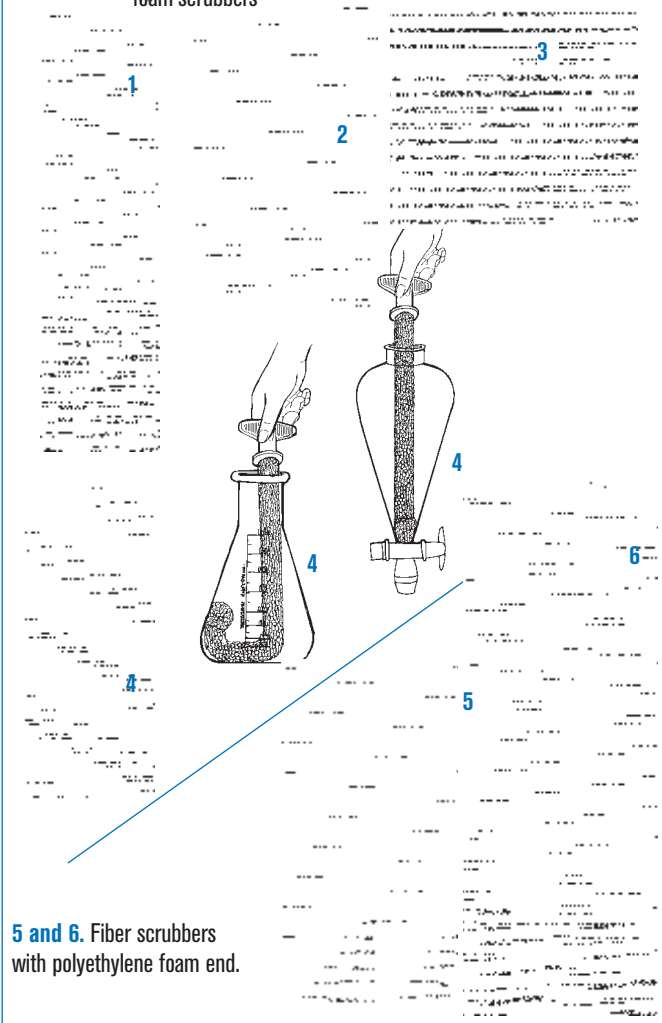
Designed specially for cleaning plastic and glass items.  
 Made from polyethylene foam that is durable and long lasting (20 times more than a sponge or brush.) Do not absorb water, easily cleaned with hot or cold water.



## Examples of sponge uses

1 2 and 4. polyethylene foam scrubbers

3. Fiber scrubber



## Models

1. Used for all types of tubes and cylinders such as: test tubes distillation tubes, thermal flasks, cryogenic vessels, measuring cylinders etc.

N°	Part No.	Sponge width mm	Sponge length mm	Total length mm
1	1001435	70	100	480

2. Used for cleaning short vessels such as: jars, beakers, etc.

N°	Part No.	Sponge width mm	Sponge length mm	Total length mm
2	1001436	70	100	250

3. Scrubber suitable for all types of assay tube up to 25 mm Ø. Adjustable width.

N°	Part No.	Sponge width mm	Sponge length mm	Total length mm
3	1001437	22	170	220

4. Suitable for all types of tubes and vessels including Conical flasks, etc. Very flexible, can be used in vessels with small necks, such as separating funnels, by simply pressing down the scrubber that is sufficiently flexible to take the internal shape and also be easily extracted.

N°	Part No.	Sponge width mm	Sponge length mm	Total length mm
4	1001438	20	380	440

5. Fiber scrubber with brush polyethylene at the end, suitable for cleaning flasks, culture jars and vessels in general.

N°	Part No.	Sponge width mm	Sponge length mm	Total length mm
5	1001439	50	140	300

6. Fiber scrubber with brush polyethylene at the end, suitable for any kind of vessels cleaning, test-tubes, culture jars and flasks in general.

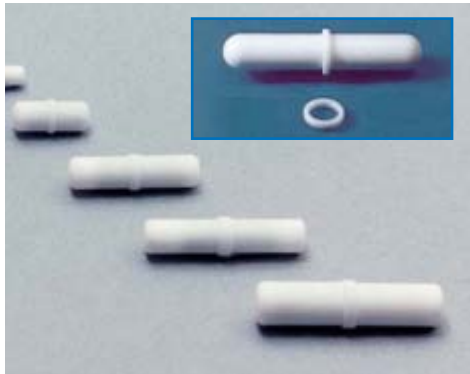
N°	Part No.	Sponge width mm	Sponge length mm	Total length mm
6	1001440	50	180	500





## Stirrer bars and propellers

TO CHOOSE THE CORRECT STIRRER BAR: THE LENGTH SHOULD BE APPROX. 2/3 OF THE DIAMETER OF THE VESSEL BEING USED.



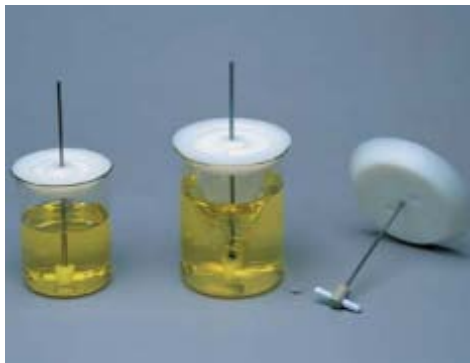
### STIR-BARS FOLLOWERS FOR MAGNETIC STIRRERS.

Encased in PTFE with pivot ring, temperature resistant to +275 °C.

Part No.

<b>1000009</b>	6 Ø x 10 mm long	without pivot ring.
<b>1000012</b>	4 Ø x 12 mm long	without pivot ring.
<b>1000019</b>	7 Ø x 20 mm long	with pivot ring.
<b>1000032</b>	8 Ø x 32 mm long	with pivot ring.
<b>1000039</b>	8 Ø x 40 mm long	with pivot ring.
<b>1000045</b>	10 Ø x 45 mm long	with pivot ring.
<b>1001061*</b>	12 Ø x 75 mm long	with pivot ring.
<b>1001062*</b>	16 Ø x 102 mm long	with pivot ring.
<b>1001063*</b>	16 Ø x 127 mm long	with pivot ring.
<b>1001064*</b>	19 Ø x 150 mm long	with pivot ring.

\* With pivot ring for large volumes.



### CONCENTRIC STIR-BAR WITH BEAKER COVER "CENTRIMAN"

Encased in PTFE with an adjustable axis bar made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Suitable for applications with volumes of 100 to 2000 ml.

Soft start stirring and adjustable height prevents the stir-bar jumping inside the vessel.

Conical fitting lid of polypropylene with excellent chemical and thermal properties that resists temperatures up to 160 °C. The lid has an auto-lubricating central axis hole with two lateral air displacement holes.

Part No.

<b>1000900</b>	Concentric stir-bar with conical fitting lid for beakers volumes of 100 ml to 500 ml. Length 32 mm.
<b>1000901</b>	Beaker capacities of 500 ml up to 1000 ml. Stir-bar length 50 mm.
<b>1000902</b>	Beaker volumes of 1000 ml up to 2000 ml. Stir-bar length 55 mm.



### TRIANGULAR STIR-BAR "TRIMAG"

Encased in heat resistant PTFE of temperatures up to 275 °C. useful for "dissolving solids" and stirring silts. Liquids flow upwards as well as sideways. Quiet with excellent stability. Suitable for flat bottomed vessels.

Part No.

<b>1000536</b>	9 side x 35 mm long.
<b>1000538</b>	12 side x 50 mm long.
<b>1000537</b>	14 side x 40 mm long.
<b>1000539</b>	14 side x 55 mm long.



### STARHEAD STIR BAR

Circular, encased in heat resistant PTFE for temperatures up to 275 °C. Useful for tubes, matrix flasks and round bottom vessels.

Part No.

<b>1000790</b>	25 Ø x 15 mm high.
<b>1000791</b>	40 Ø x 17 mm high.



### BOX OF 17 ASSORTED STIR BARS

Box with 17 assorted stir-bars encased in temperature resistant PTFE for temperatures up to 275 °C.

Contents:

- 1 stir-bar with pivot ring 6x10 mm.
- 1 stir-bar with pivot ring 4 x12 mm.
- 1 stir-bar with pivot ring 7x20 mm.
- 2 stir-bars with pivot ring 8x32 mm.
- 2 stir-bars with pivot ring 8x40 mm.
- 2 stir-bars with pivot ring 10x45 mm.
- 1 triangular stir-bar of 9x35 mm.
- 1 triangular stir-bar of 14x40 mm.
- 1 triangular stir-bar of 12x50 mm.
- 1 triangular stir-bar of 14x55 mm.
- 1 stir-bar Rotor-Pat of 11x35 mm.
- 1 oval stir-bar of 16x30 mm.
- 1 oval stir-bar of 20x40 mm.
- 1 star head stir-bar of 20x15 mm.
- 1 star head stir-bar of 40x17 mm.

Part No. **1000487**



### STIR BAR "ROTOR-PAT"

Encased in PTFE useable up to temperatures of 275 °C.

Excellent stability with strong vortexing turbulence, useful for round bottom or convex bottom flasks.

Part No.

**1000001** 10 Ø max. x 32 mm long.



### OVAL STIR-BARS

Encased in PTFE for temperatures up to 275 °C.

Can be used in all types of vessel and recommended for round bottom flasks.

Part No.

Part No.

**1000788** 16 Ø x 30 mm long.

**1000789** 20 Ø x 40 mm long.



### FLOATING MAGNETIC STIR-BAR "IMANFLOTER"

Encased completely in PTFE. Dismountable structure, autoclavable. Designed specifically for low constant speed stirring. Recommended for tissue culture applications.

The floating conception of the Imamfloter minimises the grinding effect of cell damage as there is no friction on the bottom of the flask.

Medium speed levels prevent the IMANFLOTER from jumping within the vessel.

Part No.	Total length	Stir bar length
<b>1000897</b>	50 mm.	39 mm.
<b>1000898</b>	60 mm.	45 mm.



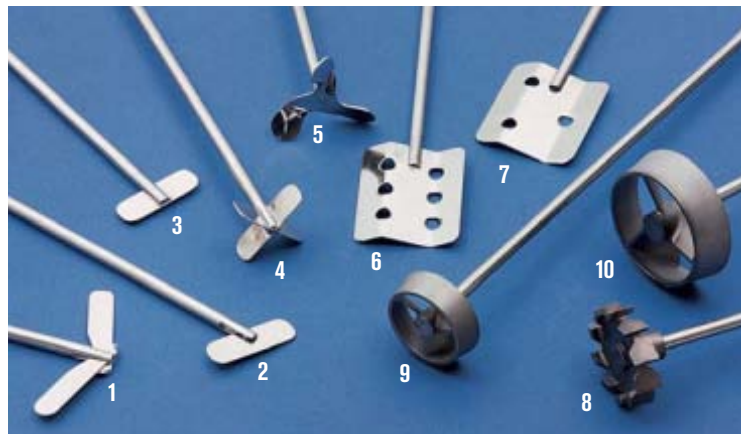
### STIR-BAR RETRIEVER

Flexible, encased in PTFE.

Part No.

**1000020** Length: 280 mm.

**OVERHEAD STIRRER ACCESSORIES “RZR”**



**STIRRING SHAFTS WITH ROTORS**

Shaft with AISI 304 stainless steel rotor. Shaft: 7mm Ø.

Part No.	Rotor type	Ø shaft mm	Total length mm	Features
6002891	1	90	400	Double fly vane
6002892	2	60	400	Fly vane
6002893	3	50	400	Fixed blade
6002894	4	50	400	Double cross vane
6002895	5	58	400	Helix
6002896	6	70	450	Six hole paddle
6002897	7	70	450	Three hole paddle
5050921	8	50	400	Radial turbine
5050932	9	45	400	Turbo helix 45 mm Ø
5050933	10	66	400	Turbo helix 66 mm Ø



**SHAFTS WITH PTFE PADDLES**

Shaft of 8 mm Ø.

Part No.	Rotor type	Ø shaft mm	Total Length mm	Features	Speed range r.p.m.
5050934	11	50	500	Helix PTFE	500
5050935	12	80	500	Anchor PTFE	500



**ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT SHAFT STIRRERS**

Shafts made of AISI 304 stainless steel coated in PTFE and PTFE stirrer paddles. Shaft: 8 mm Ø. Adjustable height paddles using a locking thread. Can be used with differing paddles on the same shaft to create a multiple mixing action.

Part No.	Rotor type	Ø shaft mm	Total Length mm	Features
5050936	13	70	400	Shaft PTFE
5050937	14	40	400	Helix PTFE
5050938	Shaft PTFE Spare or additional paddle for multiple stir effect			
5050939	Helix PTFE Spare or additional paddle for multiple stir effect			



**SHAFTS WITH ROTORS VISCO-JET®**

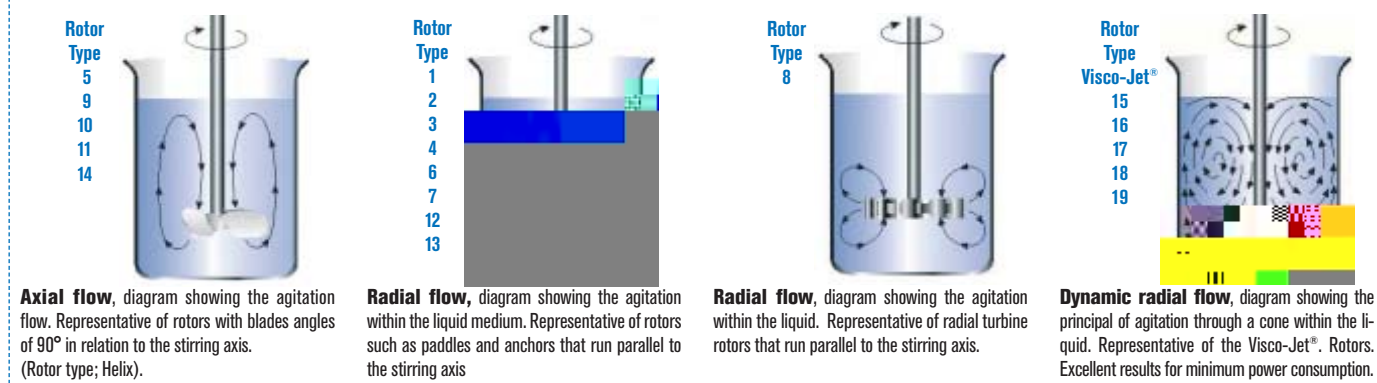
- Shafts with rotors made from AISI 316Cb stainless steel. Shaft: 10 mm Ø.
- Shaft made from AISI 316Cb stainless steel with POM plastic rotor. Shaft: 10 mm Ø.

Part No.	Rotor type	Ø shaft mm	Total Length mm	Features	Speed range r.p.m.
5050950	15-S	60	500	Doble cone-S Stainless	200 - 800
5050951	16-M	80	500	Triple cone-M Stainless	200 - 700
5050952	17-M	80	500	Triple cone-M Plastic	200 - 700
5050953	18-L	120	500	Triple cone-L Stainless	120 - 500
5050954	19-L	120	500	Triple cone-L Plastic	120 - 500

**VISCO-JET®**

A suitable system for all types of stirring. Dynamic stirring with turbulent flow on vessel walls and bottom. Homogenised liquids and fluids of low viscosity. The fluid is aspirated by the widest part of the cone and is expelled by acceleration from the smaller Ø, creating in the middle a turbulent effect; prevents the formation of foam, clots, aeration and heating up of the sample, degasses the medium being stirred. Reduces the vortex formed, for short stir periods.

Graphic effect of the incident fluid flow using differing paddle forms: paddle, helix, turbine and conical Visco-Jet®





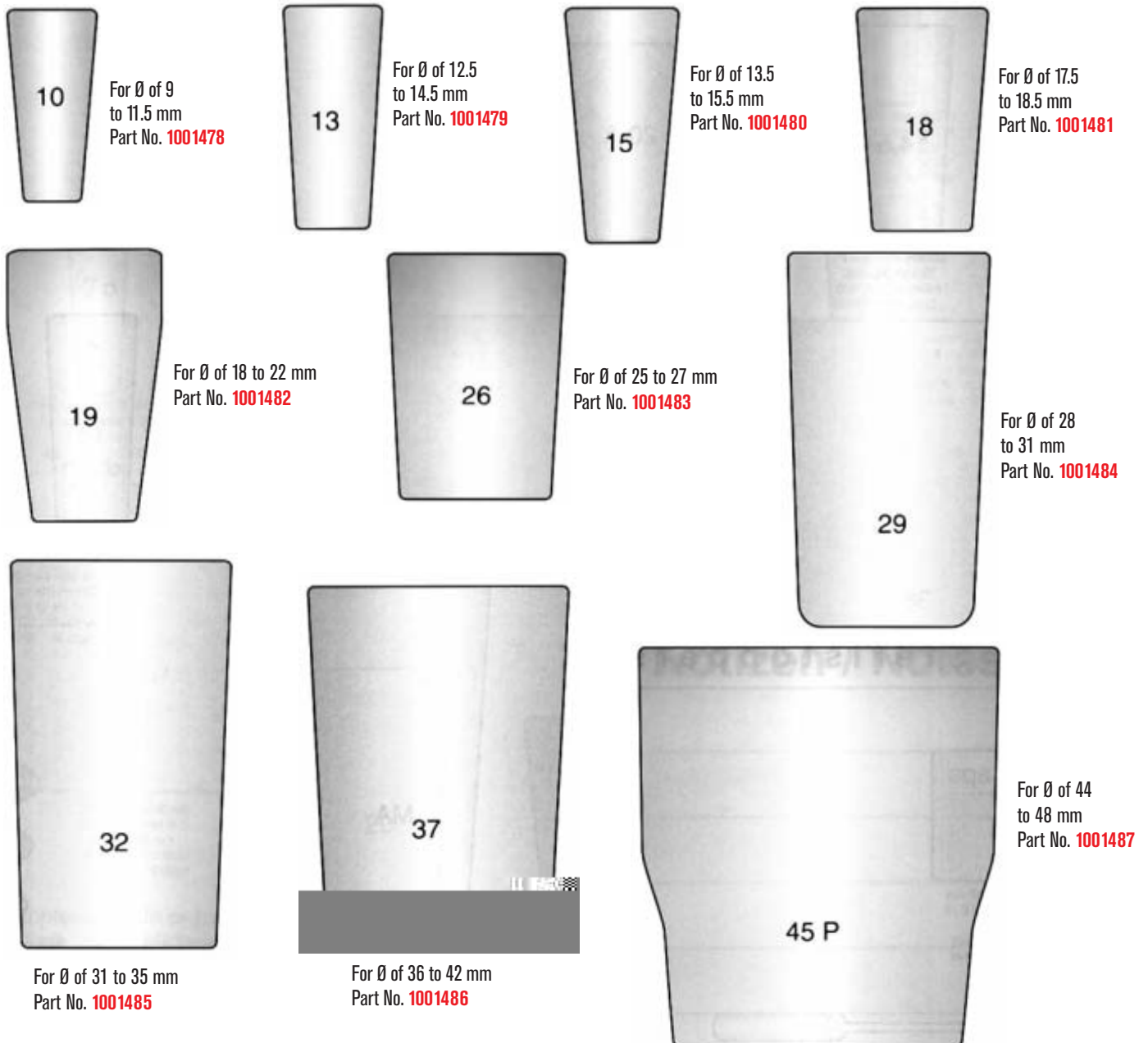
## Sterile stoppers



### Features

Designed for microbiology and cell culture applications.  
 Made from very flexible cellulose, tapered to fit most sizes of: Erlenmeyer, matrix flasks and tubes.  
 Sterile to 200 °C.  
 Permeable to air.  
 Transpirable.  
 Hermetically adjustable by pressing on the top of the glass vessel.

### RANGE OF SIZES 1:1





## Caps for biological culture tubes "Sero-Tap"

Made of anodised aluminium with internal AISI 304 stainless steel spring inside the cap. Not hermetically sealed. Autoclavable at 1 bar.



INTERIOR HOLDING CLIP.

Made of anodised aluminium with internal AISI 304 stainless steel spring inside the cap. Not hermetically sealed. Autoclavable at 1 bar.

Part No.	For tubes Ø 12 - 13 mm	Part No.	For tubes Ø 19 - 20 mm
1012131	Colour Blue	1019201	Colour Blue
1012132	Colour Silver	1019202	Colour Silver
1012133	Colour Gold	1019203	Colour Gold
1012134	Colour Garnet	1019204	Colour Garnet
1012135	Colour Black	1019205	Colour Black
Part No.	For tubes Ø 15 - 16 mm	Part No.	For tubes Ø 24 - 26 mm
1015161	Colour Blue	1024261	Colour Blue
1015162	Colour Silver	1024262	Colour Silver
1015163	Colour Gold	1024263	Colour Gold
1015164	Colour Garnet	1024264	Colour Garnet
1015165	Colour Black	1024265	Colour Black
Part No.	For tubes Ø 17 - 18 mm	Part No.	For tubes Ø 28 - 30 mm
1017181	Colour Blue	1028301	Colour Blue
1017182	Colour Silver	1028302	Colour Silver
1017183	Colour Gold	1028303	Colour Gold
1017184	Colour Garnet	1028304	Colour Garnet
1017185	Colour Black	1028305	Colour Black



## SELF-SEALING PARAFILM® M



### APPLICATIONS

Parafilm® M, is ideal for laboratories because it is a thermoplastic, self-sealing film that enables to cling even to irregular surfaces, culture tubes, flasks, Erlenmeyers, bottles, Petri capsules and any kind of recipients with an adequate sealing, protected against moisture loss, spillage, pollution or evaporation.

### FEATURES

Parafilm® M, is a translucent waxy polyethylene film of 127µm width which slowly stretches to about three or four times its original length.

### PROPERTIES

It is resistant to acids, gases and alkaline solutions as well as methanol and many common reagents. It resists operating temperatures from -45 °C to 50°C. It can be sterilized by using radiation techniques as hydrogen peroxide.

### MODELS

Part No.	Roll width mm.	Roll length m.
1012201	50	75
1012202	100	38
1012203	100	75



PARAFILM®  
Dispenser



### ACCESSORIES

**Paraffin dispenser®** made of blue ABS plastic for 50 and 100 mm. width Parafilm® rolls, with built-in cutter  
Capacity: One or two 50 mm. rolls or one 100 mm. roll.  
Part No: **1012200**



**POLYPROPYLENE TOPS FOR CULTURE TUBES “BACTI-CAPS”**

General features:  
 Adaptable to the tubes by three flexible internal flaps that hold onto the edge of the tube, not a hermetic seal, for minimal sample evaporation.  
 Highly resistant to culture media, acids, alkalis, alcohol and ether.  
 Easy to clean, can be sterilized at 121 °C (1 atm, vapour pressure).  
 Not suitable for dry sterilization.  
 Come in 6 colours:  
 YELLOW, BLUE, WHITE, RED and GREEN.

Part No.	For tube Ø 12 - 13 mm	Part No.	For tube Ø 15 - 16 mm	Part No.	For tube Ø 18 - 19 mm	Part No.	For tube Ø 24 - 25 mm	Part No.	For tube Ø 37 - 38 mm
5726013	Yellow Colour	5726016	Yellow Colour	5726019	Yellow Colour	5726025	Yellow Colour	5726238	White Colour
5726113	Blue Colour	5726116	Blue Colour	5726119	Blue Colour	5726125	Blue Colour	Boxes of 25 units	
5726213	White Colour	5726216	White Colour	5726219	White Colour	5726225	White Colour		
5726413	Red Colour	5726416	Red Colour	5726419	Red Colour	5726425	Red Colour		
5726513	Green Colour	5726516	Green Colour	5726519	Green Colour	5726525	Green Colour	Packet of 100 units.	



**WEIGHING BOATS “ACCU-WEIGH”**

Anti-static, Suitable for weighing with reproducible tare weight.  
 Free from contaminants, Wide range of sizes.



General features:  
 Made from high impact polystyrene with a flat base, round edge, smooth surface, contamination free and hydrophilic.  
 Flexible and easy to manipulate, suitable for liquids and solids.  
 Supplied in two forms:  
 - Diamond, black or white colours.  
 - Rectangular, white colour.

Part No.	Shape	Capacity ml	External dimensions mm			Weight g	Colour	Quantity
			Height	Width	Depth			
5726004	Diamond	5	3.8	31	54	0.25	White	100 units
5726005	Diamond	5	3.8	31	54	0.25	Black	100 units
5726006	Diamond	30	13.5	55	85	1.00	White	100 units
5726007	Diamond	30	13.5	55	85	1.00	Black	100 units
5726008	Diamond	100	20	92	132	2.6	White	100 units
5726009	Diamond	100	20	92	132	2.6	Black	100 units
5726010	Rectangular	7	8.5	44	44	0.65	White	100 units
5726011	Rectangular	100	24	80	80	2.2	White	100 units
5726012	Rectangular	250	24	134	134	6.1	White	100 units



**ALUMINIUM DISHES**

Pressed with crenulated edge.  
 No static.  
 Withstands temperatures up to 450 °C.  
 Can be used as a lid by mounting one on top of another.  
 Ideal for sample testing of solids, humidity, mixtures of emulsions and moisture determinations by weight loss.  
 Suitable use as a weighing boat, cooling or evaporation of samples.  
 Single use and disposable.

Part No.	Thickness mm	Height / Ø (usable) mm	Quantity
5726000	0,2	5 42	packet of 112 units
5726001	0,2	10 57	packet of 110 units

**COMECTA**  
**Porcelain**

**GLAZED PORCELAIN, RESISTANT TO THERMAL SHOCK UP TO 1050 °C.  
BETTER CHEMICAL AND ACID RESISTANCE COMPARED TO GLASS.  
INCOMPATIBLE WITH HYDROFLUORIC ACID AND ALKALI SALTS.**



**GLAZED PORCELAIN TRAYS**

Part No.	Height mm	Length mm	Base length mm	Width mm	Base width mm
5310001	15	50	42	28	17
5310002	15	60	52	30	20
5310003	18	87	80	60	50
5310004	18	120	110	60	45



**GLAZED PORCELAIN EVAPORATION BASINS,  
ROUND BOTTOM WITH SPOUT**

Part No.	Capacity ml	Length mm	Ø exterior mm
5310005	35	25	60
5310006	60	30	74
5310007	100	35	90
5310008	300	52	126
5310009	500	58	168



**FLAT BOTTOM CRUCIBLE WITH HANDLE AND SPOUT**

Part No.	Capacity ml	Height mm	Ø Top mm	Ø Bottom mm
5310010	50	34	60	36
5310011	100	45	80	52
5310012	200	52	96	56
5310013	300	62	110	66
5310014	500	70	132	80



**STAINING BEAKER INTERIOR AND BOTTOM  
GLAZED**

Part No.	Capacity ml	Total Height mm	Ø mm	Support ring Ø mm
5310028	500	145	90	100



**CRUCIBLES MEDIUM HEIGHT WITH GLAZED LIDS**

Part No.	Capacity ml	Height mm	Ø Bottom mm	Ø Top mm
5310015	15	30	21	35
5310016	25	36	23	40
5310017	50	46	30	53
5310018	100	57	34	63



**CRUCIBLES, LOW FORM WITH LIDS,  
GLAZED**

Part No.	Capacity ml	Height mm	Ø Bottom mm	Ø Top mm
5310019	15	23	19	43
5310020	25	27	24	47
5310021	50	38	28	59

**MORTAR AND PESTLE, WITH SPOUT, UNGLAZED INTERIOR AND PESTLE**

Part No.	Capacity ml	Length mm	Ø Bottom mm	Ø superior mm	Handle length mm	Ø Pestle mm
5310023	100	45	60	100	110	30
5310024	300	62	80	130	140	37
5310025	500	74	90	160	170	42
5310026	1000	90	114	216	200	48



**SPATULA SPOON GLAZED**

Part No.	Total Length mm
5310022	140



**COMBUSTION BOATS,  
UNGLAZED**

Part No.	Height mm	Width mm	Depth mm	Exterior length mm
5310027	10	15	9	95

**AGATE MORTAR AND PESTLE**

Suitable for grinding and mixing, medium and hard substances.

Very resistant to abrasions and contamination.

Hardness: 7 Mohs scale.

Compression resistance: 110 Kg/mm<sup>2</sup>

Breaking resistance: 210 Kg/mm<sup>2</sup>

Mortar and pestle polished externally and internally.



Models Part No.	Capacity ml	Ø / Base (interior) mm	Dimensions (exterior) mm
5310029	15	45 11	60
5310030	30	65 16	80
5310031	70	80 24	100
5310032	140	105 32	120

**SPARES**

Pestle Part No.	For Mortar Part No.	Handle length mm
5310033	5310029	77
5310034	5310030	95
5310035	5310031	100
5310036	5310032	130

**GREY IRON MORTAR WITH PESTLE**

In grey iron.

Part No.	Ø usable mm	Height mm
1004713	130 mm	65 mm
1004715	150 mm	75 mm



**COMECTA** **Sealer "305-C"**



**FEATURES**

Sealer for any type of thermo-plastic material up to 0.4 mm thickness.  
 Easy to use: Pressure and release.  
 Manual cutting by slip cutting edge.  
 Energy saving system by a micro-switch, activated only when the sealing arm is in place.  
 Heat impulse for only 0.2 to 1.3 seconds.  
 Time controll according to the thickness of plastics to be seal.  
 A LED and audible beep are activated when the seal is complete.



**MODEL**

Part No.	Seal Width mm	Maximum seal length mm	Maximum plastic thickness mm	Seal time seconds	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5800042</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>of 0.2 to 1.3</b>	<b>19 48 8.2</b>	<b>1100</b>	<b>5.2</b>

Supplied complete with 2 heaters, 2 PTFE heater covers and cutting blade.

**ADDITIONAL SPARES:** Maintenance kit 305-C: 2 heaters, 2 PTFE heater covers and cutting blade Part No. Part No. **5800044**

**COMECTA** **Sealer "455"**  
**HIGH THROUGHPUT SEALER.**

**FEATURES**

Ideal for large size samples.  
 Sealer for any type of thermo-plastic material up to 0.8 mm thickness.  
 Easy to use by pressing a foot pedal which enables to have the hands free in order to manipulate the bag.  
 Includes a platform of 45 cm wide x 12 cm depth to support the sample. This platform is adjustable in height up to 19.5 mm to adapt different volumes.  
 Energy saving system by a micro-switch, activated only when the sealing arm is in place.  
 Heat impulse for only 0.2 to 2.2 seconds.  
 Time controll according to the thickness of plastics to be seal.  
 A LED and audible beep are activated when the seal is complete.  
 Replaceable PTFE anti stick coated heaters.  
 The pressure of the pedal can be adjusted.  
 Includes a recoil mains cable at the back of the unit.  
 All metal robust construction.  
 Adjustable base level.



**MODEL**

Part No.	Seal Width mm	Maximum seal length mm	Maximum plastic thickness mm	Seal time, seconds	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5800047</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>of 0.2 to 2.2</b>	<b>90 54 38</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>29</b>

Supplied complete with 2 heaters and a fuse.

**ADDITIONAL SPARES:** Maintenance kit 455: 2 heaters and fuse. Part No. **5800049**

**COMECTA** **Portable sealer "150-C"**

**FEATURES**

Plastic sealer, PE, PP and thermoplastic material such as cellophane, Aluminium covered paper and craft paper up to 0.6 mm thickness.  
 Easy to use pressure clamp.  
 Parallel seal for both sides of the bag.  
 Superior heaters covered in PTFE that produces a parallel hermetic seal.  
 Two temperature selection switch 120 °C and 180 °C



**MODEL**

Part No.	Seal Width mm	Maximum seal length mm	Maximum plastic thickness mm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5800038</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>9 17 18</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>0.6</b>



## Vacuum sealer "Sealcom-V"

OPTIMUM QUALITY SEAL AND PRESERVATION.  
SUITABLE FOR SEALING SOLIDS AND LIQUIDS.

### APPLICATIONS

Vacuum seal for any type of thermoplastic material: polyethylene, polypropylene, polyester, aluminium etc. Ideal for sealing solids, liquids, powders, granules, seeds, fruit, food, medical apparatus, forensics, chemical products, sludge samples, mud, cores, etc. Prevents the oxidation, mould and decomposition. Prolongs the quality, durability and freshness of items to be stored.

### FEATURES

Bench top. Stainless steel AISI 304 robust construction with transparent lid. Easy to use and program. After closing the door the complete process is automatic. Operates using a oil vacuum pump (type AV-30 or N32).

### CONTROL PANEL

Vacuum gauge with scale 0 to -0.1 Mpa.  
Sealer temperature adjustment, high, medium or low.  
Push button emergency stop.  
LED indicator of operation.  
Digital selection and display of the following parameters:  
- Vacuum time 0-99 seconds.  
- Seal time 0 to 9.9 seconds  
- Discharge time 0 to 9.9 seconds



MODEL	Part No.	Seal Width mm	Max. seal length mm	Pump rate m <sup>3</sup> /h	Vacuum limit Mpa	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm	Height / Width / Depth o (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
SEALCOM-V	4100050	10	260	10	-0.1	5 28 32	28 32 52	370	35

Supplied with a maintenance kit that includes 2 heaters, 3 PTFE heater covers. 1 lid seal and a 250 ml bottle of oil.

**ADDITIONAL SPARES** Maintenance kit for Sealcom-V: 2 heaters, 3 PTFE heater covers. 1 lid seal. Part No. 4100051  
Vacuum pump oil: 1 litre bottle (Type AV-30). Part No. 4100052



## Bag sealer "S-400"

SUITABLE FOR POLYPROPYLENE-POLYESTER STERILIZING BAGS WITH A PAPER BASE.

### FEATURES

Metal epoxy covered case.  
Pressure sealer. Manual cut.  
Stainless steel AISI 304 reel support at the back.

### CONTROL PANELS

Illuminated mains switch.  
Lamp "ON" when the thermostat has reached the pre-set working temperature.

### MODEL

Part No.	Seal Width mm	Maximum seal length mm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
4100041	9	270	12 35 21	200	5.3

### SEALING MACHINE ACCESSORIES

#### Rolls of paper for sterilisation "Polisteril"

Paper base polypropylene and polyester bags showing differing ink prints of sterilized items.

Part No.	Bag width cm	Bag length m
4100075	7,5	100
4100100	10	100
4100200	20	100



SEE A FULL RANGE OF BAG SEALERS FOR STERILIZATION AND ACCESSORIES ON PAGE 67

Automatic bag sealer "Seal-Com". Part No: 4100043



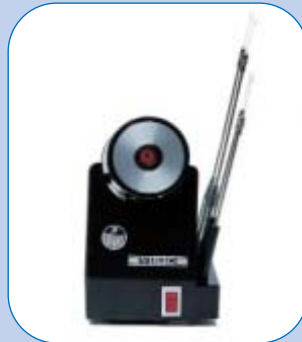
Bag sealer "Seal-1000". Part No: 4101712







**DISECTION KIT**



**KOLLE MANDLES LOOPS**  
Infrared sterilizers.



**LABORATORY LIGHT**



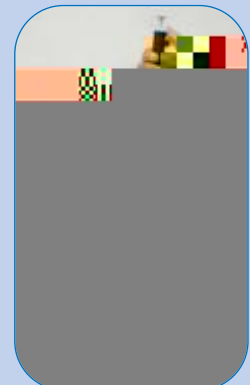
**RECTANGULAR HOTPLATE "PLACFIN"**



**SLIDE BOXES**



**PIPETTE DISPENSERS AND  
AUTOMATIC DISPENSERS**



**MEASURING RANGE**



**REPEAT MULTIDISPENSER**



**PARAFFIN WAX FLOATING BATHS**



**BLOOD AND CELL COUNTERS**



**COLONY COUNTERS**

**Instruments for dissection and slide boxes**

**Magnifier screen**

**Wax dispenser and paraffin wax floating**

**Cooling plates and baths**

**Stackable anatomy - Histology**

**Dispensing pipettes**

**Digital counter for blood and colony counter**

**Ultraviolet sterilizer and westergren supports**

**Hand microtome**

**pages 208 to 211**

**page 211**

**page 212**

**pages 212 to 213**

**page 214**

**pages 215 to 217**

**pages 218 to 219**

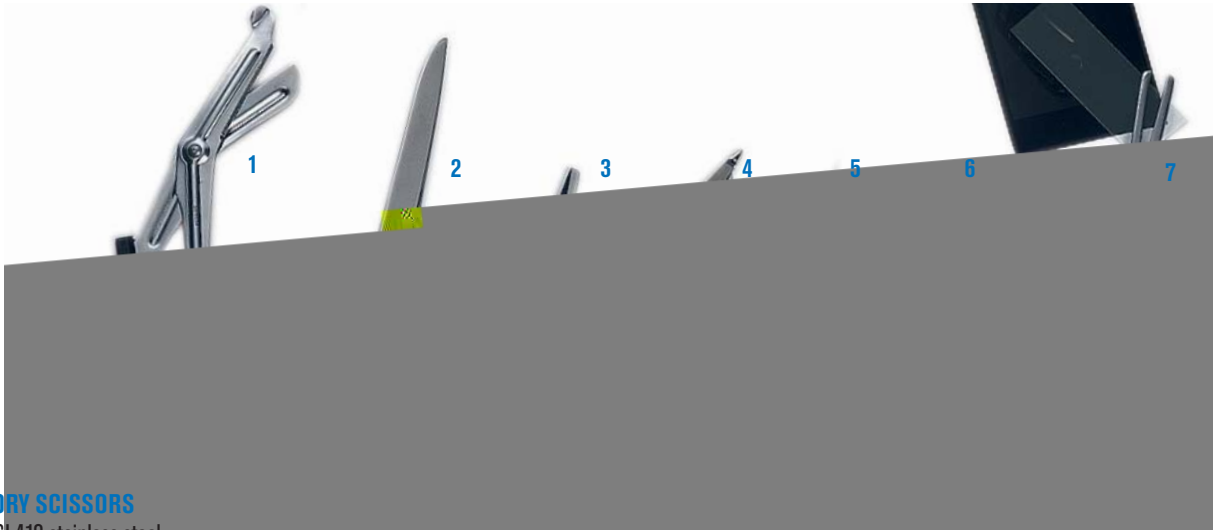
**page 219**

**page 219**

**INSTRUMENTS FOR BIOLOGIE AND HISTOLOGIE**

*"Work is the law of life, and to reject it as boredom is to submit to it as torment."*

*Victor Hugo*



**LABORATORY SCISSORS**

Made of AISI 410 stainless steel.

**1 Scissors universal "Multi purpose"** with a serrated/notched blade. Suitable for cutting hard plastic, cardboard and soft wire etc.

Part No. **1001468** Cut length 50 mm. Total length 180 mm.

**2 Large laboratory scissors.**

Part No. **1001469** Cut length 100 mm. Total length 250 mm.

**3 Multipurpose straight scissors**, general use and bandages.

Part No. **1001470** Cut length 50 mm. Total length 140 mm.

**4 Multipurpose scissors**, general use and bandages.

Part No. **1000806** Cut length 40 mm. Total length 145 mm.

**5 Dissection scissors.**

Part No. **1000807** Cut length 35 mm. Total length 125 mm.

**6 Mini dissection scissors.**

Part No. **1001471** Cut length 25 mm. Total length 110 mm.

**7 Flat scissors** with serrated edge, ideal for laminates, negatives and chromatography.

Part No. **1001472** Flat length 40 mm. Total length 160 mm.



**DISSECTION NEEDLES**

Plastic handled, AISI 304 stainless steel needle.

Part No.	Point	Total length
<b>1000431</b>	Lancet	140 mm
<b>1000275</b>	Fine	140 mm



**DISSECTION NEEDLES**

Hexagonal metallic handle with a AISI 304 stainless steel needle.

Part No.	Point	Total length
<b>1001359</b>	Lancet	40 mm
<b>1001360</b>	Fine	140 mm



**SCALPEL HANDLE No. 4**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel, comes with three sterile blades No. 20, 22 and 23.

Part No. <b>1001361</b>	Spares:
Part No. <b>1001362</b>	10 sterile blades n° 20
<b>1001363</b>	10 sterile blades n° 22
<b>1001364</b>	10 sterile blades n° 23



**ANATOMY SCALPEL**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Blade length: 35 mm. Part No. **1000809**



**DISSECTION KIT**

Model Student.

Contains: 1 fine point probe, 1 lancet probe, 1 blunt end forceps, 1 fine tip forceps, 1 scalpel handle n° 4, 3 sterile blades for scalpel handle n° 4, 1 scissors, 1 magnifying glass, 1 style probe, 1 scalpel.

Part No. **1001365**



**DISSECTION KIT**

Wooden box.

Contents: 1 fine needle, 1 lancet needle, 1 dissection forceps blunt end, 1 forceps fine point, 1 scalpel handle n° 4 with 3 sterile blades Nos. 20, 22 & 23, 1 scalpel and 1 scissors.

Part No. **1001152**

**FORCEPS RING SHAPED TIP**

AISI 304 stainless steel forceps for picking up swabs and textiles etc.

Part No. **1001192**





**DISSECTING FORCEPS AND GENERAL LABORATORY USE**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel with electro-bright finish.

Type	Description	Total length	Part No.
1	Dissecting Straight forceps round tips	140 mm	1000580
2	Dissecting Straight forceps fine tips	140 mm	1000801
3	Dissecting curved forceps round tips	140 mm	1000865
4	Dissecting curved forceps fine tips	140 mm	1000864
5	Sprung straight forceps with curved fine tips	160 mm	1001190

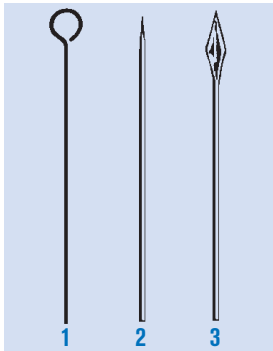


6	Forceps straight serrated fine point, with wood laminate sides.	160 mm	1001189
7	Laboratory forceps curved point	160 mm	6000128
8	Laboratory forceps fine point	120 mm	1001191

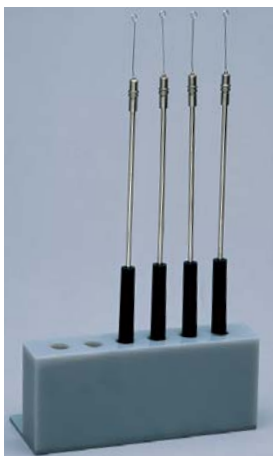
**KOLLE HANDLES**

Nickel metal handle with loop end of Ni-Cr.  
Handle length: 43 mm. Internal loop Ø: 3 mm.  
Part No.

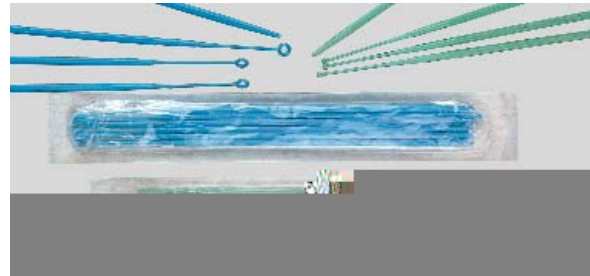
- 1000033 Bakelite handle. Handle length: 200 mm.
- 1000488 "Pasteur", with metal handle. Handle length: 290 mm.



- 1. KOLLE HANDLE**  
Loop end.  
Handle length: 43 mm. Loop Ø: 3 mm.  
Part No.  
1000013 Made of Ni-Cr.  
1000014 Made of Platinum iridium.
- 2. NEEDLE FOR KOLLE HANDLE**  
Made of Ni-Cr.  
Part No. 1000802
- 3. LANCET TIP FOR KOLLE HANDLE**  
Made of Ni-Cr. Total long: 50 mm.  
Part No. 1000803



**STAND**  
Support rack for Kolle handles dissection needles made of hardened methacrylate.  
Capacity: 6 places.  
Part No. 1000903



**STERILE CULTURE LOOPS**

Disposable flexible polystyrene culture handle, one loop and one pointed end.

Part No.	Capacity	Colour	internal loop Ø	In packets of
1000866	1 µl	green	1 mm	20 units
1000867	10 µl	blue	4 mm	20 units



**INFRARED TIP STERILIZER "STERILBIO"**

**Applications**

Sterilization of culture tips, needles and small instruments. Incinerates organic material at 900 °C for 5/8 seconds.

**Features**

Made from ceramic elements with a quality quartz tube interior.  
Does not need purged oxygen and can be used in anaerobic environments.  
Eliminates problems of aerosols and bacterial contamination.  
Support at the side for 4 Kolle handles, needles, lancet or dissecting forceps etc.

**Model**

Part No.	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Ø/Length (tube interior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
3000788	20 13 18	1.4 15	110	1.5



**BURNER J-2000 UNIVERSAL**

For Butane gas. Instant safety flame, push button ignition, incorporating a LOCK/ON mechanism that prevents accidental fires, the unit switches off when the users hand is removed. Gas filled, using simple lighter gas fuel, as used in common gas lighters. Long life flint. Power by a 1.5 V battery.

**Applications:** Microbiology, bacteriology, dentistry and for general use where a fine hot flame is required for fast heat and fusion.

Part No. **1001114**



**GLASS SLIDES**

Slides, unground of 26 x 76 x 1.5 mm thickness.

Box of 72 units.

Part No. **5600400**

Slides of 26 x 76 x 1.5 mm with ground end of 26 x 20 mm for writing.

Box of 72 units.

Part No. **5600399**

Cover slide of 18 x 18 mm.

Box of 100 units.

Part No. **5600396**

Cover glass of 22 x 22 mm.

Box of 100 units.

Part No. **5600397**

Cover glass of 24 x 24 mm.

Box of 100 units.

Part No. **5600398**



**RECTANGULAR HOTPLATE "PLACFIN"**

Adjustable temperature from ambient+5 °C to 130 °C.

Stability ±3 °C. Not suitable for boiling.

Coated with chemically treated aluminium, enamelled outer case.

Part No.	Width/Depth (plate) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7000497</b>	23 22	8 22 30	400	3.7

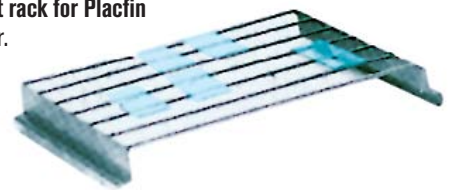
**ACCESSORY: Slide support rack for Placfin**

"Placfin" slide support adapter.

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Capacity: up to 18 slide

of 76 x 25 mm (in a horizontal or inclined position).

Part No. **7000498**



**SLIDE STAINING STAND**

Extendible and made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Fits tanks and trays up to 50 cm in length. Capacity 12 to 14 slides inclined at an angle.

Part No. **6000904**

**ACCESSORY: Long rectangular instrument tray.**

Made from AISI 304 stainless steel, 350mm long x 150mm wide.

Part No. **8080207**

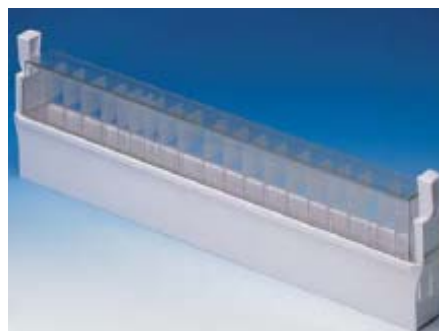


**SLIDE DISPENSER**

Made of ABS plastic with a transparent polycarbonate lid. With single slide manual extraction.

Capacity 50 slides of 76 x 26 mm.

Part No. **1001366**



**SLIDE SUPPORT RACK, FOR 26 x 76 mm SLIDES**

Made from ABS plastic with transparent polycarbonate lid. Holds 100 slides in a vertical position, with numbered guides and index table.

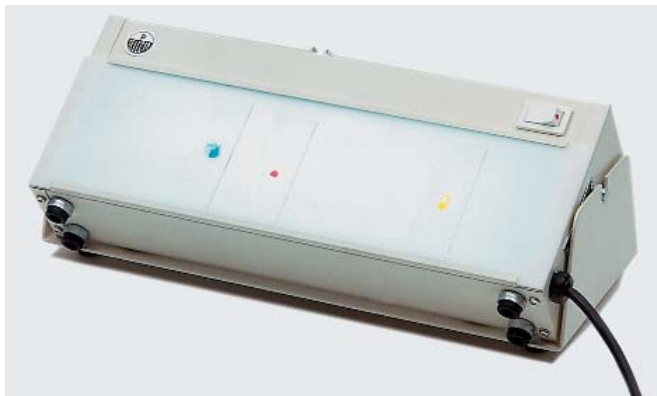
Part No. **1001367**



**FORCEPS FOR LIFTING SLIDES**

Made of AISI 304 stainless steel, with flat jaws. Length: 105 mm. Suitable for lifting, slides, watch glass or small flat object.

Part No. **1000105**



**LABORATORY LIGHT "LABOR-LAM"**

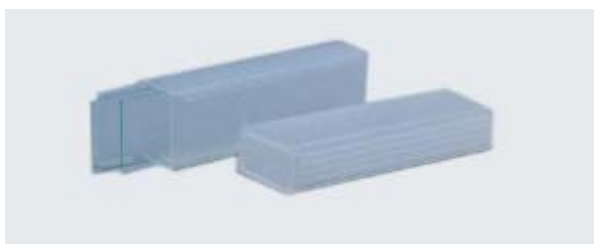
Used for the classification and manipulation of blood images of; anti serum transparencies, albumin control, RH tests, colony counting, micro examination, colloidal rings, observation of precipitates, acid and oil filters etc. Swivel accessory for bench or wall mount bracket. Light: white light with diffusing methacrylate screen. Temperature 30 °C to 35 °C on the screen surface. Screen light: 300 mm long x 85 mm wide. External dimensions: 320 mm long x 130 mm wide x 55 mm high. Power: 8 W.  
Part No. **3000438**

**ACCESSORY: Table top support. Swivel type. Part No. 7000483**



**STORAGE BOX FOR 26 x 76 mm SLIDES**

Made of white ABS with a hinge lid and catch, numbered slots for slides and a cork base. An index for slide identification is placed inside the lid.  
Part No. **1001371** for 100 slides



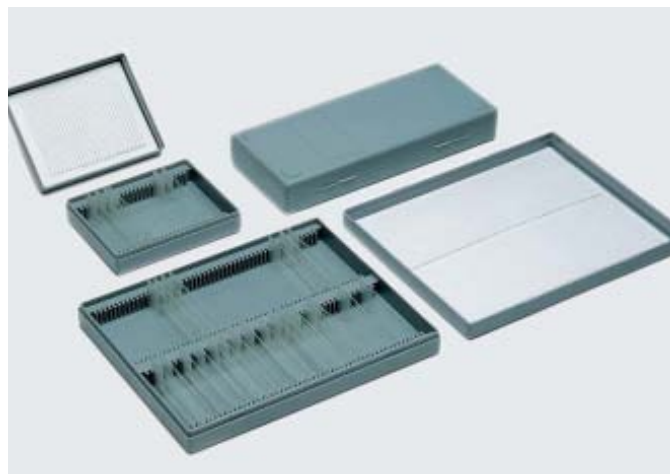
**SLIDE BOXES**

Holds 5 slides, made of polypropylene. Ideal for personal use. Dimensions: 82 mm long x 30 mm wide.  
Part No. **1000869**



**SLIDE BOX FOR STORING 26 x 76 mm SLIDES**

PVC base, colour white, with numbered dividers. Index in the lid interior.  
Part No. **1052050** for 50 slides  
Part No. **1052100** for 100 slides



**STORAGE BOX FOR SLIDES OF 26 x 76 mm**

Made of polystyrene with numbered slots and index in the lid.  
Part No. **1001368** for 25 slides  
Part No. **1001369** for 50 slides  
Part No. **1001370** for 100 slides



**EPS SLIDE HOLDER FOR 5 SLIDES**

Polystyrene slide holder designed for transporting and preservation of samples and the mailing of slides with safety, such as blood samples, serum and section samples. System of 5 divided sections to prevent rubbing against each other in transit. Up to 10 slides (75 x 24mm). A fitted lid holds the slides in place. Dimensions: 53 mm height x 100 mm long x 63 mm deep.  
Part No. **1001717** Packs of 25 units



**Magnifier screen**

**ILLUMINATED SCREEN**

Small screen specially designed to illuminate slides, Petri dishes Slides, electrophoresis gels, etc. Observation zone, 127 mm long x 102 mm wide. Illumination power four AA batteries (included).

Part No. **5310508**

**Accessory**

Mini pivotal magnifier 1.75X magnification, 185 mm long x 100mm wide with support 207mm high.

Part No. **5310509**





#### FEATURES

External metal case coated with epoxy. Internal tank made of aluminium coated with black indelible PTFE. Independently heated tap.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated Mains switch.  
Indicator lamp shows when the heater is on.  
Adjustable temperature thermostat controller.  
Adjustable tap temperature controller.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Capacity litres	Ø / Height (usable) cm	Ø / Height (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4000490</b>	4	20 15	28 30	400	5





Staining tanks "Colour Com" made from glass.



Staining tank with screw cap hermetically sealed lid.

**STAINING TANK**

Part No.	Type	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) mm	Slide quantity	Applications
1001138	1	85 105 70	10 of 76 x 26 mm	Tank with lid, requires rack No. 2 that is placed inside.
1001139	2	30 90 48	10 of 76 x 26 mm	Tank rack, bottomless, submerge in No.1 tank.
1001140	3	105 60 55	16 of 76 x 26 mm	Hellendahl vertical tank with lid.
1001141	4	50 85 70	10 of 76 x 26 mm	Horizontal staining tank with lid.
1001142	5	105 45 45	10 of 76 x 26 mm	Coplin, vertical staining tank with lid.
1001352	6	110 56 56	10 of 76 x 26 mm	Coplin, staining tank made of polyethylene with lid.



**1. ANGLE FORM MOULDS**

For paraffin wax covers.  
Supplied as two separate angular plates made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (usable mould) mm	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (usable mould) mm
6051622	14 22 44	6051645	20 45 85
6051635	20 35 65	6051690	25 90 150

**2. COMPACT MOULDS WITH LID**

For tissue covered moulds.

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (usable mould) mm	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (usable mould) mm
7051720	9 20 20	7051735	9 26 35
7051725	9 25 25	7051740	9 26 40

**3. ROUND INSERT MOULDS**

Made of perforated AISI 304 stainless steel with lid.

Part No.	Ø mm	Height mm
1051837	37	8



**Cooling bath "Refricub"**

ELECTRONIC CONTROL WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY  
ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE DOWN TO -25 °C.

**APPLICATIONS**

Suitable for maintaining paraffin wax and waxes in a solid form for long periods of time, etc.

**FEATURES**

Temperature homogeneity: ±2 °C.  
Precision of temperature controller: 1 °C.  
External case made of epoxy covered metal with AISI 304 stainless steel tank and top.  
An anti vibration hermetically sealed CFC free compressor is mounted in the base of the unit, supplied with ventilated evaporator, regulating valve and condenser.

**CONTROL PANEL**

Illuminated mains indicator switch.  
Electronic controller for temperature with two digit digital display with a resolution of: ±1 digit.  
PTC probe.

Part No.	Capacity litres	Height/Width/Depth (tank) cm	Height/Width/Depth (exterior) cm	Power HP	Power W	Weight Kg
4100519	18	20 30 31	80 46 44	3/8	350	22





## Chromatography tanks

### APPLICATIONS

For quantitative analysis. Useful for storing and protecting the plates by means of the hermetic upper lid.

### FEATURES

Made of heavy thick glass, with a flat bottom, ground rims with rounded edges. Solid glass rectangular lid, smooth base with ground edges to make an air tight fit tank. Rectangular glass lid with handle, smooth base and ground surface for hermetically sealed closure with the tank.

MODELS	Part No.	Dimensions mm	N° of plates	With Lid
<b>MINICROM</b>	<b>1001162</b>	100 x 100	1	Yes
<b>CROMACROM</b>	<b>1001163</b>	200 x 200	1	Yes
<b>MULTICROM</b>	<b>1001164</b>	200 x 200	5	Yes

The model MULTICROM has 5 plate slots to maintain the plate upright.



## Stackable Anatomy - Histology sample storage chest

### FEATURES

Manufactured in steel epoxy coated. Resistant to corrosive atmospheres.

### STACKABLE MODULAR SYSTEM

#### Cabinet for storing slides.

Complete with 14 drawers for slides of 26 x 76 mm.

Drawer capacity: 350 slides.

Part No. **1052014**

#### Cabinet for storing transparencies.

Complete with 7 drawers for transparencies of 50 x 60 mm.

Drawer capacity: 230 transparencies.

Part No. **1005207**

#### Cabinet for storing paraffin wax mounted samples.

Complete with 10 drawers.

Part No. **1052010**

### MODELS

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (usable) cm			Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Weight Kg
<b>1052014</b>	9	2.6	45	14	48	48	9.5
<b>1005207</b>	7.2	5.8	47	12	12	48	6.5
<b>1052010</b>	2.6	43.5	47	34.5	48	48	18.5

#### Base and lid units

Mounted on the top or as a support base. Fits the individual modules to form distinct user definable cabinets.

Part No.		Height / Width / Depth (external) cm			Weight Kg
<b>1005208</b>	<b>Base</b>	5,5	48	48	2,5
<b>1005209</b>	<b>Lid</b>	5,5	48	48	2,5







## Fixed volume dispensing pipettes "Dispen-Fix"

WITH CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE WITH SERIAL NUMBER REFERENCE.

### FEATURES

- Fixed volume pipettes from 1 to 1000 µl, model dependent.
- Simple and easy to use.
- Discard tip ejection for all models.
- Comes complete with calibration tool.

MODELS	Part No.	Capacity µl	Accuracy %	Precision %
Dispen-Fix	5904009	5	±2.0	< 0.8
Dispen-Fix	5904010	10	±1.6	< 0.5
Dispen-Fix	5904011	20	±1.0	< 0.3
Dispen-Fix	5904012	25	±1.0	< 0.3
Dispen-Fix	5904013	50	±0.8	< 0.3
Dispen-Fix	5904014	100	±0.8	< 0.25
Dispen-Fix	5904015	200	±0.8	< 0.15
Dispen-Fix	5904017	500	±0.8	< 0.2
Dispen-Fix	5904018	1000	±0.8	< 0.13



Original Comecta design



## Variable volume dispensing pipettes "Dispen-Var"

WITH CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE WITH SERIAL NUMBER REFERENCE. AUTOCLAVABLE UP TO 121 °C.

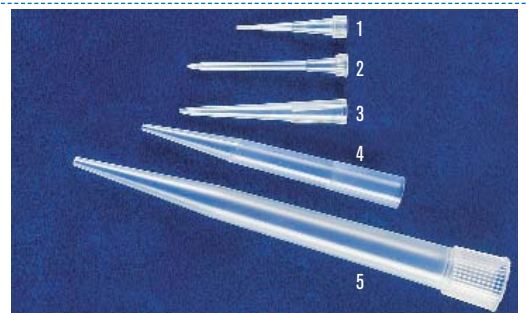
### FEATURES

- Variable volume from 1 to 5000 µl, model dependent.
- Simple and easy to use adjustable dispense volume.
- Digital set volume selection.
- Discard tip ejection for all models up to 1000 µl.
- Comes complete with calibration tool.

MODELS	Part No.	Capacity µl	Divisions µl	Precision %
Dispen-Var	5900010	1 - 10	0.1	< 1.5 - < 0.4
Dispen-Var	5900020	2 - 20	0.1	< 1.5 - < 0.8
Dispen-Var	5900100	10 - 100	1	< 1.0 - < 0.3
Dispen-Var	5900200	20 - 200	1	< 1.0 - < 0.5
Dispen-Var	5901000	100 - 1000	10	< 0.8 - < 0.28
Dispen-Var	5905006	1000 - 5000	10	< 0.4 - < 0.2

### ACCESSORIES. PIPETTE TIPS. Accurate and precise, made of polypropylene.

Models № image	Part No.	Range µl	Colour	Qty. tips x part No.	Suitable for pipette part No.	Volumes pipette µl
1	5490040	0.1- 10	Transparent	1000	5904009	5
					5904010	10
					5900010	1 - 10
2	5490041	2 - 20	Transparent	1000	5900020	2 - 20
					5904011	20
					5904012	25
3	5490042	5 - 200	Transparent	1000	5904013	50
					5904014	100
					5904015	200
4	5490044	101 - 1000	Blue	1000	5900100	20 - 100
					5900200	50 - 200
					5904017	500
5	5490047	1000 - 5000	Blue	500	5904018	1000
					5901000	100 - 1000
					5905006	1000 - 5000



**Pipette rack.**  
Made of AISI 304 stainless steel. No. of places: 6 dosing pipettes up to 28 cm in length.  
Part No. **1001215**



# Repeat multi dispenser "Repette-HW"

UP TO 49 SUCCESSIVE DISPENSES WITHOUT THE NEED TO REFILL.  
DISPENSING VOLUME FROM 2 µl UP TO 5000 µl.



## FEATURES

Multi dispenser pipette.  
Precise repeat dispenser.  
Ideal for dispensing low and high viscosity liquids.  
Designed for rapid dispensing.  
Depending on the setting, the dispenser can discharge up to a maximum of 49 times successively, without the need to be refilled.

Accepts 8 different syringes.

**Precision table using COMECTA syringes.** (These values are based on a maximum volume for each pipette using distilled water at ambient temperature):

Type syringe ml	Volume doses µl	Precision nominal volume A ≤ ±%		Variation coefficient nominal volume CV ≤ %	
		10%	2%	-10%	2%
0.5	10 - 50	0.8	4.0	0.6	1.4
1.25	25 - 125	0.8	4.0	0.3	0.8
2.5	50 - 250	0.7	3.5	0.2	0.8
5	100 - 500	0.5	2.5	0.2	0.6
12.5	250 - 1250	0.3	1.5	0.2	0.4
25	500 - 2500	0.3	1.5	0.2	0.4
50	1000 - 5000	0.3	1.5	0.15	0.4

Dispense volumes from 2 µl up to 5000 µl, depending on syringe used.

Maximum viscosity per syringe is:

50 ml = 20 mPas, 5 ml = 260 mPas and 1.25 ml = 977 mPas.

Maximum pressure: 500 mbar.

Operating temperature: from 15 to 40 °C.

At the back of the dispenser shows a quick table reference of the volume and dose, that shows the repeatable dose from the syringe to be used and the correct slide position.

Includes an easy to locate wall or bench support.

Supplied complete with a 5 ml syringe and an autoclavable PP adapter for 25 and 50 ml syringes.

## Repeat multi dispenser "Repette HW".

Part No. **5490050**

### ACCESSORIES

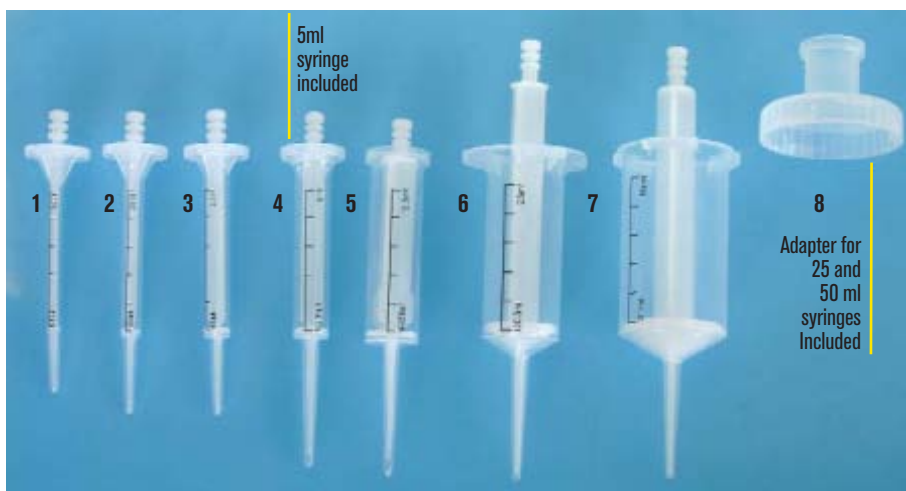
#### Steril syringes

Supplied in individual bag.

Image N°	Part No.	Volume ml	Syringes x part No.
1	<b>5490053</b>	0.5	100
2	<b>5490054</b>	1.25	100
3	<b>5490055</b>	2.5	100
4	<b>5490056</b>	5	100
5	<b>5490057</b>	12.5	50
6	<b>5490058</b>	25	50
7	<b>5490059</b>	50	50

### SPARE

8	<b>5490060</b>	Adapter made from PP for 25 and 50 ml syringes
---	----------------	--



0.1ml syringe can also be fitted for dispense volumes down to 2 µl



## Motorized pipette dispenser "Rota-Filler 3000®"

FOR ANY KIND OF PIPETTES FROM 1 TO 100 ML.



**NEW**

### FEATURES

Three positions switch for fast or slow aspiration and dispensation or gravitatorial dispensation for free dispensing.  
 The pressure over the ergonomic bulbs allows modulation, speed control of aspiration and dispensation.  
 It is supplied with a couple of 0,45 µm filter by default for an effective protection against contaminated air either of the equipment during aspiration or of the sample during dispensation.  
 Two rechargeable and interchangeable batteries.  
 Low-battery light indicator signal.  
 Can be used while recharging.



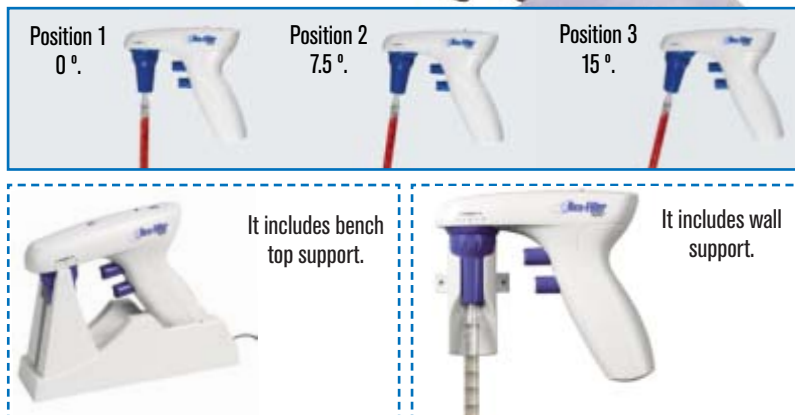
### TECHNICAL DATA

Charger of 65/12 mA. Charge time: 14 hours.  
 Weight: 215 g.  
 Dimensions: 170 height x 47 width x 143 length mm.  
 Pipettes: from 1 to 100 ml (glass and plastic).

Motorized pipette dispenser "Rota-Filler 300®".  
 Part no: **5900700**

### COMPLEMENT

5 hydrophobe filters pack of 0,45 µm.  
 Part no: **5900701**



## Manual pipette dispenser "Pipet"

FOR ANY KIND OF PIPETTES FROM 1 TO 100 ML.

### FEATURES

Ergonomic, comfortable, solid, lightweight and ease of use.  
 It has been designed with an ultracompressor silicone bulb that provides a soft manual control of the pipette, either in aspiration or dispensation.  
 Once the bulb is squeezed, control with the toggle both speeds, the aspiration and dispensation one. Push the middle button to expel blowing-out any liquid remaining in the pipette. 0,45 µm .  
 Measure: 25 mm Ø.  
 Weight: 130 g.  
**Manual pipette dispenser "Pipet". Part no 5900800**

### COMPLEMENT

5 hydrophobe filters pack of 0,45 µm.  
 Part no: **5900801**



## Measuring range "COM-PIP"

### FEATURES

Made of polypropylene with silicon joints, for volumes up to 25 ml. Precise and safe, ergonomic design that allows filling and emptying without having to change the setting. Flexible thermoplastic seal against any type of burette. A button on the side empties the burette automatically. Easily dismantled and cleaned.

Part No.	Capacity	Identification colour
<b>1001131</b>	0 to 2 ml	Blue
<b>1001132</b>	0 to 10 ml	Green
<b>1001133</b>	0 to 25 ml	Red



### PIPETTE RACK "COM-PIP"

Made from AISI 304 stainless steel.  
 Capacity 6 pipettes of differing sizes.  
 Part No. **1001702**



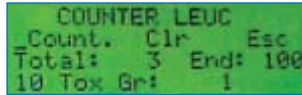


# Digital cell counter for blood components "CC-1431"



## FEATURES

- Designed for any type of cell or type counting and blood analysis.
- Languages: Spanish, English and French.
- Operating menu displayed on the screen, 4 LCD lines of 20 characters per line.
- Visualization of data can be displayed as partial, total, and absolute or percentage of key strokes.
- Possibility to correct the last count.
- Memorizes the last pulsed count and identifies it on the screen.
- Audible pulse control when the key is pulsed, advises when the count limit is reached.
- Up to 14 separate key inputs per program.
- Power: 12 V. Includes mains adapter.
- RS232 interface for download of results to a computer.
- RS232 connection cable, included.
- Includes software for PC with the following parameters: Patient Number, Laboratory name, Date, Hour, Comments and comparison of previous results after treatment.



## FOUR PROGRAMS INCLUDED:

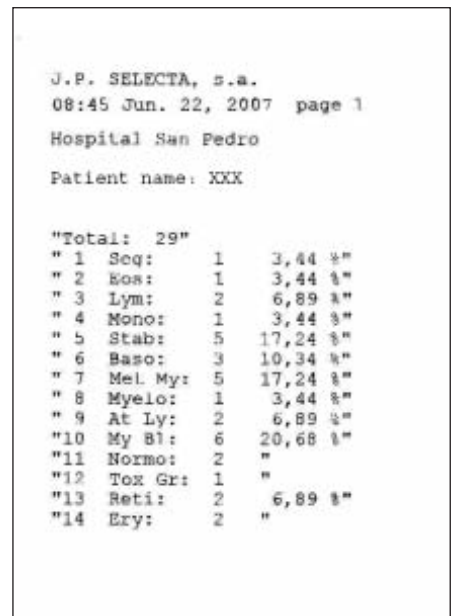
- LEUC (leukocytes)**
  - Leukocyte count.
  - 14 different cell types.
  - 3 Keys for counts that are not used in the final count: («11. Normo» «12. Tox Gr» «14. Ery»).
  - Total cell count (at the end of counting) selectable from 100 to 1000 in steps of 100.
- MYEL (myelocytes)**
  - Myelocytes count.
  - 14 different cell types that accumulate to the total count.
  - Total cell count selectable from 100 to 1000 in steps of 100.
- RETI (reticulocytes/erythrocytes)**
  - Reticulocytes count.
  - No. of cells by configurable view from 50 to 250.
  - 1 Key for reticulocyte fields.
  - 1 Key for erythrocytes that are not included in the final count.
  - Total (end of count) fixed at 1000.
- FREE (program, customer set)**
  - Configurable count.
  - Each key can be activated or deactivated for the count.
  - Total cell count (at the end of counting) selectable from 100 to 1000 in steps of 100.

## KEYS

- Two control keys:
  - SELECT: choose one program or one option.
  - ENTER: accept the option choose.
- 14 Keys for different cell types:
  - Seg: Segments or granulocytes.
  - Eos: Eosinocytes.
  - Lym: Linfocytes.
  - Mono: Monocytes.
  - Stab: Bands.
  - Baso: Basocytes.
  - Met My: Metamielococytes.
  - Myelo: MieloBlasts.
  - At Ly: Linfocytes untypical.
  - My Bi: Mielococytes Binucleads.
  - Normo: NormoBlasts.
  - Tox. Gr.: Granulocytes toxic.
  - Reti: Reticulocytes.
  - Ery: Eritrocytes / EritoBlasts.

## MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7121431</b>	<b>7 15 22</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0.6</b>



Report.

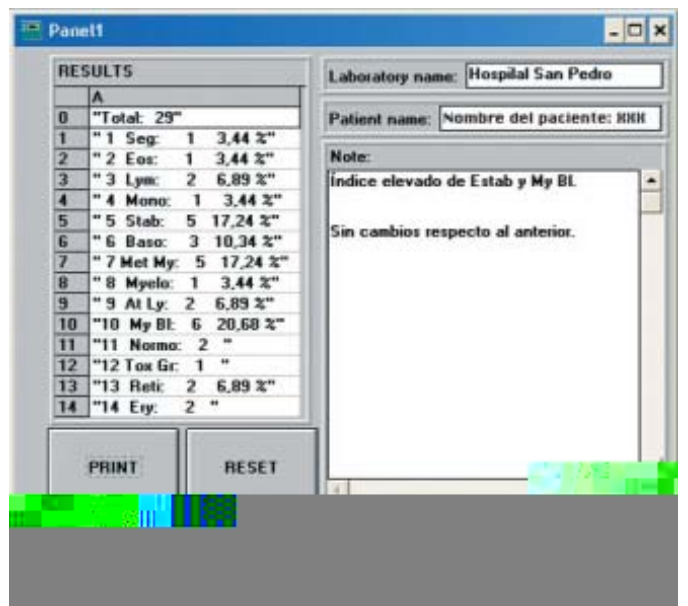
## ACCESSORY

**Ink printer** (not thermal). Paper 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide. Interface RS232. Includes cable and power transformer for 5V - 3A.



### Model

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Weight Kg
<b>4120113</b>	<b>4 16 10</b>	<b>1</b>



Software download and report.

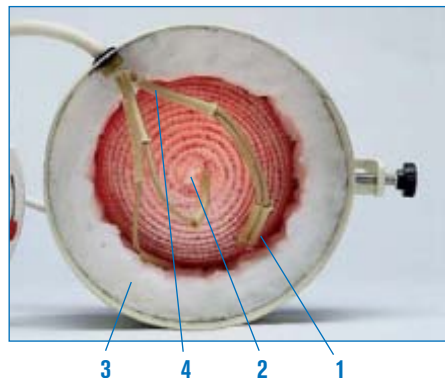




# HEATING MANTLES FOR FLASKS

## SAFETY:

FOLLOWING CE STANDARDS, IN THE CASE OF LIQUID SPILLS AN EARTH WIRE IS WOVEN INTO THE MANTLE TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCKS.



## COMMON FEATURES

1. Hand woven mineral wool with flexible braiding, which adapts snugly around the flask, with drain hole, replaceable .
  2. The heating element is distributed homogeneously throughout the mantle. Connectors and cables are protected by mineral fibre tubes. Efficient low power consumption of 1 w/cm<sup>2</sup>. Maximum mantle temperature of 450 °C.
  3. Double walled fibre wool thermally insulated casing.
  4. Pure Nickel connection terminals protected by mineral fibre tubing that prevent the deterioration of the contact due to high temperature.
- Support for retort bar.

## APPLICATIONS

For digestion distillation, extraction, evaporation and boiling processes.



## MODELS SELECTION SUMMARY TABLE

Capacity ml	Ø flask mm	Fibroman C 2 positions	Fibroman D Woven	Fibroman O Funnel hole	Agiman Woven	Fibroman HT-W Electronic regulator	Micro for Kjeldahl banks	No. Places	For Kjeldahl/ Soxhlet banks	No. Places
100	65	3003141	-	-	-	3031470	6014204	4	-	-
100	65	-	-	-	-	-	6014206	6	-	-
250	83	3003142	3004192	-	3000447	3031471	-	-	-	-
500	102	3003145	3004195	-	3000448	3031472	-	-	6003294	4
500	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6003296	6
1000	132	3031410	3041910	3049110	3000449	3031473	-	-	-	-
2000	164	3031420	3041920	3049120	3000450	3031474	-	-	-	-
3000	190	3031430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4000	203	3031440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5000	222	3031450	-	3049150	-	-	-	-	-	-
6000	235	3031460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10000	290	3314100	-	3491100	-	-	-	-	-	-
20000	365	3314200	-	3491200	-	-	-	-	-	-

## HEATING MANTLES

Two position heating	page	222
Heating mantles with digital electronic regulation	page	223
Heating mantels made with a double woven mineral wool	page	224
Banks of heating mantles for Kjeldahl and soxhlet	page	225
Flexible heatings	page	226

## HOT PLATES

Ceramic top hotplates	page	227
Round hotplates	pages	228 to 229
Rectangular hotplates	pages	229 to 230
Bank of circular hotplates and for kjeldahl and soxhlet	page	231

*"The first requisite for success is the ability to apply your physical and mental energies to one problem incessantly without growing weary."*

*Thomas Edison*



## Heating mantle for flasks "Fibroman-C"

DUAL HEATING POWER.

*With power heating switch selector*

### FEATURES

Two position isolated rocker switch heating control with power on indicator lamp.

### TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

- DUR ALLOY aluminium exterior case with epoxy coating.
- Suspended mineral wool woven heating mantle.
- Heating element homogeneously distributed throughout the woven mantle.
- Thermally insulated case, mineral wool fibre insulation.
- Nickel connectors.
- Retort stand clamp at the back of the unit.
- To prevent breakage or spills a drain hole is provided at the bottom of the mantle.
- Safety earth connection.

### MODELS

Part No.	Flask capacity ml	Flask Ø approx. mm	Ø / Height (exterior) cm		Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3003141</b>	100	65	16	11	130	1
<b>3003142</b>	250	83	16	11	130	1.1
<b>3003145</b>	500	102	17	12	270	1.2
<b>3031410</b>	1000	132	21	12.5	410	1.4
<b>3031420</b>	2000	164	24	15	530	2
<b>3031430</b>	3000	190	27	18	620	2.2
<b>3031440</b>	4000	203	31	19	700	2.8
<b>3031450</b>	5000	222	31	19	840	3.2
<b>3031460</b>	6000	235	31	19	1000	3.4
<b>3314100</b>	10000	290	38	22	1400	4.7
<b>3314200*</b>	20000	365	48	26	2300	11

\* The mantle part no. 3314200 supplied without the 2 position controller and switch. See Accessories on (page 223) and Regulators and controllers (pages 286 and 287).



### CROSS SECTION OF HEATED FLASKS



Position I  
50% power output.



Position II  
100% power output.

### ACCESSORY

**Support bar** Dur-Aluminium of  
12 Ø x 700 mm long.  
Part No. **6000270**







## Heating mantles for flasks "Fibroman HT-W"

FOR ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMBIENT +5 °C TO 400 °C.

STABILITY  $\pm 0,5$  TO 1 °C ACCORDING TO TEMPERATURE.

ELECTRONIC REGULATION OF TEMPERATURE WITH DOUBLE SCREEN TO SHOW THE PRESENT TEMPERATURE AND THE PROGRAMMED ONE.

*Maximun precision in temperature control and energy saving*

*Includes "TC" temperature sensor, conectable to case directly*

NEW



### FEATURES

External case made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Heating elements homogeneously distributed inside of the mineral wool woven and thermically insulated.  
Pure nickel connection terminals.  
Temperature control system by inner thermocouple.  
TC probe connector included in the equipment for the liquid temperature control inside the flask.  
Device to hold support bar.

### CONTROL PANEL

On / Off switch.  
Digital display indicating set and real temperature.  
Heating operating led.  
Push button ▲ increase temperature.  
Push button ▼ decrease temperature.  
Side: TC probe connector for the liquid real temperature.



*Device that allows to hold the rod has supported.*

### MODELS

Part No.	Flask Capacity ml	Ø Flask mm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Ø Sensor TC mm	Lenght mm	Stability °C	Power W	Weight Kg
3031470	100	65 to 67	11 14 18	4	200	$\pm 0,5$ to 1	130	1,5
3031471	250	83 to 87	12 18 24	4	200	$\pm 0,5$ to 1	216	3
3031472	500	102 to 105	12 18 24	4	200	$\pm 0,5$ to 1	220	3.5
3031473	1000	132 to 139	13 21 27	4	200	$\pm 0,5$ to 1	530	4
3031474	2000	164 to 170	15 25 31	4	200	$\pm 0,5$ to 1	650	5

Note: the heating mantles are supplied with TC probe connected to the case.

### ACCESSORIES



Support bar Dur-Aluminium,  
12 mm Ø x 700 mm long.  
Part No. 6000270



Double bosshead.  
Part No. 1000069



Spring clamp to hold thermometers.  
Part No. 7000025



Clamp to support and hold condensers or other glassware.  
Part No. 70001161



## Heating mantle for flasks "Fibroman-D"

### FEATURES

Soft mantle made with a double woven mineral wool. A mains switch and safety earth are also fitted. The mantle can be supported by a retort ring or tripod stand.

### MODELS

Part No.	Flask capacity ml	Ø / Height (exterior) cm		Power W	Weight Kg
3004192	250	15	6.5	130	0.8
3004195	500	17	7	270	0.9
3041910	1000	20	8.5	410	1
3041920	2000	24	11	530	1.5

See accessories (page 223) and controller (pages 286 and 287).

### ACCESSORIES

Retort Part No.	Tripod Ring Part No.	Mantle Part No.
7041921	7041922	3004192
7041951	7041952	3004195
7419101	7419102	3041910
7419201	7419202	3041920



## Heating mantle for flasks and funnels "Fibroman-O"

WITH TRIPOD SUPPORT STAND.

### APPLICATIONS

Suitable for round bottom flasks, decanting funnels and reaction flasks with a bottom drain.

### FEATURES

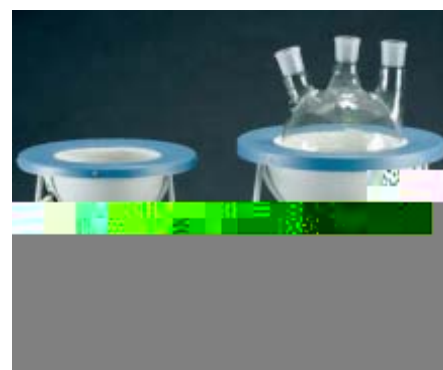
- Woven mineral fibre mantle.
- Epoxy coated exterior.
- On/Off switch.
- Safety earth.

### MODELS

Part No.	Flask capacity ml	Ø / Height (Exterior dims.) cm		Ø cm Bottom hole	Tripod Height cm	Power W	Weight Kg
3049110	1000	24	10.5	8	34	410	1.5
3049120	2000	28.5	12	8	36	530	2.5
3049150	5000	37.5	17.5	9	38	840	3.5
3491100	10000	43.5	20	9	43	1400	5
3491200	20000	48	25	12	36	2300	13

Due to its capacity the part no. 3491200, 20000 ml capacity is manufactured in a cylindrical case.

See accessories (page 223) and controller (pages 286 and 287).



## Heating mantle for flasks

ADAPTABLE FOR THE "AGIMAN" STIRRER UNIT.

### MODELS

Part No.	Flask capacity ml	Ø / Height (Exterior dims.) cm		Power W	Weight Kg
3000447	250	15	6.5	130	0.8
3000448	500	17	7	270	0.9
3000449	1000	20	8.5	410	1
3000450	2000	24	11	530	1.5

### ACCESSORIES

Mantle magnetic stirrer "Agiman". With interchangeable mantle adapters. Electronic control of stir speed (up to 1600 r.p.m.).

Connection at the back for an electronic contact thermometer "Sensoterm" or digital electronic regulator "Electemp".

See controller (pages 286 and 287).

Part No. **7000446**



Stirring mantle with adapter device.



Stirring mantle, complete.



## Banks of heating mantles for digestion, Kjeldahl, Soxhlet extraction and round bottle flasks

CONTROLLABLE MANTLE TEMPERATURE UP TO 550 °C.

### FEATURES

Independent heating control for each position.  
2 height and angle adjustable bars to support condensers or other glassware for digestion or extraction.  
External case made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Safety earth strip fitted.

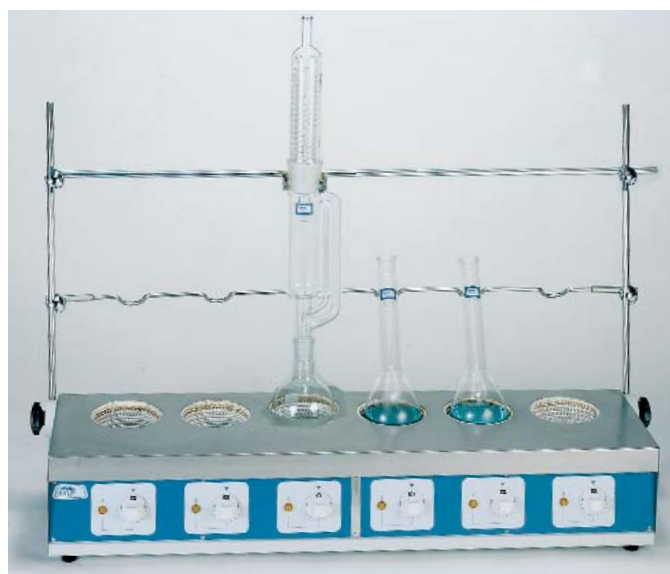
### CONTROL PANEL

Temperature control with a pulsed energy regulator. An indicator lamp shows when the mantle is on.

### MODELS

Part No.	For flasks	Flask volume ml	No. of places	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>6003294</b>	Kjeldahl / Soxhlet	300-500	4	18 76 25	1500	12
<b>6003296</b>	Kjeldahl / Soxhlet	300-500	6	18 105 25	2200	16
<b>6014204</b>	Micro-Kjeldahl	100	4	16 59 21	510	9
<b>6014206</b>	Micro-Kjeldahl	100	6	16 81 21	900	12

Comes with 2 bars and bar clamps suitable for digestion or extraction.



### ACCESSORIES (DIGESTION)



**Fume extractor tube clips** made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

Part No.

**6000008** For bank of Macro-Kjeldahl.

**6000009** For bank of Micro-Kjeldahl



**Borosilicate glass fume extractor tubes.**

Part No.

**1000104** For: Bank Macro-Kjeldahl, 4 positions.

**1000106** For: Bank Macro-Kjeldahl, 6 positions.

**1042044** For: Bank Micro-Kjeldahl, 4 positions.

**1042066** For: Bank Micro-Kjeldahl, 6 positions.



**Kjeldahl flask support** made of AISI304 stainless steel. Flasks 300-500 ml.

Part No. **1000002**

### ACCESSORIES EXTRACTION



**Double nut boss head.**

Part No. **1000069**



**Clamp for holding condensers.**

Part No. **7000403**

### EXTRACTION AND NEUTRALIZATION OF GASSES.

Reduces water wastage.



“Scrubber”

Re-circulation pump

Designed to neutralize and absorb fumes generated in the Kjeldahl digestion process.

Composed of a “Scrubber unit” that blocks the passage and neutralizes the condensed acids, and a re-circulating water pump that produces sufficient vacuum to aspirate the vapours.

No mains water connection required. Prevents waste contamination.

Low noise level (<65dBA).

Re-circulating pump made from chemically resistant materials.

**It is essential to put the “Scrubber” unit together with the neutralizer solution between the digestion block and the re-circulating pump.**

### “Scrubber” unit

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
<b>4001611</b>	32 31 16	2

It is supplied with 3 Kg. acid vapours neutralizer solution.

### Re-circulating water vacuum pump.

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Vacuum level bar	Pump rate litre/minute	Weight Kg
<b>4001612</b>	44 39 28	0.98	10	10

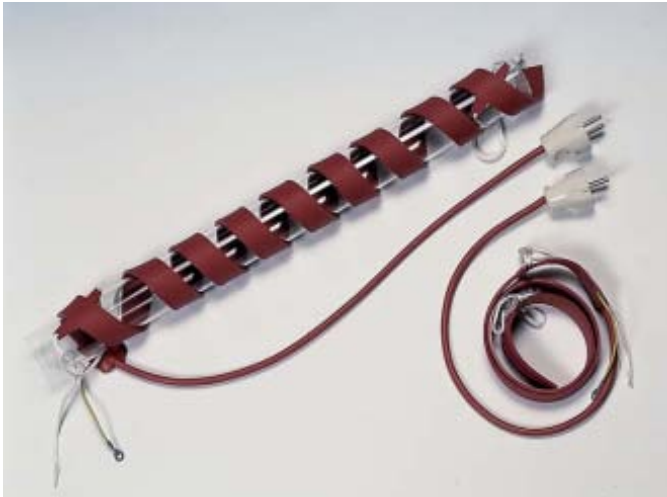
### Spare part

3 Kg. acid vapours neutralizer solution. Part No. **4001610**



## Heating tapes

HEATING TAPE SURFACE TEMPERATURE UP TO 210 °C. CONFORMS TO VDE EN 60335-A.



### FEATURES

Heating elements distributed homogeneously between flexible moulded sheets of silicon.

### APPLICATIONS

Used for heating small areas such as heating ducts for distillation, valves and pipes etc.

### MODELS

Part No.	Length m	Width mm	Power W
<b>3003178</b>	<b>0.80</b>	25	<b>180</b>
<b>3031710</b>	<b>1</b>	25	<b>210</b>
<b>3031715</b>	<b>1.5</b>	25	<b>265</b>



## Flexible heating cord



### FEATURES

For tape surface temperatures up to 180 °C. Thermally insulated using flexible silicon tube.

### APPLICATIONS

For heating small areas such as heating ducts, distillation, valves and pipes etc.

### MODELS

Part No.	Length m	Ø Cord mm	Power W
<b>1000781</b>	<b>1.5</b>	3	<b>45</b>
<b>1000782</b>	<b>3</b>	3	<b>90</b>
<b>1000783</b>	<b>6</b>	3	<b>180</b>
<b>1000784</b>	<b>12</b>	3	<b>360</b>



## Large surface area heating mats

MAT SURFACE TEMPERATURES UP TO 210 °C.  
CONFORMS TO VDE STANDARD EN 60335-A.



### FEATURES

The heating element is insulated and distributed homogeneously between two sheets of flexible moulded silicon.

Heating Power: 0.39 W cm<sup>2</sup>.

Mat surface temperature up to 210 °C.

Held in place by hooked spring fittings.

### APPLICATIONS

Suitable for heating drums up to 200 litres Ø 60 cm.

Total: 3 bands of 171 cm in length x 15 cm wide.

Power consumption 3000 W.

Part No. **4000200**

### ACCESSORIES

See controller (pages 286 and 287).



## HOTPLATES



### Ceramic top hotplates "Ceramic-plac"

ADJUSTABLE HOT PLATE TEMPERATURE UP TO 400 °C.

#### SAFETY

CONFORMS TO THE EN 61010 STANDARD, OVER TEMPERATURE CUT-OUT FITTED.

**Excellent resistance to chemicals. Unaffected by thermal shock**



Model part no. 3000920

Model part no. 3000921

Model part no. 3000919

#### FEATURES AND ADVANTAGES

The "CERAMIC-PLAC" has the following features and advantages:

- Flat, smooth surface.
- Excellent resistance to chemical agents.
- High heating power within the heated area that permits extreme temperature within a short heat up time.
- Excellent thermal qualities and penetration of infrared radiation.
- Easy to clean.

#### FEATURES

- External case of AISI 304 stainless steel.
- Heating elements mounted on ceramic fibre thus making an insulated compact block.
- Temperature energy control from 6 % to 70 % of nominal power. (Model Part No. 3000919 and 3000920).
- Hydraulic thermostat temperature control up to 400 °C (Model Part No. 3000921).

#### MODELS

Part No.	Heating Zones	Heating area in cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg	Control system
3000919	1	18 Ø	10 28 33	1800	5.5	Energy controller
3000920	2	14 Ø + 14 x 14 ☒	10 27 47	2200	7.5	With individual energy controllers for each zone
3000921	1	30 x 30 ☒	10 49 49	3700	11	With hydraulic thermostat



## Round Hotplates

HOTPLATE TEMPERATURE UP TO 400 °C. WITH 6 PLACE HEATING POWER CONTROLLER.

### FEATURES

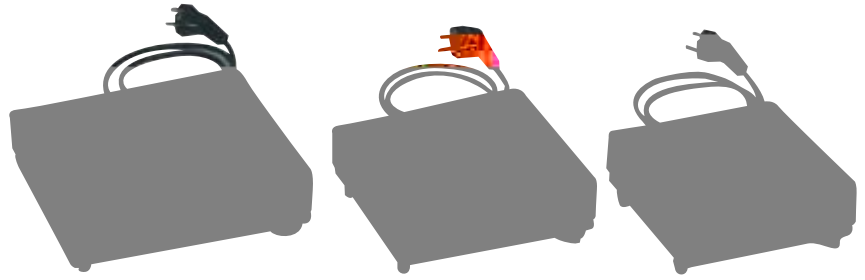
Cast steel plate with embedded heating elements throughout the plate surface.

Fast heating rate at maximum power setting.

Enamelled outer casing that is resistant to high temperatures and corrosive agents.

### CONTROL PANEL

Controller 6 position power settings.



### MODELS

Part No.	Plate Ø cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
1000718	12	8	20	20	1000	2.1
1000442	15	8	22	22	1600	3
1000443	19	8	26	26	2100	4.5



## Hotplate - Circular "Selectemp"

ADJUSTABLE HOT PLATE TEMPERATURE FROM 45 °C TO 250 °C. STABILITY  $\pm 2$  °C.

### FEATURES

Temperature control using a thermostat located in the center of the plate.

Non warping steel plate with embedded heating element throughout the plate's surface.

Enamelled outer casing, resistant to high temperatures and corrosive agents.

### CONTROL PANEL

Hydraulic thermostat temperature control synchronised with an indicator lamp.

### MODEL

Part No.	Plate Ø cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
1000444	15	8	22	22	1500	3



### ACCESSORY

Circular sand, oil or water bath made of AISI 304 stainless steel, suitable for the "Selectemp" hotplate. Dimensions 200 mm dia x 115 mm high.

Comes complete with a lid with concentric reduction rings.

Part No. **7000008**



## Hotplate double circular "Duplac"

FOR PLATE TEMPERATURES UP TO 400 °C.

### FEATURES

Hot plate with non warping cast steel plate with embedded heating elements throughout the hot plate surface.

Independent plate temperature control is maintained by pulsed energy controllers.

The exterior is epoxy covered steel.

### CONTROL PANEL

Two temperature energy controllers.

Two indicator lamps function when the heaters are on.

### MODEL

Part No.	Plate Ø cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
4000634	19	15	47	24	1900	8.5





## Hotplate-Rectangular "Combiplac"

PLATE TEMPERATURE ADJUSTABLE UP TO 400 °C.

### FEATURES

Electronic energy temperature control.  
The non warping steel hotplate has heating elements embedded throughout the hotplate surface maintaining the heat distribution.   
The main case is made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

### CONTROL PANEL

Main power switch with "ON" indicator lamp.  
Electronic energy control from 0 to 100 %.  
An indicator lamp shows when the unit is hot.  
Connector at the back for the external digital thermometer, "Sensoterm" or "Electemp".  
See Regulators and Controllers (pages 286 and 287).

### MODELS

Part No.	Width / Depth (plate) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000156</b>	20 40	12 22 55	2300	9
<b>3000718</b>	30 30	13 33 46	2800	13



### ACCESSORIES

**Sand bath adapters.** Made entirely of AISI 310 stainless steel, removable for easy cleaning.

Part No.	Hotplate Part No.	Height/Width/Depth (Sand tray dims) cm
<b>6000719</b>	3000156	5.5 20 40
<b>6000720</b>	3000718	5.5 31 31



## Hotplate-Circular "Combiplac"

PLATE TEMPERATURE ADJUSTABLE UP TO 400 °C.

### FEATURES

Electronic energy controller and embedded heating element throughout the non warping steel hotplate surface.   
A retort bar can be located in a hole at the back of the unit.  
The main case is made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

### CONTROL PANEL

Main power switch with "ON" indicator lamp.  
Temperature controlled by a 0 - 100 % energy controller.  
A lamp indicates when the hot plate is "ON".  
A Thermometer "Sensoterm" or "Electemp" that can be added and are listed as accessories.  
See section Regulators and Controllers (pages 286 and 287).



### MODELS

Part No.	Plate Ø cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3002301</b>	12	10 16 27	550	2
<b>3002302</b>	19	13 21 30	950	3

### ACCESSORIES

Suitable for the 12 cm Ø hotplates only Part No.3002301:

**Bath** of AISI 304 stainless steel of 140 mm Ø x 75mm high, with concentric reduction ring lid, Suitable for water, oil or sand. Part No. **7002510**

**Round bottom flask adapter** made of aluminium and suitable for Kjeldahl flasks of 100 ml and 50 to 100 ml round bottom flasks. Part No. **1002290**

**Round bottom flask adapter** made of aluminium and suitable for Kjeldahl flasks of 300 to 500 ml and round bottom flasks of 250 ml. Part No. **1002280**

**Support rod** of 12mm Ø and 500 mm high, fits on to the main body of the hotplate. Suitable for the circular Combiplacs 3002301 and 3002302. Part No. **1000725**



### Electronic contact thermometers with digital readout "Sensoterm".

With Pt100 sensor with stainless steel AISI 304 sheath. Part No. **1001009**  
Features. See Regulators and Controllers (pages 286 and 287).



### Electronic temperature controller "Electemp"

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Max power (at 230 V) W	Weight Kg
<b>3000887</b>	10.5 13.5 21	3100	1.250

Features. See Regulators and Controllers (pages 286 and 287).



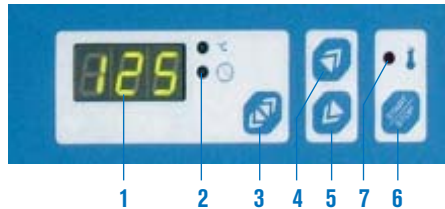


## Rectangular precision hotplate "Plactronic"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 UP TO 200 °C STABILITY ±0.5 °C.  
WITH ELECTRONIC DIGITAL TEMPERATURE AND TIME CONTROL DISPLAY.  
SUITABLE FOR THERMAL TESTS (NOT SUITABLE FOR BOILING TESTS).  
SURFACE PLATE COATED WITH P.T.F.E. FOR PROTECTION AGAINST CHEMICALS.

### FEATURES

Digitalelectronic temperature and timer control. and Digital display (3 digits).  
Display resolution: 1°C.  
Temperature probe Pt 100.  
DUR aluminium alloy hotplate's coated with P.T.F.E., with heating elements embedded in the plate surface.  
Main case, heater element and protective grill, made of AISI 304 stainless steel.



### CONTROL PANEL

1. Digital display of temperature and time.
2. Indicator lamp to show the parameters (temperature or time).
3. Push button to select visualised parameter.
4. Push button to increase parameter value.
5. Push button to decrease parameter value.
6. Push button start and stop.
7. Indicator alarm if the plate is over temperature.

**SAFETY:**  
CONFORMS TO EN61010. OVER TEMPERATURE SAFETY CUTOUT FITTED.

**Maximum precision**



### MODELS

Part No.	Width / Depth (plate) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>6155100</b>	24 24	13 25 42	700	7.5
<b>6156100</b>	20 40	13 22 57	800	8
<b>6157100</b>	25 60	13 27 77	1000	16.5



## Rectangular hotplate "Placfin"

ADJUSTABLE HOT PLATE TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT +5 °C UP TO 130 °C. STABILITY ±3 °C.  
SUITABLE FOR THERMAL TESTS (BUT NOT BOILING).

### FEATURES

Temperature control by a hydraulic thermostat.  
Protected thermometer from 0 °C to 130 °C.  
Hotplate surface protected by chemically treated aluminium, with heating elements distributed throughout the hotplate's surface.  
Enamelled external case, resistant against corrosive chemicals.

### CONTROL PANEL

Hydraulic thermostat control, synchronised with an indicator lamp when in operation.

### MODEL

Part No.	Width / Depth (plate) cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7000497</b>	23 22	11 22 30	400	3.7



### ACCESSORY

**Slide support** adapter made of AISI 304 stainless steel. Capacity: up to 18 slide of 76 x 255 mm (in a horizontal position).  
Part No. **7000498**








## Bank of circular hotplates "Uniplac"

ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURE HOTPLATE UP TO 400 °C.  
SUITABLE FOR KJELDAHL DIGESTION ASSAYS AND  
SOXHLET EXTRACTION.

### FEATURES

Independent hotplate control using pulsed energy regulators.  
Cast steel hotplates with embedded heating elements distributed throughout the hotplate's surface.   
Adjustable height and angle stand bars for supporting condensers and other glassware etc.  
External case made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

### CONTROL PANEL

Independent temperature control for each position.  
- Temperature control by pulsed energy regulators.  
- Indicator lamps showing when the hotplate is on.

### MODELS

Part No.	No. of places	Plate Ø cm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Power W	Weight Kg
<b>6002314</b>	4	12	23	77	27	2200	15
<b>6002316</b>	6	12	23	105	27	3300	22



### ACCESSORIES

**Bath** of AISI 304 stainless steel of 140 mm Ø x 75mm high, with concentric reduction ring lid, Suitable for water, oil or sand.  
Part No. **7002510**



**Round bottom flask adapter** made of aluminium and suitable for Kjeldahl flasks of 30 to 250 ml and 50 to 250 ml round bottom flasks.  
Part No. **1002290**



**Round bottom flask adapter** made of aluminium and suitable for Kjeldahl flasks of 500 a 800 ml and round bottom flasks of 250 to 750 ml.  
Part No. **1002280**



### ACCESSORIES FOR KJELDAHL DIGESTION

**Kjeldahl support Bar** for Kjeldahl flasks, made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **6023141** 4 places  
Part No. **6023161** 6 places



**Clamp for Kjeldahl condenser tubes** made of AISI 304 stainless steel.  
Part No. **6000008**



**Borosilicate glass fume tube.**  
Part No. **1000104** 4 place  
Part No. **1000106** 6 place



### EXTRACTION AND NEUTRALIZING SYSTEM FOR GASES AND VAPOURS. Prevents water wastage.



"Scrubber"

Recirculating pump.

Features (see page 246).

### Models

#### Unit "Scrubber"

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Weight Kg
<b>4001611</b>	32	31	16	2

It is supplied with 3 Kg. acid vapours neutralizer solution.

#### Water recirculating vacuum pump

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm			Vacuum level bar	Vacuum pump rate litres/minute	Weight Kg
<b>4001612</b>	44	39	28	0.98	10	10

### ACCESSORIES SOXHLET EXTRACTION



Boss head for supporting clamps.  
Part No. **1000069**



Clamp for flasks or condenser tubes.  
Part No. **7000403**

**ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES**



**Thermocycler for thermal cycles**  
**Spectrophotometers**  
**Colorimeters**  
**Microtiter strip reader**  
**Microplate reader and washer**  
**pH-meters**  
**Conductivity meter**

**page 233**  
**pages 234 to 237**  
**pages 238 to 239**  
**page 239**  
**page 240**  
**pages 241 to 242**  
**page 243**

*"As long as men are free to ask what they must, free to say what they think, free to think what they will, freedom can never be lost and science can never regress."*



## Thermocycler for thermal cycles "K96"

WITH FOUR ADAPTER MODULES FOR 0.2ML VIALS, 0.5ML VIALS AND WELLS.  
ADJUSTABLE TEMPERATURES FROM 0°C TO 99 °C.



### Advanced technology. Peltier effect.

#### APPLICATIONS

It is used in molecular biology to amplify DNA via a method based in the polymerase chain reaction process.

#### BASIC PRINCIPLE

The equipment performs a certain quantity of thermal cycles depending on the method used and repeat them many times for a while, and at the end, the initial DNA fragment Fiber have been replicated thousands times.

For a better process output, changes between temperature levels must be made with minimum time. With thermocycler K96, the cycle temperature can be reached in seconds, even if beginning from remote positions of the last set point. These changes take place by keeping a perfect uniformity between different block points.

The system can also be programmed to produce a linear gradient of temperature widthways the block. This achieves that the highest level of productivity points of the process is optimized and located.

#### FEATURES

The thermocycler is composed of an inner lid system with heater and with adjustable height in order to perfectly adapt to the samples size. This prevents condensations in the upper side of the samples.

The equipment is based on a heat bomb controlled by continuous electric current and composed by several thermo electrical modules of Peltier effect, a low thermal resistance radiator and a fan convention system.

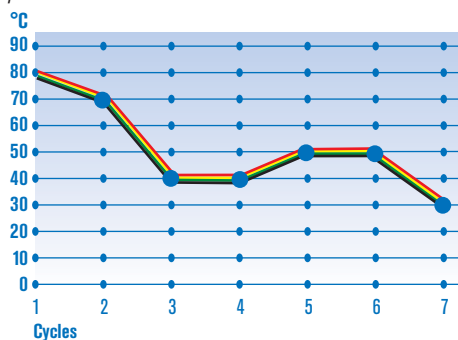
As it is integrated in the same block, this system allows increasing the process output and also fast transferring and extracting the block's temperature, going from the highest temperature level to the lowest in a minimum time.

The powerful control microprocessor allows monitoring the point where the process is at any moment, and showing it on the screen with real-time graphic images.

There is a useful elaborated software for processes organization, accessible by means of the keyboard and a high resolution LCD screen.



384 wells block, with red, yellow, green and black identification in different positions.



Graphic detail that shows temperature perfect uniformity in the different block wells, distinguished by different colours: red, yellow, green, black. It also shows how uniformity is maintained during all the thermal cycle periods, previously programmed in the display.



NEW



#### INTERCHANGEABLE BLOCKS

Each block incorporates a connector that identifies it and allows the thermocycler to recognize it. There's also an extractor handle which makes easy the block support use.



Thermal cycler door open with a heater system on the back side of the door to avoid condensations.

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature range: 0°C to 99°C.  
Durability: 99min. 99sec.  
Warming-up speed: 3°C/sec.  
Cooling down speed: 2.8°C/sec.  
Uniformity: At 95°C  $\pm 0.4^\circ\text{C}$ .  
From 20°C to 75°C  $\pm 0.2^\circ\text{C}$ .  
Precision:  $\pm 0.2^\circ\text{C}$ .  
Programmed gradient: From 2°C to 30°C according to the program.  
Heater lid: From 70 to 115°C according to the program.

Max. cycles number: 99.  
Stored programs: Up to 99.  
Graphic display of 14.5cm, 320x240 pixels.  
USB output.

#### CONTROL PANEL

START switch.  
Interactive graphic display.  
Numeric and functions keyboard.  
Height levelling control of the inner lid.

#### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power supply	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5109000</b>	<b>25 24 38</b>	<b>220V/50-60Hz</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>7</b>

#### ACCESSORIES

##### Interchangeable modules:

- A. 96 vials of 0,2 ml. Code: **5109001**      C. 96 vials of 0,2 ml + 77 vials of 0,5 ml. Code: **5109003**  
B. 54 vials of 0,5 ml. Code: **5109002**      D. 384 wells Code: **5109004**



## Visible range spectrophotometers "V-1100" and "VR-2000"

"V-1100" MODEL WITH MANUAL WAVELENGTH SETTINGS AND AUTOMATIC BLANK.

"VR-2000" MODEL WITH AUTOMATIC WAVELENGTH SETTINGS AND BLANK.



"V-1100" Part no. 4120025



"VR-2000" Part no. 4120026

### APPLICATIONS

They are widely used in colleges and enterprises for general quantitative analysis and experiments based in absorbance measurements.

### COMMON FEATURES

High quality silicon photometric diode detector and 1200 lines/mm diffraction grating ensure the high quality accuracy and precision.

Digital display for an easy readout.

Automatic zero and blank (easy to use). Easy switching of transmittance, absorbance and concentration modes, just by pressing one key.

Large sample compartment, which can accommodate 5 to 100mm path length cuvettes with optional holders.

Its pre-aligned design makes it possible to change the halogen lamps by the user himself.

### Optional:

Optional software based on Windows® which can expand the applications to standard curve and kinetics.

### V-1100 MODEL

Easy of use.

Ergonomic and solid design for a continuous suitable use, for students and workers.

### VR-2000 MODEL

Large LCD screen (128x64bits).

It can display a total of 50 groups of data (3 groups per screen).

It can display standard curve and kinetics curve graphic.

The system can also save the test results.

A total of 50 data groups and 10 standard curves can be saved in the RAM memory.

At most 9 standard samples can be used to establish a standard curve.

The curve and the curve equation will be displayed simultaneously on the screen. The unknown concentration solutions, can be measured by the curve.

If one knows the coefficient  $k$  and  $b$  of the formula:  $C=kA+b$ , one can input the value directly.

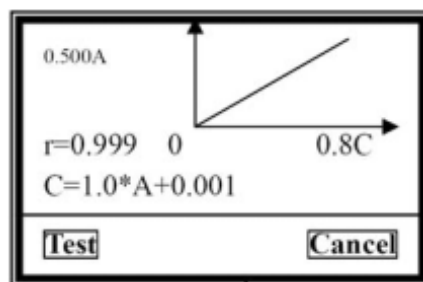
Data is stored in the memory in case of power cut.

### ACCESSORIES

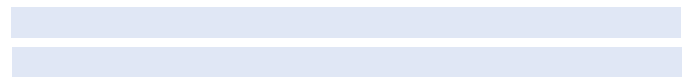
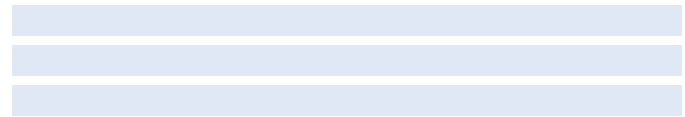
(see page 236).

MODEL	V-1100	VR-2000
Part No.	4120025	4120026
Wavelength range	325-1000 nm	
Spectral bandwidth	5 nm	4 nm
Optical system	Single beam, diffraction grating 1200 lines/mm	
Wavelength adjustment	Manual	Automatic
Wavelength accuracy	±2 nm	±1 nm
Wavelength repeatability	1 nm	0,5 nm
Photometric accuracy	±0,3% T	±0,5% T
Photometric repeatability	±0,3% T	
Photometric range	-0,3-3 A, 0-200% T. 0-9999 Concentration	
Stray light	0,5% T	0,3% T
Stability	± 0,004 A/h @ 500 nm	± 0,002 A/h @ 500 nm
LCD Display	3,5 Digits	128x64 pixels
Detector	Silicon	
Sample compartment	10 mm path length standard cuvette (100mm optional)	
Light source	Tungsten lamp	
Output	USB, Parallel port (printer)	
Mains supply	220 V / 50Hz AC or 110 V / 60 Hz AC	
External dimensions (HxWxD)	160 x 480 x 360 mm	180 x 470 x 370 mm
Weight (Kg)	8	12

SPARE	V-1100	VR-2000
Halogen lamp (visible)	4312004	



Graphic display visualized detail of a regression line for concentration calculation. (VR-2000)



## ACCESSORIES

### Thermostatted flow Peltier cuvette holder.

Temperature range: from 15 °C. to 40 °C. in steps of 0.1 °C (ambient temperature  $\pm$  22°C.)

Precision:  $\pm$  0,2 °C.

Sample suction volume: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7.5, 10, 12.5, y 15 ml/min.

LCD Display: 128x64 pixels.



### Model

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (controller) cm	Height / Width / Depth (cuvette holder) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4120018</b>	11,5 27 17	10 12 7	30	3,5

### Cuvette holder

For long cuvettes, pathlength between 1 and 50 nm. Part No. **4120030**

For path length 100 mm. cuvettes. Part No. **4120031**



Part No.4120030



Part No. 4120031



Part No. 4120032

### Test tubes holder

For tubes from 10 to 20 mm. Ø Part No. **4120032**

**Ink printer (not thermal).** Paper 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide roll. Includes power transformer and interface cables. (5V-3A)

### Model

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Weight Kg
<b>4120117</b>	4 16 10	1



## Cuvettes for Spectroscopy

### FEATURES

Range of polystyrene, glass and quartz cuvettes.

Standard size pathlength 10mm x 45mm high.

Special cuvette pathlength 40mm x 45 mm high (fig 6).

Special cuvette pathlength 4mm x 45 mm high (fig 1).



### MODELS

#### Standard cuvettes

Part No.	Figure	Material	Optical path length	Description	Presentation
<b>5100020</b>	9	Quartz	10 mm	Standard square, "macro"	Pack of 2 units
<b>5100021</b>	9	Glass	10 mm	Standard square, "macro"	Pack of 2 units
<b>5100022</b>	7	Polystyrene	10 mm	Standard square, "macro", disposable	Box of 100 units
<b>5100025</b>	8	Glass	10 mm	Flow through cell, square "micro"	Pack of 2 units

#### Special cuvettes

Part No.	Figure	Material	Optical path length	Description	Presentation
<b>5100014</b>	6	Glass	40 mm	Rectangular	Pack of 1 unit
<b>5100015</b>	5	Glass	10 mm	Flow through cell. Window 5 x 10 mm	Pack of 1 unit
<b>5100016</b>	4	Glass	10 mm	Standard square, "micro"	Pack of 1 unit
<b>5100017</b>	3	Glass	10 mm	Standard square, "macro" with round lid	Pack of 1 unit
<b>5100018</b>	2	Quartz	10 mm	Semi-micro	Pack of 2 units
<b>5100019</b>	2	Glass	10 mm	Semi-micro	Pack of 2 units
<b>5100023</b>	7	Polystyrene	10 mm	Square Semi-Micro, disposable	Box of 100 units
<b>5100024</b>	1	Glass	4 mm	Square Semi-Micro	Pack of 1 unit



## Double Beam Spectrophotometer "UV-2300"

**BAND WIDTH 1.5 nm. TOTAL STABILITY DOUBLE BEAM OPTICS.  
AUTOMATIC WAVELENGTH CORRECTION CALIBRATION.  
USB DOWNLOAD OF METHODS AND RESULTS.  
WIDE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES.**



NEW

### APPLICATIONS

Research, chemistry, biotechnology, general spectroscopy analysis applications, environmental applications.

### FEATURES

**Monochromator high resolution** optics that eliminate any optical aberrations, monochromator "Seya-Namioka", manufacturer of exclusive beam technologies and diffraction gratings in Japan.

**Bandwidth 1.5 nm** in accordance with European pharmacopoeia recommendations. (the relation between the maximum and minimum absorbance in Toluene and Hexane at 0.02% (V/V) should be more than 1.5T).

**Several modes of operation including spectral scanning**, time base scanning, multi wavelength determinations, peak and trough detection, etc.

**Fast spectra scan displayed on a screen covering the whole spectral range:** quick scan 3600 nm/minute, range 190 to 1100 nm

### Validation function for GLP/GMP:

This function maintains and assures the optimum working parameters of the instrument. Parameter such as the wavelength precision and noise are monitored.

### Memory facilities of analytical results:

The analytical parameters and results can be stored in the "flash" memory, connected by the USB. The stored information can be stored as text and can be transferred to a computer for reporting using MS WORD/EXCELL.

**A DNA/RNA function is fitted to quantify** the ratio at 260/280 nm.

Controllable from a computer with application specific optional software: **"UV-Analyst Spectrum"**, (see accessories).



### SPECIFICATIONS

Optical system:	Double beam optics.
Wavelength range	190 nm to 1100 nm.
Band pass:	1.5 nm
ABS range:	-2.000 to 3.000 A or 0 to 300% T.
Stray light:	less than 0.05% (220 nm NaI, 340 nm NaNO <sub>2</sub> ).
Scan speed:	10, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1200, 2400 and 3600 nm/minute.
Wavelength accuracy:	±0.3 nm.
Photometric accuracy:	± 0.002 A from 0 to 0.5 A. ± 0.004 A from 0.5 to 1.0 A.
Baseline stability:	0.003A/hr (500 nm after 2 hours of use.).
Noise level:	0.003 A (at 500 nm).
Light source:	Deuterium D2 and Halogen lamps.
Built in screen:	LCD back light of 190 x 138 mm.
Connections:	RS232 and parallel port.



"Flash" storage memory, via USB port.



Constant temperature 6 place cell changer, 10mm cuvettes, ideal for Kinetics.  
Part No. 5110029

### SPARES

**Tungsten halogen lamp.**  
Part No. **5110021**

**Deuterium lamp (UV).**  
Part No. **5110022**

MODEL	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Voltage	Weight Kg
UV-2300	<b>5110020</b>	25 50 56	110-220V / 50-60Hz	28

### ACCESSORIES

Part No. <b>5110023</b>	Flow cell 10 mm path length.
Part No. <b>5110024</b>	Constant temperature single cell holder for 10mm flow cell.
Part No. <b>5110025</b>	Micro cell holder for 10mm (50 µl) cell.
Part No. <b>5110026</b>	Long path length cell holder for 100mm cells.
Part No. <b>5110027</b>	5 Position cell changer for 10mm cuvettes.
Part No. <b>5110028</b>	Constant temperature cell holder for 10mm cuvettes
Part No. <b>5110029</b>	6 place constant temperature cell changer for 10mm cuvettes.
Part No. <b>5110033</b>	<b>Software UV-Analyst Spectrum.</b> Simple and logical, enhanced software for multiple applications and results and manipulation of data, calculation such as DNA/RNA ratios.



## Semi Automatic clinical analyser "Photometer S-2000"

LOW PROFILE FUNCTIONAL CLINICAL ANALYSER.

### APPLICATIONS

Clinical laboratories, Clinical Biochemistry, Haematology, E.I.A. Electrolytes and Iones.

### FEATURES

47 most commonly used Pre-programmed clinical methods: cholesterol, glucose, blood iron, LHD, AST, UREA etc.

Storage for up to 134 methods and up to 1000 stored results.

6 analytical fitting routines: final point, bio-chromatic, regression fit, multi-standard curve, best fit and kinetics.

Graphic display LCD (640 x 240 pixels, 256 colours).

Lamp life save function.

Graphic display.

Quality control of analysis function.

Built in printer.

Control by "roller ball mouse" or "external mouse."

Temperature conditions: 15 °C to 32 °C: Maximum humidity 85%

External heated incubator block, 37 °C (Model 4120012 only).

RS232 out put interface.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Solid state photodiode detector.

Bichromatic optical system with 7 filters, 340, 405, 500, 546, 578, 620 and 670 nm.

Band pass: 10 nm.

Flow cell: 30 ul.

Measuring range: from 0.000 to 2.500 ABS.

Resolution: display 0.001 ABS, calculations to 0.0001ABS.

Thermostatted Peltier cuvette holder: 25, 30 and 37 °C Precision  $\pm 0.1$  °C.

Tungsten halogen lamp of 6V 10 W.

Comes complete with protective cover, spare lamp and two rolls of printer paper.



S-2000 Part No. 4120010



S-2000 Part No. 4120012



### MODELS

Part No.	External incubator block	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power rating	Power W	Weight Kg
4120010	No	14 45 33	110-220V/50-60Hz	150	10
4120012	Yes	14 45 33	110-220V/50-60Hz	151	10.1

**SPARE. Halogen lamp 6 V 10 W. Part No. 4312015**



## Digital colorimeter "Clormic"

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED.

AUTOMATIC ZERO ABSORBANCE AND 100% TRANSMITTANCE.

ALPHANUMERIC 20 CHARACTER 2 LINE L.C.D. DISPLAY.

### APPLICATIONS

Chemistry Laboratory, quality control, environmental control.

### FEATURES

Wavelength range: 400 to 800 nm, by using special filters with a 40 nm band pass.

12 position Filter disc wheel selection .

Standard filters: 420, 440, 490, 520, 550, 580, 620, 680 nm and 4 optionals.

Expanded Absorption range: -0.3 to 3.5 O.D. in real time.

Transmission: 0 to 100 T %.

Photometric accuracy: >1 %.

Photometric precision:  $\pm 1$  %.

Photometric stability: 0.004 A/hr.

Light source: Long life tungsten lamp.

Detector: Solid state.

Sample chamber: 10 mm cuvettes or test tubes of 12 and 16 mm  $\varnothing$ .

Minimum volume: 1 ml.

Display: Alphanumeric LCD display of 2 lines of 20 characters.

Calculation functions: Transmission T %.

Absorbance, Concentration by factor or standard concentrations.

Calibration: Self adjusting by software.

**RS-232 interface.**

### CONTROL PANEL

ON/OFF switch.

Interactive LCD display.

Numeric and function keypad.



### MODEL

Part No.	Built in printer	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
4120009	NO	11 18 28	10	4.5

### SPARE

Lamp of 6 V / 6 mm.

Part No. 4512009





## Colorimeter "WSD-3"

THE WSD-3 IS A HIGH PRECISION SPECTRAL COLORIMETER FOR MEASURING THE COMPOSITION OF THE COLOUR IN CHROMATIC COMPONENTS. THE OPTICAL SYSTEM WORKS IN A REFLECTION MODE TO EVALUATE THE CHROMATIC COMPONENTS OF ANY SURFACE.



### APPLICATIONS

Chromatic, surface composition analyser.  
Suitable for research and quality control.

### FEATURES

- Illumination/measuring conditions: .....o/d
- Measuring system: .....reflection
- Spectral range .....400 to 700 nm
- Illumination standard: .....D 65
- Measuring time: .....10 sec.
- Light source Halogen lamp: .....6V 12W
- Head entrance diameter: .....22 / 6 mm
- Field of vision .....10°
- Reading precision: .....X,Y ± 0.0001, other scales ± 0.01
- Measuring error: .....0.1
- Stability { .....Zero set ≤ 0.1  
 .....Measuring error ≤ 0.1  
 .....VPower variation ≤ 0.1
- Measuring precision: .....0.1
- Preheat time: .....10 min.
- Ambient conditions: .....0 - 40 °C
- Power requirement: .....220V 50Hz 10%



### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
5120190	29 30 32	23	4.5

### SPARE

Halogen lamp 6V/12W.  
Part No. 5313040



## Microtiter Strip Reader "Reader M-2000"

STORAGE MEMORY FOR UP TO 59 METHODES INCLUDING: FACTORS, STANDARDS OR CALIBRATION CURVES WITH UP TO 10 STANDARDS. ADDITIONAL CALCULATION FEATURES.

### APPLICATIONS

Clinical diagnostics, E.I.A., Veterinary, quality control.

### FEATURES

- Spectral range: 400 to 700 nm, using interference filters of 10 nm band pass.
- Supplied complete with a filter of 450 nm (other wavelengths available consult for options.)
- Measuring range: -0.2 to 3.5 O.D.
- Photometric accuracy: >1%.
- Photometric precision: ±1%.
- Light source: Long life LED.

- Detector: solid state.
- 59 method memories.
- Curve point editing feature.
- Software: ABS. Concentration and polynomial curve fitting with up to 10 standards.
- RS-232 output to connect a printer or to a PC.**
- Interface RS-232.**



### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
4120013	11 18 28	7	2

### ACCESSORY

**Ink printer (not thermal).** Paper 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide roll. Interface RS232. Includes power transformer and interface cables. (5V-3A)

### Model

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Weight Kg
4120113	4 16 10	1



### SPARE

Lamp of 4 mm Ø 5 V.  
Part No. 4313030



## Microplate reader 2100-C

TOTALLY AUTOMATIC TOUCH SCREEN CONTROL.



### APPLICATIONS

Clinical diagnostics. Quality control in food analysis, Haematology.

### FEATURES

Bi-chromatic optical system with 4 wavelength selection: 405, 450, 492, 630 nm, ( other filters from 405 to 700nm available).  
Memory for up to 500 programs, 10000 sample results and 1000 patients.

Patient data software, laboratory personnel and analysis reports.

100 typical analysis methods pre programmed.

Capable of performing up to 12 different tests per plate.

Calculations: ABS, Cut-Off, Curve fitting: regression, linear, logarithmic, exponential and potential.

Measuring absorbance range: 0-2.5A

Displayed absorbance range: 0-3.5A

Accuracy:  $\pm 1.0\%$  or  $\pm 0.007$  A.

Precision:  $\pm 0.5\%$  or  $\pm 0.005$  A.

Linearity:  $r > 0.995$ .

Resolution: 0.001 ABS (display); 0.0001 ABS (calculated).

Measuring time: Continuous mode  $< 5$  s, step by step mode  $< 15$  s.

Output RS-232 for download to a computer or a printer.

Parallel printer interface.

Programmable plate vibrating for mixing with control of time and speed.

### CONTROL PANEL

LCD display (320 x 240 pixels) of 5.7 inches.

Operating system WINDOWS CE.

Operation by touch screen or optional "Mouse" control (mouse not included).



Touch screen control.  
New generation technology.

MODEL	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Voltage	Weight Kg
2100-C	5109999	19 45 33	AC 110-250 V / 50-60 Hz	10



## Microplate washer 2600-C

COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC. EASY TO USE. 50 WASH PROGRAMS.



### APPLICATIONS

Clinical laboratories.

Blood banks.

Quality control food laboratories.

### FEATURES

Wash head of 8 x 1. (12 x 1 optional).

Plate wash by 12 x 8 strips or 8 wells/strip.

Plate clean for flat, round and V bottom plates.

Automatic wash and rinse processes.

Reservoirs: 2 litre, wash solution.

2 litre, waste, with liquid level sensor.

Memory for up to 50 wash programs.

Software control of head's depth adjust and horizontal position.

Wash cycle times from 1 sec. to 2 hrs.

Wash dosing range: from 50 to 2000ul.

Dosing resolution: 5% CV (based on 350ul of distilled water)

Residual volume ( after aspiration):

$< 1 \mu\text{l}$  (Cells, bottom U and V well plates.).

$< 5 \mu\text{l}$  (Cells, bottom of flat well plate.)

### CONTROL PANEL

LCD graphic display of 90 x 50mm

Membrane key pad of 9 keys.

Emergency stop button.



MODEL	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Voltage	Weight Kg
2600-C	5110000	14 45 33	AC 110-250 V / 50-60 Hz	12



## Digital pH-meter "pH-2003"

PORTABLE METER.

### FEATURES

Manual temperature compensation from 0 to 60 °C with sample temperature key pad entry (does not read temperature).

Automatic buffer recognition of two of those three buffers: pH4, pH7 and pH9.

Electrode connector: BNC type.

Includes: carry case, pH electrode with support and buffers pH4, pH7 and pH9.

### SPECIFICATIONS

	Range	Precision	Resolution
pH:	0 to 14	±0.03	0.01
mV:	±1400	±2	1

Impedance: 5 x 10<sup>11</sup> Ohm.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power source	Weight Kg
<b>4120300</b>	17 7.5 3	2 x 1.5V batteries	0.5



## Digital pH meter "pH-2004"

PORTABLE METER WITH IP65 PROTECTION  
AGAINST WATER AND DUST.

### FEATURES

Automatic temperature compensation and read out from 0 to 60 °C with temperature sensor Rt-2252. Results memory for up to 250 readings.

Protection against water and dust IP65 (Impermeable to water splashes from any direction.) Automatic buffer recognition and calibration for 1 or 2 buffers, recognition of up to 5 selectable buffers.

RS-232 output to connect a printer or a computer. Electrode connector: BNC type.

Includes: carry case, pH electrode and temperature sensor Rt-2252.

Direct connection to printer Part No. 4120113 (see page 242).

### SPECIFICATIONS

	Range	Precision	Resolution
pH:	0 a 14	±0.02	0.01
mV:	±1800	±2	1
T <sup>a</sup> :	0 to 60	±0.5	0.1

Impedance: 1 x 10<sup>12</sup> Ohm.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power source	Weight Kg
<b>4120400</b>	20 10 4.5	4 x 1.5V AA Batteries	0.5



## Digital pH meter "pH-2005"

BENCH TOP MODEL WITH LARGE SCREEN.

### FEATURES

Automatic or manual temperature compensation from 0 to 99.9 °C Automatic buffer recognition and calibration of 2 buffers, recognition of up to 3 buffers: pH 4, pH 7 and pH9.21.

RS-232 output to connect a printer or a computer.

Electrode connection BNC.

Temperature sensor connection Rt-2252.

Includes electrode's support stand.

### SPECIFICATIONS

	Range	Precision	Resolution
pH:	0 to 14	±0.02	0.01
mV:	±1999	±1	1
T <sup>a</sup> (°C):	0 to 99.9	±0.5	0.1

Impedance: 1 x 10<sup>12</sup> Ohm.



See "Accessories for pH meters" for selection of electrodes (Page 242).



### ACCESSORY

pH probe and additional temperature sensor, gel filled. Temperature sensor Rt 2252. With IP65 protective connectors.  
Part No. **4120401**



### ACCESSORY

Portable magnetic stirrer, battery operated and submersible.  
Part No. 7001731 for "pH-2003" and "pH-2004" (see page 27).



### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Weight Kg
<b>4120500</b>	30 20 7.2	1.5

See accessories for electrode, temperature sensor and buffer solutions.  
Not compatible with printer Part No. 4120113 (see page 242).



## Digital pH meter "pH-2006"

BENCH TOP, LARGE GRAPHIC TOUCH SCREEN CONTROL.

### FEATURES

Ergonomic touch screen control functions. Includes support arm.  
Automatic temperature compensation from -5 to 105 °C.  
Up to 5 buffer calibration with 10 buffer recognition.  
Stores up to 200 results.  
RS-232 output to connect a printer or a computer.  
Electrode connector: BNC type.  
Rt-2252 Temperature port.  
Selectable resolution range.  
Direct interface for printer Part No. 4120113 (see accessories).

### SPECIFICATIONS

	Range	Precision	Resolution
pH:	-2 to 18	±0.01	0.001
mV:	±1999.9	±0.1	0.01
T <sup>a</sup> (°C):	-5 to 105.0	±0.3	0.1

Impedance: 1 x 10<sup>12</sup> Ohm.

See accessories for electrodes, temperature probes, buffers and printer.



### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Weight Kg
<b>4120600</b>	29 20 7	1

### ACCESSORIES for pH meters.



#### pH Electrodes

Fig.	Part No.	Range pH	Sensor T <sup>a</sup>	Temperature Range	Electrolyte	Dimensions mm	Material Body	Application
1	4120102	0 - 14	No	0 - 80°	Liquid	Ø 12 x 120	Glass	General laboratory use.
2	4120125	0 - 14	Yes	0 - 60°	Gel	Ø 12 x 120	Epoxy	Protective cover. General laboratory and external use.
3	4120101	0 - 14	No	0 - 60°	Gel	Ø 12 x 120	Epoxy	Protective cover. General laboratory and outside use.
4	4120114	0 - 10	No	0 - 60°	Gel	Ø 12 x 120	Epoxy	Surface analysis, Skin, meat, moist semisolids, culture media.
5	4120104	0 - 14	No	0 - 60°	Gel	Ø 12 x 120	Epoxy	Pointed sensor. Suitable for food, semi-solids, fruit meat etc.
6	4120103	0 - 14	No	0 - 80°	Gel	Ø 8 x 60	Glass	For measuring in tubes. Liquid solutions in general.
7	4120126	0 - 14	Yes	0 - 80°	Liquid	Ø 12 x 120	Glass	Fast response, liquids in general.

#### Temperature sensors

Fig.	Part No.	Range	Type	Dimensions mm	Material
8	<b>4120121</b>	0-100	Rt-2252	Ø 5 x 120	Stainless steel
9	<b>4120120</b>	0-100	Rt-2252	Ø 12 x 120	Glass

#### pH Buffer solutions.

- 4120107** Flask 250 ml Buffer ±0.02 pH 4.00 at 20 °C; 4.01 at 25 °C
- 4120108** Flask 250 ml Buffer ±0.02 pH 7.02 at 20 °C; 7.001 at 25 °C
- 4120127** Flask 250 ml Buffer ±0.02 pH 9.23 at 20 °C; 9.18 at 25 °C
- 4120109** Frasco 250 ml KCl 3M solution (Electrolyte for pH electrodes)

#### Ink printer (Not thermal).

For use with pH and conductivity meters.  
Paper 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide roll.  
Interface RS232.  
Includes power transformer and interface cables. (5V-3A)



#### Model

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power source	Weight Kg
<b>4120113</b>	4 16 10	DC 5 V, 3 A	1

#### Universal arm support.

With holder for up to 4 sensors or electrodes.  
Very stable heavy base.  
Ideal for working at various heights.  
Part No. **1001552**



#### Ion selective electrodes

Part No.	Ion	Range	Limits	Range °C	Range pH
<b>4120168</b>	Chloride Cl <sup>-</sup>	1-3 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	35.500 - 1	5-50	1-12
<b>4120174</b>	Nitrate NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	1-7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	62.000 - 0.4	0-50	2-11
<b>4120177</b>	Potassium K <sup>+</sup>	1-10 <sup>-6</sup>	39.000 - 0.04	0-50	1-9

#### MAGNETIC STIRRER "AGIMICRO"

##### Features

Maximum stir volume: 2 litres.  
Adjustable stir speed from 40 to 1400 r.p.m.  
Excellent chemical resistance.  
Location hole at the back for a retort rod. (Accessory)

##### Control panel

Mains switch with luminous on indicator.  
Analogue control of speed in r.p.m.

##### Model

Part No.	Medidas cm	Power source	Weight Kg
<b>7001638</b>	Ø 12 x 5	230 V 1 W	0.5

Supplied complete with a Ø 8 x 32 mm P.T.F.E. coated stir bar.



#### ACCESSORY

Support bar and electrode clamp.  
Part No. **7001639**



## Conductivity meter "CD-2004"

PORTABLE EQUIPMENT WITH IP65 PROTECTION AGAINST WATER AND DUST.

### FEATURES

Measures conductivity, TDS and salinity.  
Automatic range switching.  
Automatic temperature compensation.  
Calibration using standards for conductivity, TDS and salinity.  
RS-232 output to connect a printer or a computer.  
Direct printer connection, see part no. 4120113.  
Temperature coefficient programmable.  
Conductivity cell constant adjustment.  
Memory for 250 results.  
Ambient protection IP65 (protection against water splashes from any direction).  
Includes Carry case, conductivity cell K=1 and temperature sensor Rt-2252.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Reading ranges: (automatic)  
Conductivity TDS  
0.00 to 19.99  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  0.00 to 10.00 mg/L  
20.0 to 199.9  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  10.00 to 100.0 mg/L  
200 to 1999  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  100.0 to 1000 mg/L  
2.00 to 19.99 mS/cm 1.000 to 10.00 g/L  
20 to 199.9 mS/cm 10.00 to 19.99 g/L  
(Cell constant K=10) (Cell constant K=5 or 10)  
Salinity range: 0.00 to 8.00  
Temperature range: 0.0 a 40.0 °C  
Precision:  
Conductivity: 1.5% base scale  
Salinity: 0.20%  
Temperature: 0.3 °C



### ACCESSORY

#### Conductivity cell and temperature sensor.

Conductivity cell with epoxy body. Temperature sensor Rt-2252.  
IP65 protection connectors. Part No. **4120411**



### MODEL

Part No.	Width / Height / Depth cm	Power source	Weight Kg
<b>4120410</b>	21 10 4.5	4 1.5 V batteries	0.5



## Conductivity meter "CD-2005"

BENCH TOP METER WITH LARGE SCREEN.

### FEATURES

Measures conductivity and TDS.  
Automatic or manual setting temperature compensation with fixed coefficient of 2%.  
Calibration with standards of conductivity and TDS.  
RS-232 output to connect a printer or a computer.  
Cell constant adjustment.  
Temperature sensor connection Rt-2252.  
Temperature measuring range: 0 to 60 °C.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Conductivity ranges:  
(Manual range change)  
0 to 20.00  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$   
0 to 200.0  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$   
0 to 2000  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$   
0 to 10.00 mS/cm  
Precision: 1.5% base scale + 1 digit.  
TDS ranges: 0 to 1000 mg/L.



### MODEL

Part No.	Width / Height / Depth cm	Weight Kg
<b>4120510</b>	30 20 7.2	0.5

Includes sensor stand.

Accessories to complement the meter, conductivity cells, temperature sensors and standards (see accessories).  
Not compatible with the printer 4120113.

### ACCESSORIES



#### Conductivity cell

Glass body. Working temperature range 0-100 °C

Fig.	Part No.	K	Sensor T° (°C)	Dimensions mm	Applications
1	<b>4120220</b>	1	Yes	Ø 12 x 120	General laboratory use up to 2000 $\mu\text{S}$
2	<b>4120221</b>	5	Yes	Ø 12 x 120	General laboratory use up to 20 ms
3	<b>41202220.1</b>	Yes	Ø 12 x 120	Pure water up to 20 $\mu\text{S}$	
4	<b>4120223</b>	10	Yes	Ø 12 x 120	High conductivity up to 200 ms

#### Temperature sensors

Fig.	Part No.	Range	Type	Dimensions mm	Material
5	<b>4120128</b>	0-100	Rt-2252	Ø 5 x 120	Stainless steel
6	<b>4120129</b>	0-100	Rt-2252	Ø 12 x 120	Glass

#### Conductivity standards.

**4120160** Flask 250 ml Standard  $\pm 0.05$  of 1278  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  at 20 °C; 1413  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  at 25 °C  
**4120161** Flask 250 ml Standard  $\pm 0.025$  of 4.915 mS/cm at 20 °C; 5.446 mS/cm at 25 °C  
**4120162** Flask 250 ml Standard  $\pm 0.06$  of 11.67  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  at 20 °C; 12.88  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  at 25 °C

### MAGNETIC STIRRER "AGIMICRO"

#### Features

Maximum stir volume: 2 litres.  
Adjustable stir speed from 40 to 1400 r.p.m.  
Excellent chemical resistance.  
Location hole at the back for a retort rod. (Accessory)

#### Control panel

Mains switch with luminous on indicator.  
Analogue control of speed in r.p.m.

#### Model

Part No.	Medidas cm	Power source	Weight Kg
<b>7001638</b>	Ø 12 x 5	230 V 1 W	0.5

Supplied complete with a 8 Ø x 32 mm P.T.F.E. coated stir bar.



### ACCESSORY

Support bar and electrode clamp.  
Part No. **7001639**



#### Universal arm support.

With holder for up to 4 sensors or electrodes.  
Very stable heavy base. Ideal for working at varying heights.  
Part No. **1001552**



# NUTRITIONAL AND WATER ANALYSIS APPARATUS

## EXTRACTION

Organic nitrogen determination by Kjeldahl "BLOC-DIGEST"  
 Steam distillation of protein, PRO-NITRO "M"  
 Steam distillation of protein semiautomatic, PRO-NITRO "S"  
 Kjeldahl distillation automatic PRO-NITRO "A"  
 Extractor for the determination of cellulose and fibre, "DOSI-FIBER"  
 Cold extraction unit, "EF-1425"  
 Solvent extractor unit for the determination of residues, oils and fats in nutritional and other materials DET-GRAS "N"  
 Sample Hydrolysis unit, "HI-1427"  
 Wine (Alcohol), distillation unit "DE 1626"

## WATER ANALYSIS

Chemical Oxygen Demand in residual water "C.O.D."  
 Constant temperature refrigerated incubator cabinets, B.O.D. "MEDILOW S, M, L, LG"  
 Flocculator for water analysis, laboratory "FLOCUMATIC"  
 Flocculator for water analysis, portable "JARTEST"  
 De-mineraliser "LAB-ION"  
 Water Distillation unit, "AQUASEL", "L-3" and "AC-L8"

### RECOMMENDED METHODS AND EQUIPMENT: PRO-NITRO M, S and A, DOSI-FIBER, EF-1425, HI-1427, DET-GRAS N, BLOC-DIGEST, DE-1626 and C.O.D.\*

ANALYSIS OF CEREAL AND DERIVATIVES	Reference	Pro-Nitro M,S and A	Dosi-Fiber	EF-1425	Det-Gras N	Bloc-Digest	HI-1427
Determination index for cellulose	Method Wladesco		YES	YES			
Insoluble fibre in food	Method Van Soest		YES	YES			
Crude Fibre	Method Weende & Wijkströn		YES	YES			
Proteins	Method Kjeldahl	YES				YES	
Soxhlet extraction for fat identification	Soxhlet Extraction				YES		YES
Crude Fat	Soxhlet Extraction				YES		YES
Arsenic	Determination A. A.					YES	
Mercury	Determination A. A.					YES	
ANALYSIS OF MILK AND DERIVATIVES	Reference	Pro-Nitro M,S and A	Dosi-Fiber	EF-1425	Det-Gras N	Bloc-Digest	HI-1427
Crude Fat	Soxhlet Extraction				YES		YES
Crude Protein	Method Kjeldahl	YES				YES	
Casein	Method Kjeldahl through precipitation of casein	YES				YES	
ANALYSIS OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	Reference	DE-1626	Dosi-Fiber	EF-1425	Det-Gras N	Bloc-Digest	HI-1427
Degree of alcohol	Method Volumetric	YES					
Volatile Acid	Method Volumetric	YES					
Iron	Method Volumetric					YES	
ANALYSIS OF FODDER AND RAW MATERIAS	Reference	Pro-Nitro M,S and A	Dosi-Fiber	EF-1425	Det-Gras N	Bloc-Digest	HI-1427
Raw Cellulose	Method Weende & Wijkströn		YES	YES			
Raw Protein	Method Kjeldahl	YES				YES	
Raw Fat	Soxhlet extraction				YES		YES
Volatile base nitrates	Distillation Kjeldahl	YES					
Soluble Raw Fat en hydrochloric acid and Pipsin	Method Kjeldahl	YES				YES	
Casein total	Method Kjeldahl in casein precipitate	YES					
Phosphorus	Method Photometric					YES	
Hydrocyanic Acid	Distillation in Silver Nitrate	YES					
Pure zolidine	Soxhlet Extraction				YES		YES
ANALYSIS OF FRUIT BEVERAGES AND DERIVATIVES	Reference	Pro-Nitro M,S and A	Dosi-Fiber	DE-1626	Bloc-Digest		
Total Nitrogen	Method Kjeldahl	YES				YES	
Volatile Acids	Distillation measurement				YES		
Arsenic	Dichromate Determination						YES
ANALYSIS OF WATERS	Reference	Pro-Nitro M,S and A	Dosi-Fiber	D.Q.O. /ECO-8/ECO16	Bloc-Digest		
Total Nitrogen	Method Kjeldahl	YES				YES	
Total Phosphorus	Method Photometric						YES
C.O.D.	Determination by Dichromate				YES		

\* Reference: Methods are official publications issued by the MAPA (Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Nutrition) 1993.

<b>Kjeldahl digestion unit</b>	<b>page 246 to 247</b>
<b>Steam distillation unit kjeldahl “Pro-Nitro M”</b>	<b>page 244</b>
Automatic NaOH dosage and temporized stop.	
<b>Steam distillation unit kjeldahl “Pro-Nitro S”</b>	<b>page 249</b>
Automatic boracic and Naoh dosage, sample drainage and temporized stop.	
<b>Steam distillation unit kjeldahl “Pro-Nitro A”</b>	<b>page 250</b>
Fully automatic operation. From reagent dosage to the titration	
<b>Extractor for fats and oils “Det-Gras N”</b>	<b>page 252</b>
<b>Extractor for determination of cellulose and fibre</b>	<b>page 253</b>
<b>Sample hydrolysis</b>	<b>page 254</b>
<b>Alcohol distillation</b>	<b>page 255 to 256</b>
<b>“DQO” and “DBO” water analysis</b>	<b>page 257</b>
<b>Flocculator and water distiller</b>	<b>page 258 to 259</b>

*“Only in the dictionary does the word success come before work”*

*Professor Luis Huguet*



## Dry block for Determination of Organic Nitrogen by the Kjeldahl method



### Models Macro and Micro

- THE EQUIPMENT FOR THE DETERMINATION OF ORGANIC NITROGEN IS MADE OF TWO BASIC ELEMENTS:
- BLOCK DIGESTER (MINERALISATION) WITH PROGRAMMABLE TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND GLASSWARE (MACRO 250 ml AND MICRO 100 ml).
  - DISTILLATION UNIT "PRO-NITRO M", "PRO-NITRO S" (SEMIAUTOMATIC) AND "PRO-NITRO A" (AUTOMATIC).



## Digestion Block "Bloc-digest"

### FEATURES

- Minimal sample manipulation
- Uniform heating.
- Capacity to store 20 programs of 4 steps for temperature and time.
- RS-232 port for temperature register and digestion programation from a PC.
- Gas collection system that does not require special water jet pumps.
- Supplied complete with:
  - 1 metal heater block.
  - 1 programmer for time and temperature
  - 1 tube support rack
  - 1 gas collector
  - Digestion tubes.



Complete unit with: Dry-block connected to a programmable process unit, (time and temperature) rack support for tubes and fume extractor.

### MODELS - COMPLETE UNIT MACRO

MACRO	Part No.	No. of positions
Bloc Digest 6	4000629	6
Bloc Digest 12	4000630	12
Bloc Digest 20	4000631	20

### MODELS - COMPLETE UNIT MICRO

MICRO	Part No.	No. of positions
Bloc Digest m 12	4001047	12
Bloc Digest m 24	4001048	24
Bloc Digest m 40	4001049	40

### ACCESSORIES: EXTRACTION SYSTEM AND NEUTRALIZATION OF ACID VAPOURS



Digestion block.

"Scrubber"

Re-circulating vacuum pump.

Reduces water consumption, no requirement for a constant connection for mains water.  
Prevents emission of gas vapours and acidic water to waste.  
Low noise level (<65dBA)  
Re circulating pump made from chemically resistant materials

#### "Scrubber" unit

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
4001611	32 31 16	2

It is supplied with 3 Kg. acid vapours neutralizer solution.

#### Spare part:

3 Kg. acid vapours neutralizer solution.

Part No. 4001610

#### Water recirculation vacuum pump

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Vacuum level bar	Pump rate Litres/minute	Weight Kg
4001612	44 39 28	0.98	10	10

Specially designed to absorb and neutralize vapours generated in the Kjeldahl digestion processes.

Extraction system and neutralization of vapours.

Composed of a "Scrubber unit" that blocks the passage and neutralizes the condensed acids, and a re-circulating water pump that produces sufficient vacuum to aspirate the vapours.

It is essential to put the "Scrubber" unit together with the neutralizer solution between the digestion block and the re-circulating pump.



**PARTS LIST AND ACCESSORIES**

**Heating blocks**

To function correctly it is important to include in the purchase the controller unit for time and temperature RAT-2, The block should not be connected directly to the mains supply.



Models	Part No.	No. of positions	Ø tube mm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Temperature °C	Power W	Weight Kg
MACRO	4000507	6	42	18 33 28	45 to 450	1500	18
MACRO	4000508	12	42	18 39 33	45 to 450	2100	25
MACRO	4000509	20	42	18 44 39	45 to 450	2500	31
MICRO	4001050	12	26	18 33 28	45 to 450	1500	16
MICRO	4001051	24	26	18 39 33	45 to 450	2100	22
MICRO	4001052	40	26	18 44 39	45 to 450	2500	27

**Process programmer for time / temperature RAT-2.**

Part No. **4001538**

**Features**

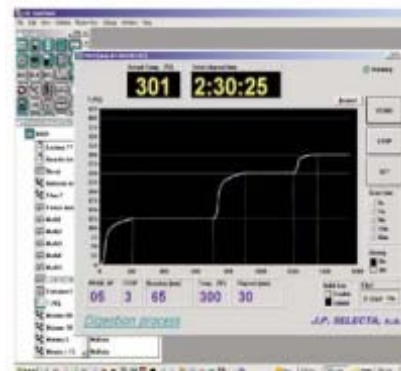
- Temperature range from 45 °C to 450 °C.
- Memory for 20-4 steps programs.
- Maximum time per step: 600 minutes.
- Acoustic indication for digestion end of program.
- Two selectable temperature gradients: kjeldahl/D.Q.O.
- Temperature sense breakage alarm.
- Independent control of safety maximum temperature.
- Bidirectional RS-232 serial connection. For temperature registration and digestion program edition with the RAT connected to a PC.
- Software included.



Electronic controller RAT-2

**Control Panel**

The control panel and the RAT-2 display allow the creation and execution of the digestion program. During the digestion, it shows the block temperature, the elapsed time in the program step.



The software included makes easier the digestion program edition and the digester temperature register.

**Tube support rack.**

Made of chemically treated no corrosive Dural, with handles and side panel that prevents heat loss.



**Fume extraction**

Unit for collecting fumes supplied with a support rack. Made of borosilicate glass and stainless steel.



Models	Part No.	No. of places	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm
MACRO	4005071	6	15 17.5 12.5
MACRO	4005081	12	15 23 18
MACRO	4005091	20	15 28.5 23.5
MICRO	4001053	12	15 17.5 12.5
MICRO	4001054	24	15 23 18
MICRO	4001055	40	15 28.5 23.5

Models	Part No.	No. of places	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm
MACRO	4005072	6	15 18 12
MACRO	4005082	12	15 23 18
MACRO	4005092	20	15 29 23
MICRO	4001056	12	15 18 12
MICRO	4001057	24	15 23 18
MICRO	4001058	40	15 29 23



**Digestion and distillation tube** Series MACRO of 250 ml volume. Graduated to 100 ml 42 mm Ø x 300 mm high. Part No. **4042300**



**Tube for digestion and distillation** Series MICRO of 100 ml volume. 26 mm Ø x 300 mm high. Part No. **4001045**



**Water jet pump for vacuum extraction.** Made of PVC designed for the fume extraction of the 20 and 40 place models. Part No. **4000633**



**Water Jet pump for vacuum extraction.** Metallic, suitable for the extraction of fumes for the 6, 12 and 24 place models. Part No. **7000293**



## Steam distillation unit Kjeldahl "Pro-Nitro M"

DETERMINATION OF ORGANIC NITROGEN (KJELDAHL METHOD).  
AUTOMATIC NaOH DOSAGE AND TEMPORIZE STOP.

Steam distillation Kjeldahl unit.

Simple secure systematic analysis suitable for small to Medium throughput of samples.

### FEATURES

Steam distillation system.

Compact steam generator with safety over temperature thermostat and over pressure device.

Safety door, the system will not operate if the door is open.

"Tube in place" sensor: if the tube is not located, the dosing process of NaOH will not take place.

Universal adapter for digestion/distillation tubes MACRO (Ø 42 mm) and MICRO (Ø 26mm)

**Small footprint, saves bench top space:** The H<sub>2</sub>O and NaOH reservoirs are placed within the unit.

Stainless steel case with reinforced ABS plastic front.

Automatic distillate titration kit. (See accessories).

### SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range: from 0.2 to 200 mg of Kjeldahl Nitrogen.

Programmable distillation time.

Nitrogen recovery >99.5%

Distillation speed: from 35-40ml/minute

Typical distillation time: from 7-10 minutes.

Water consumption rate: from 80-100 litres/Hr.

Steam generator water consumption: 2,5 Litres/ Hr.

Water reservoir for steam generator: 6 litres

NaOH reservoir: 2 Litres.

### ALARMS

Low water level for the steam generator.

Safety door open or no distillation/digestion tube in place.

Steam generator over temperature.

### AUTOMATED SEQUENCES

Open and closure of cooling water to the cooling coil.

Automatic load of NaOH once the distillation has started.

Select NaOH volume.

Stop at the end of the pre-set programmed time.

### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

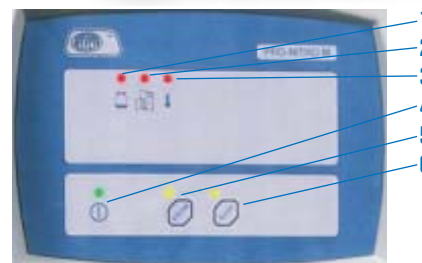
To complete Kjeldahl Nitrogen analysis a digestion block is also required.

(See Bloc Digest pages 246 and 247).

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4002627</b>	<b>75 50 50</b>	<b>1800</b>	<b>30</b>

Supplied with a MACRO Ø 42mm tube, set of reagent containers and tubing.



### CONTROL PANEL

1. Low water indicator.
2. Door open or no tube presence indicator.
3. Over temperature indicator.
4. Mains on indicator.
5. Push button and indicator start/stop distillation.
6. NaOH volume selection.

### ACCESSORIES



**Digestion and distillation tube** Series MACRO of 250 ml volume. Graduated to 100 ml 42 mm Ø x 300 mm high.

Part No. **4042300**



**Tube for digestion and distillation** Series MICRO of 100 ml volume. 26 mm Ø x 300 mm high.

Part No. **4001045**



**Adapter kit** for automatic determinations. Vessel with location positions for pH electrode, stirrer and reagents and distillate sample.

Part No. **4001724**



## Steam distillation unit Kjeldahl Semi-Automatic "Pro-Nitro S"

DETERMINATION OF ORGANIC NITROGEN (KJELDAHL METHOD).

AUTOMATIC BORACIC AND NaOH DOSAGE, SAMPLE DRAINAGE AND TEMPORIZED STOP.

Semi-automatic steam distillation Kjeldahl unit. Simple secure systematic analysis suitable for medium to large throughput of samples.

### FEATURES

Steam distillation system. Compact steam generator with safety over temperature thermostat and over pressure device. Safety door, the system will not operate if the door is open.

"Tube in place" sensor: if the tube is not located, the dosing process of NaOH will not take place.

Universal adapter for digestion/distillation tubes MACRO (Ø 42mm) and MICRO (Ø 26 mm).

**Small footprint, saves bench top space:** The H<sub>2</sub>O, NaOH and H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub> reservoirs are placed within the unit.

**Empty** Digestion/ Distillation tube system.

Stainless steel case with reinforced ABS plastic front.

Green LED 2 digit display.

Distillation program: (Add NaOH, Add Boric Acid, Distillation time, Empty tube.)

Automatic distillate titration kit. (See accessories).

### SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range: from 0.2 to 200 mg Nitrogen.

Programmable distillation time.

Nitrogen recovery >99.5%

Distillation speed : from 35-40ml/minute

Typical distillation time: from 7-10 minutes.

Water consumption rate: from 80-100 litres/Hr.

Steam generator water consumption: 2.5 Litres/ Hr.

Water reservoir for steam generator: 6 litres

NaOH reservoir: 2 Litres.

Boric Acid reservoir: 2 Litres

### ALARMS

Low water level for the steam generator.

Safety door open or no distillation/digestion tube in place.

Steam generator over temperature.

### AUTOMATIC

Single push button to start the distillation cycle:

- Boric acid dosing

- Start distillation.

- NaOH dosing

- Stop Distillation (Programmed time transpired.)

- Acoustic indicator at the end of the cycle.

### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

To complete Kjeldahl Nitrogen analysis a digestion block is also required.

(See Bloc Digest pages 246 and 247).

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4002851</b>	<b>75 50 50</b>	<b>1800</b>	<b>32</b>

Supplied complete with a MACRO Ø 42 mm tube, set of connection tubes, set of reservoirs.

### ACCESSORIES



**Digestion and distillation tube** Series MACRO of 250 ml volume. Graduated to 100 ml 42 mm Ø x 300 mm high.

Part No. **4042300**



**Tube for digestion and distillation** Series MICRO of 100 ml volume. 26 mm Ø x 300 mm high.

Part No. **4001045**



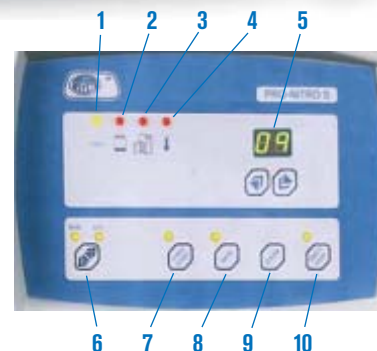
**Adapter kit** for automatic determinations. Vessel with location positions for pH electrode, stirrer and reagents and distillate sample.

Part No. **4001724**



### CONTROL PANEL

1. Illuminated indicator. Steam generator
2. Low water in the steam generator
3. Door open or no tube present indicator.
4. Over temperature indicator.
5. Push button and display to select parameters.
6. Mode push button, Manual or Automatic.
7. Push button, dose Boric Acid/ Push button START in automatic mode.
8. Dose NaOH push button.
9. Push button, start the distillation in manual mode.
10. Push Button, empty sample tube.





## Automatic steam distillation unit Kjeldahl "Pro-Nitro A"



**DETERMINATION OF ORGANIC NITROGEN (KJELDAHL METHOD)  
FULLY AUTOMATIC OPERATION. FROM THE REAGENT DOSAGE TO THE TITRATION.**

Steam distillation system Kjeldahl, complete with automated "ON-LINE" analysis (evaluation in real time). For systematic precise analysis, with minimum personnel intervention, simple and safe. Adequate for a laboratory with a medium to large throughput of samples.

The Kjeldahl steam distillation unit «PRO-NITRO A» evaluates the distillate at the same time as it is produced ( evaluation «On-Line»), the evaluation and distillation are completed as one operation, reducing drastically the analysis time. This type of evaluation offers the following additional advantages: detects the point where the sample no longer produces Nitrogen, which means that, the distillation stops at the optimum maximum Nitrogen recovery and does not prolong the analysis longer than necessary.

The titration is a colorimetric method and is accepted by AOAC and does not require any periodic calibration.

### FEATURES

Distillation by steam generation.

**Automatic «On-line» colorimetric evaluation.**

Steam generator with safety thermostat, over temperature and over pressure device. Safety, door closed, that prevents distillation if open.

Detects that a digestion/distillation tube is present. This prevents the dosing of NaOH if there is no tube located.

Universal adapter for MACRO (Ø 42 mm) and MICRO (Ø 26 mm) distillation tubes.

**Space saving in the laboratory:** the reservoirs for the H<sub>2</sub>O, NaOH, Boric Acid and HCl are located inside the unit.

**Empties the digestion/distillation tubes and the collector automatically.**

Automatic stop when distillation is complete.

Large LCD display of 20 x 4 characters.

RS232 output to results printer.

Main system made from stainless steel with an ABS plastic front.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range: 0.2 to 200 mg Nitrogen.

Nitrogen recovery: > 99.5%

Distillation speed: from 35 to 45 ml/minute

Coolant water consumption: 80 to 100 litres per hour.

Steam generator water consumption: 2.5 Litre/Hr.

Steam generator water reservoir capacity: 6 litres.

NaOH reservoir capacity: 2 Litres.

Boric Acid reservoir capacity: 2 Litres.

Titration reagent reservoir capacity: 2 Litres.

Evaluation precision: 1.5%

Minimum reagent dose 0.01ml.

### ALARMS

Low water level for the steam generator.

Safety door open or no distillation/digestion tube in place.

Steam generator over temperature.

### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

To complete Kjeldahl Nitrogen analysis a digestion block is also required.

(See Bloc Digest pages 246 and 247).



### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4002430</b>	<b>75 50 50</b>	<b>1800</b>	<b>38</b>

Supplied complete with a MACRO Ø 42 mm tube, set of connection tubes, set of reservoirs and 1 litre of Boric acid with indicator, 250 ml. of mixed indicator 4.8 and 100 gr. of sulphate ammonium.

### AUTOMATION

Closing and opening of the condenser cooling water in line with the distillation process.

Dosing of Boric Acid.

Dosing of NaOH once the distillation has started.

Select NaOH and Boric Acid volume.

«On-line» evaluation of distillate.

Auto detection of the end of the distillation process.

Special functions to maximise performance.

Special functions for maintenance.

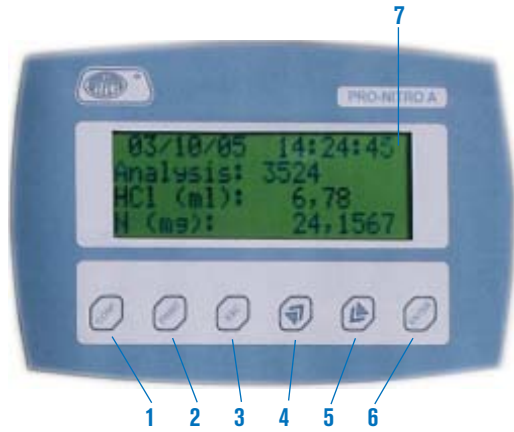
### REAGENTS

All the reagents used in the «PRO-NITRO A» are easily located:

- Solution of 30-40% NaOH.

- Solution of Boric Acid at 1% concentration ( approx.) with mixed indicators (Bromo-cresol green and methyl red).

- Reagent for titration: HCl or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> from 0.05N or 0.25N adjusted to 0.001 Normal.



**CONTROL PANEL**

1. Menu to configure the date, time and selectable parameters.
2. Print the analysis information using the optional printer 4120113, purchased as an accessory.
3. <<ESC>> to cancel changes and escape from the menu.
4. Increase values and navigation through the menu.
5. Decrease values and navigate through the menu.
6. <<ENTER>> to accept changes to parameters and navigation through the menu.
7. LCD display to visualise parameters and results

**ADVANTAGES**

- Excellent precision on results.
- Complete Nitrogen recovery from the sample.
- Minimum operator intervention.
- No calibration required.
- Minimum analysis time.

**RESULTS**

The results can be downloaded to a printer (Optional), required for GLP, and includes the following data:

- Consecutive unrepeatable I.D. number of analysis.
- Date and time.
- Volume of NaOH.
- Volume of Boric acid.
- Reagent normality.
- Nitrogen detected.

15/10/05 12:16:08
Analysis Nr: 087598
NaOH: 75ml.
Boric: 25ml.
Normality: 0.1503
Results:
Reagent: 10.521ml
Nitrogen: 22.1382mg



**QUALITY CONTROL INFORMATION**

**ALL OF THE KJELDAHL DISTILLATION UNITS 4002430 REQUIRE A PROTOCOL ASSAY FOR THE RECOVERY OF NITROGEN WHEN MANUFACTURED.**

**THESE RESULTS COME WITH THE EQUIPMENT AND ARE VALID FOR IQ AND OQ CLARIFICATION.**

**ACCESSORIES**



**Printer**

Ink printer (not thermal paper), size (4/6/10 cm) suitable for use with the PRONITRO A.  
 Paper 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide.  
 Interface RS232.  
 Includes interface and mains cables.  
 Part No. **4120113**



**Digestion and distillation tube.** Series MACRO of 250 ml volume. Graduated to 100 ml 42 mm Ø x 300 mm high.  
 Part No. **4042300**



**Tube for digestion and distillation.** Series MICRO of 100 ml volume. 26 mm Ø x 300 mm high.  
 Part No. **4001045**



## Solvent recovery extractor for fats and oils "Det-gras N"

FOR THE DETERMINATION OF FATS BY SOXHLET METHOD.  
SAFETY PROTECTION IP65.

Equipment for the extraction of fats and soluble substances that will dissolve in solvents. Based on the Soxhlet methods by Randall, the DET-GRAS-N extracts fats (and or other substances) from the sample by dissolving them in a solvent. If compared to the classic standard soxhlet method, a time saving of between 30-70% can be obtained due to a two stage extraction process and high speed in obtaining high temperatures.

### APPLICATIONS

Practically all methods of classic soxhlet extraction can be substituted by the DET-GRAS N. Typical fat determinations are: in meat products, animal fodder, pre-prepared foods, fish etc. Also suitable for the extraction of soluble components in paper paste, textile fibres etc.

### FEATURES

Heating by protected electric heater, distributed throughout the radiator surface that provides homogeneous heating throughout the samples.

Electrical safety according to IP65.

Robust temperature control by a durable thermocouple.

Safety over temperature device.

Outer case made of solvents resistant epoxy coated steel.

Extractions can be completed using glass or cellulose thimbles.

Compatible with most common solvents: Petroleum ether. Diethyl ether, hexane, acetone acetonitrile etc.

Supplied complete with 2 sets of seals, adapters for different solvent types.

Typical extraction time (food fats) 50 minutes.

Compatible with the hydrolysis unit HI-1427 part No 4001427 (see page 254).

### SPECIFICATIONS

Cellulose extraction thimbles  $\varnothing_{ext}$  26 x 60 mm.

Reusable glass thimbles  $\varnothing_{ext}$  34 x 80 mm.

Working temperature of 90 to 240 °C.

Solvent recovery 60 to 80 %.

Solvent volume (by sample): up to 50 ml.

Program memories: 16.

Extraction time <<boiling>>: from 0 to 99 minutes.

Extraction time <<rinsing>>: from 0 to 99 minutes.

Time to recuperate solvents: from 0 to 99 minutes.



### CONTROL PANEL

LCD display of 2 lines of 20 characters.

Keypad with 4 push buttons to select temperature, time and programs.

### MODELS

Part No.	No. of places	Height / Width / Depth cm	Water consumption litres/minute	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4002841</b>	2	70 45 40	1	200	19
<b>4002842</b>	6	70 75 40	2	600	25

Supplied with	model 6 places	model 2 places
Cellulose sample thimbles	25	25
Thimble rack	3	1
Support rack beakers	3	1
Aluminium tubes for thimble support	18	6
Extraction support for thimbles	18	6
Aluminium solvent beakers	18	6
Magnetic tongs for thimble manipulation	1	1
Tongs for manipulation of Aluminium beakers	1	1
Support rack	1	1
Transporting support handles	1	1
Butyl Joints	6	2
Vitron Joints	6	2



Accessories supplied with the 6 place model.



## Extractor for the determination of cellulose and fibre “Dosi-fiber”

### APPLICATIONS

Total Fibre (WEENDE, VAN SOEST or similar). Dietary fibre. Neutral detergent fibre. Acid detergent fibre. Other extraction processes which do not use acetic acid, acetic trichloric acid or nitric acid. Textile fibre. Wood and paper fibre.

### EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

Integral extraction and filtration.

No sample transfer reduces the risk of sample loss, since the tubes, crucibles and filter are transferred with the samples in place.

Excellent results due to reproducible operating conditions.

Easy sample handling due to the special crucible support stand.

Versatile and precise test procedure that allows the samples to be weighed at various stages in the extraction process.

### FEATURES

Rugged external case with a “RILSAN” protective coating. All equipment components; condenser, valves, heater, compressed air valves and controls are all protected within the main case. Infrared heating elements.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains illuminated ON/OFF switch.

Switch for compressed air pump.

Heating element with electronic control.

### TECHNICAL DATA

Sample size: 0.5 to 3 g (Normally 1 g).

Reproducibility: approximately  $\pm 1\%$  for fibre level between 5-30 %.

Measuring range: 0.1 to 100 %.

Cooling water consumption: 1 litre/minute.

### EQUIPMENT

Comes complete with: crucible with a porosity P-2, Crucible support rack, heater lid and holder manipulator.

### MODELS

Part No.	No. of places	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
4000599	4	56 43 32	1000	19
4000623	6	56 57 32	1500	25



6 places extractor, part no. 4000623.

### ACCESSORIES

**Double hotplate** for reagents.

Power consumption 1750 W.

Part No. **4000634**

**Beaker** for reagents.

Part No. **1000635**



### SPARES

**Support rack**

4 crucibles.

Part No. **4000600**

**Support rack**

for 6 crucibles.

Part No. **4000624**

**Crucibles**

with a P - 2 porosity.

Part No. **4000601**

### EQUIPMENT FOR THE DETERMINATION OF TOTAL DIETARY FIBRE, ENZYMATIC METHOD

THE DETERMINATION OF TOTAL DIETARY FIBRE BY THE ENZYMATIC METHOD (AOAC, AACC) IS VERY DIFFERENT TO THE WEENDE AND THE DE VAN SOEST METHODS. THE EQUIPMENT FOR THIS ANALYSIS DEPENDS ON THE ENZYME KIT THAT YOU ARE GOING TO USE. ONCE THE TYPE OF ENZYME KIT IS SELECTED THE KIT INSTRUCTIONS WILL INDICATE THE NECESSARY EQUIPMENT TO COMPLETE THE ANALYSIS. THE COLD EXTRACTION UNIT EF-1425 PART NO 4001425 AND THE RECIPROCAL BATH PART NO 6032011 ARE FREQUENTLY USED (SEE PAGE 85).



## Cold extraction unit “EF-1425”

### DESCRIPTION

Specifically designed unit for cold extraction of up to 6 samples simultaneously, using acetone or other solvents. Complements the Dosi-Fiber for the analysis of crude fibre.

Components: 1 litre receptacle for solvent recovery, suction tube and 6 adapters to hold the filtration crucibles Part No. 4000601.

A pump or jet pump will be required to connect to the suction tube.

Comes complete with: blank stoppers in the case that not all of the 6 crucible places are used and a 1 litre solvent recovery vessel.

### FEATURES

Stainless steel AISI 304, extractor, modular construction, easy to use and fast removal for efficient cleaning. Support and crucible rack, made from hardened glass.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Weight Kg
4001425	45 20 34	3

### ACCESSORY

**Jet pump.**

Part No. **7000293**





## Sample hydrolysis HI-1427

FOR THE HYDROLYSIS OF FAT SAMPLES.

### APPLICATIONS

Fat sample preparation equipment for extraction and the determination of fat content.

Hydrolysis, filtration and washing of samples without manipulating or transferring. The hydrolysis of samples is required prior to determining the precise fat content of meat and dairy products.

Efficient method that speeds up the extraction process.

### FUNCTION

Boil the sample with water and HCl 5N ("A"), filter and retain the fat in the extraction thimble and washing the remains of the fat and the acid ("B").

A classic hydrolysis using conventional techniques can produce errors due to transferring and the manipulation of the sample that results in sample loss. During the HCL process some of the acid evaporates, it is therefore necessary to extract the acid vapour.

### FEATURES

Metallic construction, exterior coated with a Rilsan polyamide. Capacity for 6 glass tubes. Enclosed, quartz tube, heater system. Manual process and procedure from hydrolysis to filtration and wash without having to manipulate the sample.

### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated ON/OFF mains switch  
Heater control from 0 to 100 %.

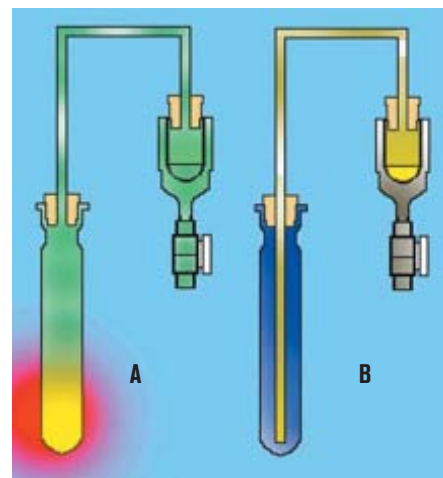
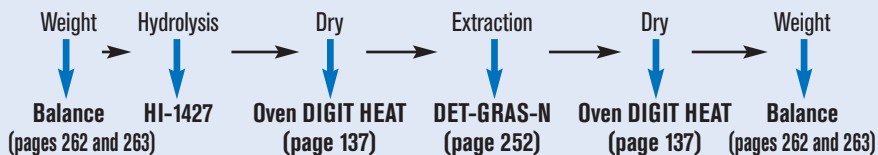


### MODEL

Part No.	No. of places	Height / Width / Depth (externo) cm	Power W	Water consumption litres/minute	Weight Kg
<b>4001427</b>	6	85 64 40	1000	2	41

Supplied with 6 tubes, 42 mm diameter x 300 mm long.

### EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR HYDROLYSIS AND THE % DETERMINATION OF FAT



Sample hydrolysis: In position "A", the suction acts like a vapour extractor.

Filter and wash: In position "B", the suction acts like a filter.





## Oenological Distillation unit "DE-1626"

APPARATUS TO OBTAIN THE DISTILLATION OF ALCOHOL FROM ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CEE NO. 2676/90 ( WINE ANALYSIS) AND CEE NO. 2870/2000 ( ANALYSIS OF SPIRITS.)



### APPLICATIONS

Degree of alcohol in wines, Degree of alcohol in spirits, Volatile acids and Sorbic acid.

### FEATURES

Vapour distillation.

Designed especially to obtain the distillation of wines and spirits to determine the alcohol grade by volume, volatile acid, ascorbic acid and other components.

Distillation volume up to 400 ml.

Auto stop at the end of the distillation.

Simple operation with minimum service.

Vapour generator protection system.

- Tube Ø 42 mm for volatile acid samples.

- Tube Ø 52 mm for volatile acid samples and 100 ml proof alcohol.

- Tube Ø 80 mm for samples of 200 ml for proof alcohol.

- 200 ml Matrix flask to collect distillate.

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Validated to the criteria of CEE No. 2676/90 and CEE No. 2870/2000

Distillation speed: 30-40 ml/min (Recover of 200 ml of distillate in 5/6 minutes).

Condenser coolant water rate: 80-100 l/hr.

Generator water consumption: 1 and 1.25 ml for each ml of distillate.

Vapour generator power: 2400 W.

### CONTROL PANEL

Control Panel.

Electronic controller.

Mains switch.

START Push button.

STOP Push button.

ADD Push button.

By the use of the ADD button allows the distillate to set burette level, then, there is no need to fill up with water to a level of 200 ml.

### VALIDATION

The oenological DE-1626 has been validated by the oenological laboratory INCAVI in Vilafranca del Penedés. This laboratory has completed analysis from the distillation unit DE-1626 for the determination of alcohol proof by volumetric analysis, following the criteria of CEE No 2676/90 and CEE 2870/2000. They have analysed samples of hydrated alcohol, different wines and spirits with a high alcohol content. The unit was successfully appraised by the laboratory.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4001626</b>	<b>90 30 30</b>	<b>2400</b>	<b>20</b>

Supplied with tubes and flasks Ø 42, 52 and 80 mm and a 200 ml matrix flask.



*Automatic termination of final distillation at 200 ml of distillate. By using the ADD function small quantities of distillate can be added to accurately fill the matrix flask to the mark without having to add water to the distillation.*



### ACCESSORIES



Glass tube adapters.

Part No.	Dimensions
<b>4042300</b>	Ø 42 x 300 mm
<b>1001422</b>	Ø 52 x 300 mm
<b>1000646</b>	Ø 80 x 300 mm



Support rack for 6 tubes, made of stainless steel.

Part No.	Suitable tubes dimensions
<b>4000648</b>	Ø 42 mm
<b>4001473</b>	Ø 52 mm
<b>4001613</b>	Ø 80 mm



Matrix flask 200 ml.  
Part No. **1001636**

Alcoholmeters, graduations in 0.1 grade alcohol.

Part No.	Graduations
<b>1001629</b>	0 - 10
<b>1001630</b>	10 - 20
<b>1001631</b>	20 - 30
<b>1001632</b>	30 - 40
<b>1001633</b>	40 - 50
<b>1001634</b>	50 - 60
<b>1001635</b>	90 - 100



Alcoholmeters stand 6 places.  
Part No. **1000015**

**COMPLEMENTS FOR THE OENOLOGICAL DISTILLER "DE-1626"**

ALL BASIC WINE ANALYSIS WITH A SIMPLE MANUAL EQUIPMENT, COMPOSED OF: OENOLOGICAL ANALYSER PHOTOMETER "M-3000", MICRO-CENTRIFUGE "CENCOM-1" AND DRY-BLOCK THERMOSTAT "ENOBLOC".



## Oenological analyser photometer "M-3000"

SMALL BENCHTOP ANALYSER.

FOR COLOR MEASUREMENT, FOLIN-CIOCALTEAU INDEX AND FOR ENZYMATIC ANALYSIS.

### APPLICATIONS

With the oenological application photometer, the following determinations can be performed:

1. Wine colouring intensity (absorbances addition at: 420, 520 and 620 nm.)
2. Folin index (polyphenols).
3. Grapes phenolic colour and maturity by means of *Cromoenos*® method.
4. Enzymatic analysis for grape juice, grape juice-wine and wine. Acids: acetic, malic, gluconic and lactic, glucose, fructose and glycerine.

### FEATURES

Wavelength range: from 340 to 750 nm, with interference filters with a 10 nm band pass.

Manual filter selection (12 positions filter disc).

Supplied with filters: 340, 420, 520, 620 and 750nm.

Other optional filters possible.

ABS, T% and concentration reading.

ABS reading range: from -0.3 to 3.5 OD.

T% reading range from 0 to 100%T.

Concentration range: from 0.001 to 9.999

Photometric accuracy: 1%.

Precision:  $\pm 1$  %.

Photometric stability: better than 0.004 A/h.

Light source: halogen lamp 6V/12W.

Cell holder for 10 mm. path length cuvettes.

Internal calibration by software.

### CONTROL PANEL

Filter change knob.

Numeric keypad and for functions.

Alphanumeric display with interactive messages.

RS-232 interface for connection to printer or computer.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth mm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4120004</b>	<b>11 18 28</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>3</b>



NEW

RS232

### SPARE

Halogen lamp 6 V 12 W.

Part No. **4313040**

Note: A visible ultraviolet range spectrophotometer UV-2005 is needed for a total polyphenols index determination (absorbance 280 nm) and the *Cromoenos*® method exact and accurate measurement.  
Part no. 4120020. Page: 235

### ACCESSORIES

Glass cuvettes 10 mm. path length. 2 units pack. Part No. **5100021**

Glass cuvettes 1 mm. path length. 2 units pack. Part No. **4120034**

Polystyrene cuvette, semi-micro, 10 mm. path length. 100 units box. Part No. **5100023**

Cuvettes adapter of 1 mm. Part No. **4120033**



## Microcentrifuge "Cencom I"

FOR MICROTUBES OF 2,0 - 1,5 - 0,5 AND 0,2 ML.

### APPLICATIONS

To guarantee an excellent reproducibility in the enzymatic analysis, it is recommended to centrifuge at 14.500 rpm with 1,5 to 2 ml. tubes, to remove interferences (yeast, bacteria and colouring matter).

The centrifuge is essential for the grape extract cleaning by means of *Cromoenos*® method.

### FEATURES

see page 108.

### MODEL

Part No.	Tubes capacity	Height/ Width/ Depth (exterior) cm	Max. speed r.p.m.	R.c.f.(xg)	Power W	Time selected	Weight Kg
<b>5059600</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>15 21 25</b>	<b>14500</b>	<b>14000</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>till 99' 99"</b>	<b>4</b>

### CONTROL PANEL

Start switch.

Push button Start/Stop.

LCD display indicating time and speed.

Time selector push button.

Speed selector push button.

Push button ▲ increase different parameters.

Push button ▼ decrease different parameters.

Push button motor drive rotation for quick acceleration

Short/Spin.

Push button open lid when cycle has ended.



NEW



Comes complete with 12 adapters of 1,5-0,5 and 0,2ml.



## Metallic thermostat dry block "Enobloc"

### APPLICATIONS

To use the enzymatic reagents performing at full capacity, it is recommended to incorporate the thermostat dry-block incubator for tubes/cuvettes at a fixed temperature of 35 °C.

Part No. **7001570**

Capacity: 15 cuvettes pathlength 10 mm, which can be macro or semi-micro of 1,5 ml.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Stability °C	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>7001570</b>	<b>11 18 28</b>	<b><math>\pm 0,5</math></b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2,4</b>



*Cromoenos*® is a registered trademark by Bioenos S.L

<http://www.bioenos.com>

(for analytical applications, please check out the website).

# APPARATUS FOR WATER ANALYSIS



## Thermo reactor for determining COD Chemical Oxygen Demand of waste water plants

STANDARD TO C.E.E. AND UNE 77-004.  
REFLUX METHOD.

### FEATURES

Composed of a Hot block for 6, 12 or 20 samples, process programmer and lifting racks. Uniform heating throughout the block to all samples. Automatic temperature and time control during digestion.

C.O.D. unit comprises of:

- 1 metallic hot block.
- 1 Processor for temperature and time.
- 1 Support rack for tubes.
- 1 Support rack for condensers.
- C.O.D. tubes with an aperture of 29/32.
- Condensers for C.O.D.

### MODELS - EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

	Part No.	No. of places
DQO. - 6	4000638	6
DQO. - 12	4000639	12
DQO. - 20	4000640	20



### INDIVIDUAL PARTS LIST AND SPARES

**Hot block.** This block cannot be used without the RAT controller of temperature and time.



Part No.	No. of places	Ø tube mm	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Temperature °C	Power W	Weight Kg
4000507	6	42	18 33 28	45 - 450	1500	18
4000508	12	42	18 39 33	45 - 450	2100	25
4000509	20	42	18 44 39	45 - 450	2500	31



**System programmer for temperature/time RAT-2.**  
Part No. 4001538

### Condenser tube support.

Part No.

- 4000643 6 places.  
4000644 12 places.  
4000645 20 places.



### Tube support rack.

Made of chemically treated dural sheet metal, with handles and removable panels that maintain the heat around the tubes and allow the user to examine the samples during the process.

Part No.

- 4005071 for C.O.D. 6 (block 4000507).  
4005081 for C.O.D. 12 (block 4000508).  
4005091 for C.O.D. 20 (block 4000509).



### Features

Display of time, temperature and program. Selectable temperature from 45 to 450 °C. Memory capacity: 10 programs of 5 stages of each program. Maximum time per stage: 600 minutes. Type K temperature probe. Visual and acoustic alarm at the end of the cycle. Alarm if the temperature probe fails. Switch at the back of the unit for C.O.D. analysis.

### Control Panel

Mains switch.  
Temperature display.  
Push button to select temperature.  
Push button to increase value.  
Push button to start.  
Push button to stop.  
Push button to decrease value.  
Push button to select time.  
Display time and program number  
Push button to select program.

### Tubes for C.O.D.

Part No. 1000641



### Condenser tubes for C.O.D. process.

Part No. 1000642





## Laboratory flocculator "Flocumatic"

FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE NECESSARY AGENTS REQUIRED FOR SEDIMENTATION.  
DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL OF SPEED AND TIME FUNCTIONS.

**Maximum torque per stirring unit is 40 Ncm. Maximum viscosity 30.000 mPas.**

### APPLICATIONS

Optimization of coagulant additives and poly-electrolytes for surface and residual water treatment.

Evaluation of the efficiency of an absorbent in toxic agents.

**Polyvalent. Without transmissions by belt. Due to its powerful torque it allows stirring and mixing high viscosity substances.**

### FEATURES

Stirring equipment for 4 or 6 places that accommodates beakers up to 1000 ml tall shape or 2000 ml short shape.

Stirring speed from 15 to 200 r.p.m.

Silent running.

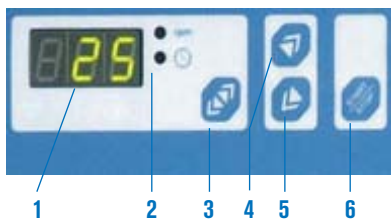
**Adjustable timer from 1 to 999 minutes or continuous operation.**

Easily adjusted height over head stir, bars made of AISI 304 stainless steel are easily fixed in position.

Two vertical and horizontal adjustable illumination units can be placed in the unit. This adjustable accessory allows the light angle to be varied according to the samples being run. An original Selecta design. See accessories part numbers 3000834 and 3000915, 4 and 6 place models that obtain simultaneous front and back lighting. The main case of the unit is made of epoxy coated steel, with AISI 304 stainless steel supports with anti slip rubber feet.

### CONTROL PANEL

1. Digital display showing speed and time in minutes.
2. Indicator of the parameter displayed.
3. Push button selector of speed or time functions.
4. Push button to increase parameter value.
5. Push button to decrease parameter's value.
6. Push button to start-stop.



Flocculator "Flocumatic" with horizontal and vertical illumination (6 places).



Flocculator "Flocumatic" with horizontal illumination (4 places).

### MODELS

Part No.	No. of places	Speed r.p.m.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Illumination power W	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3000833</b>	4	15 - 200	52 70 23	40	160	24
<b>3000914</b>	6	15 - 200	52 99 23	50	170	36

### ACCESSORIES

**Illumination units**, simultaneous lighting horizontal and vertical.

Part No.	Model part No.	Places
<b>3000834</b>	3000833	4 places.
<b>3000915</b>	3000914	6 places.



## Portable flocculator "Jartest"

FOUR POSITIONS. WITH ILLUMINATION.

### FEATURES

Mains voltage or portable connection to a cigarette lighter within a car (12 V DC), for achieving analysis for a site chemical dose measurements of waste water treatment plants.

Head stirrers made of AISI 304 stainless steel with variable height.

Suitable for vessels up to 1 litre capacity.

### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated power switch when the illumination element is on.

Speed selector of: 20, 40, 50, 100 and 200 r.p.m.

Timer from 0 to 30 minutes or infinity.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Power supply	Weight Kg
<b>5100117</b>	32 25 25	20	220-240 V / 50-60 Hz	4.8

### ACCESSORY.

**Carrying case.**  
Part No. **5111005**





## Water distiller "Aquasel"

DISTILLATION CAPACITY: 4 AND 6 LITRES/HOUR.

**Made from stainless steel and glass, easy disassembly for cleaning and storage.**

### COMMON FEATURES

Easy to use, suitable for continuous distilled water requirements.

Boiler unit and heater element made of AISI 304 stainless steel, with lid and condenser made of orosilicate glass. The glassware pressure seal connection is an original Selecta design.

Safety system cuts off power to the heater element if there is not enough water. Distilled water produced is pyrogen free.

MODELS	Part No.	Distillation capacity l/h	Water consumption l/h	Conductivity at 20 °C	Ø / Height (ext.) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
Aquasel 4	4903004	4	50 to 60	3 µs/cm	18 43	2400	2.5
Aquasel 6	4903006	6	120 to 130	3 µs/cm	23 68	4800	4

Supplied complete with silicon seals.



## Distillation still "L-3"

DISTILLATION CAPACITY: 3 LITRE PER HOUR.

### FEATURES

Made entirely of borosilicate glass, with protective case support, designed for functionality, that permits easy access to the quartz heater elements.

Functions: automatic with continuous water production. Produces distilled water of a high purity, free of pyrogens and metal ions.

Equipped with quartz heater elements and protection device using a safety thermostat that is activated in the case of low water pressure to the condenser or boiler unit. The unit automatically reactivates when the water pressure is restored.

Suitable for wall mounting.

### MODEL

Part No.	Distillation capacity l/h	Water consumption l/h	Conductivity at 20 °C	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
4903000	3	60	3 µs/cm	34.5 56 19	2200	4.5



## Water distiller, "AC-L4" and "AC-L8"

DISTILLATION CAPACITY: 3.5 AND 8 LITRES/HOUR.

### FEATURES

Tank and heating element made from stainless steel.

External case made from epoxy covered steel.

Easily dismantled for cleaning and service. All seals made from silicon.

In the case of over temperature or low water supply, a safety thermostat cuts power to the heater.

Water supply tube Ø 10 to 11 mm.

Distilled water tube connection Ø 12 mm.

Voltage: 230 V / 50/60 Hz

### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminated power switch.

Safety switch thermostat with rearm system.

MODELS	Part No.	Distillation capacity l/h	Water consumption l/h	Conductivity at 20 °C	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
AC-L4	5903005	4	30	2,5 µs/cm	55 25 23	3000	12
AC-L8	5903008	8	70	2,5 µs/cm	61 26 26	6000	14

OPTIC  
ivymen<sup>®</sup>  
SYSTEM





## Water double distillation "L-4B"

DISTILLATION CAPACITY: 4 LITRES/HOUR.

### FEATURES

Made completely from borosilicate glass with protective case that has easy access to the heater elements and glass parts.

Automatic function and continuous production.

Produces high quality double distilled water free from pyrogen and metallic ions.

It functions through a dual distillation process:

The distilled water from the first stage is collected by the heater reservoir of the second stage, that starts the double distiller function when the water's level is optimum, thus providing double distilled process.

Complete with 4 quartz heater elements and three safety systems.

Over temperature protection with a safety thermostat is activated if there is insufficient cooling water. Reactivated automatically when the water supply is re-established.

Water flow stop if there is an electrical fault.

If it is required to store the distilled water and to prevent over filling, the system stops, switches off power and disconnects the water flow when is full.

Depending on the electrical installation, the user can configure the double distiller for the following power sources:

Voltage: 230 V / I, 50/60 Hz = 26.8 A

Voltage: 230 V / III, 50/60 Hz = 15.11 A

Voltage: 400 V / III+N, 50/60 Hz = 8.67 A



### MODEL

Part No.	Distillation capacity l/h	Water consumption l/min	Conductivity at 20 °C	Height/Width/Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5903001</b>	4	1,3	1 µs/cm	46 66 50	6000	25

### SPARES

**Heater element**, made of quartz 1.5 KW (equipment has 4 units. The Part No. is only for 1 unit). Part No **5903002**

**Glass still**, borosilicate glass (front -1). Part No. **5903007**

**Glass still**, borosilicate glass (interior-2). Part No **5903009**

**Condenser**, borosilicate glass (the equipment comes with 2 condensers. Price provided is for 1 spare condenser). Part No. **5903015**



## Water distiller, specially for autoclaves "Dest-4"

DISTILLATION CAPACITY: 1.5 LITRES/HOUR. INTERNAL CAPACITY 4 LITRES.

### FEATURES

Case made from thermo resistant plastic. Internal stainless steel. Cooling by forced air through a condenser. Without glass heater elements, Easy to use. Safety cut out if over temperature due to insufficient water.

Supplied complete with a 4 litres plastic bottle and three dispenser tap with filter.

Note: for daily use it is recommended to change the filter every 3 months.



### MODEL

Part No.	Distillation capacity l/h	Conductivity µs/cm	Ø	Height cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>4001729</b>	1.5	5	29 39	750	3.5	

**SPARE.** Dispensing filter tip. Part No. **4001730**



## Descaler "C-3"

### APPLICATIONS

Pre-treated water that contains large quantities of CaCO<sub>3</sub> (lime). For general laboratory use.

Recommended for use with distillation units where water hardness is above 25° french.

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Metal container of AISI 304 stainless steel with regeneration of salt by using a two way reverse valve system.

Resin capacity: 12 litres. Regeneration salt: 2 Kg.

Regeneration cycle: 1200 litres to 60° french / 4800 litres to 35° french.

Regeneration cycle for distillation of: 300 to 800 litres.

Maximum mains water pressure: 4.5 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup>.

Maximum supplied admissible hardness: 60° french.

Out put hardness: 1° french.

External measurement: 62 cm high x 19 cm Ø.

Weight: 20 Kg.

Part No. **0703052**



Comes complete with in and out 3/4" tubing.



## 50 Litre distilled water reservoir

### FEATURES

Recommended for the storage of distilled water. Made of high density polyethylene.

50 litre capacity, with handles and dispenser tap. 15cm Ø top lid with stopper.

Dimensions: 62 cm high x 38 cm Ø.

Part No. **0106006**

### ACCESSORY

**Water reservoir trolley.**

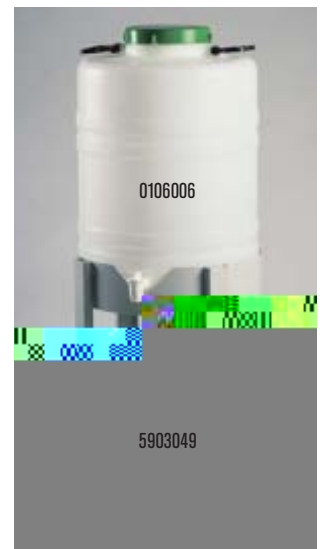
Robust steel trolley with epoxy coating.

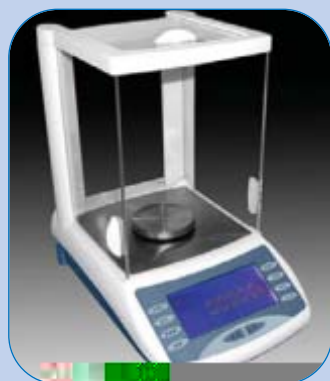
Lockable wheels, Inner section for holding jars and carboys etc.

Fits containers 38 cm Ø.

Height 48 cm.

Part No **5903049**





PRECISE BALANCES



PRECISION WEIGHTS



ANTIVIBRATION BALANCE TABLE



MICROSCOPES



LIGHT SOURCE



ABBE REFRACTOMETERS



POLARIMETER



MELTING POINT APPARATUS



REFRACTOMETERS

**Precise balances**

**Balance accessories and precision weights**

**Stereomicroscopes**

**Microscopes**

**Microcameras**

**Refractometers**

**Polarimeter**

**Melting point apparatus**

**page 262**

**pages 263 to 264**

**pages 265 to 266**

**pages 267 to 274**

**page 274**

**pages 275 to 277**

**page 277**

**page 278**

**BALANCES, MICROSCOPES, AND MELTING POINT**

*"One researcher shines for his questions, not for his answers."*

*Duque de Levis*



## Precise analytical balance "FA-2204B"



### FEATURES

- Digital 7 segment screen.
- Time to stability: 8 seconds.
- Adjustable time and sensitivity control.
- ON/OFF automatic zero adjustment.
- Automatic internal 200g calibration.
- Tare range by subtraction up to the maximum capacity.
- Piece counting function.
- Density measurement in the base of the unit.
- Units of measurement in g, ct, and oz.
- Level adjustment (bubble).
- Data interface: RS-232 for connection to a printer.
- Operable ambient temperature 5 to 40 °C
- Voltage: 220 VAC-50-60Hz.
- Supplied complete with cover.



MODELS	Part No.	Maximum weight capacity g	Precision ±g	Linearity ±g	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Height / Width / Depth (Draft shield) cm	Ø plate cm	Weight Kg
FA-2204B	5830039	200	0.0001	0.0002	35 21 34	24 19 17.5	8	8.5



## Electronic Balance "Laborcom"



### COMMON FEATURES

- Easy to read seven segments display.
- Stabilization time: 3 seconds.
- ON/OFF. Automatic Zero adjustment
- External automatic calibration.
- Tare range by subtraction up to maximum capacity.
- Piece counting function. Overload indicator.
- Operating temperature: from 5 to 35 °C.
- Voltage: 220 V ±10 V / 50 Hz.

MODELS	Part No.	Maximum weight capacity g	Precision ±g	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Ø plate cm	Weight Kg
LABORCOM 110-L	5830025	110	0.01	7 17.5 24	12.5	1.6
LABORCOM 210-L	5830026	210	0.02	7 17.5 24	12.5	1.6
LABORCOM 600-L	5830031	600	0.1	7 17.5 24	12.5	1.6
LABORCOM 1100-L	5830032	1100	0.1	7 17.5 24	12.5	1.6
LABORCOM 2100-L	5830033	2100	0.1	7 17.5 24	12.5	1.6
LABORCOM 11000-L	5830027	11000	1	7 17.5 24	16.5 x 16.5	1.8



## Shaking monitor for blood collection "HEDO2"

FOR BLOOD COLLECTION PROCESSES IN BAGS



### FEATURES

- HEDO2 is a digital blood collection monitor, created to control and monitoring blood collection processes. It has been designed to perform simple, precise and accurate operations.
- It is composed of:
  - Easily removable tray.
  - Wired or wireless interface networking.
  - Automatic clamp closing at the end of the donation.
  - Automatic tare calculation.
  - Real time monitoring of the donation showed on the digital display.
  - Stand alone mode (operating with rechargeable battery). 8 hours life.
  - Sensor to detect the tube presence.

### MODEL

Part No.	Max weight Capacity g	Precision g	Resolution g	Height / Width / Depth (external) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
5010000	999	± 3	1	19 32 32	60	5

It is supplied with a transport suitcase.







**WEIGHING DISHES "ACCU-WEIGH"**

Anti static. Reproducible tare weighing. Contamination free. Large selection of sizes.

Common features:

Made from high density polystyrene with flat base, round edge, contamination free surface and hydrophilic. Flexible in form for easy manipulation of the sample either liquid or solid.

Manufactured in two forms:

- Diamond form, colours white and black.
- Square form, colour white.

Part No.	Form	Capacity	Height / Width / Depth	Weight	Colour
5726004	Diamond	5	3.8 31 54	0.25	White
5726005	Diamond	5	3.8 31 54	0.25	Black
5726006	Diamond	30	13.5 55 85	1.00	White
5726007	Diamond	30	13.5 55 85	1.00	Black
5726008	Diamond	100	20 92 132	2.6	White
5726009	Diamond	100	20 92 132	2.6	Black
5726010	Square	7	8.5 44 44	0.65	White
5726011	Square	100	24 80 80	2.2	White
5726012	Square	250	24 134 134	6.1	White

Comes in packets of 100 units.



**ALUMINIUM WEIGHING BOATS**

Static free, pressed dishes with rolled edge.

Withstands temperatures up to 450 °C.

Due to their form the dishes can be used one on top of another to protect samples. Suitable for testing, solid samples and mixtures of emulsions for moisture content, by differential weight loss method.

Useful for weighing, comparing, freezing or evaporation.

Consumable, single use.

Part No.	Thickness mm	Height / Ø (usable) mm	Comes in
5726000	0.2	5 42	packets of 112 units
5726001	0.2	10 57	packets of 110 units



**ANTIVIBRATION BALANCE TABLE**

Formica covered metal table with central polished granite plate to support the balance, mounted on silent blocks.

Adjustable shock device. Maximum weight 40 Kg.

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Height / Depth (balance support) cm	Weight Kg
5838101	80 90 70	45 39	70



**BALANCE DENSITY MEASUREMENT "PR-SE" (PATENTED)**

**Applications:** System for reading the density of liquids using the immersion of a glass sinker of known volume. Can be used for opaque and viscous liquids for all classes of liquid.

**Features:** Made of borosilicate glass of low dilatation coefficient and a constant volume. Mode of operation:

- Locate the tube with liquid on an electronic balance.
- Push the TARE to achieve a zero stable reading
- Introduce and submerge the measuring suspended sinker centrally without tilting the tube, keep suspended.

At this moment the screen will indicate the DIFFERENTIAL WEIGHT, that is exactly the same as the density of the liquids multiplied by 10.

To obtain a density value in mS, it is necessary to have a balance with a minimum resolution of 0.01 g.

Part No.	Density interval g/ml	Maximum tolerance error g/ml	Temperature assay/reference °C
5600000	0.600 - 2.000	±0.0005	20 / 20



## Calibrated precision weights class E2 and F1. Certification W.E.C.C. (Western European Calibration Co-operation)

### COMMON FEATURES

In the manufacturing of these weights the meteorological requirements are applied to conform with the OIML verification for accuracy, raw material, geometric form, identification and conservation. To guarantee their accuracy, the individual weights are supplied in a partitioned wooden case with a clasp lid and a small tray housing for locating the mg weights. The wooden boxes are lined with velvet for the g and Kg weights.

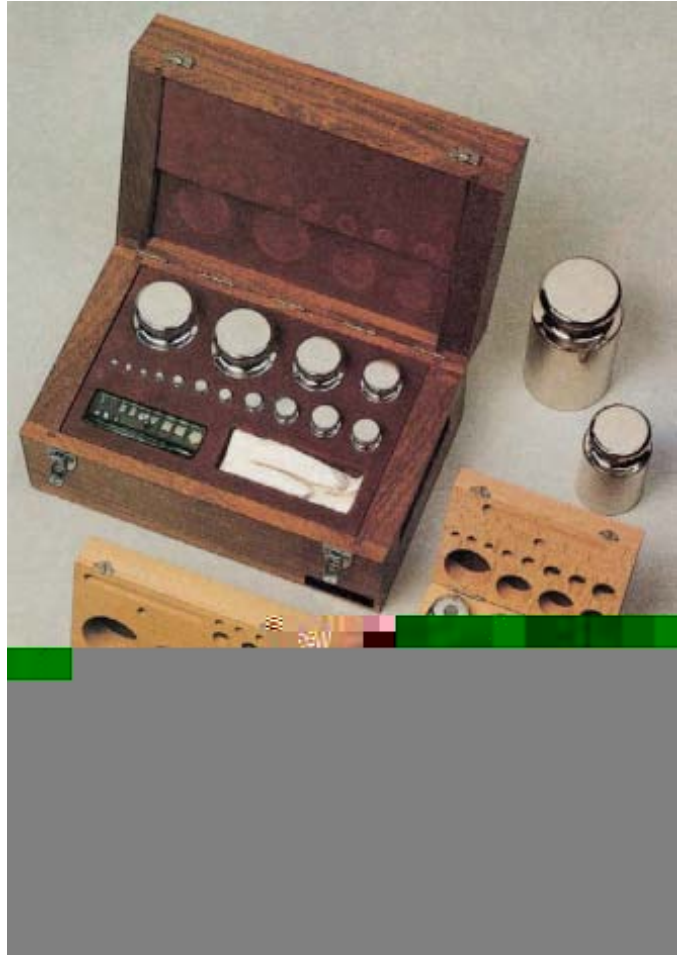
Weight	Part No. Weight Class E2	Part No. Certificate E2	Tolerance Max. error ± mg	Part No. Weight Class F1	Part No. Certificate F1	Tolerance Max. error ± mg
1 mg	5838102	5838124	0.006	5838146	5838169	0.020
2 mg	5838103	5838125	0.006	5838147	5838170	0.020
5 mg	5838104	5838126	0.006	5838148	5838171	0.020
10 mg	5838105	5838127	0.008	5838150	5838172	0.025
20 mg	5838106	5838128	0.010	5838151	5838173	0.03
50 mg	5838107	5838129	0.012	5838152	5838174	0.04
100 mg	5838108	5838130	0.015	5838153	5838175	0.05
200 mg	5838109	5838131	0.020	5838154	5838176	0.06
500 mg	5838110	5838132	0.025	5838155	5838177	0.08
1 g	5838111	5838133	0.030	5838156	5838178	0.10
2 g	5838112	5838134	0.040	5838157	5838179	0.12
5 g	5838113	5838135	0.050	5838158	5838180	0.15
10 g	5838114	5838136	0.060	5838159	5838181	0.20
20 g	5838115	5838137	0.080	5838160	5838182	0.25
50 g	5838116	5838138	0.10	5838161	5838183	0.30
100 g	5838117	5838139	0.15	5838162	5838184	0.5
200 g	5838118	5838140	0.30	5838163	5838185	1
500 g	5838119	5838141	0.75	5838164	5838186	2.5
1 Kg	5838120	5838142	1.5	5838165	5838187	5
2 Kg	5838121	5838143	3.0	5838166	5838188	10
5 Kg	5838122	5838144	7.5	5838167	5838189	25
10 Kg	5838123	5838145	15	5838168	5838190	50

### Weight material

From 1 to 5 mg = aluminium, density approx. 2.7 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.

From 10 to 500 mg = alpaca, density 8.6 g/cm<sup>3</sup>.

From g and Kg = antimagnetic polished stainless steel, density approx. 8.0 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, Without adjustable chamber E2 and with adjustable chamber F1. The calibration certificate is expedited by DKD ( member of the W.E.C.C.), which contains the determination and deviation between the nominal mass values, the actual measured value and the tolerance measurement.



### SET OF CERTIFIED STANDARD WEIGHTS WITH BOX

Set of weights E2 of 1 mg to 500 mg Part No. **5831822**

Set of weights F1 of 1 mg to 500 mg Part No. **5832822**

Material: Wooden box (E2), or resin box (F1), with clasp, tweezers and a small brush.

Weight details: 1 mg, 2 mg, 2 mg, 5 mg, 10 mg, 20 mg, 20 mg, 50 mg, 100 mg, 200 mg, 200 mg and 500 mg. Total 12 weights = 1.11 g

Set of weights E2 of 1 mg to 50 g Part No. **5831302**

Set of weights F1 of 1 mg to 50 g Part No. **5832302**

Material: Wooden box with clasp, lined with velvet, a special glove, housing for extractable fractional weights, tweezers and a small brush.

Weight details: 1 mg, 2 mg, 2 mg, 5 mg, 10 mg, 20 mg, 20 mg, 50 mg, 100 mg, 200 mg, 200 mg, 500 mg, 1 g, 2 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 20 g y 50 g

Total 20 weights = 111.11 g

Set of weights E2 of 1 mg to 100 g Part No. **5831303**

Set of weights F1 of 1 mg to 100 g Part No. **5832303**

Material: Wooden box with clasp, lined with velvet, a special glove, housing for extractable fractional weights, tweezers and a small brush.

Weight details: 1 mg, 2 mg, 2 mg, 5 mg, 10 mg, 20 mg, 20 mg, 50 mg, 100 mg, 200 mg, 200 mg, 500 mg, 1 g, 2 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 20 g, 50 g and 100 g

Total 21 weights = 211.11 g

Set of weights E2 of 1 mg to 200 g Part No. **5831304**

Set of weights F1 of 1 mg to 200 g Part No. **5832304**

Material: Wooden box with clasp, lined with velvet, a special glove, housing for extractable fractional weights, tweezers and a small brush.

Weight details: 1 mg, 2 mg, 2 mg, 5 mg, 10 mg, 20 mg, 20 mg, 50 mg, 100 mg, 200 mg, 200 mg, 500 mg, 1 g, 2 g, 2 g, 5 g, 10 g, 20 g, 20 g, 50 g, 100 g, 200 g y 200 g

Total 23 weights = 611.11 g

Certified set of weights E2 of 1 mg to 500 mg

Certified set of weights F1 of 1 mg to 500 mg

Part No. **5862350**

Part No. **5862450**

Certified set of weights E2 of 1 mg to 50 g

Certified set of weights F1 of 1 mg to 50 g

Part No. **5862301**

Part No. **5862401**

Certified set of weights E2 of 1 mg to 100 g

Certified set of weights F1 of 1 mg to 100 g

Part No. **5862302**

Part No. **5862402**

Certified set of weights E2 of 1 mg to 200 g

Certified set of weights F1 of 1 mg to 200 g

Part No. **5862303**

Part No. **5862403**



## Stereomicroscope "XTX-3C and ZTX-20"



### APPLICATIONS

By design and quality optics, these microscopes are recommended especially for long duration work. Ideally suited for biology, botany, archaeology, geology, teaching and electronics.

### COMMON FEATURES

Three dimensional optical resolution, wide field of view without side aberrations, excellent crisp contrast and true colour.

**Binocular head** inclined at 45° with adjustable interpupillary distance from 55 to 75 mm.

**Rotating head of 360°** with easy access for large items.

**Dioptric correction** in the left eyepiece of ±5dp.

Ocular head held with secure fixing screws.

Rubber eyecups.

**Pair of eyepieces, wide field of view WF 10x** (23 mm Ø) in the model XTX-3C.

**Pair or eyepieces, wide field of view WF 20x** (20 mm Ø) in the model ZTX-20.

**Objectives of 2 x and 4 x, located in a double objectives support turret** with rotation in both directions.

**Double focus:** by means of a vertical slip clutch of the head up and down a column, with fine adjustment using a bilateral macrometer with rack and pinion tension and control.

**Solid base** consisting of a platform with double contrast (black and white) circular plate and translucent etched light diffuser, with fixing screw and holding clips.

**Model XTX-3C:** System with double illumination of low voltage 12 V/10 W, with incident light (episcopic) in the head and transmitted (diascopic) in the circular platform.

**Model ZTX-20:** system with triple illumination of low voltage, with incident light (episcopic) in the head and transmitted (diascopic) in the circular platform, Activated individually or simultaneously, with controllable intensity. Also the incident light incorporates a condenser lens with an extractable blue filter.

Dimensions: XTX-3C: 270 high x 117 wide x 190 mm deep.

Dimensions: ZTX-20: 350 high x 320 wide x 190 mm deep.

**Stereomicroscope model XTX-3C.**

Part No. **5313103**

**Stereomicroscope model ZTX-20.**

Part No. **5313080**

### ACCESSORIES

**Eyepiece with wide field of view WF 5x** (single).

Part No. **5313032**

**Eyepiece with wide field of view WF 10x** (single).

Part No. **5313100**

**Eyepiece with wide field of view WF 15x** (single).

Part No. **5313033**

**Eyepiece with wide field of view WF 20x** (single).

Part No. **5313102**

**Wooden box with handle and lock.**

Part No. **5313022**

### SPARES

**Tungsten lamp 12 V / 10 W** (for XTX-3C).

Part No. **5313025**

**Halogen lamp 6 V / 12 W** transmitted (for ZTX-20).

Part No. **5313040**

**Halogen lamp 6 V / 15 W** incident (for ZTX-20).

Part No. **5313043**

MODELS	Part No.	Objectives	Eyepieces	Magnification	Ø Field of view mm	Working Distance mm	Illumination	Weight kg
XTX-3C	<b>5313103</b>	2x	WF-10x	20x	10.0	57	Transmitted or incident	2.8
		4x		40x	5.0			
ZTX-20	<b>5313080</b>	2x	WF-20x	40x	6.5	80	Transmitted or incident independent or simultaneous	3.6
		4x		80x	3.2			

Comes complete with key for tightening the axis tension, spare lamp and plastic dust cover.



## Stereomicroscopes with Zoom "SQF-L, SQF-D and SQF-E"



Model SQF-L.

Model SQF-D with  
Supplementary objective 2x.

### APPLICATIONS

By design and quality optics, these microscopes are recommended especially for long duration work. Ideally suited for biology, botany, archaeology, geology, teaching and electronics.

### COMMON FEATURES

**Variable magnification using a continuous zoom control**, with control knobs on either side to enable parfocal centralised focus.

**Three dimensional optical resolution**, wide field of view without side aberrations, excellent crisp contrast and true colour.

Optics are protected against knocks.

**Binocular or Trinocular head** (Model dependent), inclined at 45°.

**Adjustable interpupillary distance** from 55 to 75 mm.

**Rotating head of 360°** with easy access for large items.

**Dioptric correction of ±5 dp** in both eyepieces.

Ocular head fixed with secure screws.

Rubber eyecups.

**Pair of eyepieces wide field of view WF20x (20 Ø) or WF10x (23 Ø)** model dependent.

**Macrometric focus**: by means of a vertical slip clutch with a fine adjustment using rack and pinion tension control.

**Solid base** consisting of a platform with double contrast (black and white) circular plates and translucent etched light diffuser, with fixing screw and holding clips.

**Triple illumination system**, low voltage with incident light (episcopic) in the head and transmitted (diascopic) in the circular platform: activated individually or simultaneously, with controllable intensity. Also the incident light incorporates a condenser lens with an extractable blue filter.

### Model SQF-E trinocular

Same characteristics to the SQF-D model, except that the head is trinocular and it is supplied with a photography adapter and eyepiece WF 10x with an adjustable focus visor (adaptable to a mount T2 PK suitable for supporting "Pentax" camera or similar). The photographic eyepiece and camera with support T2 PK and trigger cable have to be ordered as accessories.

### ACCESSORIES

**Supplementary objective 0.5x**

Part No. **5313203**

**Supplementary objective 1.5x**

Part No. **5313205**

**Supplementary objective 2x**

Part No. **5313213**

**Eyepiece with wide field of view WF 10x (single).**

Part No. **5313100**

**Eyepiece with wide field of view WF 15x (single).**

Part No. **5313033**

**Eyepiece with wide field of view WF 20x (single).**

Part No. **5313102**

**Eyepiece Photographic 2.5x.**

Part No. **5313214**

**Eyepiece Photographic 5x.**

Part No. **5313215**

**Digital reflex photographic kit**

Part No. **5313222**

**Adapter CCD of 0.5x suitable for a video camera.**

Part No. **5313218**

**Dark field + gem tweezers.**

Part No. **5313050**

**Wooden case with handle and lock.**

Part No. **5313016**

### SPARES

**Halogen lamp 6 V / 12 W transmitted.**

Part No. **5313040**

**Halogen lamp 6 V / 15 W incident.**

Part No. **5313043**

*Technical table with the different magnifications, working distance and Ø of the field of view resulting in the configuration of the diverse eyepieces and supplementary objectives available.*

MODELS	Part No.	Head	Zoom Range	Eyepieces	Standard magnification	Ø Field of view mm	Working distance mm	Illumination system	Weight kg
SQF-L	<b>5313211</b>	Binocular	0.75x - 3.4x	10x	7.5x - 34x	26 - 5.8	90	Transmitted	5.5
SQF-D	<b>5313209</b>	Binocular	0.7x - 4.5x	20x	14x - 90x	16.4 - 2.6	93	or incident or both	6.1
SQF-E	<b>5313208</b>	Triocular	0.7x - 4.5x	20x	14x - 90x	16.4 - 2.6	93	simultaneously	6.4

Comes with a dust cover and 2 spare lamps.

### APPLICATIONS

Directed at the requirements of higher education, universities and suitable for: veterinary, dentistry, biology, industry, etc.

### FEATURES

**Monocular head** inclined angle 45° and rotatable through 360°.

**Eyepiece, with wide field of view WF 15x (18 Ø)** fixed in position using secure screw.

**Objectives**, parfocal DIN 45 mm **achromatic bright-field** of 4x (A.N. 0.10), 10x (A.N. 0.25) and 40x retractable (A.N. 0.65).

**Total magnification: 60x, 150x and 600x.**

**Revolving triple objectives turret**, rotation in either direction with a fixed axis stop locator.

**Focus**, vertical slip clutch, bilateral **micrometer** adjustment of 0.002 mm, separate **macrometer** with adjustable tension. Safety fixing screw for tension adjustment and end of focus limit stop.

**Stage with spring clip** slide holder of 115 x 120 mm.

**Condenser**, fixed lens and aperture (A.N. 0.65), with diaphragm disk of 5 apertures.

**Illumination, transmitted light (diascopic)**, tungsten 20W/220-240V, with collimator lens and blue filter for chromatic corrections.

**Robust construction**, with power switch and illuminator built into the base.

Dimensions: 360 height x 130 width x 175 mm depth. Weight 2.8 kg.

Supplied complete with key to adjust the tension of the slip clutch and cover.

**Microscope monocular M-100 FL (600x).**

Part No. **5313109**

### ACCESSORIES

**Eyepiece, Huyghens H-5x.** Part No. **5313005**

**Eyepiece, Huyghens H-10x.** Part No. **5313006**

**Eyepiece Widefield WF-10x with cross hairs (Pointer).**

Part No. **5313007**

**Eyepiece Widefield WF-10x with reticule.**

Part No. **5313035**

**Objective Achromatic Extra DIN 100x oil immersion**, retractable (requires condenser Abbe 1.25 A.N.).

Part No. **5313008**

**Condenser ABBE 1.25 A.N. with filter and iris diaphragm.**

Part No. **5313003**

**Graduated mechanical stage.** Part No. **5313009**

**Video Micro-camera**, system PAL, resolution 350.000 pixels:

- **with direct TV monitor connection.**

Part No. **5435033**

- **with connection USB** for direct connection to a PC, including software.

Part No. **5435034**

**Wooden case** with carry handle and lock.

Part No. **5313022**

### SPARE

**Tungsten lamp 20 W / 220-240 V.**

Part No. **5313001**



### ACCESSORY

**Set of polarisers** with circular graduated base and filter.

Part No. **5902015**



### APPLICATIONS

University studies, medicine, biology, geology and industrial electronics.

### FEATURES

**Monocular head** inclined at 45° and rotatable through 360°.

**Eyepiece DIN**, wide field of view WF10x (18Ø).

**Continuous Zoom Magnification system** accommodated in the **achromatic objective range 5x to 30x.** Working distance: 8 mm.

Total magnification: 300x.

**Stage 125 x 120 mm**, height adjustable by bilateral **macrometer** and **micrometer** with separate slip clutch and tension screw.

**Mechanical stage** with longitudinal adjustable (x-y)

### ACCESSORIES

**Eyepiece Plan P-5x.** Part No. **5313030**

**Eyepiece Plan P-15x.** Part No. **5313031**

**Video Micro-camera**, system Pal, resolution

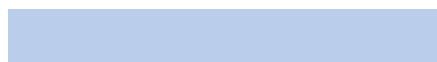
350,000 pixels:

- **with direct TV monitor connection.**

Part No. **5435033**

- **with connection USB** for direct connection to a PC, inclusive of software.

Part No. **5435034**





## Microscopes "3000-A, 3000-B and 3000-C"

EXCELLENT RESOLUTION PLANACHROMATIC OPTICS. HIGH SPECIFICATION OPTICAL MICROSCOPES. MAXIMUM VERSATILITY WITH A WIDE RANGE OF CONFIGURATIONS, MODELS SHOWN ARE BINOCULAR AND TRINOCULAR WITH PHASE CONTRAST, BRIGHT AND DARK FIELD OPTICS, THIS INSTRUMENT IS IDEAL FOR A WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS.

### Optics Anti mould / Anti fungal

#### APPLICATIONS

Biology, bacteriology, cytology, immunology, diagnostics, pathology, agriculture, industry and university laboratories.

#### MODELS 3000-A (BINOCULAR) AND 3000-B (TRINOCULAR).

##### FEATURES

**Head, binocular or trinocular** (model dependant), inclined 30° with 360° rotation.

Interpupillary distance adjustable from 53 to 75 mm.

**Dioptric** adjustment of  $\pm 5$  dp in the left eyepiece, to compensate any visual differences.

**Pair of DIN** eyepieces wide field of view WF 10x (20 mm  $\emptyset$ ).

**DIN objectives, planachromatic bright field** of 4x (A.N. 0.10), 10x (A.N. 0.25), 40x (A.N. 0.65) retractable and 100x (A.N. 1.25) oil immersion retractable, colour coded for rapid identification.

The planachromatic objectives provide an excellent image to the edge of the optical field of view.

**Quadruple revolving objectives turret**, rotates in both directions with spring ball stop locator when it is in the correct position.

Large substage of 210x140 mm, rack and pinion adjustable height. Coaxial focus using controls located on both sides, graduated **micrometer** in steps of 0.002 mm and **macrometer** (with adjustable tension of up to 30 mm).

Safety stop with present adjustment.

**Adjustable slide holder** with a graduated scale of 0.1 mm, made up of a smooth (X-Y) rack and pinion mechanism, **longitudinal** and **transversal** movement of 50 mm and 75 mm respectively.

**Abbe condenser of 1.25 A.N.** precentred, with double lens, iris diaphragm and retractable from the front. Adjustable height using a rack and pinion mechanism.

The Abbe condenser can be easily replaced for special applications with a phase contrast condenser or a darkfield condenser (see accessories).

**Illumination, diascope Köhler** that is formed with a condenser lens, viewing diaphragm removable filters and a precentred, low voltage, adjustable intensity, halogen lamp (6V/20W).

**Robust stable** structure that includes the illumination system in the base, adjustable intensity potentiometer and On/Off switch.

Dimensions: 410 Height x 200 Width x 310 mm Depth.

**Microscope Binocular Part No. 3000-A. Part No. 5901991**

**Microscope Trinocular Part No. 3000-B. Part No. 5901992**



Model "3000-B". Part No. 5901992.

#### MODEL 3000-C PLAN PHASE CONTRAST - BINOCULAR.

##### FEATURES

Similar characteristics to the model 3000-A except for a special configuration of **Plan Phase Contrast objectives**:

The objectives, **DIN quality, are planachromatic with positive phase contrast** of 10x (A.N. 0.25), 25x (A.N. 0.4) 40x (A.N. 0.65) retractable and 100x (A.N. 1.25) retractable and oil immersion.

**The condenser is a phase turret A.N. 1.25, with central telescope and a set of white, blue and green filters.** With sharp detail for examination of transparent thin sections that can differentiate the refraction index that the human eye cannot differentiate. Excellent for applications in biology, medicine, crystallography, agriculture, industrial plastics and rubber etc.

Microscope Binocular model 3000-C. Part No. 5901993

MODELS	Part No.	Head	Eyepieces	Objectives	Technique	Illumination	Weight kg
3000-A	5901991	Binocular		Planachromatic (PL) 4x - 10x - 40x - 100x	Brightfield	Transmitted 6 V / 20 W	8.4
3000-B	5901992	Trinocular	WF 10x (20 $\emptyset$ )				8.7
3000-C	5901993	Binocular		Planachromatic (PL) phase contrast 4x - 25x - 40x - 100x	Phase contrast	halogen	8.4

Supplied complete with a set of blue, green and white filters, bottle of immersion oil  $\eta$ D 1.515, spare lamp, fuse and a dust cover.

#### ACCESSORIES

See pag: 270

## APPLICATIONS

Biology, cytology, oncology, genetics, scientific investigation, clinical diagnostics, epidemic prevention and embryology.

## FEATURES

**Trinocular head**, inclined 45° and rotatable through 360°.

**Interpupillary distance adjustable** from 53 to 75 mm.

**Dioptric adjustment** of ±5 dp in the left eyepiece, to compensate for any visual differences.

**Pair of wide field** DIN eyepieces WF 10x (20 Ø).

**Bright field planachromatic DIN objectives of 4x** (A.N. 0.10), **10x** (A.N. 0.25), **40x** (A.N. 0.65) and an oil immersion retractable **100x** (A.N. 1.25) they are colour codified for a quick identification.

Planachromatic objectives provide an excellent image to the edge of the optical field of view.

**Quadruple revolving objective** turret, with both sides rotation and with a roller bearing and a notch stop.

Large sub stage of **210x140 mm**, **rack and pinion** height adjustable, by coaxial focus bilateral controls, graduated micrometer in steps of 0,002 mm and macrometer with adjustable tension (30 mm path). With transmitted light lock plate and **UV** radiation protection screen.

Safety stop with preset adjustable safety level.

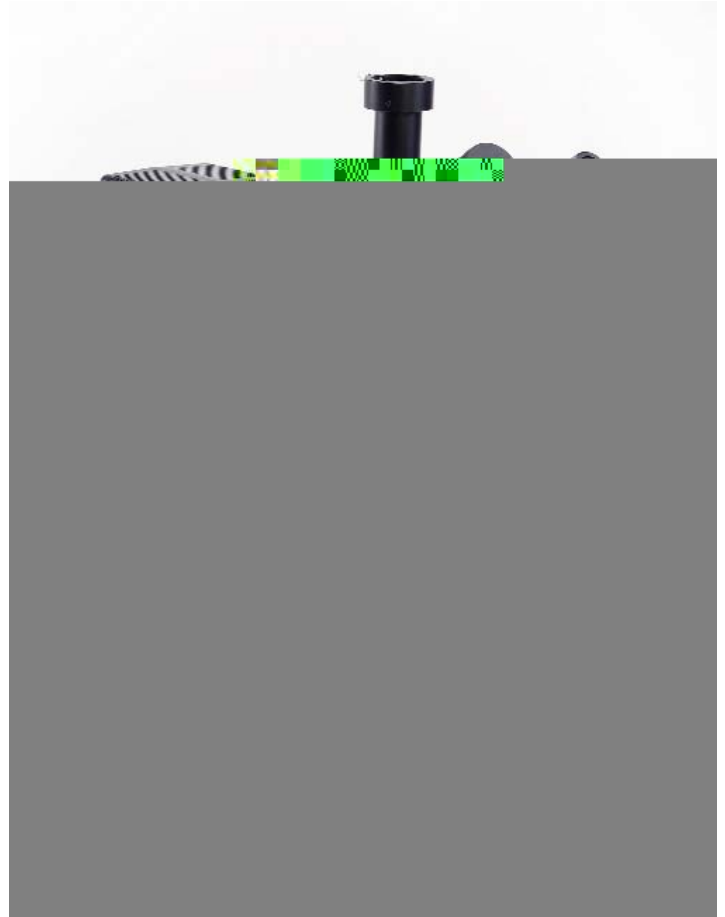
**Mechanical slide holder** (moveable), with graduated scale of 0,1 mm, made up of a smooth movement mechanism (x-y), by a 50mm longitudinal and a 75mm transversal rack and pinion movement.

**Abbe condenser of 1.25 A.N.**, precentred, with double lens, iris diaphragm and retractable **frontal lens**. Rack and pinion height, adjustable.

Abbe condenser can be easily replaced by a phase turret condenser (for contrast) or dark field condenser, for special observation conditions (see accessories).

**Transmitted illumination (diascopic)**, according to Köhler, that consists of a condenser lens, a field diaphragm, removable filters and low voltage halogen precentred lamp of 6V/20W with adjustable intensity.

Robust stable structure that includes the illumination system, the intensity potentiometer and the On/Off switch on its base.



## FLUORESCENCE UNIT

Mercury lamp of 100 W/DC  
0.h9 of 1.02g to

MODEL	Part no.	Eyepieces	Objectives	Technique	Illumination	Weight kg
30001-F	5901994	WF 10x (20 Ø)	Planachromatics (PL) 4x- 10x- 40x-100x	Epifluorescent	Transmitted 6v / 20w & Mercury fluorescence 100w / DC	10,5

## ACCESSORIES

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-5x** (single). Part No. **5313034**

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-15x** (single). Part No. **5313004**

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-16x** (single). Part No. **5902010**

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-10x with reticule** (single). Part No. **5313035**

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-10x with pointer** (single). Part No. **5313007**

**Contrast phase kit:** Objectives DIN, planachromatic positive phase contrast of 10x (A.N. 0.25), 25x (A.N. 0.4), 40x (A.N.0.65) retractable and 100x (A.N.1.25) retractable oil immersion and phase condenser turret, A.N. 1.25, with central telescope and a set of filters (Blue, White and Green). Part No. **5902005**

**Dark Field condenser:** Permits the observation of low contrast particles dispersed in a homogenous substrate, that appear luminous in a dark field.

- Dark field condenser: A.N. 0.77~0.91 dry (low magnification).

Part No. **5902006**

- Dark field condenser: A.N. 1.25~1.40 oil immersion (high magnification).

Part No. **5902007**

**Micrograph Kit,** camera mechanism WF 10x with a visor for focus correction and a photographic objective of 4x. (Adaptable for **Digital reflex photographic kit**).

Part No. **5902008**

**Digital reflex photographic kit** Composed of a mount, a shutter and a SD memory card of 2Gb.

Part No. **55313222**

**Adapter for a CCD** video camera: attachment. Part No. **5902009**

**Wooden case.** Part No. **5313016**





## Polarising Binocular Microscope 206



### APPLICATIONS

Wide range of applications, includes bright-field, dark-field, polarization and phase contrast. Ideal for universities, clinics, biology, bacteriology, agriculture and industry.

### FEATURES

**Binocular head** inclined 30° rotatable through 360°.

**Adjustable interpupillary** distance of 55 to 75 mm.

**Diopter adjustment** of  $\pm 5$ dp. in the right eyepiece, compensation for any differences in sharpness.

**Paired eyepieces DIN**, wide field of view **WF10x** (18 $\emptyset$ ) and a pair of **WF16x** ( $\emptyset$ ).  
**Objectives DIN**, **achromatic brightfield** of **4x** (A.N. 0.10), **10x** (A.N. 0.25), **40x** (A.N. 0.65) retractable and **100x** (A.N.1.25) oil immersion retractable; colour coded for rapid identification.

**Total magnification: 1600x**

**Quadruple revolving objectives turret**, rotates in both directions with notched location positions.

Large stage of **160 x 140 mm**, height adjustable by mechanical rack and pinion bilateral coaxial focus; **0.002 mm graduated micrometer** and **macrometer** with adjustable tension (distance 30 mm).

**Pre-adjusted**, Safety stop limit.

**Mechanical stage**, (slide holder), graduated scale of 0.1 mm, adjustable in both (x-y) using a smooth rack and pinion movement of **50 mm longitudinal** and **70 mm transversal**.

**Condenser Abbe of 1.25 A.N.** with iris diaphragm and replaceable filters.

Adjustable height by rack and pinion.

**Illumination: transmitted (diascopic)**, with removable condenser lens and adjustable, pre-centred, low voltage halogen 6V/20W lamp.

**Strong and robust**, illuminator incorporated into the base.

**Set of simple polarisers**: controllable analysis polariser.



Set of simple polarisers.

Comes complete with a set of blue, green and yellow filters, set of simple polarisers, lamp, 2 spare fuses, bottle of immersion oil and plastic cover

### SPARE

**Halogen lamp 6 V / 20 W.** Part No. **5313023**

### ACCESSORIES

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-5x** (single) Part No. **5313034**

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-15x** (single) Part No. **5313004**

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-10x with reticule** (single) Part No. **5313035**

**Eyepiece with wide angle lens WF-10x with pointer** (single) Part No. **5313007**

**Complete kit for phase contrast**, made of: Objectives DIN plan negative phase contrast: 10x (A.N. 0.25), 40x (A.N. 0.65) and 100x (A.N. 1.25) retractable oil immersion, condenser turret phase A.N. 1.25, central telescope and blue filter.

Part No. **5313017**

**Darkfield condenser**: Permits the observation of low contrast and small size, dispersed in a homogeneous substrate samples which they appear luminescent under a uniform darkfield.

**Darkfield condenser A.N. 0.83 - 0.91 dry** (operable under low magnification).

Part No. **5313018**

**Darkfield condenser A.N. 1.25 - 1.36 oil immersion** (operable under high magnification).

Part No. **5313019**

**Video Microcamera**, system PAL, resolution 350,000 pixels:

- with video plug for direct connection to a TV monitor. Part No. **5435033**

- with a USB connection for direct connection to a PC, includes software.

Part No. **5435034**

MODEL	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth mm	Power supply	Weight Kg
206	<b>5313105</b>	425 245 335	220 V / 50 Hz	7.5



5313017

5313018



5313019



5435033 or 5435034



## Microscope biological inverted, trinocular "XDS-1B"

ISO 9001



### APPLICATIONS

Optical microscope with many benefits, specially designed for biomedicine, biology and for culture analysis in matrix flasks and in microtitre plates, flasks, culture vessels, tubes etc. through the use of its objectives and long working distance condenser, technique uses brightfield or phase contrast.

### FEATURES

Robust stable design with lateral arm wrist supports for maximum comfort and easy manipulation.

**Trinocular head**, inclined 45°.

**Interpupillary distance adjustable** from 55 to 77 mm.

**Diopter correction** of  $\pm 5$ dp in the left eyepiece, used to correct differences in sharpness.

**Pair of DIN wide field WF 10x** (20 Ø), pair of **WF 16x** (14 Ø), plan eyepiece **PF 10x** (17.4 Ø). **Reticule** with 0.1 mm/div, telescopic central eyepiece phase contrast DZ11x DZ11x and trinocular photography eyepiece **S 5x** (9.5 Ø).

**Objectives DIN planachromatic brightfield, long working distance LWD PL** of 10x (A.N. 0.25/working distance W.D.=7.9 mm), **25x** (A.N. 0.40/W.D.=5 mm), **40x** (A.N. 0.40/W.D.=3 mm) and on **negative phase contrast LWD PL ph** of 25x (A.N. 0.25/W.D.=5 mm), colour coded for rapid identification. Maximum thickness acceptable for receptacle bases 1.5 mm.

**Quadruple objectives turret** with rotation in both directions with a roller barring and notch stop. Rack and pinion height adjustment mechanism with bilateral coaxial focus controls: **micrometer** of 0.2 mm rotation graduated at 0.002 mm increments and **macrometer** with adjustable tension. Total working distance 12 mm.

**Condenser with long working distance (55.2 mm) LWD 0.3 A.N.**, brightfield and phase contrast. Precentred, with iris diaphragm and flip out phase contrast. **Including a phase ring of 25x**. Rack and pinions mechanism for height regulation or lateral removal for more height receptacles of up to 145 mm.

**Large stage: dimensions 180x155 mm**. Includes 2 holding clips for tubes and slides and 4 insert disks of varying size for optimum accommodation of differing sample vessels: plates and or culture flasks, microtitre plates, etc.

Mechanical sub-stage with graduated scale of 1 mm and vernier of 0.1 mm, made up of a smooth mechanism (x-y) rack and pinion drive with 50 mm longitudinal and 75 mm transversal.

**Illumination system, diascope** transmitted light by a halogen lamp of 6 V / 20W, precentred by external knobs and controllable intensity. The unit includes a field diaphragm with filter carousel of green, yellow, blue and grey.

MODEL	Part No.	Height / Width / Depth exterior cm	Weight Kg
XDS-1B	5901998	50 28 30	15



Comes complete with 2 flasks, 2 culture plates, wooden holder for eyepieces, objectives and accessories, 2 lamps, 2 spare fuses and a protective cover.

### ACCESSORIES

Objectives planachromatic long working distance  
Negative phase contrast:

**Objective LWD PL ph 10x**  
(A.N. 0.25 160/1.5 W.D.=7.9 mm)

Part No. **5313190**

**Objective LWD PL ph 40x**  
(A.N. 0.60 160/1.5 W.D.=3 mm)

Part No. **5313192**

**Phase contrast ring 10x.**

Part No. **5313191**

**Phase contrast ring 40x.**

Part No. **5313193**

**CCD video camera eyepiece**  
S0.65x.

Part No. **5313220**

**Adapter thread C**  
for video camera CCD.

Part No. **5313219**

**Video camera CCD.**

Part No. **5435038**

**Digital reflex photographic kit**, composed of a mount, a shutter and a SD memory card of 2Gb.

Part No. **5313222**

**Photographic eyepiece S6.3x.**

Part No. **5313221**

### SPARES

**Halogen lamp 6 V / 20 W.** Part No. **5313023**



5313222



## Microscope metallographical inverted "17A" and "17AT"

EXCELLENT RESOLUTION. PLANACHROMATIC OPTICS.



### APPLICATIONS

Microscope with high capabilities. Made for large sample observations. Samples are placed on top of an open obstruction free stage. Binocular or Trinocular configuration with a range of accessories, that convert the instrument into a versatile microscope ideal for the identification and analysis of different materials and alloys. Suitable for a wide range of scientific research applications in metallurgy, physical properties of metals, heat treatments and quality control.

### FEATURES

**Head, binocular or trinocular** (model dependent), 30° inclined angle.

**Adjustable interpupillary distance** from 55 to 77 mm.

**Dioptric adjustment** of  $\pm 5$  dp in the left eyepiece, compensating for any visual differences.

**Paired eyepieces, DIN quality.** Wide field of view **WF 10x** (16 mm  $\emptyset$ ).

**Objectives DIN grade,** planachromatic brightfield of **10x** (A.N. 0.25), **25x** (A.N. 0.40), **40x** (A.N. 0.65), retractable, and **100x** (A.N. 1.25), retractable, using immersion oil. Colour coded for easy and rapid identification.

**Magnification range: 100x, 250x, 400x and 1000x.**

The planachromatic objectives provide an excellent image, free from aberrations at the edge of the field of view.

**Quadruple rotating objectives turret,** rotates in both directions with stop locator when in the correct position.

**Large sub stage of 150x200 mm,** rack and pinion adjustable height, with bilateral coaxial focus. Micrometer graduated in 0.002 mm steps and **macrometer,** with adjustable tension up to 19 mm.

**Safety stop with a pre-set safety level.**

**Slide holder with scale** of 0.1 mm, with a smooth X and Y rack and pinion movement of 15 mm **longitudinal** and 15 mm **traversal** movement.

**Illumination: incidental (episcopic), Köhler,** that consists of a condenser lens, condenser Abbe of 1.25 A.N., pre-centred with an iris diaphragm,



filters and a pre-centred halogen 6 V / 20 W low voltage controllable light source.

**Structure, robust** with an illumination system in the base, intensity potentiometer and illumination switch.

Dimensions: 41 height x 20 Width x 31 cm depth.

Weight Model 17A: 10.5 Kg. Model 17 AT: 11 Kg.

Comes complete with a set of filters: blue, yellow and green, bottle of immersion oil, lamp, spare fuse dust cover and a wooden case.

**Microscope Binocular Part No. 17A. Part No. 5901999**

**Microscope Trinocular Part No. 17AT. Part No. 5902000**

### SPARE

**Halogen lamp 6 V / 20 W. Part No. 5313023**

### ACCESSORIES



**Digital reflex photographic kit** composed of a mount, a shutter and a SD memory card of 2Gb. CMOS sensor higher than 10 megapixels. Speed up to 3 pictures per second. LCD display of 2,5 inches. Processed with total image control. Large area viewfinder and high luminosity.

Part No. **5313222**

**Screw on adapter C** for a video CCD camera. Part No. **5902009**

**Eyepiece with wide field, of view WF-16x** (single).  
Part No. **5902010**

**Eyepiece with wide field, of view WF-20x** (single).  
Part No. **5902011**

**Eyepiece plan view, 10x micrometric 0.1 mm/div.** (single).  
Part No. **5902012**

**Eyepiece plan view, 12.5x** (single).  
Part No. **5902013**

**Micrograph Kit** comprising of:  
Photographic adapter mechanism with eyepiece WF-10x with focus adjustment visor and objective of 4x (adaptable to **Digital reflex photographic kit**).  
Part No. **5902014**





## COMECTA Microcameras "R-350" and monitor

### FEATURES

Revolutionary for its small size. Quality image, digital technology. Can be directly used with a monitor or TV via an euro connector. Can be input to a video for recording images. (Suitable for a PC with a PCI card for image processing and storage on diskettes or a hard drive). Designed for different applications, especially for diagnostics of dermatological illnesses of the skin scalp or capillary fibre. Other magnifications available: 10x, 100x and 200x.

Sensor ..... CCD 1/3inches  
 Resolution lines ..... 400  
 Pixels (H x V) ..... 320000  
 System ..... PAL/NTSC  
 Minimum illumination ..... 1 LUX  
 S/R better than ..... 46 db  
 Horizontal line frequency ..... 15625 Hz  
 Vertical line frequency ..... 50 Hz  
 Light source for model ..... R-350x 0.2 W  
 Power consumption ..... 2W  
 Voltage ..... 6V (220-50Hz)  
 Dimensions: Model R-350-350x ..... 115 x 55 Ø mm  
 Dimensions: Model R-350-2x ..... 110 x 32 Ø mm  
 Weight ..... 0.3 Kg

### MODELS

**14" Monitor.** Part No. **5435031**  
**R-350-2x.** 2 magnification, with euro connector.  
 Part No. **5435038** System PAL  
 Part No. **5435032** System NTSC  
 Suitable for microscopes:  
**3000C** Part No. **5901993** **3001F** Part No. **5901994**  
**SQF-E** Part No. **5313208** **17AT** Part No. **5902000**  
**XDS-1B** Part No. **5901998**  
**R-350-350x.** 350 magnification, with euro connector, suitable for monitor or TV monitor.  
 Part No. **5435035** System PAL  
 Part No. **5435036** System NTSC



Microcamera model R-350 2x, suitable for microscopes.



Microcamera model R-350-350x, with euro connector suitable for a monitor or TV.



## COMECTA Eyepiece video camera

**ADAPTS DIRECTLY ONTO THE EYEPIECE OF THE MICROSCOPE.**

**Micro video camera,** PAL system, resolution 350.000 pixels  
 - with **video** output connection direct to a TV monitor. Part No. **5435033**  
 - with a **USB connection**, direct to a PC, includes software. Part No. **5435034**

## COMECTA Light source, cold source, fibre optic "Z-150" CONSTANT COLOR

### APPLICATIONS

Microscopy illumination for small samples free from colour alteration. Especially recommended for microphotography of live biological samples, cultures, micro-organisms, process control, electronic components, dental studies, etc.

### FEATURES

Halogen lamp 150 W. Adjustable illumination intensity control. Forced air circulation. Heat absorption filter. Safety transformer fitted. Primary fuse protection.

### CONTROL PANEL

Mains switch. Potentiometer controlled light intensity.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth exterior cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>5901016</b>	<b>15 19 25</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>4</b>

**SPARE Lamp 150 W.**  
 Part No. **5901017**

Supplied with double flexible arm 50 cm long.



## COMECTA Microscope accessories and consumables



### GLASS SLIDES

Glass slides (smooth): 26 x 76 x 1.5 mm.  
 Part No. **5600400** Box of 72.  
 Glass slides (matt end for notes): 26 x 76 x 1.5 mm.  
 Part No. **5600399** Box of 72.  
 Cover slip: 18 x 18 mm.  
 Part No. **5600396** Box of 100.  
 Cover slip: 22 x 22 mm.  
 Part No. **5600397** Box of 100.  
 Cover slip: 24 x 24 mm.  
 Part No. **5600398** Box of 100.



### SLIDE DISPENSER

Base made of ABS with a transparent Polycarbonate lid, with rotating manual dispenser of individual slides. Capacity 50 slides of 76 x 26 mm.  
 Part No. **1001366**



### CLEANING KIT

Suitable for optical microscopes.  
 Part No. **5313000**



### WOODEN MICROSCOPE BOX

Solid wood, microscope box, of 3 mm thickness, treated with varnish, fitted with a metallic door, clasp lock and a carry handle.  
**Microscope Box suitable for Model M-100FL, TX-3C and ZTX-20.**  
 420 high x 255 wide x 285 mm deep. Part No. **5313022**  
**Microscope Box suitable for Model SQF-L, SQF-E, 2000-A, 2000-B and 2000-C.**  
 Internal dimensions: 420 high x 265 wide x 317 mm deep.  
 Part No. **5313016**

Slide support, Slide box for storing slides, slide staining stands, etc. (See pages 210 to 214).



## Refractometer ABBE "2WAJ"

LCD DIGITAL THERMOMETER BUILT-IN.

NEW DESIGN

### APPLICATIONS

Ideal for measuring the refractive index  $n_D$  of liquids, solids and sugar concentrations (0 - 95% =  $n_D$  1.333-1.531).

Indispensable instrument for industrial chemistry, petroleum, pharmaceutical, food oils and fats, sugars, universities etc.

### FEATURES

Telescopic system X2 magnification.

Eyeiece with dioptic correction.

Connection for external water bath.

Thermometer 0-70 °C. To see the sample temperature.

Robust metallic construction.

Weight: 2.6 Kg.

Measurements: 240 mm high x 100 mm wide x 200 mm depth.

### Measuring range:

Refraction index  $n_D$ : 1300 - 1700.

Brix: 0 - 95%.

### Measuring definition:

Refraction index  $n_D$ : 0.0005.

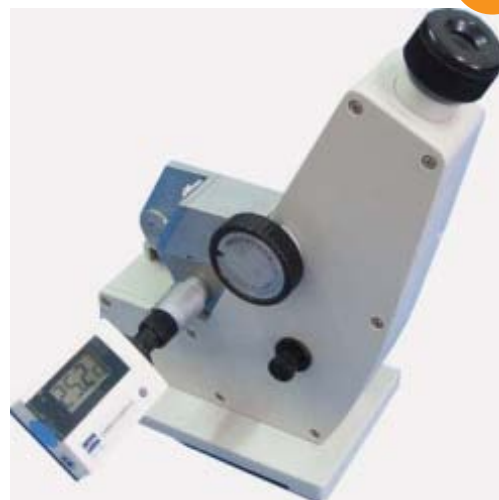
Precision  $n_D$ :  $\pm 0.0002$ .

Brix: 0.25%. Precision:  $\pm 0.1\%$ .

### Part No. 5901008

Supplied complete with

- Aluminium carry case,
- 1 bottle of Naphthalene Bromide,
- 1 calibration standard,
- 1 screwdriver and dust cover.




## Digital ABBE refractometer "WYA-2S"



### APPLICATIONS

Ideal for measuring the refractive index of liquids, solids and sugar concentrations (° Brix), industry: chemical, petroleum, food, pharmaceutical, universities and research etc.

### FEATURES

Apparatus equipped with an optical system made of a telescope with dispersion correction, used to define the division line between dark and bright areas. 

Precise optics with automatic temperature compensation displayed as °Brix and sample temperature.

Stabilized temperature connection for a water bath. RS-232 output with software included.

### Measuring range:

Refraction index  $n_D$ : 1.3000 - 1.7000

Brix Bx - TC: 0 - 95%

Brix Bx: 0 - 95%

### Measurement scale definition:

Refraction index  $n_D$ :  $\pm 0.0002$

Brix Bx - TC:  $\pm 0.1\%$

Brix Bx:  $\pm 0.1\%$

### Temperature:

Working range: 0 - 50 °C.

Correction range of Bx, in respect to temperature: 15 - 45 °C.



Supplied complete with dust cover and maintenance box that includes:

- 1 bottle of Naphthalene Bromide,
- 1 calibration standard,
- 1 Hex key,
- 3 lamps 6.3V, 0.25 A.
- 3 fuses 1 A.

### Optimum precision

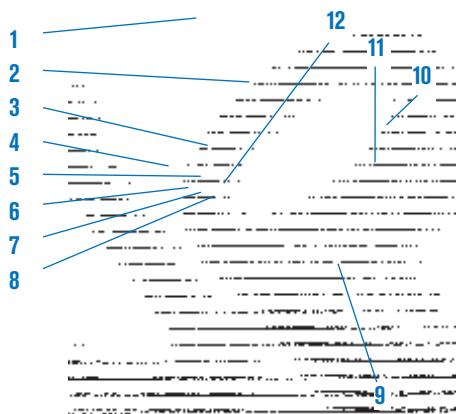


RS232

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth (exterior) cm	Power supply	Weight Kg
5901007	38 18 33	220V $\pm 20V$ 50Hz	10

### CONTROL PANEL



### Technical description

1. Monocular system.
2. Telescope adjustment.
3. Digital display.
4. Mains switch "POWER".
5. Push button "READ".
6. Push button for Brix with temperature correction "Bx - TC".
7. Push button for the refractive index " $n_D$ ".
8. Push button for Brix without temperature correction "Bx".
9. Optical control.
10. Light intensity unit.
11. Refractometer prism.
12. Push button for temperature indicating. "TEMP".

### COMMON FEATURES

- Robust metal construction.
- Excellent optical quality.
- Eyepiece with adjustable dioptic ring to compensate any visual sharpness.
- Easy to use, with direct easy to read scales.
- Adjustable calibration screw.
- Supplied complete with pouch, Pasteur pipette and screwdriver.



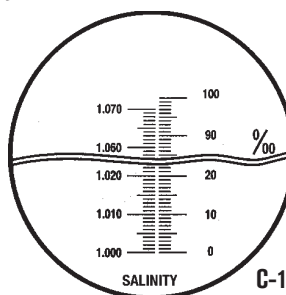
### REFRACTOMETER FOR SALINITY ‰ AND DENSITY “C-1”

#### APPLICATIONS

For the investigation in clinical laboratories ( solutions and dissolutions). Industry, food provisions (vegetables, fruit, fish and shell fish).

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- Automatic compensation
- Temperature: ..... 10 - 30 °C.
- Salinity range: ..... 0 to 100 ‰.
- Division Scale: ..... 1 ‰.
- Density: ..... 1000 - 1070.
- Division scale: ..... 0.001.
- Part No. **5901001**



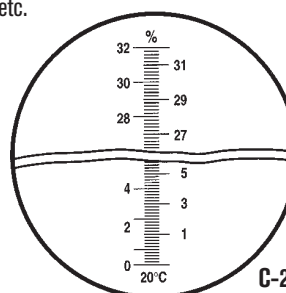
### REFRACTOMETER BRIX% INDEX “C-2”, “C-3”, “C-4” AND “C-5”

#### APPLICATIONS

Concentrates of sugar in fruit, juices, gaseous drinks, milk, wine, industrial oils etc.

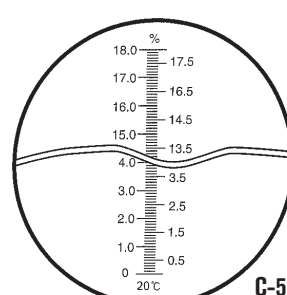
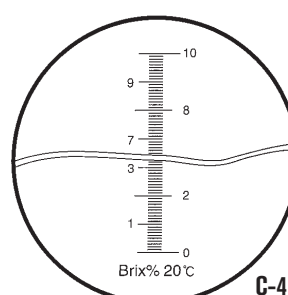
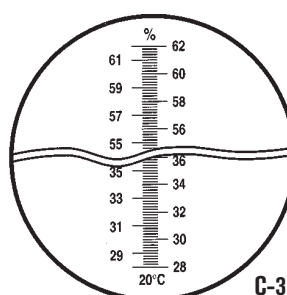
#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- “C-2” Range Brix: ..... 0 - 32 %.
- “C-3” Range Brix: ..... 28 - 62 %.
- Division scale: ..... 0.2 %.
- Precision ..... ±0.2 %.
- “C-4” Range Brix ..... 0 - 10 %.
- “C-5” Range Brix ..... 0 - 18 %.
- Division scale: ..... 0.1 %.
- Precision: ..... ±0.1 %.



Part No.

- 5901002** Model C-2
- 5901020** Model C-2 with temperature compensation
- 5901003** Model C-3
- 5901021** Model C-3 with temperature compensation
- 5901022** Model C-4
- 5901023** Model C-4 with temperature compensation
- 5901024** Model C-5
- 5901025** Model C-5 with temperature compensation



### CLINICAL REFRACTOMETER 2 SCALES “C-6”

#### APPLICATIONS

Suitable for the determination of proteins, serum and specific gravity (density) of urine.

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- Proteins in serum: ..... 1 - 12 g/100 ml.
- Division scale: ..... 0.2 g/100 ml.
- Urine density: ..... 1000 - 1040.
- Division scale: ..... 0.002.
- Part No. **5901006**



## Digital portable refractometers “NR-101” and “NR-151”



### APPLICATIONS

#### Model NR-151. Measurement of % Brix and refractive index $n_D$ .

Ideal for concentrations of sugars in % Brix and the measurement of refractive index  $n_D$ . For fruit, juices, drinks, milk, wine, edible oils, food industry, chemicals, pharmaceutical, science, petrochemical, oils, lubricants etc.

#### Model NR-101. % Brix, refractive index $n_D$ and % salinity.

Ideal for concentrations of sugar % Brix, measuring refractive index  $n_D$  and NaCl in % of salinity.

Ideal for fruit, juices, drinks, milk, wine, edible oils, food industry, chemicals, pharmaceutical, science, petrochemical, oils, lubricants etc.

### COMMON FEATURES

Portable and easy to use.

Alphanumeric display.

Determinations using a high precision photo cell integrated to a CCD camera and digital image processor.

Chamber prism of anti corrosive stainless steel and lid.

Automatic temperature compensation (ATC) to 20 °C, with a sample temperature range from 5 to 40 °C.

Temperature selection °C or °F.

Calibration using distilled water.

Function selection limits and tolerable alarms.

Microprocessor with instant response.

Disconnects automatically if inoperable for 3 minutes.

Low voltage alarm.

Power supply 9V battery.

Operating temperature from 0 to 40 °C at up to 90% relative humidity and a maximum height of 2000 m above sea level.



Model NR-151



Model NR-101

MODELS	Part No.	Reading and Measurement	Measurement range	Measurement Resolution	Measurement Precision	Temperature Range	Temperature Resolution	Temperature Precision	Height/Width/Depth cm	Weight Kg
NR-151	5901012	Brix %	0.0 - 95.0%	0.1%	±0.1%	0 +40 °C 32 +140 °F	0.1 °C 0.2 °F	±1 °C ±2 °F	6 18 10	0.9
		Refraction index $n_D$	1.3330 - 1.5318 $n_D$	0.0001 $n_D$	±0.0002 $n_D$					
NR-101	5901013	Brix %	0.0 - 60.0%	0.1%	±0.1%					
		Refraction index $n_D$	1.3330 - 1.4419 $n_D$	0.0001 $n_D$	±0.0002 $n_D$					
		Salinity %	0.0 - 28.0 %	0.1 %	±0.1 %					

Comes complete with protective carry case, dosing burette, bottle of distilled water and a 9V battery.



## Disk polarimeter “polar-2010”

LAURENT TYPE MODEL  
SODIUM LAMP ILLUMINATION



### APPLICATIONS

Designed for colleges and universities, chemical laboratories, pharmaceutical, clinics, cosmetics and food industry.

### FEATURES

Vernier reading definition. Angle  $\pm 0,05^\circ$ .

Measuring range of optical rotation:  $\pm 180^\circ$ .

Rotation scale division:  $1^\circ$ .

Measuring lens 4x.

Ocular with dioptries adjustment.

Slide rack compartment length: for tubes up to 220 mm.

Monochromatic lamp wave length: 589,3 nm.

### MODEL

Part No	External measurements cm. Height / Width / Depth	Consumption W	Weight Kg
5120210	32 43 14	20	5



NEW



# Automatic Melting Point Apparatus "WRS-2A"

AUTOMATIC DETERMINATION NO VISUAL CONTROL REQUIRED.



**A different conception.**  
**Totally automatic, without the need to visually determine the melting point process**

### APPLICATIONS

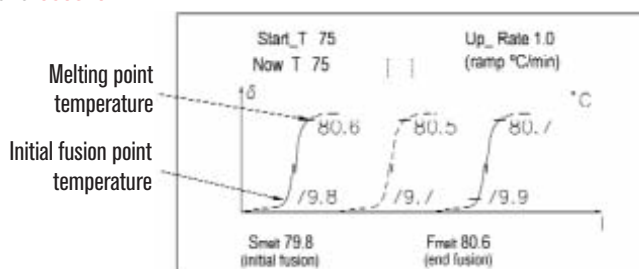
Research laboratories, quality control. Test and control of purity after synthesis in pharmaceutical laboratories.

### AUTOMATIC MELTING POINT WRS-1B

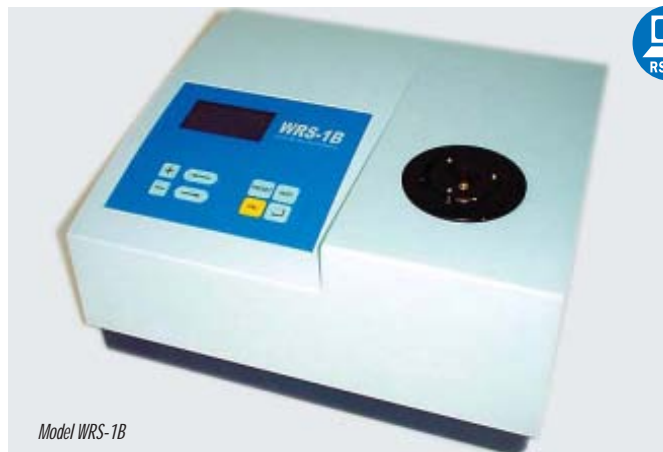
Single sample analysis  
 LCD display, simple alphanumeric keypad.  
 Melting point determination by photoelectric detection.  
 Automatic functions. Reads and registers the starting point, fusion point and end point.  
 Part No. **5609401**

### AUTOMATIC MELTING POINT WRS-2A

Simultaneous analysis, three samples.  
 LCD graphic display and 16 keys numeric keypad.  
 Melting point determination detector photoelectric.  
 Automatic functions. Reads and registers the starting point fusion point, end point, melting point curve and average value determination.  
 Part No. **5609402**



Details of graphic display, calculated average of melting point curves.



Model WRS-1B



Model WRS-2A

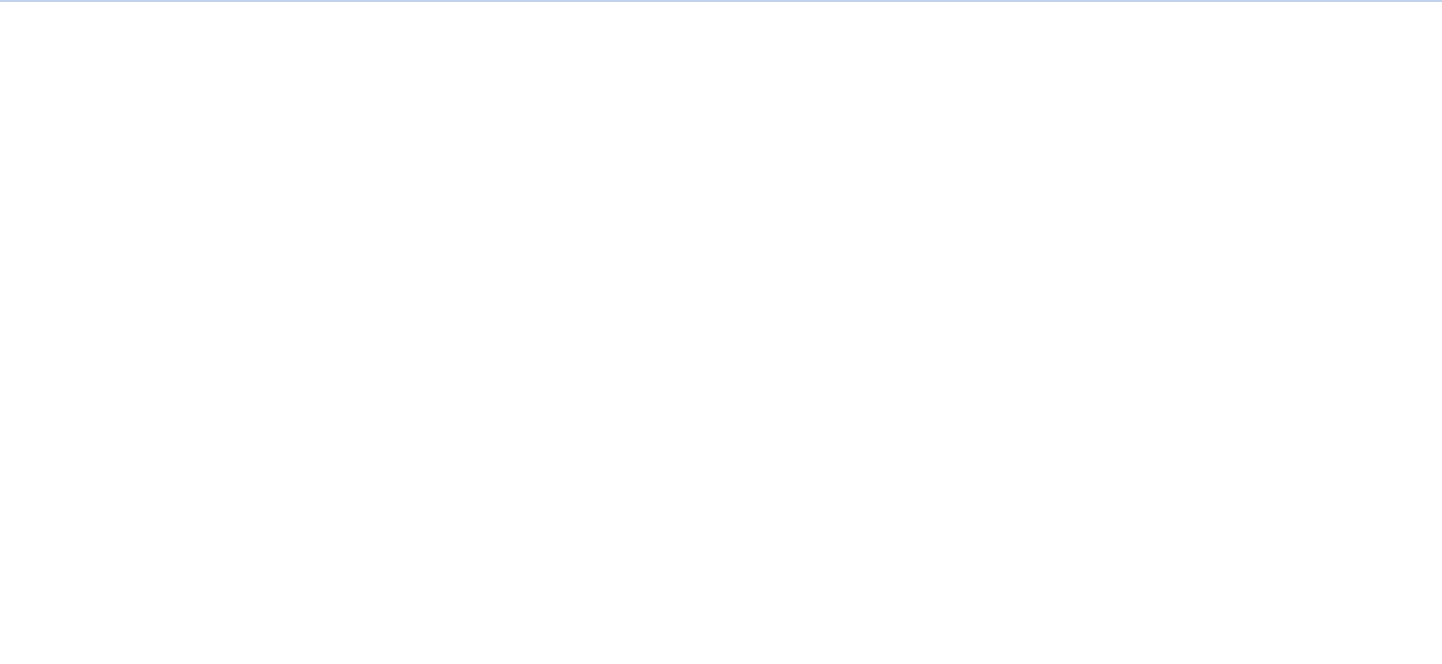


MODELS	WRS-1B	WRS-2A
Part No.	<b>5609401</b>	<b>5609402</b>
Digital LCD screen	Numeric	Numeric and graphical
Maximum capillary tube capacity, 1.4 mm Ø ext.	1	3
Temperature range	from 50 °C to 300 °C	
Readable temperature resolution	0.1°C	
Melting point measurement precision	Upto 200 °C ±0.5 °C and from 200 °C to 300 °C ±0.8 °C	
Selectable ramp rate in °C/minute	0.2 - 0.5 - 1 - 1.5 - 2 - 3 - 4 and 5 °C/min.	
Repeatability	0.4 °C	0.3 °C ramp rate of 1 °C/min.
	ramp rate of 1 °C/min	0.2 °C ramp rate of 0.2 °C/min.
Descending time to reach the start temperature	increasing	from 50 °C of 300 °C 3 minutes
	decreasing	from 300 °C of 50 °C 5 minutes
Sample holder	for capillary tubes of 1.4 mm Ø ext. / 1 mm Ø int.	
Sample fill height	3 mm	
Output interface RS-232	9600 baudrate, 1 bit stop and 8 data bits	
Power	110 W	
Weight	9.5 Kg	12.5 Kg
Weight / Dimensions, height x width x depth in mm	380 x 315 x 200	398 x 278 x 210

Supplied complete with 1000 capillary tubes of 1.4 mm Ø ext set of maintenance tools comprising of star and flat screwdrivers, drill bit of 1.5 mm Ø, allen key 3 mm, lamp and fuse, software and protective cover.

**ACCESSORY** Capillary tubes of 1.4 mm Ø ext. 1.0 mm Ø int. Box of 5000 tubes Part No. **5609404** **SPARE** Lamp 6.5 V 0.3 A. Part No. **5609405**









# Wide range rotary viscosimeters “STS-2011”

MODEL WITH TEMPERATURE READOUT AND SHEAR RATE MEASUREMENT.



## FEATURES

- 10 different options of language.
- L.C.D. display of parameters and results.
- Parameters display:
  - Selected speed ..... r.p.m.
  - Selected spindle
  - Viscosity result ..... cP (mPa-s) or cSt.
  - Base scale percentage ..... %.
  - Sample temperature: ..... °C or °F.
  - Deformation ratio (with special spindle)
  - Torsion force (with special spindles)
  - Density (input by the user) ..... g/cm<sup>3</sup>.
- This instrument determines both relative and absolute viscosity.
- Data can be changed between S.I. and C.G.S.
- Automatically checks for correct operation point by scanning at different speeds.
- Auto alarm in the case of any fault being detected.
- Off scale detection and indication by an audible and visual signal.
- Step controlled speed to prevent spindle vibrations.
- Calibration by the user himself.
- 18 preselected speeds from 0.3 a 100 r.p.m.
- The operator can select any speed within this range.
- USB port.

- Mains power surge protection.
- 10 memoirs of working programs.

## TECHNICAL DATA

- Temperature range:- from 0.0 °C to + 100.0 °C (+ 32.0 °F to + 212.0 °F).
- Resolution °C: 0.1 °C (0.1722 °F).
- Precision °C: ± 0.1 °C.
- Probe type: Pt 100.
- Direct results in cP(mPa-s) or cSt.: models STS-2011 L & R.
- Direct results in Poise (Pa-s) or St.: model STS-2011 H.
- Precision: ±1% base scale.
- Supplied complete with:
  - Anti shock carry case.
  - Main unit.
  - Support base.
  - Spindle protector.
  - Spindle support.
  - Set of spindles (model dependant) (see table).



MODELS	Part No.	Measuring range	Standard spindles	Power requirement	Power W	Weight Kg
STS-2011 L	1001611	20 to 2.000.000 cP	L1, L2, L3, L4	100-240 V 50/60 Hz	15	5
STS-2011 R	1001612	100 to 13.000.000 cP	R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7	100-240 V 50/60 Hz	15	5
STS-2011 H	1001613	200 to 106.000.000 cP	R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7	100-240 V 50/60 Hz	15	5

## ACCESSORIES

**Spindle R 1** suitable for low viscosity samples.  
Fits models R and H. Part No. **1000990**.

**Small sample volume adapters (APM).**  
Suitable for sample volumes from 8 to 13 ml.  
Requires the “TL” or “TR” set of spindles.  
Unit suitable for temperatures from 0 °C to +100 °C.  
Part No. **1000986** Small sample adapter APM with water jacket.  
Part No. **1001623** Temperature sensor suitable for APM.

**Special Spindles**  
Part No. **1001224** set of spindles TL5 – TL6- TL7 for models L.  
Part No. **1001225** set of spindles TR8 - TR9 - TR10 - TR11 for models R and H.

**Low viscosity adapters. (LCP).**  
Required if low viscosity measurements are necessary.  
Reproducible results and measurements of viscosity from 1 cP.  
Suitable for models L and R.  
Sample volume: 16 to 18 ml.  
Includes special spindle LCP.  
Part No. **1000985**. Adapter LCP with water jacket.  
Part No. **1001624** Temperature sensor suitable for LCP.

**Displacement spiral helix adapter.**  
Required for low fluidity samples.  
Part No. **1000988**



Spindle R1. Part No. **1000990**



Part No. **1000985**



Part No. **1000986**



Part No. **1000988**

## COMETA Rotary Viscometer "NDJ-1"

### APPLICATIONS

The instrument operates by rotating a disk or cylinder, (spindle), that is submerged in the liquid or fluid to be analysed. A pre-selected speed is set, the unit measures the absolute resistance from viscosity of the fluid being analysed. Suitable for samples such as: foods, cosmetics, fats and oils, pharmaceutical products, paints and plastics, etc.

### FEATURES

The asynchronous motor is connected to a graduated disk with 4 different speeds that propel the spindle via a spiral and die.

Supplied complete with a set of 4 spindles in a box, numbered 1 to 4 with spindle stand.

The viscometer includes a level and adjustable screw feet support base and protective case.

MODEL	Part No.	Measuring range	Tolerance	Spindle Speed r.p.m. for 1 to 4	Power W	Weight Kg
NDJ-1	5120230	10-100.000 mPaS	±5% Liquid Newtons	6 - 12 - 30 - 60	15	6



## Temperature control equipment for viscosity measurements for viscometers "ST-2020" and "STS-2011"

The influence of temperature while measuring viscosity is considerable, lower temperatures increase viscosity. Therefore it is indispensable to control temperature when precise viscosity measurements are required. The control of temperature by using a thermostatically controlled bath is the most efficient, because of the re-circulation of liquid produces a rapid and stable temperature. We recommend our range of immersion thermostats for this application.

### TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND CONFIGURATION FOR VISCOSITY MEASUREMENTS:

**FRIGITERM-10** Part No. **6000382**, **FRIGITERM-30** Part No. **6001091** or **DIGIT - COOL** Part No. **3001373**, suitable for below ambient working environments (see page 97 to 99 for specifications).

For temperatures above ambient see the **DIGITERM-100** Part No. **3000542**, or **DIGITERM-200** Part No. **3000613** complete with 12 litre tank Part No. **6000391**, (see pages 96 and 97 for specifications).

An adapter kit for the thermostat bath is required Part no. **1001625**.

This kit adjusts the bath measuring height to enable samples to be placed inside. Part No. **1001625**, Adapter for thermostat bath comprising of an extension spindle and 4 leg adjusters for the bath. (Kit can be fitted by the user.)

Part No. **1001627**. Support for 2 500 ml beakers, to be placed inside the bath.

Part No. **1001628** Support base for the **DIGITERM** immersion thermostats. This accessory is recommended to close the bath and maintain a constant temperature.

### CONSTANT TEMPERATURE CONTROL ACCESSORY FOR SMALL SAMPLE VOLUME ADAPTERS. USE WITH THE RE-CIRCULATING JACKET ACCESSORIES. PART NO. 1000996

To work below ambient temperatures, we recommend the use of the **FRIGITERM-10** Part No. **6000382**, or **FRIGITERM-30** Part No. **6001091** (see page 97 for specifications.)

It is necessary to configure the immersion thermostats for "external re-circulation." The Bath adapter kit is not required.

For temperatures above ambient see the **DIGITERM-100** Part No. **3000542**, or **DIGITERM-200** Part No. **3000613** complete with 12 litre tank Part No. **6000391**, (see pages 96 and 97 for specifications).

### OIL STANDARDS

Certified known viscosity standards, suitable for calibrating rotary viscometers. Comes complete with official certificate.



Frigiterm thermostat bath with adapter kit  
Part No. 1001625, fitted with a rotary viscometer.



Support for 2 beakers  
1001627

Digiterm thermostat bath with support base Part No. 1001628. 12 litre bath Part No. 6000391 and adapter kit Part No. 1001625. To be used with a rotary viscometer and beaker support Part No. 1001627.



Immersion thermostat Digiterm controlling temperature of viscometer.



## Flow cups for measuring liquid viscosity

CUP N° 4 STANDARD DIN 53211.  
CUPS STANDARD ISO 2431.  
CUP FORD STANDARD ASTM D-1200.

### FEATURES

Suitable for measuring kinematic viscosities from 5 to 700 cSt, model dependent.  
Metallic cups, chrome finished and calibrated.



Flow cups with handle.  
Models DIN 53211 N° 4  
and Ford ASTM D-1200.



Flow cups. Standard models.



Heated cups with threaded base, can be connected to a water bath or to a temperature regulator Electemp.

### ACCESSORY

Support stand with adjustable level.  
Part No. **7001021**

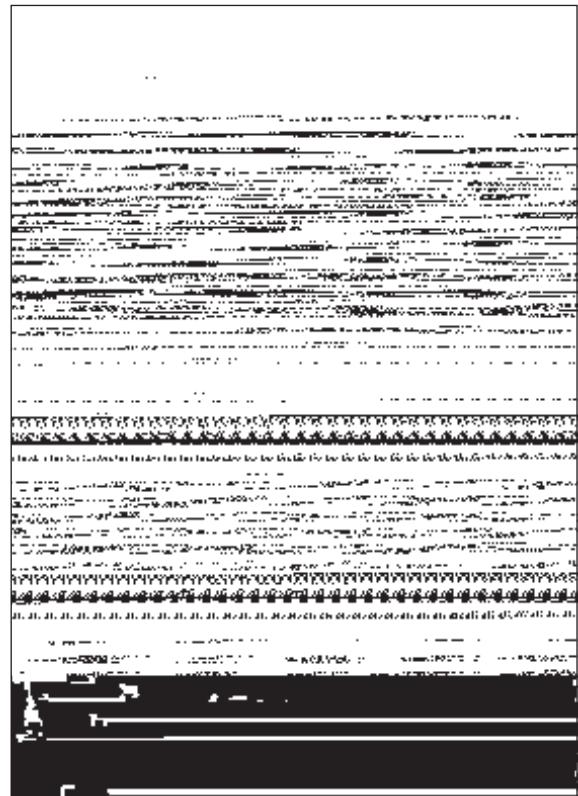
### ACCESSORIES

Water bath with heater and screw on disk, with level. Part No. **7001022**  
Temperature controller Electemp. Part No. **3000887**  
Pt 100 sensor probe for the Electemp and water bath. Part No. **7001496**  
(See page 286).

### MODELS

Part No.	Standard	Bore Ø mm	Format	Range cSt	Admissible fall times
<b>1000123</b>	DIN 53211	4	Standard	90 to 700	25" to 100"
<b>7001239</b>	DIN 53211	4	Heated	90 to 700	25" to 100"
<b>1000347</b>	DIN 53211	4	With handle	90 to 700	25" to 100"
<b>1001013</b>	ISO 2431	3	Standard	5 to 42	30" to 100"
<b>7001017</b>	ISO 2431	3	Heated	5 to 42	30" to 100"
<b>1001014</b>	ISO 2431	4	Standard	35 to 135	30" to 100"
<b>7001018</b>	ISO 2431	4	Heated	35 to 135	30" to 100"
<b>1001015</b>	ISO 2431	5	Standard	100 to 350	30" to 100"
<b>7001019</b>	ISO 2431	5	Heated	100 to 350	30" to 100"
<b>1001016</b>	ISO 2431	6	Standard	190 to 680	30" to 100"
<b>7001020</b>	ISO 2431	6	Heated	190 to 680	30" to 100"
<b>1000705</b>	ASTM D-1200	2.53	Standard	25 to 120	20" to 100"
		3.40		40 to 220	20" to 100"
		4.12		70 to 370	20" to 100"
<b>7000706</b>	ASTM D-1200	2.53	Heated	25 to 120	20" to 100"
		3.40		40 to 220	20" to 100"
		4.12		70 to 370	20" to 100"
<b>1000707</b>	ASTM D-1200	2.53	With handle	25 to 120	20" to 100"
		3.40		40 to 220	20" to 100"
		4.12		70 to 370	20" to 100"

Comes with a calibration certificate with results traceable to know standards and equipment





## Ford cup thermostat for viscosity measurement "TV-1452"

CUP MODELS THAT CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: DIN 53211, ISO 2431 AND ASTM 1200.  
ELECTRONIC DIGITAL CONTROL FROM 10°C TO 110°C.

### Heating and cooling by Peltier effect

#### APPLICATIONS

Thermostat Ford cups for viscosity measurement need to be maintained at a precise temperature of 10 and 60 °C.

#### FEATURES

Made up of an independent Peltier thermostat control system that heats and cools. Made from AISI 304 stainless steel, with adjustable levelling feet supports, and central orifice for locating the cup.

#### CONTROL PANEL

Illuminate ON/OFF switch  
Digital temperature display  
Key pad to select readout and temperature.



#### MODEL

Part No.	Temperature °C	Stability °C	Homogeneity °C	Read error	Resolution	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3001452</b>	10 to 60 °C	±0.1	±0.2	±0.5	0.1	23 34 30	130	5

See the different standards, models and cups (see page 283.)



## Viscometer Precision Bath "VB-1423"

FOR CONTROLLABLE TEMPERATURES FROM AMB.+5 °C TO 100 °C.  
STABILITY ±0.05 °C. HOMOGENEITY ±0.05 °C. READING ERROR ±0.09 °C. RESOLUTION 0.1 °C.

#### SAFETY:

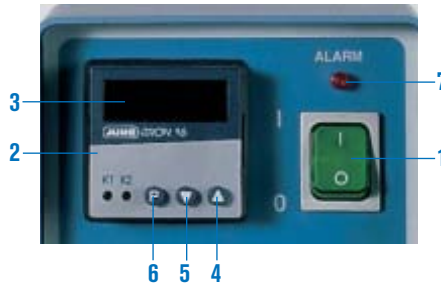
STANDARD DIN 12879.2 CONTROLLABLE SAFETY THERMOSTAT WITH MANUAL RESET.

#### FEATURES

Temperature sensor Pt100 thermo-resistor, stainless steel AISI 304 lid with three viscometer locations ports, three independent lids and an additional location port for the control thermometer. The main body of the bath is made of a 20 litre borosilicate glass tank. A white plate is located at the back to help optimise and read the viscometers.

#### CONTROL PANEL

1. Mains power illuminated switch.
2. Temperature regulator:
  3. Real time temperature display.
  4. Push button to increase value.
  5. Push button to decrease value.
  6. Push button to configure operation.
7. Safety thermostat safety lamp.



### Used for measurements with glass viscometers

### Made for the calibration of viscometers according to the following standards UNE 400313, ISO 3105, ASTM D 445 and 2515

#### MODEL

Part No.	Control range °C	Capacity litres	Height / Ø (tank) cm	Height / Ø (total) cm	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>3001423</b>	amb.+5 up to 100	20	32 30	47 30	1000	8



#### ACCESSORIES

**Universal viscometer support** made from PTFE with stainless steel AISI 304 support. Suitable for the following viscometers :



- Cannon-Fenske for transparent liquids.
- Cannon-Fenske for opaque liquids.
- Ubbelohde.
- Ostwald.
- BS U Tube.
- Cannon-Manning semi-micro.
- Ubbelohde type BS/IP/SL, BS/IP/SL(S) & type BS/IP/MSL.
- DIN Ubbelohde.

Part No. **1001453**

**Calibration Chronometers** (see page 288).

**Thermometers for viscometer baths.**

Part No.

- 1001454** Thermometer ASTM 120C at 38.6 to 41.4°C divisions 0.05 °C.
- 1001455** Thermometer ASTM 121C at 98.6 to 101.4 °C divisions 0.05 °C.
- 1001456** Thermometer ASTM 91C at 20.0 to 50.0 °C divisions 0.1 °C.
- 1001457** Thermometer ASTM 92C at 40.0 to 70.0 °C divisions 0.1 °C.
- 1001458** Thermometer ASTM 93C at 60.0 to 90.0 °C divisions 0.1 °C.
- 1001459** Thermometer ASTM 94C at 80.0 to 110.0 °C divisions 0.1 °C.

**COMECTA** Glass Viscometers

**VISCOMETER "UBBELOHDE"**

ASTM D445 - ASTM D446 - ISO 3104 - ISO 3105.  
Suitable for transparent liquids.  
Complete with calibration certificate.  
Total length 283 mm.  
Permanent amber markings.

**ACCESSORY**

**Viscometers support rack.**  
Part No. **1025812**  
Capacity:  
6 viscometers.



*Ubbelohde*

Part No.	Type	Nominal constant	Viscosity range in cSt	
5600001	0	0.001	0.3 to	1
5600002	0C	0.003	0.6 to	3
5600003	0B	0.005	1 to	5
5600004	1	0.01	2 to	10
5600005	1C	0.03	6 to	30
5600006	1B	0.05	10 to	50
5600007	2	0.1	20 to	100
5600008	2C	0.3	60 to	300
5600009	2B	0.5	100 to	500
5600010	3	1.0	200 to	1000
5600011	3C	3.0	600 to	3000
5600012	3B	5.0	1000 to	5000
5600013	4	10.0	2000 to	10000
5600014	4C	30.0	6000 to	30000

**VISCOMETERS "CANNON-FENSKÉ" TRANSPARENT**

ASTM D445 - ASTM D446 - ISO 3104 - ISO 3105 - IP 71.  
Suitable for transparent liquids.  
Complete with calibration certificate.  
Constant at 40 °C to 100 °C.  
Total length 250 mm.  
Permanent amber markings.



*Transparent*

Part No.	Serie	Nominal constant	Viscosity range in cSt	
5600050	25	0,002	0,4 a	1,6
5600051	50	0,004	0,8 a	3,2
5600052	75	0,008	1,6 a	6,4
5600053	100	0,015	3 a	15
5600054	150	0,035	7 a	35
5600055	200	0,1	20 a	100
5600056	300	0,25	50 a	200
5600057	350	0,5	100 a	500
5600058	400	1,2	240 a	1200
5600059	450	2,5	500 a	2500
5600060	500	8	1600 a	8000
5600061	600	20	4000 a	20000

**VISCOMETERS "CANNON-FENSKÉ" OPAQUE**

ASTM D445 - ASTM D446 - ISO 3104 - ISO 3105.  
Suitable for opaque and transparent liquids.  
Complete with calibration certificate.  
Constant at 40 °C and 100 °C.  
Total length 295 mm.  
Permanent amber markings.



*Opaque*

Part No.	Serie	Nominal constant	Viscosity range in cSt	
5600065	25	0,002	0,4 a	1,6
5600066	50	0,004	0,8 a	3,2
5600067	75	0,008	1,6 a	6,4
5600068	100	0,015	3 a	15
5600069	150	0,035	7 a	35
5600070	200	0,1	20 a	100
5600071	300	0,25	50 a	200
5600072	350	0,5	100 a	500
5600073	400	1,2	240 a	1200
5600074	450	2,5	500 a	2500
5600075	500	8	1600 a	8000
5600076	600	20	4000 a	20000

# Monitor and Control Apparatus



## Electronic controller "Electemp"

### FEATURES

Digital temperature controller with a user configurable microprocessor.  
 For AUTOTUNNING and automatic adjustment to the material being measured. (solid, liquid, air).  
 Temperature range: -150 °C to 1300 °C. (Temperature probe dependent).  
 Precision ±0.1 °C.  
 Resolution ±0.1 °C with Pt 100 probe.  
 ±1 °C with a K type probe.  
 Functions: ON/OFF P.I.D. control.


### CONTROL PANEL

Main On/Off switch.  
 "On" Indicator lamp.  
 Indicator lamp of "external device connected".  
 Real time digital temperature display.  
 Set temperature display.  
 Push button to "increase value".  
 Push button to "decrease value".  
 Push button to P.I.D hysteresis.  
 Push button control in °C or °F, temperature limits.

### BACK PANEL

Power output (SCHUKO plug) 3100 W at 230 V.  
 Protection fuse.  
 Pt100 probe connection.  
 K type probe connection.  
 Data output.

### APPLICATIONS

Digital thermometer.  
 To control and display temperature in any equipment with temperature control system, that uses a contact thermometer, such as: Baths, Immersion thermostats, Hotplates and Hotplate stirrers, Mantles, etc.  
 Can also be used by a immersion thermostat controlling a heater element. (maximum power 3100 W).  
 As a regulator or temperature reader in equipment that are labelled with .



### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm (exterior)	Max. power W (at 230 V)	Weight Kg
<b>3000887</b>	<b>10.5 13.5 21</b>	<b>3100</b>	<b>1.250</b>

### ACCESSORIES

**Pt 100 probe.** Immersion dimensions: 4 mm Ø, 130 mm length. Cable: 150 cm length.  
 Part No. **1000893**  
**Type K probe.** Immersion dimensions: 2 mm Ø, 150 mm length. Cable: 150 cm length.  
 Part No. **1000895**



## Electronic contact thermometer "Sensoterm II"

DIGITAL DISPLAY, PT 1000 PROBE, AISI 304 STAINLESS STEEL.  
 STABILITY ±1 °C, ±1 DIGIT. RESOLUTION ±1 °C.

**ONLY SUITABLE FOR INSTRUMENTS THAT CAN USE AN ELECTRICAL CONTACT THERMOMETER.**

### FEATURES

Advantages include a separate temperature probe that maintain the main body away from steam and other vapours. Safer than a glass contact thermometer, eliminating the risk of broken it and a mercury spillage.  
 Main body made of ABS plastic.

### TECHNICAL DATA

Temperature range: from -50 °C to 300 °C.  
 Temperature probe: 3.5 mm Ø x 250 mm immersion.  
 Temperature Display: 8 mm high LCD display.  
 Ambient working range: 0 to 60 °C and a relative humidity of 80 %.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm (exterior)	Weight Kg
<b>1001009</b>	<b>13 7 2.4</b>	<b>0.250</b>



**NEW**



Instruments   that can use the electronic controller "Electemp" and the electronic contact thermometer "Sensoterm".



Sand Bath  
 "Combiplac-Sand"  
 Parts No. 6000708 and 6000709.



Hotplate - Rectangular  
 "Combiplac"  
 Parts No. 3000156 and 3000718.



Hotplate - Circular  
 "Combiplac"  
 Parts No. 3002301 and 3002302.



Magnetic Stirrers "Agimatic"  
 Parts No. 7000243, 7002431,  
 7000446, 7001511, 7001609,  
 7001610 and 7000836.

NOTE: Any equipment that can be connected to an electrical contact thermometer can also be used with an "Electemp" or "Sensoterm" unit.





## Electronic energy controller “Enertron”

### FEATURES

Regulates the power to the heating element by pulsing electronic circuit, free of noise and interferences

### CONTROL PANEL

Main ON/OFF switch.  
Mains “ON” indicator lamp.  
“ON” indicator power out.  
Controllable from 4% to 100 %.

### BACK OF CONTROLLER

Output of power (Schuko plug system).  
Protection fuse.  
Connection for a contact thermometer.

### APPLICATIONS

Regulates the power of a heating element in ovens baths, radiators, hotplates, etc.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm (exterior)	Max. power W (at 230 V)	Weight Kg
<b>3000886</b>	10.5 13.5 21	2500	1.2



“Enertron” application to a hotplate, showing the unit connected with an electronic contact thermometer.



## Digital thermometer “TC-9226-A”

### FEATURES

Main body made of PVC with anti-slide for better stability.  
Temperature range from -200 °C to 1370 °C (-328 to 2498 °F).  
Reads °C or °F, reading within 1 second.  
Memorizes the last 10 temperature readings. Displays the reading for 3 seconds. It is possible to hold the reading on the screen.  
Switches off automatically after 1 hour (if it is in a continuous mode).  
LCD with back light illumination.  
Low battery power indicator.  
Powered by 3 x 1.5V “AAA” batteries”.  
Compatible with most Type K sensors.  
Operating conditions: from -10 to 50 °C.  
Dimensions: (height x width x depth): 17 x 7 x 3 cm. Weight 150g.

MODEL	Part No.	Temp. range °C	Resolution °C	Precision °C
CT-9226-A	<b>5903030</b>	-200 to 1370	0.1	from -200 to -50: ±2 from -50 to 740: ±1 from 740 to 1370: ±2

The precision figures supplied are based on a measurement range from 18 to 28 °C (does not include the sensor error).



Supplied complete with a Type K sensor and cable of 1.40 mm Ø x 100 cm long.

### ACCESSORY

Sensor type K of 8 mm Ø x 30 cm length. Part No. **5903025**



## Digital Humidity meter with Thermometer “RH-600”

### FEATURES

Temperature range from 0 °C to 60 °C.  
Humidity range from 10% to 95% RH.  
Digital Display °C or in °F Fast response: 0.4”.  
Power: battery 9 V.  
Dimensions: (height x width x depth): 3.2 x 7 x 15.5 cm.  
Weight: 370 g.

Part No. **5903023**

Supplied complete with humidity / temperature sensor, protective cover and carry case.

MODEL	Part No.	Temp. range °C	Resolution °C	Precision °C	Humidity range %	Humidity resolution %	Humidity precision %
RH-600	<b>5903023</b>	from 0 to 60	0.1	±0.8	from 10 to 95	0.1	> 70%: ±3% +1% < 70%: ±3%





## Ink Printer "Microprinter"

### APPLICATIONS

Small ribbon printer (not thermal) with paper roll 2 1/4" (56 mm) wide.  
Interface connection: RS232.

Applications: Measuring equipment, pH meters, conductivity meters, spectrophotometers, etc.  
Includes interface cable and power transformer 5V - 3A and cable.

### MODEL

Part No.	Height / Width / Depth cm	Power supply	Weight Kg
<b>4120113</b>	<b>4 16 10</b>	<b>DC 5V 3A</b>	<b>1</b>



## Automatic programmer "Promat" 24 H

Connects and disconnects electrical power by a pre-programmed timer switch.

Adjustable timer: Cycles up to 24 hours, with controllable connection disconnection up to every 15 minutes.

Manual interrupt setting to disconnect the program, luminous indicator shows when power is being applied.

Maximum current: 16 Amp.

Part No. **1000500**



## Timer alarm "Relavis"

Audible sound when the program time has lapsed.

Time setting from 0 to 60 minutes in 1 minute intervals.

Part No. **5900499**



## Digital alarm timer "Count Down-Up"

Maximum count time 99 min. 59 sec. Timer: count-down and count-up.

Portable: table top with magnetic holder or clip if used on a pocket or overall.

Audible alarm fitted.

Part No. **5900500**



## Digital Chronometer "Diamond"

Maximum timer: 23 hr 59 min 59 sec. Division 1/100 seconds. Control: LAP/SPLIT (timer: split time and accumulative time).

Date incorporated.

Audible Alarm (duration 60 seconds).

Audible Alarm "snooze" function (once pressed the stop alarm goes off every 5 minutes until it is completely shut off).

Part No. **5900501**



## Thermometer reader "Micro-Temp"

SUITABLE FOR MEASURING TEMPERATURE FROM -50 °C TO +300 °C OR FROM -58 °F TO +527 °F.

Applications: process control, laboratories, pharmacies, food processes and agriculture in general.

Digital screen readout in °C or °F.

Stainless steel penetration probe of 3.5 mm Ø x 120 mm long.

Retention memory of minimum and maximum data readout.

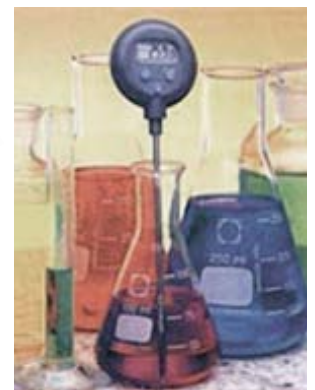
Disconnects automatically after 1 hour.

Powered by a 5V - 3A battery.

### MODEL

Part No.	Precision	Resolution
<b>5903029</b>	<b>±1 °C / 1 °F</b>	<b>0.1 °C / 0.1 °F</b>

Comes complete with protective cover and support clip.





## GLASS THERMOMETERS

### COMMON FEATURES

All thermometers are made of glass rod or with an opal scale, with a reinforced bulb.  
 A wide selection of scales and temperature ranges is available.  
 Scales etched in acid and graduated with indelible ink.  
 Resistant to most chemical agents.  
 All thermometers are supplied with a protective plastic cover.



## Solid stem Thermometers

**Yellow backed, mercury filled.**

Part No.	Range °C	Division scale °C	Total length cm
1090060	-10 +50	1/1	30
1090100	-10 +100	1/1	30
1090150	-10 +150	1/1	30
1090250	-10 +250	1/1	30
1090360	-10 +360	1/1	30
1091050	-10 +50	0.5	30
1093100	-10 +100	0.5	30
1092050*	0 +50	0.1	45

\* White back.



**White back, with red liquid content.**  
 Suitable for measuring samples where mercury is not permitted.  
 E.g. food products, drinks, etc.

Part No.	Range °C	Division scale °C	Total length cm
1001257	-10 +100	1/1	30



**Yellow backed with suspension ring, mercury filled.**

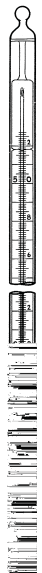
Part No.	Range °C	Division scale °C	Immersion length cm	Total length cm
1001299	0 +200	1/1	5	25
3009100	-20 +100	0.5	15	34
3009200	0 +200	1/1	15	34
1009100	0 +60	0.5	15	30



## Enclosed scale thermometers

With prismatic capillary, with easy to read scale. Contains mercury.

Part No.	Range °C	Division scale °C	Immersion length cm	Total length cm
1095060	-10 +50	1/1	3	30
1095100	-10 +100	1/1	3	30
1095150	-10 +150	1/1	3	30
1095250	-10 +250	1/1	3	30
1095360	-10 +360	1/1	3	30
1096050	-10 +50	0.5	3	30
1096100	-10 +100	0.5	3	30
1097050	-10 +50	0.1	3	45
1000120	-10 +120	1/1	10	25
1000200	-10 +210	1/1	10	30
1000100	-10 +100	1/1	13	25
1000872	-10 +120	1/1	15	33
1000873	0 +220	1/1	15	33



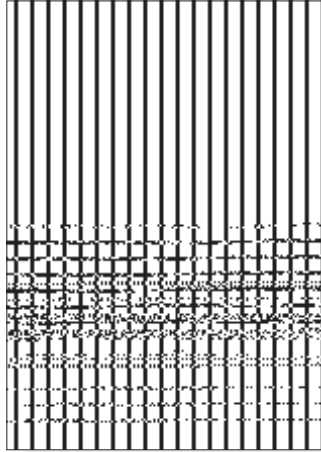


## Precision thermometers

Mercury thermometers.

Complete with **calibration certificate** PROTON registration control no. 02-C.37 and 02-V.06 (Meteorological control).

Traceable certificate indicating the proof of continued quality of workmanship against different temperatures, with method and conditions of measurement against known traceable standards.



Part No.	Range °C	Division scale °C	Type	Total length cm
1001258	-10 +100	1/1	solid stem	30
1001259	-10 +250	1/1	solid stem	30
1001260	-10 +50	0.5	solid stem	30
1001261	-10 +100	0.5	solid stem	30
1001262	0 +50	0.1	solid stem	45
1001263	-10 +100	1/1	enclosed scale	30
1001264	-10 +250	1/1	enclosed scale	30
1001265	-10 +50	0.5	enclosed scale	30
1001266	-10 +100	0.5	enclosed scale	30
1001267	-10 +50	0.1	enclosed scale	45

Case with 7 glass rod mercury thermometers, white back, scale in 0.1 °C.

Range °C*	Total length
-30 +20	45 cm
0 +50	45 cm
+50 +100	45 cm
+100 +150	45 cm
+150 +200	45 cm
+200 +250	45 cm
+250 +300	45 cm

\*One thermometer per range.

Part No.

**1001268** with calibration certificate PROTON.

**1001298** without calibration certificate.



## Electric contact thermometers

Adjustable temperature setting with the use of a dial on the top of the thermometer. To provide better mercury flow, the capillary interior is filled with an inert gas. Supplied complete with a 100 cm cable with the appropriate connection on the end.

Part No.	Range °C	Division scale °C	Immersion length cm	Total length cm
3521015	0 +100	1/1	15	39
3522015	0 +200	2/1	15	39
3523015	0 +300	5/1	15	39
3352604	0 +60	1/1	4	28
3352104	0 +100	1/1	4	28
3352204	0 +200	2/1	4	28





## Universal reactor for laboratory "RV-12"

ADAPTABLE TO ALL THE STANDARDIZED GLASS ELEMENTS WITH A MOUTH OF 100 MM Ø.  
REACTOR CAPACITY: 12 LITRES.

NEW

### APPLICATIONS

Universal reactor suitable for all laboratory and pilot plant's operations.

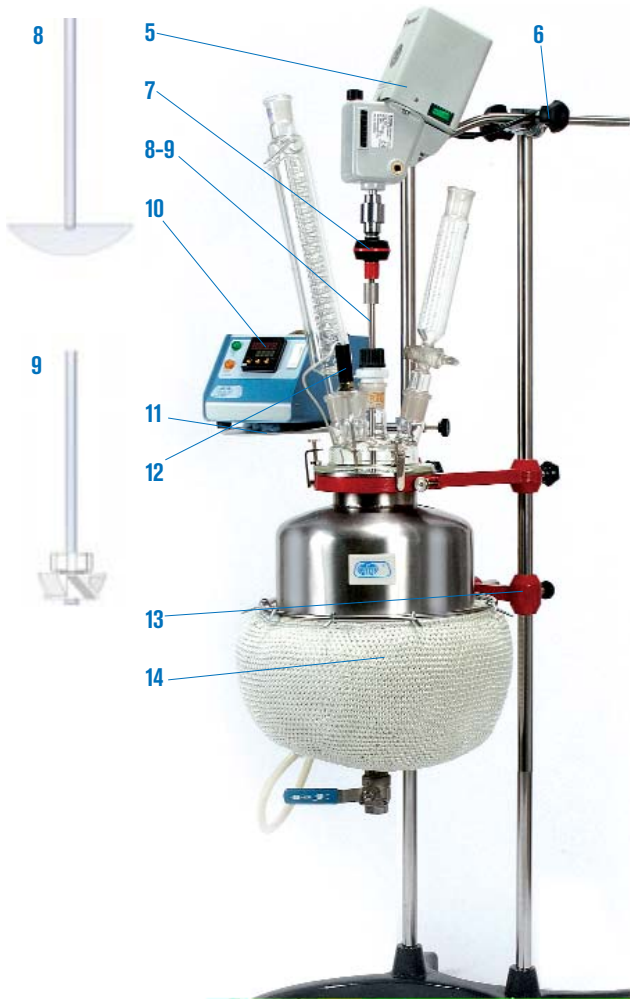
### FEATURES

Standard mouth for connection to DN100 glass reactor's covers.

Reactor in stainless steel AISI 316, with a capacity of 12 litres and with a drain tap.

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

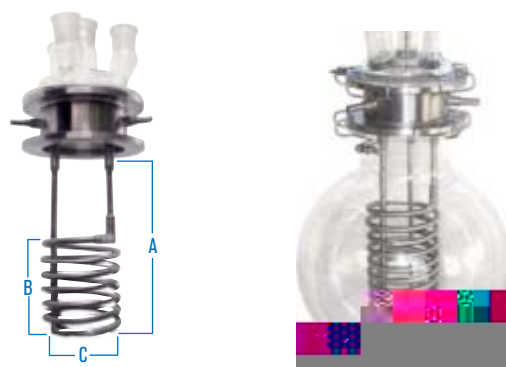
1. **Standard support.** Part No. **1001748**
2. **Clamp with support ring** for the reactor. Part No. **1001747**
3. **Reactor** in stainless steel AISI 316, capacity 12 litres with drain tap. External sizes: Height 38 cm. x 25 cm. Ø. Weight: 4,5 Kg Part No. **1001746**



### COMPLEMENTS

4. **Clasp** for fastening normalized flat gaskets for reactor "RV-12" or any glass reactor with normalized mouth of 100 mm. Ø. Part No. **1001758**
5. **Stirrer RZR-1** with adjustable speed. Part No. **5050111**
6. **Double bosshead MAXIM.** Part No. **7000408**
7. **Flexible shaft holder** for 8 mm. Ø stirring shaft. Part No. **5050903**
8. **Half-moon shape stirring shaft**, 8 mm. Ø stainless steel AISI 304 (length 90 x shovel width 12 cm). Part No. **1001754**
9. **Helix shape stirring shaft**, 8 mm. Ø stainless steel AISI 304 and PTFE shovel (length 90 x shovel width 4 cm). Part No. **1001757**
10. **Electronic controller ELECTEMP.** Part No. **3000887** with connector for inner temperature control, if the heating mantle is used.
11. **Support plate** with bosshead for Electemp regulator. Part No. **1001750**
12. **Pt100 probe** Part No. **1001749** 200 mm length x 4 mm. Ø, with connection cable to Electemp regulator.
13. **Ring holder** with double bosshead for heating mantle. Part No. **1001751**
14. **Heating mantle** with double heating elements for temperatures up to 400 °C. Power consumption 1400W. Part No. **3001752**

**Note: It is supplied without glass elements.**



### OPTIONAL

Aisi 316 stainless steel device, with standard double mouth and coil for liquid heating or refrigeration inside the reactor.

This device can be connected to the universal reactor part no. 1001746 or to glass reactors with a 10 l. capacity and with DN-100 standard mouth.

Coil measurement: **A:** 21 cm. **B:** 15 cm. **C:** 10 cm. Part No. **1001755**

**For reactors higher than 40 cm., it must be manufactured according to drawing.**

Note: Several tests have been made in the laboratory with the silicone oil "47V50" and with the **Ultraterm-200 thermostat.** Part No. **6000383** (See page 96), reaching temperatures up to 170 °C in 35' inside the reactor properly isolated with "durablanket120". With methanol fluid transmitter liquid and with **Frigiterm-30 thermostat.** Part No. **6001091** (see page 97), reaching temperatures up to -21 °C in 57' inside the reactor properly isolated with "durablanket120".



## Reactor for pilot plant "R-620"

CAPACITY UP TO 20 LITRES



### ACCESORIES

NEW



**Digital thermometer "TC-9226-A"**  
Temperature range: -200 °C. to 1370 °C.  
Part No: **5903030**



**PTFE faucet and bellows for liquids/solids suspensions evacuation.**  
Part No: **1001752**

**Over elevation support base about 65 cm.**  
height for bottles filling up to 20L capacity.  
Part No: **1001744**

### APPLICATIONS

This equipment is designed for reflux and distillation operations with a stirring element, for all laboratory's pilot plant operations and small productions.

### FEATURES

Reactor module built-in, made of glazed steel in epoxy, composed of an engine group stirring and a reaction borosilicate glass GGA container, graduated for a volume from 4 to 20 litres and with double layer for tempering.

Stirring anchor blade and elements in contact with the liquid or reaction steam, composed of borosilicate glass and PTFE.

### CONTROL PANEL

Main switch ON / OFF.

Regulator knob for stirring speed from 0 to 800 rpm, and with digital reading.

### MODELS

Part no.	Total dimensions Height / Width / Depth	Reactor capacity	Operating temperature	Power W	Weight Kg
<b>1001745</b>	180 62 50	20	-30 °C to 200 °C	250	68

### Recirculation thermostat "Ultraterm-200".



For adjustable temperatures from ambient +5 °C. to 200 °C.

Part no. **6000383** (See pag: 96).

### Recirculation cryothermostat "Frigiterm-30".



For adjustable temperatures from -30 °C. to 100 °C.

Part no. **6001091** (See pag: 97).



# AQUISEL

MEDICAL DEVICES  
PRODUCTOS SANITARIOS

MEDICAL DEVICES MANUFACTURER FOR DISPOSABLE IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC.

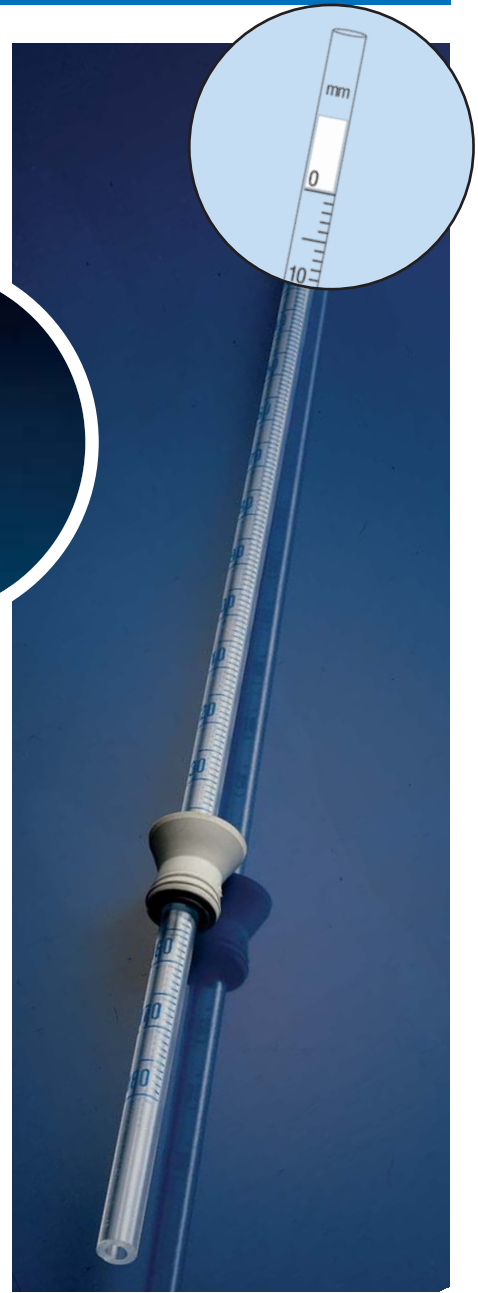
FABRICANTE DE PRODUCTOS SANITARIOS PARA DIAGNÓSTICO IN VITRO. UN SOLO USO.



**Eliminate unnecessary risks with the AQUISEL Valve-Stopper system.**  
Evite riesgos innecesarios con el sistema Tapón-Válvula AQUISEL.



**Container with AQUISEL Valve-Stopper.**  
Contenedor con Tapón-Válvula AQUISEL.



**Pipettes for E.S.R. with zero levelling and automatic closure system for conventional tubes or AQUISEL Valve-Stopper.**

Pipetas VSG de enrase a cero. Con émbolo de presión para tubos convencionales o con Tapón-Válvula AQUISEL.

ICO-0011-0/02-2009

EN-ISO-9001 QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS / EN-ISO-13485 MEDICAL DEVICES  
EN-ISO-9001 SISTEMAS DE GESTIÓN DE LA CALIDAD / EN-ISO-13485 PRODUCTOS SANITARIOS





## ® **AQUISEL VALVE-STOPPER**

**System available for sample manipulation without the need of uncorking the tube, maintaining it hermetically sealed and avoiding the risk of contamination.**

### **TAPÓN- VÁLVULA AQUISEL**

**Sistema que permite su manipulación sin necesidad de destaponar, permaneciendo hermético y evitando el riesgo de contaminación.**

The AQUISEL system consist of a tube, valve-stopper and an appropriate reagent for specific use.

The AQUISEL tube is made of a high resistance transparent polypropylene. The valve-stopper is a very elastic material and **has a special cross-cut design which allows an automatic recover to its initial closed position, after insertion or extraction of the sample.**

The tube's reagent contents is offered through different possibilities identified by colours in accordance with International Standards.

It can be used by most of the current analytical procedures, even if they are manual, semi-automatic or automatic procedures.

It allows inter-hospital road and postal transport thanks to its hermetic seal and high resistance to uncorking due to vibrations, hits, cold, heat, etc.

El sistema AQUISEL se compone de tubo, tapón-válvula y del reactivo apropiado para su uso específico.

El tubo del sistema AQUISEL está fabricado en polipropileno de alta resistencia y de gran transparencia. El tapón-válvula es de material muy elástico y **posee unos cortes que por su diseño especial recuperan automáticamente su hermeticidad, después de la introducción o extracción de la muestra.**

Su contenido en reactivo ofrece diferentes posibilidades que se distinguen por su color según Normas Internacionales.

Puede ser utilizado con la mayoría de los procedimientos analíticos actuales, ya sean manuales, semiautomáticos o automáticos.

Permite el transporte neumático intrahospitalario e incluso por correo por su hermeticidad y gran resistencia a destaponarse con movimientos, golpes, frío, calor, etc

### **USE AND APPLICATIONS**

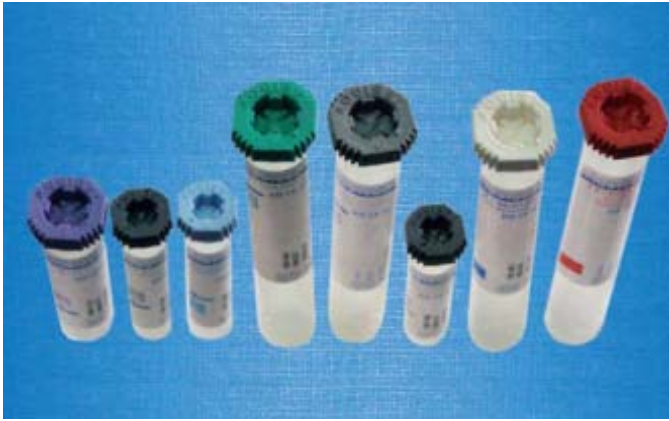
1. Inserting (blood) samples with syringe (without needle).
2. Extraction and dosage with semi-automatic pipette.
3. Capillary blood extraction.
4. Capillary filling for microhematocrite.
5. Automatic sampling for haematology in primary tubes.
6. Sample road transport.
7. Centrifuge heads adaptable.

### **USO Y APLICACIONES**

1. Introducción de muestra con jeringuilla (sin aguja).
2. Extracción y dosificación con pipeta semiautomática.
3. Recogida de sangre capilar.
4. Llenado de capilar para microhematocrito.
5. Toma de muestras automática para hematología en tubos primarios.
6. Transporte neumático de muestras.
7. Adaptable a cabezales de centrifuga.







### **Tubes with AQUISEL Valve-Stopper** **Tubos con Tapón-Válvula AQUISEL**

There are different size and volume tubes with additives: anticoagulant, antiglycolitics, clotting accelerators or empty tubes.

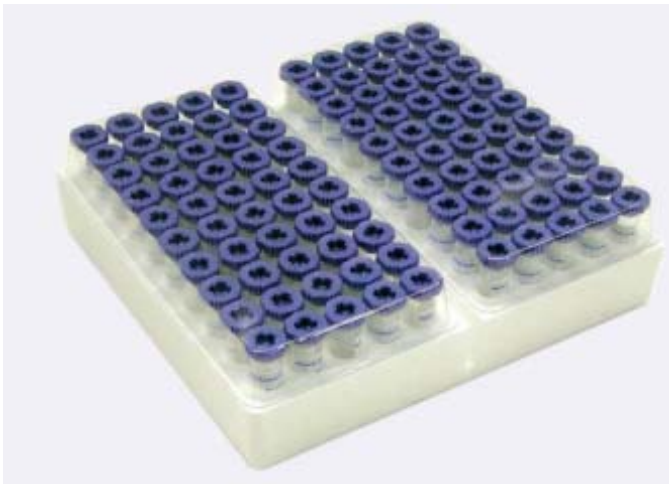
Diferentes formatos y volúmenes de tubos con aditivos: anticoagulantes, antiglicólicos, aceleradores de la coagulación o vacíos.



### **Tubes for small blood volume, size 55x12** **Tubos para pequeños volúmenes de sangre de 55x12.**

Suitable for paediatrics or small sample volumes.

Indicados para pediatría, o para pequeños volúmenes de muestra.



### **Product presentation** **Presentación del producto**

The tubes are presented in polystyrene racks of 100 units. Every 50 units are covered with a transparent lid for protection.

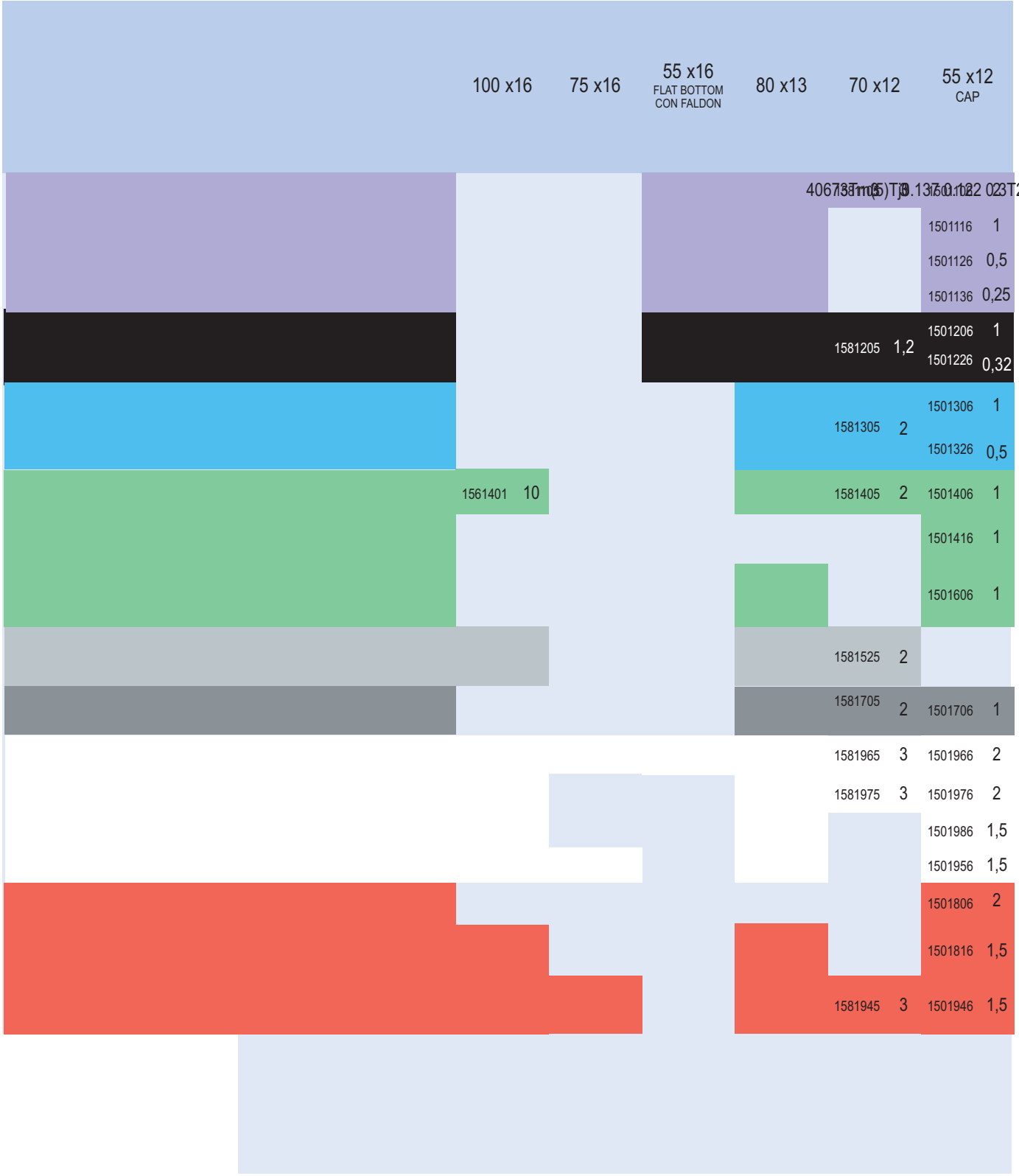
Los tubos van colocados en gradillas de poliestireno de 100 unidades. Cada 50 unidades se cubren con una tapa transparente de protección.



### **Accessory: CAP-GALET** **Accesorio: CAP-GALET**

Funnel adapter which can be used together with the primary AQUISEL tubes and allows sample blood transfer to secondary tubes, useful for capillary blood extractions in paediatrics, for low blood volumes, can be used in all auto-analysers for primary tube sampling, etc. All these procedures could be completed without uncorking the primary AQUISEL tubes. Once the CAP-GALET is removed, the tube remains sealed again for conservation or disposal.

Adaptador en forma de embudo que juntamente con los tubos primarios AQUISEL permite trasvasar las muestras a tubos secundarios, realizar extracciones de sangre capilar en pediatría, útil para bajos volúmenes de sangre, ser utilizado en todos los autoanalizadores con toma-muestra de tubo primario, etc. Todos los procesos se realizan sin necesidad de destaponar los tubos primarios AQUISEL. Una vez extraído el CAP-GALET, el tubo permanece de nuevo cerrado para su conservación o desecho.



100 x 16

75 x 16

55 x 16  
FLAT BOTTOM  
CON FALDON

80 x 13

70 x 12

55 x 12  
CAP

406737 (5) T 1370.122 023 T 2 (1581975)

1501116 1  
1501126 0,5  
1501136 0,25

1501206 1  
1581205 1,2  
1501226 0,32

1501306 1  
1581305 2  
1501326 0,5

1561401 10

1581405 2  
1501406 1  
1501416 1  
1501606 1

1581525 2

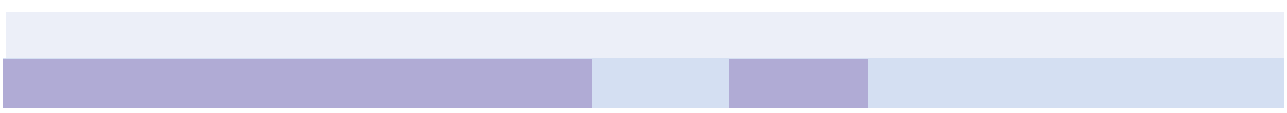
1581705 2  
1501706 1

1581965 3  
1501966 2

1581975 3  
1501976 2  
1501986 1,5  
1501956 1,5

1501806 2  
1501816 1,5

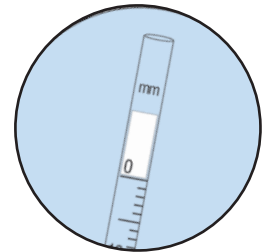
1581945 3  
1501946 1,5



## AQUISEL PIPETTE

PIPETTES FOR ERYTHROCYTE SEDIMENTATION READ E.S.R. WESTERGREN METHOD.

Pipettes made in polystyrene with similar properties as glass ones. The ZERO-CLOSURE system allows the pipette filling, preventing that the blood exceeds the zero point and also avoiding total or partial loss. Automatic sealing makes it a disposable product.



## PIPETA AQUISEL

PIPETAS PARA LA DETERMINACIÓN DE LA VELOCIDAD DE SEDIMENTACIÓN GLOBULAR V.S.G. MÉTODO WESTERGREN.

Pipetas fabricadas en poliestireno con un comportamiento equivalente al vidrio. El sistema de CIERRE-CERO permite el llenado de la pipeta impidiendo que la sangre supere el punto cero y evitando el vaciado total o parcial. Al quedar automáticamente sellado se convierte en un artículo de un solo uso.

### AQUISEL Pipette A-2 without rubber.

For any kind of tube use, even with AQUISEL or with a conventional stopper. Suitable for mechanical or manual aspiration.

### Pipeta AQUISEL A-2 sin émbolo.

Para cualquier tipo de tubo, con tapon AQUISEL o convencional. Llenado por aspiración mecánica o manual.



### AQUISEL Pipette P-2 with rubber.

For 75x13 tubes with AQUISEL or with a conventional stopper. Pipette filling by pressure till the bottom of the tube.

### Pipeta AQUISEL P-2 con émbolo.

Para tubos de 75x13 con tapon AQUISEL o convencional. Llenado de la pipeta por presión hasta el fondo del tubo.

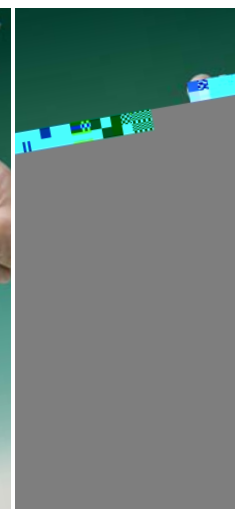
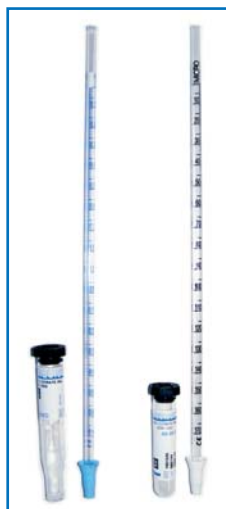


### AQUISEL Pipette P-3 and P-4 MICRO systems

Set of AQUISEL pipettes and tubes. Tubes come with the valve-stopper which allows the pipette insertion without the need of uncorking. Pipette filling by pressure.

### Sistemas Pipeta AQUISEL P-3 y P-4 MICRO

Conjuntos formados por pipetas y tubos AQUISEL. Los tubos llevan incorporado el TAPÓN-VALVULA lo que permite la introducción de la pipeta sin necesidad de destapar. Llenado por presión.



## PRODUCT PRESENTATION - PRESENTACIÓN DEL PRODUCTO



### AQUISEL Pipettes A-2

Expanded polystyrene packaging of 500 units.

### Pipetas AQUISEL A-2

Envase de P.S. expandido. De 500 pipetas de capacidad.



### AQUISEL Pipettes P-2

200 units cardboard package. Supplied in 800 units boxes.

### Pipetas AQUISEL P-2

Envase de cartón de 200 unidades. Se suministran en cajas de 800 unidades.



### Set P-3. AQUISEL Pipette and tube

200 units cardboard package and 100 tubes rack made of expanded polystyrene, supplied in 600 sets boxes.

### Conjunto P-3. Pipeta con tubo AQUISEL

Envase de cartón de 200 pipetas y de P.S. expandido de 100 tubos. Se suministra en cajas de 600 conjuntos.



### Set P-4 Micro. AQUISEL Pipette and tube

100 pipettes cardboard package and 100 tubes rack made of expanded polystyrene, supplied in 400 sets box.

### Conjunto P-4 Micro. Pipeta con tubo AQUISEL

Envase de cartón de 100 pipetas y de P.S. expandido de 100 tubos. Se suministra en cajas de 400 conjuntos.

MODEL MODELO	CODE CÓDIGO	UNITS / BOX N° UNIDADES CAJA	BOX WEIGHT Kg PESO CAJA Kg	BOX DIMENSIONS cm - MEDIDAS CAJA cm		
				Width Ancho	Depth Fondo	Height Alto
A-2	1750224	500	1,5	27	14	11
P-2	1780225	800	4	55	27	26
Set P-3 Conjunto P-3	1760200	600 pipettes + 600 tubes 600 pipetas + 600 tubos	6	47	43	26
Set P-4 Micro Conjunto P-4 Micro	1740100	400 pipettes + 400 tubes 400 pipetas + 400 tubos	3,6	20	40	37

## COMPLEMENTS - COMPLEMENTOS



### Methacrylate rack

10 place rack. For P-3 / P-4 set.

Code

1770003 For tube Ø 13 mm - set P-3

1770004 For tube Ø 12 mm - set P-4 Micro

### Gradilla en metacrilato

10 plazas numeradas. Para conjunto P-3 / P-4.

Código

1770003 Para tubo Ø 13 mm - conjunto P-3

1770004 Para tubo Ø 12 mm - conjunto P-4 Micro



### Metallic Westergren stand

10 place autoclavable stand.

For any kind of AQUISEL pipettes with Ø 13 mm tubes and A-2 pipettes with Ø 16 mm tubes.

Easy and functional system that allows the total set disposal.

Code

1770001 For Ø 13 mm tubes

1770002 For Ø 16 mm tubes

Loose tubes for pipettes:

1581209 for AQUISEL P-3 (800 units/box)

1501226 for AQUISEL P-4 Micro (1000 units/box)



### Soporte Westergren metálico

10 plazas numeradas. Autoclavable.

Para todo tipo de pipetas AQUISEL con tubos de Ø 13 mm y para pipetas A-2 con tubos de Ø 16 mm.

Sistema simple y funcional que permite el vertido total del conjunto.

Código

1770001 Para tubo Ø 13 mm

1770002 Para tubo Ø 16 mm

Tubos sueltos para pipetas:

1581209 para AQUISEL P-3 (800 uds/caja)

1501226 para AQUISEL P-4 Micro (1000 uds/caja)

## AQUISEL URINE CONTAINER

CONTAINER FOR URINE SAMPLES COLLECTION WITH AQUISEL VALVE-STOPPER.

The AQUISEL VALVE-STOPPER allows the urine manipulation without uncorking, eliminating the contamination risks, samples loss, spillage, odours, etc. All the AQUISEL urine container presentations will be supplied with the GALET accessory, which makes easy the sample dosage to a tube for sedimentation analysis, or the urine test strip insertion.

## CONTENEDOR PARA ORINA AQUISEL

CONTENEDOR PARA LA RECOGIDA DE MUESTRAS DE ORINA CON TAPÓN-VÁLVULA AQUISEL.

El TAPÓN-VÁLVULA AQUISEL permite la manipulación de la orina sin destaponar. Evita los riesgos de contaminación, pérdidas de muestra, derrames, malos olores, etc. Todas las presentaciones del contenedor de orina AQUISEL incorporan el accesorio GALET que facilita la dosificación de la muestra a un tubo para el análisis de sedimentación, o la introducción de la tira reactiva.



Insertion of the GALET in the AQUISEL VALVE-STOPPER.

Introducción del GALET en el TAPÓN-VÁLVULA AQUISEL.



Urine sample extraction through the GALET.

Extracción de la muestra de orina a través del GALET.



Urine test strip insertion.

Introducción de la tira reactiva.



Dosage through automatic or conventional pipette.

Dosificación por medio de pipeta automática o convencional.

CODE CÓDIGO	BAG BOLSA	ASSAMBLER MONTADO	UNITS BOX UDS. CAJA	WEIGHT Kg PESO Kg	DIMENSIONS cm - MEDIDAS cm		
					Width Ancho	Depth Fondo	Height Alto
1660223	NO NO	NO NO	600	12	60	40	43
1640234	NO NO	YES SI	400	8	60	45	43
1630233	YES SI	YES SI	300	7	60	45	43



Code **1600230** GALET CONTAINER (1000 units package).

Código **1600230** GALET CONTENEDOR (paquetes de 1000 unidades).











